BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF
NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY
FOR
1935 AND 1936
BY
EMMA MERTINS THOM

OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON: 1937
CONTENTS

Introduction ................................................................. 1
Serials examined.............................................................. 3
Bibliography ...................................................................... 13
Index.................................................................................. 321
INTRODUCTION

The bibliography of North American geology, including paleontology, petrology, and mineralogy, for the years 1935 and 1936 lists publications on the geology of the continent of North America and adjacent islands and on Panama and the Hawaiian Islands. It includes textbooks and papers of general character by American authors, but not those by foreign authors, except papers that appear in American publications. The volume was closed January 31, 1937.

The papers, with full title and medium of publication, are listed under the names of their authors, which are arranged in alphabetic order. The author list is followed by an index to the literature cited.

The bibliography of North American geology to the end of the year 1934 is contained in Bulletins 746 (Bibliography) and 747 (Index), covering the period 1785–1918; Bulletin 823, covering the period 1919–28, in which previous bibliographies and cumulations of the United States Geological Survey have been combined; Bulletin 834, 1929–30; Bulletin 858, 1931–32; Bulletin 869, 1933–34. All these Bulletins except 869, by the present author, were compiled by John M. Nickles.
SERIALS EXAMINED

Academia de ciencias médicas, físicas y naturales de la Habana [Cuba]: Anales, vols. 71, 72 (pt. 2), 73 (pt. 1). Habana, Cuba.


Academy of Science of St. Louis: Bulletin, vols. 1, 2 (nos. 1-5); Transactions, vol. 29 (no. 1). St. Louis, Mo.


American Geophysical Union: Transactions, 16th and 17th Annual Meetings. Washington, D. C.


American Journal of Science, 5th ser., vols. 29-32, New Haven, Conn.


American Museum of Natural History: Bulletin, vols. 67 (part), 68 (part), 70, 71, 72 (part); Guide Leaflet 84; American Museum Novitates, nos. 764-898. New York. See also Natural History.


Appalachia, nos. 79-82. Boston, Mass.


Biological Abstracts, vols. 9, 10. Baltimore, Md.


Black Hills Engineer, vols. 22 (no. 4), 23 (nos. 1, 2). Rapid City, S. Dak.

Boletín de petróleo y minas, vols. 3 (nos. 3-6), 4. Mexico City.


Botanical Gazette, vols. 96 (nos. 3, 4), 97, 98 (nos. 1, 2). Chicago. Illinois.

British Columbia, Department of Mines: Annual Reports of Minister of Mines, 1934, 1935. Victoria, B. C.

Bryologist, vol. 38 (nos. 1-4). Brooklyn, N. Y.

Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences: Bulletin, vol. 17 (nos. 1, 2). Buffalo, N. Y.

Bulletins of American Paleontology, vols. 22 (nos. 73-76), 23 (nos. 77, 78). Ithaca, N. Y.


California, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Mines: Bulletins 108, 110, 111; California Journal of Mines and Geology, vols. 30 (no. 4), 31, 32 (nos. 1-3); California Oil Fields, vols. 19 (nos. 2-4), 20. San Francisco.

California, Department of Public Works, Division of Water Resources: Bulletins 45, 46, 46a, 47. Sacramento, Calif.

California Institute of Technology, Balch Graduate School of Geological Sciences: Contributions, 151, 153, 156, 200, 213. Pasadena, Calif.

California, University of, Department of Geological Sciences: Bulletin, vols. 23 (nos. 9-15), 24 (no. 1); Publications in Geography, vol. 7; Publications in Biological Sciences, vol. 1 (no. 5); Scripps Institution of Oceanography, Bulletin, Technical ser., vols. 3 (nos. 15, 16), 4 (nos. 1, 2); Seismographic Stations, Bulletins, vols. 3 (no. 4), 4, 5 (nos. 1-3), 6 (nos. 1, 2), Berkeley, Calif.


Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy: Transactions, vols. 37, 38; Cana­
dian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletins 273–296. Montreal, Quebec.
Canadian Mining Journal, vols. 56, 57. Gardenvale, Quebec.
Carnegie Institute of Washington: Year Book 34; Contributions to Paleontology,
nos. 449, 452, 453, 458, 466, 470, 476 (pp. 47–72); Papers from the Tortugas
12–14, 20, 26. Washington, D. C.
(no. 4); 12, Preface and contents, pts. 2, 3. Pittsburgh, Pa.
Cleveland Museum of Natural History: Scientific Publications, vols. 5, (no. 1):
6. Cleveland, Ohio.
Colorado Museum of Natural History: Proceedings, vols. 14 (nos. 1, 2), 15
(no. 1). Denver, Colorado.
Colorado, University of: Bulletin, vol. 36, no. 13; Studies, vols. 22 (no. 4), 23,
24 (no. 1). Boulder, Colo.
Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences: Transactions, vols. 32, pp. 111–379;
Hartford, Conn.
Copenhage, Museum de minéralogie et de géologie, de l’Université de Copen­
hague: Communications paléontologiques, nos. 51–53. København, Den­
mark.
Cushman Laboratory for Foraminiferal Research, Contributions, vols. 11, 12.
Sharon, Mass.
Denison University, Scientific Laboratories: Journal, vols. 30, 31 (arts. 1–3).
Granville, Ohio.
Earthquake Notes, vols. 6 (no. 4), 7, 8 (nos. 1–2). Washington, D. C.
Eastern Geologist, College of the City of New York, no. 1. New York.
Explosives Engineer, vols. 13, 14. Wilmington, Del.
Field and Laboratory (Southern Methodist University), vols. 3 (no. 2), 4, 5
(no. 1). Dallas, Tex.
Field Museum of Natural History: Botanical Series, vols. 11 (nos. 5, 6), 12,
13, (pts. 1–3, 6), 14, 15; Geological Leaflets, vol. 6 (no. 16); Geological
Series, vol. 6 (nos. 9–15); Zoological Series, vols. 13 (nos. 8, 9), 18 (no.
12 and index). Chicago, Ill.
Florida, Board of Conservation, Geological Department: Report of Investiga­
tions, no. 1.
Bulletins 12–14. Tallahassee, Fla.
Geological Magazine, 10th ser., vols. 72, 73. London.
Geological Society of America: Bulletin, vols. 46, 47; Information Circular 13;
Memoir 3 (foreign); Proceedings, 1934, 1935; Special Papers 2, 3.
Washington, D. C.
Geologisches Zentralblatt, Abt. A.; Bände 53 (nos. 6–9), 54, 56, 57, 58 (nos. 1–4). Leipzig.
[This is a continuation of The Journal of the Society of Petroleum Geophysicists, which ends with vol. 6, no. 1, July 1935.]
Glück Auf, Montana School of Mines, vols. 1, 2 (nos. 1, 2). Butte, Mont.
Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.
Grand Canyon Natural History Association: Bulletins 1–7. Grand Canyon, Ariz. [Takes the place of above; not a continuation, however.]
Hawaii (Territory), Department of Public Lands, Division of Hydrography:
Bulletins, vols. 1, 3. Honolulu.
Honolulu.
Hobbies, vols. 15, (nos. 3–5), 16, 17 (nos. 1, 2). Buffalo, N. Y.
Illinois Academy of Science: Transactions, vols. 27 (nos. 3, 4), 28, 29 (no. 1).
Springfield, Ill.
Illinois, Department of Registration and Education, State Water Survey Division: Circulars 13–18. Urbana, Ill.
Indiana Academy of Science: Proceedings, vols. 44, 45. Indianapolis, Ind.
Indiana, Department of Conservation: Publication 133. Indianapolis, Ind.
Iowa Academy of Sciences: Proceedings, vols. 41, 42. Des Moines, Iowa.
Iowa, University, Studies in Natural History, new series, vols. 16 (nos. 5, 6), 17 (nos. 1–4). Iowa City, Iowa.
Irrigación en México, Revista mensual, vols. 10, 11, 12, 13 (nos. 1–2). Mexico City.
Journal of Geography, vols. 34, 35. Menasha, Wis.
Journal of Geology, vols. 43, 44. Chicago, Ill.
SERIALS EXAMINED

Journal of Paleontology, vols. 9, 10. Fort Worth, Tex.
Kansas Geological Survey: Bulletins 20–22; Contribution to Paleontology no. 4. Lawrence, Kans.
Kentucky State Historical Society: Register, vols. 30 (no. 93) ; 33 (nos. 103, 104). Louisville, Ky.
Kentucky Department of Mines and Minerals: Geological Division, Ser. 8; Pamphlet 1; Bulletin 1. Lexington, Ky.
Maine Technology Experiment Station: Bulletins 30, 32; Papers 5, 9, 11. University of Maine, Orono, Maine.
Maryland Bureau of Mines: Annual Reports, 12th, 13th. Baltimore, Md.
Military Engineer, vols. 27, 28. Washington, D. C.
Mineralogist, vols. 3, 4. [Formerly Oregon Mineralogist.] Portland, Oreg.
Mining Congress Journal, vols. 21, 22. Washington, D. C.
Minnesota, University, Minnesota School of Mines Experiment Station: Bulletin, vol. 39 (nos. 6, 11). Minneapolis, Minn.
Minnesota, University, Mining Directory Bulletin, vols. 38 (no. 25), 39 (nos. 6, 23). Minneapolis, Minn.
Mississippi Geological Survey: Bulletins 22–A, 26–31; Biennial Reports, 14th, 15th. University, Miss.
Missouri, University, School of Mines and Metallurgy: Bulletin, vol. 12 (nos. 1, 2). Columbia, Mo.


Monthly Weather Review, vols. 63, 64. Washington; D. C.


National Research Council, Division of Geology and Geography: Annual Reports, 1930-31, 1934-35.

Natural History; the journal of the American Museum of Natural History, vols. 35-38. New York.


Nebraska University, Department of Conservation: Bulletins 8-14. Lincoln, Nebr.

Nevada State Bureau of Mines and Mackay School of Mines: Bulletin, vols. 29 (nos. 5, 6), 30 (nos. 1, 2, 4, 5). Reno, Nev.


Newfoundland, Department of Natural Resources, Geological Section: Bulletins 2-5 (Contribution 14); Information Circular 2. St. Johns, Newfoundland.

New Jersey, Department of Conservation and Development: Geological ser., Bulletins 42-44. Trenton, N. J.

New Mexico, School of Mines: Bulletin 11. Socorro, N. Mex.


New Phytologist, vols. 34, 35. London.


New York State Museum: Bulletins 296, 297, 299, 300, 302-307; Circulars 11, 15. Albany, N. Y.

North Carolina, Department of Conservation and Development: Bulletin 38. Raleigh, N. C.


Ohio State University: Abstracts of Doctoral Dissertations, nos. 10, 11, 14; Bulletin, vol. 40 (no. 20); Engineering Experiment Station Bulletin 92; Engineering Experiment Station News, vols. 7, 8. Columbus, Ohio.
SERIALS EXAMINED

Oil and Gas Journal, vols. 33 (nos. 33-52), 34, 35 (nos. 1-33). Tulsa, Okla.
Oil Weekly, vols. 76-83, 84 (nos. 1-3). Houston, Tex.
Pacific Northwest Quarterly [Continuing the Washington Historical Quarterly], vol. 27. Seattle, Wash.
Pacific Mineralogist, vols. 2 (no. 1), 3 (nos. 1, 2). Los Angeles, Calif.
Palaeontologisches Zentralblatt (Geologische Zentralblatt, Abt. B), Bände 5 (nos. 6-8), 6 (no. 1), 7, 8, 9 (no. 1). Leipzig, Germany.
Pennsylvania State College, Mineral Industries Experiment Station: Bulletins 17-20; Circulars 2-9, 19; Technical Papers 14-27, 30, 31; State College, Pa.
Popular Astronomy, vols. 43, 44. Northfield, Minn.
Puerto Rico, Report of Committee on Mineral Resources: 1934. San Juan, P. R.
Quebec (Province), Bureau of Mines: Annual Reports, 1933, Parts C-E; 1934, pts. A-E; French edition, 1934, Parts C-E. Quebec, Canada.
Revista de obras públieas de Puerto Rico: Años 12, 13. San Juan, P. R.
Revue de géologie, vols. 15, 16 (fasc. 1-10). Liège, Belgium.
Rochester Academy of Science: Proceedings, vol. 7 (nos. 5-7). Rochester, N. Y.
San Diego Society of Natural History: Transactions, vol. 8 (nos. 5-22). San Diego, Calif.
Smithsonian Institution: Annual Reports, 1933, 1934, 1935; Exploration and Field Work, 1934, 1935; Miscellaneous Collections, vols. 91 (nos. 19-24), 92 (no. 14), 93 (nos. 2-10), 94 (1, 3-13, 15-17), 95, 73 (no. 8, October 28, 1936). Washington D. C.
Sociedad científica "Antonio Alzate": Memorias y revista vol. 53. Mexico City.
Sociedad cubana de historia natural: Memorias de la Museo Poey, vols. 6, 8, 9 (in part). Habana, Cuba.
Sociedad cubana de ingenieros: Revista, vols. 27-29. Habana, Cuba.
Sociedad geolórica mexicana, Boletín, tomo 9 (no. 1, 2). Mexico City.
Society for Research on Meteorites: Contributions, no. 1. Los Angeles, Calif.
South Carolina Academy of Science: Bulletin, vols. 1, 2. Columbia, S. C.
Southwest Museum Papers, nos. 8, 9. Los Angeles, Calif.
Staten Island Institute of Arts and Sciences: Proceedings, vol. 7 (pts. 3, 4). Staten Island, N. Y.
Tennessee Valley Authority, General Engineering and Geology Division: Geologic Bulletins 3, 4 (pt. 1). Knoxville, Tenn.
Texas, University, Bureau of Economic Geology: Bulletins 3301, 3401, 3501, 3502, 3534, 3619; Mineral Resources Circulars 8; News Letter, September 1935. Austin, Tex.
Tufts College Studies, vol. 6 (no. 1). Tufts College, Mass.
United States Bureau of Mines: Bulletins 381, 383-394, 397-399; Economic Paper 18; Monographs 6, 7; Technical Papers 558, 562-571. Washington, D. C.
Utah State Agricultural College, Agricultural Experiment Station: Technical Bulletins 255, 256, 259. Logan, Utah.
SERIALS EXAMINED


Washington, University: Engineering Experiment Station series, Bulletins 73-81, 85, 88, 90, 91; Report, 1934; Publications in Geology, vol. 3 (no. 2). Seattle, Wash.

Washington University, St. Louis: Studies, new ser., in Science and Technology, no. 9. St. Louis, Mo.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

(A double dagger (†) indicates matter reproduced by other means than ordinary printing)

Abbott, L. V.

Aberdeen, Esther Jane. See Boos, 372.

Ackoff, Albert.

Adams, Bradford C. See Cushman, 942.

Adams, John Emery.

Addison, C. C. See Hake, 1600.

Adkins, Walter Scott.

Adler, Joseph Leopold.

Agar, William Macdonough. See also Fowler, 1317.

Ageton, Richard Valentine.

Aguayo, C. G. See Clench, 778.

Albritton, Claude C., Jr. See Boon, 370.
Alcock, Frederick James. See also Canada G. S., 651, 652, 653, 654, 662, 663, 664, 672, 673.


Alden, William Clinton.


Aldinger, Hermann.


Aldrich, Truman Heminway, 1848–1932.


Alessi, A. Joseph.


Alexander, Alexandre Emil.


Alexander, Charles Ivan.


Alexander, John Andrew. See also MacCarthy, 2486, 2487.

Allan, John Andrew.

Allen, Eugene Thomas. See also Behre, 261; Ross, 3367.

Allen, Francis Henry.

Allen, John Eliot.

Allen, Maxwell Wilford.

Allen, Victor Thomas. See also Farrar, 1215; Crim, 1549.


American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers. See Gratton, 1502.

Ambrose, John Willis. See also Gunning, 1573.


American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers. See Gratton, 1502.

Amick, Harold Clyde. See Hall, 1608.

Amsden, Charles Avery. See also Campbell, 635.

Anderson, Alfred Leonard.

Anderson, Carl Bernard. See Knechtel, 2228; U. S. G. S., 4231.

Anderson, Charles Alfred.

Anderson, Frank Marion.

Anderson, George Harold. See also Maxson, 2619.


Anderson, John Carter.

Andrau, E. W. K. See Deussen, 1036.

Andreas, A. See Winchester, 4565.

Andrews, David Arthur. See also U. S. G. S., 4228; Waring, 4339.

Andrews, Ernest Clayton.

Andrews, Henry N.
Andrews, Philip.

Andrews, Roy Chapman.

Annis, Wilbert. See Byerly, 614, 616; Wilson, 4540, 4541.

Antevs, Ernst Valdemar.
76. Alpine zone of Mount Washington Range. 118 pp., 36 figs. (incl. topog. map), Auburn, Maine, 1932.

Applin, Esther Richards.

Archibald, Raymond Clare.

Arick, Millard Boston.

Armstrong, E. J.

Armstrong, H. K. See Jakosky, 1930.

Arnold, Chester Arthur.
Arnold, Chester Arthur—Continued.


Arnold, Ralph. See Day, 987, 989.


Arsandaux, H. C. R.


Artist, Russell C.


Ashauer, Hans. See also Stille, 3904.


Ashley, George Hall.


Ashley, George Hall—Continued.


Atkinsdn, James C. See Rice, George S., Jr., 3260–A.

111. Aerial maps, greatly improved, simplify work of geologist and engineer: Mining and Metallurgy, vol. 17, no. 360, pp. 569–572, 4 figs., December 1936.

Atwater, Gordon I. See also Kansas Geol. Soc., 2020; Kay, 2030.


Atwill, E. R.


Atwood, Wallace Walter, Jr.


Aubert de la Rue, Edgar.
121. Sur la présence de l’Acadien à Langlade (Îles Saint-Pierre et Miquelon) :
122. Recherches géologiques et minières effectuées aux Îles Saint-Pierre et
   Miquelon en 1935: Chronique mines coloniales, 5e année, no. 46, pp. 2-8, January 1, 1936.

Averill, Charles Volney.
123. The Shasta County copper belt, Calif.: Copper resources of the world,
124. Mines and mineral resources of Siskiyou County: California Jour. Mines

Ayer, Mary Youngman.
125. The archeological and faunal material from Williams Cave, Guadalupe

Backlund, Helge Götrik.
126. (and Malmquist, David). Zur Geologie und Petrographie der Nord-
    ostgrönländischen Basaltformation; 2, Die sauren Ergussgesteine
    von Kap Franklin: Meddelelser om Grönland, Band 95, Nr. 3, 84
    pp., 11 pis. (incl. geol. map), 12 figs., 1935.
    vol. 87, no. 4, pp. 359-360, April 1936.

Backman, O. L.
    10, pp. 467-475, 6 figs. (incl. geol. maps), October 1936.

Badenoch, Byrne M. See Case, 691.

Bagley, James W. See Talley, 4010.

Bailey, Irving Widemar.
129. (and Faull, Anna F.) The cambium and its derivative tissues; no. 9,
    Structural variability in the redwood, *Sequoia sempervirens*, and
    its significance in the identification of fossil woods: Harvard Univ.,
    Arnold Arboretum Jour., vol. 15, no. 3, pp. 233-254, 8 pls., 1 fig.,
    1934.

Bailey, Reed W.
130. Epicycles of erosion in the valleys of the Colorado Plateau province:
    Jour. Geology, vol. 43, no. 4, pp. 337-355, May-June 1935; abstract,

Bailey, Thomas Laval. See also Morse, 2806.
131. Lateral change of fauna in the lower Pleistocene: Geol. Soc. America
    Bull., vol. 46, no. 3, pp. 489-502, 1 fig. (map), 1 pl. (relief map),
    March 31, 1935; abstract, Proc., 1934, p. 312, June 1935; Pan-

Bailey, Willard Francis.
132. Natural gas from Paleozoic horizons in southern Cincinnati arch region:
    Geology of natural gas, pp. 853-880, 9 figs. (incl. geol. maps), Am.
Bailey, Willard Francis—Continued.

Bain, George William.
136. Petrology of marble: Mineralogist, vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 3-4, 30-31, February 1936; no. 3, pp. 5-6, 36-37, March 1936.

Bain, Harry Foster.

Baker, Arthur Alan. See also Schuchert, 3588; U. S. G. S., 4226, 4227, 4228.
143. (and Dane, Carle Hamilton, and Reeside, John Bernard, Jr.). Correlation of the Jurassic formations of parts of Utah, Arizona, New Mexico, and Colorado: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 183, v, 66 pp., 33 pis. (incl. index map), 16 figs. (incl. geol. maps), 1936.

Baker, Charles Laurence. See also Sellards, 3637.
Baker, Charles Laurence—Continued.


Baker, Frank Collins. See also Walker, 4304.


Baker, Howard Bigelow.


Baker, Moses Nelson.


Baker, W. F.


Baker, Warren L.

156. (and others). Absolute gravity survey in Gulf Coast States would be of great value to petroleum industry: Oil Weekly, vol. 79, no. 9, pp. 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, November 11, 1935.

Bakx, L. A. J.


Balcom, W. A.


Balk, Robert.


BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1935 AND 1936

Ball, Clayton G.

Ball, John Rice. See also Grant, 1495; Kans. Geol. Soc., 2020.

Ball, Max Waite.

Ball, Oscar Melville.

Barbour, Erwin Hinckley. See also MacClintock, 2505, 2506.

Barbour, Percy E.

Barclay, George C.
Barden, William J.  

Barker, Reginald Wright.  

Barksdale, Henry Compton. See also Critchlow, 915.  
184 (and Sundstrom, Raymond W., and Brunstein, Maurice S.). Supplementary report on the ground-water supplies of the Atlantic City region: New Jersey State Water Policy Com. Special Rept. 6, ix, 139 pp., 23 figs. (incl. index map), 1936.

Barlow, Wallace.  

Barnes, Farrell Francis. See also Brown, 477; Stark, 3829, 3832.  

Barnes, Kenneth Boyd. See also Fancher, 1214.

Barnes, William Howard.  

Barrabé, Louis. See also Reed, 3229.
192. La constitution géologique des Antilles: Chronique mines coloniales, 5e Année, no. 52, pp. 214-227, 2 figs. (geol. maps), July 1, 1936.

Barrera, Tomás.  
193. Los placeres auríferos: Rev. industrial, tomo 3, nos. 1-3, pp. 53-64, 6 figs. (incl. index map), July; August, September, 1934.
Barret, William M.


Barth, Thomas Fredrik-Weybye. See also Ksanda, 2278.


Bartlett, Katherine.


Bartlett, Terrell.


Barton, Donald Clinton. See also Baker, 156; Howe, 1840.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Barton, Donald Clinton—Continued.

209. Foreword: Gulf coast oil fields (see Barton and Sawtelle), pp. ix-xv, 1936.

210. Reading the aerial photomosaic of the Barbers Hill area, Chambers County, Tex.: Gulf coast oil fields (see Barton and Sawtelle), pp. xvii-xxii, 1 pl. (front., aerial photomosaic map), 1936.


Barton, Donald Clinton, and Sawtelle, George. (editors).

215. Gulf coast oil fields, a symposium on the Gulf coast Cenozoic by 52 authors; 44 papers reprinted from the Bulletin of the American Association of Petrologists, with a foreword by Donald C. Barton. 1070 pp., illus. (incl. maps), Tulsa, Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, 1936.

Bartram, J. C. See Barton, 212.

Bartram, John Greer.


Bartsch, Paul.


Bascom, Florence.


Bass, Nathan Wood. See also Leatherock, 2363; U. S. G. S., 4235, 4236, 4237, 4238.


28 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1935 AND 1936

Bass, Nathan Wood—Continued.

Bassett, Charles Fernando.

Bassler, Ray Smith.

Bastin, Edson Sunderland.

Bateman, Alan Mara.

Bates, Robert E. See also Johnson, 1961.

Bauer, Lawson H.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Baulig, Henri.


Bay, Harry X. See also George, 1402.


Bay, James William.


Bayley, William Shirley.


Bays, Carl A. See also Kansas Geol. Soc., 2020.


Beath, Orville Andrew.


Beck, George F.


250. Fossil-bearing basalts, more particularly the Yakima basalts of central Washington: Northwest Sci., vol. 9, no. 4, pp. 4–7, 3 figs., November 1935.


Behre, Charles Henry, Jr. See also Grant, 1495; Kansas Geol. Soc., 2020; Loughlin 2462; Powers, 3120, 3123, 3124; Stark, 3833, 3834, 3836.


Bell, Alfred Hannam. See also Weller, 4385.


Bell, A. M. See Bell, L. V., 268.

Bell, Gordon K., Jr.


Bell, James Forbes.


Bell, Leslie Victor.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bell, Leslie Victor—Continued.

Bell, Robert N., 1864-1935.
271. The gold resources of Idaho: Mining and Contracting Rev., vol. 37, no. 32, pp. 7-8, August 13, 1935; no. 33, pp. 6-7, August 20, 1935; no. 34, pp. 6-8, August 27, 1935; no. 35, pp. 5-6, September 3, 1935; no. 36, pp. 6-7, September 10, 1935; no. 37, pp. 5-6, September 17, 1935; no. 38, pp. 7-8, September 24, 1935.


Belluigi, Arnaldo.

Belyea, Helen R.


Benioff, Hugo. See also Heck, 1678.


Benn, James Harrison.

Benson, Edmund T.

Bentham, R.

Bentz, Alfred.

Bequaert, Joseph Charles.
Berg, Gilman A.

Bergman, Eugene E.

Bergquist, Stanard Gustaf.


Berkey, Charles Peter.


Berl, Ernest.

Berman, Harry. See also Bauer, 238.

Bermudez, Pedro J. See Cushman, 942; Palmer, 2991.

Bernheimer, Alan W.

Berry, Charles Thompson.


Berry, Edward Wilber. See also Miser, 2750.
Berry, Edward Wilber—Continued.


Berthiaume, Sheridan A.


Bertrand, Paul. See also Darrah, 975.


Betts, Rachel M.


Bichan, James.


Biddison, P. McDonald.


Bignel, L. E. G.

316. Stratigraphic traps explored for future Utah oil supply: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 35, no. 30, pp. 21-22, 4 figs. (incl. index map), December 10, 1936.

Billings, Marland Pratt.

Billings, Marland Pratt—Continued.


Billings, Martin Hewitt.

321. The Nocona oil field, Montague County, Tex. [abstract of thesis], University of Illinois, 5 pp., 1934.

Billingsley, Paul.


Birch, Francis.


Birdseye, Claude Hale.


Bisat, William Sawney.


Bisschop, Philip R. R. See Stevens, 3894.

Bissell, Harold J.


Blackburn, W. C.


Blackwelder, Elliot.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Blackwelder, Eliot—Continued.


Blair, Charles Schofield.


Blair, Johnathan McCollum.


Blake, A.


Blakemore, Page B., Jr.


Blanchard, Francis B.


Blanchard, Roland F.


Blaney, Harry F. See Stevens, 3894.

Blank, Eugene W.


Blank, Horace R. See Thompson, 4095.

Blau, Ludwig Wilhelm.


Block, C. F.


Blount, A. L. See Hoots, 1790, 1791.

Blüthen, J.


Blum, Victor J.


Boatright, Byron Blackburn.


Bode, Francis D. See also Stock, 3924, 3931.


Bodle, Ralph Robinson.


Bøggild, Ove Balthasar. See also Koch, 2244.

359. Igalikite and naujakasite, two new minerals from South Greenland: Copenhagen Univ., Mus. mineralog. and geol., Contr. Mineralogy, no. 26, 12 pp., 2 pls., 1933. [Reprint from Meddelelser om Grønland, Band 92, Nr. 9, 1933.]


Bøgvad, Richard. See also Bøggild, 360.

361. (and Rosenkrantz, Alfred). Beiträge zur Kenntnis der untern Kreide Ostgrönlands: Meddelelser om Grønland, Band 93, Nr. 1, 28 pp., 5 pls., 3 figs. (incl. map), 1934; Copenhagen Univ., Mus. minéralogie et géologie, Comm. paléont. 51, 1934.
Boesch, Hans.

Boeshore, Irwin.

Bohuslaw, Stočes. See Gilluly, 1432.

Boldyrev, A. K.

Bonillas, Ygnacio.

Bonner, Frank E. See Stevens, 3894.

Boon, John Daniel.
368. Dust storms in the southwest: Field and Laboratory (Southern Methodist Univ.), vol. 3, no. 2, pp. 33–40, 3 figs., April 1935.
369. The impact of meteors: Field and Laboratory (Southern Methodist Univ.), vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 56–59, April 1936.
370. (and Albritton, Claude C., Jr.). Meteorite craters and their possible relationship to "cryptovolcanic structures": Field and Laboratory (Southern Methodist Univ.), vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 1–9, November 1936.

Boos, Margaret Fuller.

Bopp, Charles Robert. See Swarts, 3987.

Born, Axel. 1887–1935.

Born, Kendall Eugene. See also Greger, 1519; Pohl, 3103; Wilson, 4536.
Born, Kendall Eugene—Continued.


Born, W. T.


Bostock, Hugh Samuel. See also Canada G. S., 660, 665.


Boswell, P. F. See Blanchard, 346.

Boswell, P. G. H. See Allen, 47; Wentworth, 4405.

Botset, Holbrook Gorham.


Boutwell, John Mason.


Bowden, Aberdeen Orlando.


Bowen, Norman Levi. See also Schairer, 3528, 3529, 3530.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bowie, William. See also Baker, 156.

Bowling, Leslie.

Bowman, Paul William.
408. Study of peat bog near the Matamek River, Quebec, Canada, by the method of pollen analysis: Ecology, vol. 12, no. 4, pp. 694-708, 6 figs., October 1931.

Boyd, Louise Arner.
409. (and others). The flord region of east Greenland: Am. Geog. Soc. Special Pub. 18, 360 pp., front., illus., pls., map, facsimis tables (1 folded), and atlas of 14 folded pls. (incl. maps, diagrs.), 1935.
40 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1935 AND 1936

Boyer, Will W.

Boyle, Rockwell S.

Brace, Orval Lester.

Bradfield, Herbert Henry.

Bradford, Donald Comnick.
417. The relation between changing meteorological conditions and microseisms recorded at St. Louis University [abstract]: Earthquake Notes, vol. 7, nos. 1–2, p. 9 (+), September 1935.

Bradley, John Hodgdon.

Bradley, Walter Wadsworth.
421. The nonmetallic minerals of California: Pit and Quarry, vol. 26, no. 11, pp. 35–40, 6 figs. (incl. index map), May 1934.

Bradley, Wilmot Hyde.
423. Geology of the Alcova Dam and reservoir sites, North Platte River, Natrona County, Wyo.: Econ. Geology, vol. 30, no. 2, pp. 147–185, 5 figs. (incl. geol. map), March–April 1935.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Brady, Lionel Francis.

Brainerd, Arthur E.

Bramkamp, Richard A.

Bramlette, Milton Nunn. See Woodring, 4603.

Brandenthaler, Rudolph Richard. See also Wardwell, 4338.

Branson, Carl Colton.

Branson, Edwin Bayer.
**BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1935 AND 1936**

**Branson, Edwin Bayer—Continued.**


**Brant, Ralph Allen.**


**Brauchli, Rudolf Walter.**


**Braun, Emma Lucy.**


**Bray, Roger Hammond.** See also Grim, 1550.


**Brennan, J. F.**

452. The synchronism of Jamaica earthquakes with the periods of monthly recurrent rainfall, and with monthly barometric mean pressure [abstract]: Earthquake Notes, vol. 7, nos. 1–2, pp. 25–26 (1), 1 fig., September 1935.

**Bretz, J Harlan.** See Boyd, 409.

**Bretz, Rudolf.**


**Bridge, Josiah.** See also Williams, 4512.


**Bridges, Thomas W.** See Livingston, 2430.

**Bridgman, Percy Williams.**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Brill, Karl G., Jr.

Brock, Clarence L.

Brock, Reginald Walter, 1874-1935. See also Kindle, 2205.
461. Notes on the pre-Cambrian of the Canadian Shield with reference to pre-Cambrian nomenclature: Geol. Mag., no. 861 (vol. 73, no. 3), pp. 119-141, 1 pl., March 1936.

Broderick, Thomas Monteith.

Broggi, Jorge Alberto.

Brooks, Benjamin Talbott. See also Snider, 3782.

Brooks, Betty Watt.

Brooks, Stanley Truman.

Brouwer, Hendrik Albertus.
472. Steilstehende Laven in Yellowstone Park und ihre Bedeutung: Geol. Rundschau, Band 27, Heft 1, p. 90, April 14, 1936.
Brown, Barnum.


Brown, Carl B. See also Eakin, 1105.


Brown, Charles Wilson.


481. A determination of the relative values of gravity at Potsdam [Germany] and Washington: U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Special Pub. 204, 15 pp., 3 pls., 1936.

Brown, Howard E.


Brown, Ira Otho.


Brown, John Stafford.


Brown, Ralph Hall.


Brown, Robert. See also Monnig, 2766, 2763; Sellards, 3639.

Brown Robert V.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Brown, Roland Wilbur.

Brown, Samuel C.

Brown, W. L.
496. Fluorescence of manganiferous calcites: Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. ser. no. 36, pp. 45-54, 1934.

Brown, Will L.

Brown, William Horatio.

Brownell, George McLeod.

Brownmiller, Lorrin Thomas.

Brubaker, Howard Winter.

Bruce, Everend Lester. See also Thomson, 4111.
Brucks, E. W.

Bruckshaw, J. McGarva.

Brues, Charles Thomas.

Brue, Edmond.
509. La théorie de Wegener, la derive des continents et la formation des chaînes de montagnes: Naturaliste Canadien, 3d ser., vol. 6, nos. 6-7, pp. 189-200, 4 figs., June-July 1935.

Bruner, Frank H.

Brunner, G. J.

Brunstein, Maurice S. See Barksdale, 184.

Bryan, Frank.

Bryan, G. Gregory.

Bryan, Joseph J.

Bryan, Kirk.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bryan, Kirk—Continued.

Bryan, Lester L. See Stearns, 3847.

Bryant, William Letchworth.

Bryson, Herman Jennings.
531. Relation of geology to ground-water resources of North Carolina [abstract]: Water Works and Sewerage, vol. 80, no. 12, p. 444, December 1933.

Buchanan, Charles. See Gesner, 1408.

Buchanan, George S.

Bucher, Walter Hermann. See also Miller, 2718.

Buck, E. O. See Michaux, 2694.
Buddhue, John Davis.

Buddington, Arthur Francis. See also Gilluly, 1431; Grout, 1554.

Buhler, Henry Andrew.

Duerger, Martin Julian.
Buerger, Martin Julian—Continued.


558. The crystal structure of the arsenopyrite group [abstract]: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 21, no. 3, p. 203, March 1936.

559. The crystal structure of cubanite [abstract]: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 21, no. 3, p. 205, March 1936.


Buerger, Newton W.


Buie, Bennett Frank. See also Larsen, 2339.


Bullard, Fred Mason.


Bumgardner, Louis S. See U. S. G. S., 4228.

Bunn, John R. See Rison, 3307.

Buranek, Alfred.


Burbank, Benjamin B.


Burbank, Wilbur Swett. See also Loughlin, 2462; U. S. G. S., 4229.

570. Copper-bearing ores of Colorado; San Juan Mountains: Copper resources of the world, pp. 253–257, 1 fig. (index map), Washington, 16th Internat. Geol. Cong., 1935.

Burbank, Wilbur Swett—Continued.


Burch, Edward P. See Stauffer, 3839.

Burchfiel, B. M.


Burdick, Edward H.


Burford, Selwyn O.


Burger, William Henry.


Burgess, B. C.


Burgess, C. Harry. See Larsen, 2339.

Burke, J. J.


Burleigh, H. P. See Theis, 4062.

Burpee, George B.


Burpee, G. E.


Burr, Edith R. See Gregory, 1528.
Burroughs, Wilbur Greeley.


Burrows, Alfred Granville, 1878-1933.


Burwash, Edward Moore Jackson.


Butcher, Cary Preston.


Butler, Bert Sylvenus. See also Loughlin, 2462; Singewald, 3731.


Butler, Gurdon Montague.


Butler, H.

593. Some new investigations of the Devonian stratigraphy and tectonics of east Greenland: Meddelelser om Grønland, Band 103, Nr. 2, 33 pp., 17 figs. (incl. geol. map), 1935.

Butler, John W., Jr.


595. Origin of the emery deposits near Peekskill, N. Y.: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 21, no. 9, pp. 537-574, 18 figs. (incl. geol. and sketch maps), September 1936.

Butler, Robert D. See also Buerger, 557.


Butt, W. H. See Dickerson, 1043.

Butts, Charles. See also Miller, 2705.

Butts, Charles—Continued.
598. (and Moore, Elwood S.). Geology and mineral resources of the Belle-
fonte quadrangle, Pa.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 855, vi, 111 pp.,
12 pls. (incl. geol. maps), 2 figs. (index maps), 1936.

Buwalda, John Peter. See also Day, 987, 988; Gutenberg, 1580, 1581.
abstracts, Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 63, no. 4, p. 368, May 1935;
80, no. 2064, p. 46, July 20, 1934.

601. (and Gutenberg, Beno). Investigation of overthrust faults by seismic
methods: Science, new ser., vol. 81, no. 2103, pp. 384-386, April 19,
America Proc., 1934, pp. 312-313, June 1935.
603. The geologic history of the California coast: Shore and Beach, vol. 4,
no. 4, pp. 153-157, October 1936.

Byerly, Perry. See also Blanchard, 344, 345; Heck, 1678.
604. (and Sparks, Neil R.). Earthquakes in northern California and the
registration of earthquakes at Berkeley, Mount Hamilton, Palo
Alto, San Francisco, from October 1, 1932, to March 31, 1933;
January 30, 1935.
605. (and Wilson, James T.). Earthquakes in northern California and the
registration of earthquakes at Berkeley, Mount Hamilton, Palo
Alto, San Francisco, from April 1, 1933, to September 30, 1933;
March 26, 1935.
606. The first preliminary waves of the Nevada earthquake of December
20, 1932: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 25, no. 1, pp. 62-80,
6 pls., January 1933.
607. (and Blanchard, Francis B.). Well gages as seismographs: Nature,
608. (and Wilson, James T.). The central California earthquakes of May
16, 1933, and June 7, 1934: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 25,
no. 3, pp. 223-246, 8 figs. (incl. sketch maps), July 1935.
609. (and Wilson, James T.). The Richmond [Calif.] quarry blast of
August 16, 1934: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 25, no. 3,
pp. 259-268, 3 figs. (incl. sketch map), July 1935.
610. (and Wilson, James T.). Northern California earthquakes, April 1,
1933, to March 31, 1934: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 25,
no. 3, pp. 269-273, 1 fig. (index map), July 1935.
611. Seismology at the University of California [abstract]: Earthquake
612. (and Wilson, James T.). Earthquakes in northern California and the
registration of earthquakes at Berkeley, Mount Hamilton, Palo
Alto, San Francisco, Ferndale, from October 1, 1933, to March 31,
(†), October 12, 1935.
Byerly, Perry—Continued.


Cable, Emmett James.


Cable, J. H. See Schwarzenbeck, 3600.

Cabo, J. Rodíguez, Jr. See Barker, 182.

Cadman, Wilson K.


Cady, Gilbert Haven. See Ball, 164.

Cady, Richard Carlyle. See also Leggette, 2376; Meinzer, 2639.

621. Ground-water resources of the Shenandoah Valley, Va.; with analyses by Edwin Wallace Lohr: Virginia Geol. Survey Bull. 45, 137 pp., 5 pls. (incl. geol. map), 1936.

Cahen, Edward.


Cahn, Alvin Robert.

Cairnes, Clive Elmore.

Calder, W.

Calhoun, Fred Harvey Hall.

Callaghan, Eugene. See also Buddington, 549; Hewett, 1735; Kerr, 2082.

Callisen, Karen. See Bøggild, 360.

Calohan, William Frank. See Owens, 2974.

Cameron, Alan Emerson.

Camp, Charles Lewis.

Campbell, Arthur Shackelton. See Cushman, 942.

Campbell, Charles Duncan. See also Waters, 4357.

Campbell, Elizabeth W. Crozier.
635. (and Campbell, William H.). The Pinto Basin site, an ancient aboriginal camping ground in the California desert; with a geologic introduction by David Scharf and a description of the artifacts by Charles Avery Amsden: Southwest Mus. [Los Angeles] Papers, no. 9, 51 pp., 14 pls., March 1935.

Campbell, Ian. See also Gibson, 1417, 1418; Maxson, 2621.
Campbell, lan—Continued.


Campbell, William H. See Campbell, E. W. C., 635.

Campbell, William Wallace. See also Day, 987, 989.


Camsell, Charles.


Canada Geological Survey.


644. Cadwallader Creek area, Lillooet district, British Columbia. Map 324A. Scale 1:12,000, or 1 inch to 1,000 feet. Pub. 2386, 1935.


Canada Geological Survey—Continued.


661. Chaleur Bay area, Quebec and New Brunswick. Map. 330A. Scale 1:253,440, or 1 inch to 4 miles. 1936.

662. Escuminac sheet, Bonaventure County, Quebec. Geology by W. V. Howard, 1924-25; E. M. Kindle, 1925; F. J. Alcock, 1928-29. Map 266A. Scale 1:63,630, or 1 inch to 1 mile. 1936.


666. Mine Center area, Rainy River district, Ontario. Geology by Thomas Leslie Tanton. Map 334A. Scale 1:31,680, or 1 inch to ½ mile. 1936.

667. Ogilvie sheet, Yukon Territory. Map 373A. Scale 1:253,440, or 1 inch to 4 miles. 1936.

Canada Geological Survey—Continued.


671. Rouyn-Bell River area, Abitibi and Témiscamingue Counties, Quebec. Map 328A. Scale 1:253,440, or 1 inch to 4 miles. Pub. 2404. 1936.


674. Teslin-Quiet Lake area, Yukon Territory. Geology by Everett John Lees. Map 350A. Scale 1:253,440, or 1 inch to 4 miles. 1936.

Caplan, Allan.


Capps, Stephen Reid.

677. The southern Alaska Range: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 862, 101 pp., 8 pls. (incl. geol. map), 1 fig. (index map), 1935.


Card, R. H.


Carman, Joel Ernest.


Carpenter, Frank Morton. See also Bequaert, 283.


Carpenter, Sir Harold.

Carpenter, John Tyler.

Carsey, J. Ben. See also Rettger, 3254.

Carter, Frank B.

Carter, John Franklin. See U. S. Comm., 4224, 4225.


Cartwright, Weldon E. See Ross, 3375.

Casberg, Carl H.

Case, Ermine Cowles.


698. A specimen of Stylemys nebrascensis Leidy, showing the bones of the feet and limbs: Michigan Univ. Mus. Paleontology Contr., vol. 5, no. 6, pp. 69–73, 2 pls., December 31, 1936.

Caspersen, William C.
Cassinet, Louis.

Cassirer, F. W.

Caster, Kenneth E. See also Flower, 1291; Olsson, 2952; Willard, 4496.


Cathcart, Stanley Holman. See also Ashley, 100; Fettke, 1240, 1243.

Chadwick, George Halcott. See also Ashley, 107; Caster, 702; Cressey, 896; Reudemann, 3406.


Chaffee, Robert G.

Chamberlain, Allen.
Chamberlin, Rollin Thomas. See also Grout, 1554; Thom, 4076.


Chamberlin, W. A. See Wright, 4624.

Chambers, G. H.


Chambers, Jack. See Howe, 1838.

Champion, Oscar.


Chaney, Ralph Works.

726. Synopsis of lectures in paleontology; 1, Outline and general principles of the history of life: California Univ. Syllabus ser., no. 250, 79 pp., 1 map, 1934.


Chantler, Howard McDougall. See Rosewarne, 3361.
Chapman, E. P.


Chapman, Oscar L. See U. S. Comm., 4224-4225.

Chapman, Randolph W.


Chapman, Wendell.

Chapman, Winifred M.

Chappars, Michael Stephen.

Chappell, Walter M.

Charlewood, G. H.

Chavan, A.


Chawner, William Donald.

Chelkowsky, Joseph Rudolph. See Mayo, 2626.

Cheney, Monroe G.


Cheney, Monroe G.—Continued.


Choate, Bruce M. See U. S. G. S., 4232.

Choun, H. F.


Christian, Walton. See Knechtel, 2228; U. S. G. S., 4231.

Chrysler, Mintin Asbury.


Church, James Edward.


Clapp, Frederick Gardner.


Clark, Alexander. See Clark, L. M., 762.

Clark, Austin Hobart.


Clark, Bruce Laurence.


Clark, Frank Rinker.

Clark, George Lindenberg.


Clark, L. M.


Clark, Lawrence Willis. See U. S. G. S., 4227.

Clark, Lella Forbes. See Clark, A. H., 754.

Clark, Robert P. See also Barret, 194; Eby, 1120.

763. Geophysical generalities: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 34, no. 48, pp. 148, 150-152, 3 figs., April 16, 1936.

Clark, Thomas Henry.


765. Silurian rocks of Lake Memphremagog, Quebec: Canadian Field Naturalist, vol. 50, no. 3, pp. 31-33, 3 figs. (incl. geol. sketch map), March 1936.


768. A Lower Cambrian series from southern Quebec: Royal Canadian Inst. Trans., vol. 21, pt. 1, pp. 135-151, 5 figs. (incl. index and geol. map), October 1936.

Clark, W. A.


Clark, William Otterbein.


Cleaves, Arthur Bailey. See also Billings, 319.

771. Middle Devonian brachiopod from Perry County, Pa.: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 9, no. 1, p. 6, 3 figs., January 1935.


Cleland, Ralph H.

Clement, George M. See also Atwater, 114.


Clements, Thomas.


Clench, William James.


Cline, L. M. See also Miller, 2699.


Clinesmith, C. N.


Cloos, Ernest.


Clough, K. H.

785. A study of permeability measurements and their applicability to the oil industry: Oil Weekly, vol. 83, no. 3, pp. 33-34, September 28, 1936; no. 4, pp. 27-28, 30, 34, 4 figs., October 5, 1936; no. 5, pp. 54, 56, 58, 6 figs., October 12, 1936; no. 6, pp. 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 5 figs.; October 19, 1936; no. 7, pp. 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 4 figs., October 26, 1936; no. 8, pp. 39-40, 42, 44, 3 figs., November 2, 1936.

Coats, Robert R.

Coats, Robert R.—Continued.

Cobb, Collier, 1862-1934.

Cobb, William Battle.

Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison.

Cockfield, William Egbert. See also Canada G. S., 665.

Cogen, William M.
798. Heavy-mineral zones in the Modelo formation of the Santa Monica Mountains, Calif.: Jour. Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 3-14, 11 figs., April 1936.

Cohee, George Vincent. See Shepard, 3675.

Colbert, Edwin Harris.

Colburn, Burnham S.

Colcord, R. M.

Cole, Lionel Heber.
Cole, Sandford Stoddard.
804. The conversion of quartz into cristobalite below 1,000° C., and some properties of the cristobalite formed: Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour., vol. 18, no. 5, pp. 149–154, 3 figs., May 1935.

Cole, William Storrs. See also Vaughan, 4273.

Coleman, Arthur Philemon.


Collins, Mary P.

Collins, R. Lee.

Collins, Robert F. See Meyerhoff, 2868.

Collins, William Henry, 1878–1937. See also Ashley, 103; Buddington, 545; Fenner, 1221; Reynolds, 3258; Williams, 4518.


Colton, Earl G.

Colvocoresses, George M.

Combs, A. F.

Compton, Lawrence Verlyn.

Conant, Louis Cowles. See also Mayo, 2626.

Condit, Daniel Dale.

Condra, George Evert.
833. Geologic cross section, Forest City, Mo., to Du Bois, Neb.: Nebraska Geol. Survey Paper 8, 23 pp., 1 fig., 1935.
835. (and Reed, Eugene Clifton). Water-bearing formations of Nebraska: Nebraska Geol. Survey Paper 10, 24 pp., 3 pls. (geol. maps), 11 figs., 1936.
Condra, George Evert—Continued.
836. Conservation of land and water resources of Nebraska: Nebraska Cons. and Soil Survey Bull. 14, 46 pp., 8 figs. (incl. geol. and index maps), December 1936.

Conklin, Harold.

Conley, J. N. See U. S. G. S., 4237, 4238.

Conolly, Harold James.

Conolly, Harold James Clube.

Connolly Joseph Peter.

Conway, Verona M. See Seward, 3643, 3644.

Cook, John H.

Cooke, Charles Wythe.

Cooke, Harold Caswell.
850. The mode of emplacement of the peridotites and pyroxenes of the eastern townships, Quebec: Royal Soc. Canada Trans., 3d ser., vol. 29, sec. 4, pp. 1-6, 2 figs. (geol. maps), May 1935.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cooke, Harold Caswell—Continued.


Cooke, Strathmore Ridley Barnott.


Coombs, Howard A.


Cooper, Chalmer Lewis.


Cooper, Gustav Arthur. See also Ulrich, 4214, 4216; Warthin, 4351, 4352.


Cooper, Herschel H.

868. Study of salient geological features of the Government Wells district [Tex.]: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 34, no. 9, pp. 26–27, 29, 3 figs. (incl. sketch map), July 18, 1935.
Cooper, John Roberts.

Cooper, William Skinner. See also Flint, 1288.
872. The history of the upper Mississippi River in late Wisconsin and postglacial time: Minnesota Geol. Survey Bull. 26, 116 pp., 4 pls. (incl. geol. map), 46 figs., 1935.

Cerdá, Ramón Gandía

Corey, William Henry.

Cormie, J. M.

Corning, Leavitt, Jr.

Cortes, Henry C.

Coryell, Horace Noble.

Cotner, Victor.

Couch, Glen C. See Sears, 3625.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Coulter, Charles C.

Courtier, William Henry. See Anonymous, 4665; Pierce, 3081.

Couser, Chester Wendell.

Cox, Ian H. See also Foerste, 1301.

Crabtree, Edwin Heward.

Craft, Benjamin C.

Cram, Ira H. See also Gardner, 1380.

Crampton, Frank A.

Crandall, Kenneth Hartley. See Whisenant, 4447.

Crandall, Lynn. See Stearns, 3847, 3852.

Crary, Albert Paddock. See Ewing 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1200.

Crawford, Arthur Lorenzo. See also Bryan, 515; Redden, 3214.

Cressey, George Babcock.

Crew, Henry.
Cribbs, James Elias.


Crickmay, Colin Hayter.


Crickmay, Geoffrey William. See also Prindle, 3137.


911. The caves of Georgia: Forestry-Geol. Rev., vol. 6, no. 10, pp. 7-8, October 1936.

912. Talc deposits of Georgia: Forestry-Geol. Rev., vol. 6, no. 11, pp. 7-8, 1 fig., November 1936.

913. Ground water in the crystalline rocks of Georgia: Forestry-Geol. Rev., vol. 6, no. 12, pp. 7-8, 1 fig., December 1936.

Critchlow, Howard, Thompson.

914. New Jersey ground-water supply abundant: Civil Eng., vol. 2, no. 12, pp. 774-777, 3 figs. (incl. geol. map), December 1932.


Crockford, M. B. B. See also Miller, 2706.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Croneis, Carey Gardiner. See also Bayley, 246; Mather, 2605; Snider, 3783.
917. (and Krumbein, William Christian). Down to earth; an introduction to geology. xviii, 501 pp., illus., Chicago, Univ. Chicago Press. [1935].

Crook, T. H.

Crosby, Irving Ballard.

Cross, C. M. See Hanna, 1616.

Cross Charles Whitman.

Crowley, Arthur J.

Crum, Harry Edwin. See Cotner, 882.

Cullings, Edwin Sanford.

Cullison, James S.

Culver, Harold Eugene.
74 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1935 AND 1936

Culver, Harold Eugene—Continued.

Cummings, Byron.

Cummings, J. M. See Warren, 4346.

Cunningham, Charles H. See Talley, 4010.

Cunningham, William A.


Curfman, G. H.

Currier, Louis Wade.
936. Zinc and lead region of southwestern Virginia: Virginia Geol. Survey Bull. 43, xii, 122 pp., 26 pis. (incl. geol. maps), 3 figs. (incl. index map), 1935.


Curry, H. Donald. See U. S. G. S., 4228.

Cushman, Joseph Augustine.

942. Contributions from the Cushman Laboratory for Foraminiferal Research, Sharon, Mass.
Vol. 11, pt. 1, March 1935.
155. Bitubulogenerina howei, a new species from the lower Oligocene, pp. 20-21, 1 pl. (in part).
Vol. 11, pt. 2, June 1935.
156. New species of Foraminifera from the lower Oligocene of Mississippi, pp. 25-30, 2 pls.
Cushman, Joseph Augustine—Continued.

Vol. 11, pt. 3, September 1935.
158. (and Hobson, Henry David). A foraminiferal faunule from the type San Lorenzo formation, Santa Cruz County, Calif., pp. 55-84, 2 pls.

Vol. 11, pt. 4, December 1935.
160. Some new Foraminifera from the late Tertiary of Georges Bank, pp. 77-88, 1 pl.
163. (and Siegfus, Stanley S.). New species of Foraminifera from the Kreyenhagen shale of Fresno County, Calif., pp. 90-95, 1 pl. (in part).
164. (and Parker, Frances L.) Some American Cretaceous Buliminas, pp. 96-101, 1pl.

Vol. 12, pt. 1, March 1936.
166. (and Jarvis, P. W.). Three new Foraminifera from the Miocene Bowden marl of Jamaica, pp. 3-5, 6 figs.
167. (and Parker, Frances L.). Notes on some Cretaceous species of Buliminella and Neobuliminia, pp. 5-10, 1 pl.
168. Notes on some American Cretaceous Frondicularias, pp. 11-22, 2 pls.

169. (and Bermúdez, Pedro J.). New genera and species of Foraminifera from the Eocene of Cuba, pp. 27-38, 2 pls.

Vol. 12, pt. 3, September 1936.
172. Some American Cretaceous species of Ellipsoidosaria and Chrysologonium, pp. 51-55, 1 pl.
174. Some new species of Nonion, pp. 63-68, 2 pls.

Vol. 12, pt. 4, December 1936.

946. (and McMasters, John Herbert). Middle Eocene Foraminifera from the Llajas formation, Ventura County, Calif.: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 10, no. 6, pp. 497-517, 4 pls., 4 figs. (incl. index maps), September 1936.
Dachnowski-Stokes, Alfred Paul.


Dadson, A. S.

Dahn, Cornelius George. See also Bradford, 416.


Dake, Charles Laurence, 1883-1934.

Dake, Henry Carl. See also Randolph, 3172, 3174.


957. Curious stalagmites in western cave: Mineralogist, vol. 4, no. 9, pp. 5-6, 31, 1 fig., September 1936.

Dale, Nelson Clark.


Daly, John W.

Daly, Reginald Aldworth.

Daly, Reginal Aldworth—Continued.


Dane, Carle Hamilton. See also Baker, 143; Hendricks, 1709; Schuchert, 3588; U. S. G. S., 4226.


970. Geology of the Salt Valley anticline and adjacent areas, Grand County, Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 863, v, 184 pp., 21 pis. (incl. geol. and structure maps), 4 figs. (incl. index map), 1935 [1936].


Daniels, Joseph.


Danloux-Dumesnil, Maurice.

974. L’or du Canada: Rev. industrie minérale, no. 345, pp. 215-222, 2 figs. (incl. index map), May 1, 1935; no. 346, pp. 237-244, 3 figs. (incl. geol. map), May 15, 1935; no. 356, pp. 499-506, 5 figs. (incl. geol. maps), October 15, 1935; no. 357, pp. 523-530, 1 fig., November 1, 1935.

Darrah, William Culp.


Darton, Nelson Horatio.

Daugherty, Lyman H.

David, Max W. See Howard, 1830.

Davidson, J. See Canada G. S., 658.

Davies, Arthur Morley. See also Dunbar, 1093; Ellisor, 1173.

Davis, Charles McRea.

Davis, Charles Wesley.

Davis, Harry Towles. See Henderson, 1698; Stuckey, 3942.

Davis, Joseph Dana. See Fieldner, 1255.

Davis, William Morris, 1850–1934.

Day, Arthur Louis. See also Allen, 36, 37; Behre, 261; Ross, 3367.

Dawson, Joseph M. See Tatum, 4022.

De Béthune, Pierre.
Debler, E. B.

Decker, Charles Elijah. See also Ruedemann, 3402.

Deflandre, Georges.

De Geer, Ebba Hult.

De Geer, Gerard Jakob.

De Golyer, Everette Lee.

Deiss, Charles Frederick.
Deiss, Charles Frederick—Continued.

De Jong, W. F.

Delaney, John P.

De Lange, J. J. See De Jong, 1013.

DeLaubenfels, Max Walker.

Delo, David Marion.

De Lury, Justin Sarsfield.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

De Lury, Ralph Emerson.

Denham, R. L. See Tolman, 4136.

Denis, Bertrand T.


Denny, C. S.

Deussen, Alexander.


DeVarigny, H.

DeWolf, Frank Walbridge.

Dice, Dora S. See Dice, L. R., 1039.

Dice, Lee Raymond.

Dicken, Samuel Newton.


Dickerson, Roy Ernest.

Dickey, Robert I. See Wentworth, 4402.

Dickey, Robert M.

Dickson, James.

Diepenbrock, Alex.
1046. Mount Poso oil field: California Oil Fields, vol. 19, no. 2, pp. 4-35, 7 pls. (incl. maps), 1 fig., October, November, December 1933.
1047. Round Mountain field [Kern County]: California Oil Fields, vol. 19, no. 4, April, May, June 1934, pp. 5-19, 4 pls. (incl. index map), 1 fig., 1935.

Dillard, William Reese. See Bass, 220, 221, 222; U. S. G. S., 4235, 4236, 4237, 4238.

Dix, Charles Hewitt.


Dobbin, Carroll Edward.

Dobson, G. C. See Eakin, 1105.

Dodge, Theodore A.

Doering, John.
Dollen, B. H. See Leggette. 2377, 2378.

Dolmage, Victor.
1055. The Cariboo and Bridge River gold fields, British Columbia: Canadian Inst. Min. Metallurgy Trans., vol. 37, pp. 405-435, 7 figs. (incl. geol. map) [1935].

Donald, Edward McHenry.

Donald, Robert T.

Donnay, Joseph Désiré Hubert. See also Morse, 2804.

Donnelly, Maurice.

Doorninck, Nicholaas Hendricus van.
1068. Het vulcanisme van de Hawaii-Eilanden: Geologie & Mijubouw, 12 Jaarg., Nr. 6, pp. 283-284, September 1, 1933; Nr. 8, p. 285, November 1, 1933.

Dorf Erling.

Dorisy, C. E. See Anonymous, 4667.
Dott, Robert Henry.
1071. (and Swindell, Floyd). Pitts pool is most important Oklahoma discovery in six years: Oil Weekly, vol. 76, no. 10, pp. 16-17, 51-54, 2 figs. (maps), February 18, 1935.

Dougherty, Ellsworth Y.

Douglas, George Vibert.

Douglas, John Gray. See Prouty, 3141.

Douville, Henri.

Dow, Richard B. See Birch, 324.

Drane, Brent Skinner.

Dresser, John Alexander.

Drew, William B. See Boyd, 409.

Dreyer, F. E.

Dreyer, R. M. See Behre, 256.

Drindak, Joseph J.

Drosdoff, Matthew.
Dryden, Abraham Lincoln, Jr.  


Dudley, Paul H.  


Duelo, L. Trelles.  

Dufresne, A. O.  

Duling, John F.  
1089. Geophysics as an aid in gold placer drift mining: Min. Jour., vol. 18, no. 21, pp. 5-6, 6 figs., March 30, 1935.

Dunbar, Carl Owen. See also Longwell, 2444.


Dunham, Kingsley Charles.  
1094. The geology of the Organ Mountains, with an account of the geology and mineral resources of Doña Ana County, N. Mex.: New Mexico School of Mines Bull. 11, 272 pp., 17 pls. (incl. geol. maps), 21 figs. (incl. geol. maps), 1935.


Dunn, Paul Heaney. See Howell, 1852.
Durward, Robert.

Dustin, Fred.

Dutton, Carl Evans. See also Thiel, 4068.

Dyk, H. See Heck, 1678.

Dyk, Karl.

Eakin, Henry Miner, 1883-1936.

Eardley, Armand John. See also U. S. G. S., 4228, 4230, 4234.

Eargle, Dolan Hoye.

Easton, Harry Draper.
1112. Volcanoes of northeastern Louisiana account for accumulation of oil: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 33, no. 45, pp. 28, 30, 43, 2 figs. (incl. geol. map), March 28, 1935.
Easton, Harry Draper—Continued.

1113. Rodessa indicates low Cretaceous shore line possibilities in Arkansas: Oil Weekly, vol. 80, no. 12, pp. 19-22, 3 figs. (incl. maps), March 2, 1936.

Easton, Harry Draper, Jr. See also Stamey, 3817.

1114. Four Permian producing areas now indicated by Snow Hill discovery: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 35, no. 7, pp. 12-14, 3 figs. (incl. geol. map), July 2, 1936.

1115. Economic importance of the Sabine uplift, an outline: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 35, no. 28, pp. 22-24, 34, 1 pl. (index map), 2 figs., November 26, 1936.

Eaton, Joseph Edmund.


Eavenson, Howard Nichols.


Ebaugh, William Clarence. See also Barret, 194.


Eby, J. H.

1121. The importance of outcrops to the prospector and miner: Mining Jour., vol. 20, no. 11, pp. 5-7, 36-37, Phoenix, Ariz., October 30, 1936.

Eckel, Edwin Butt. See also U. S. G. S., 4229.


Effinger, William Lloyd.


Ehlers, George Marion.


Ehrenburg, David Otto.


Ehrenfeld, Frederick.


Eickelberg, E. W.


Eisenhart, Churchill.


Ekblaw, George Elbert.

Elias, Maxim Konrad. See also Kansas Geol. Soc., 2022; Moore, 2786, 2788, 2790.


Eliel, Leon T.


Eller, Eugene Rudolph.


Ellermeyer, G. B.


Ellestad, Reuben B. See Graham, 1492.

Ellis, Brooks Fleming.


Ellis, Robert Walpole.

Ellisor, Alva Christine.


Ellsworth, Elmer William. See Blackwelder, 337.

Emery, Wilson Barton.

Emigh, G. D.

Emmons, William Harvey.


Enck, Ernest G. See also Chambers, 724.

Engel, Rene.

Engeln, Oscar Diedrich, von. See also Flint, 1284.
1183. Early observation and attempted explanation of the glacial drift: Science, new ser., vol. 84, no. 2171, August 7, 1936.

Engels, William L.

Erdmann, Charles Edgar. See also Bartram, 216.
Erdmann, Charles Edgar—Continued.


Erwin, Homer D.


Evans, Gaynor. See Gregory, 1528.

Evans, Oren Frank.


Evans, Richard X.


Evans, Robley D.


Ewing, Maurice.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Ewing, Maurice—Continued.


Exworthy, Alice.


Fabiani, Ramiro.


Faessler, Carl.


Fairbairn, Harold William. See also Clark, 766.

1205. Introduction to petrofabric analysis. 142 pp. (†), 47 figs., Kingston, Canada, Queen's University, Dept. Geology, 1935.


Fairbanks, H. R.


Fairchild, Herman Leroy.


Fancher, George Homer.

Fanning, Leonard M. See Goodrich, 1474.

Farish, Linn C. See Snider, 3781.

Farrar, Willard.
1215. (and Grenfell, Donald S., and Allen, Victor Thomas). The geology and bleaching clays of southeast Missouri: Missouri Geol. Survey 58th Bienn. Rept., appendix 1, 78 pp., 6 figs., 7 pls. (incl. geol. map), 1935.

Faull, Anna F. See Bailey, 129.

Faust, George T.
1216. The fusion relations of iron orthoclase, with a discussion of the evidence for the existence of an iron-orthoclase molecule in feldspar: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 21, no. 12, pt. 1, pp. 735-763, 7 figs., December 1936.

Faust, Lawrence Yoder. See Weatherby, 4366.

Faux, F. R.

Feinstein, Herman. See Lavine, 2353.

Felts, Wayne M. See Hodge, 1765.

Fenneman, Nevin M.

Fenneman, Nevin M.

Fenner, Clarence Norman.

1221. Life history of the Sudbury nickel irruptive: Geol. Mag., no. 854 (vol. 72, no. 8), pp. 381-382, August 1935.


Fenton, Carroll Lane.

1225. Along the hill. 96 pp., illus., New York, Reynal & Hitchcock [1935].


Fenton, Carroll Lane—Continued.


Fenton, Mildred Adams. See also Fenton, C. L., 1224, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233.


Fergus, Preston.


Ferguson, Henry Gardiner. See also Muller, 2824.


Ferguson, William Boyd.


Fernquist, Charles O.


Fettke, Charles Reinhard. See also Ashley, 100.


Fettke, Charles Reinhard—Continued.

Fidlar, Marion M.

Fiedler, Albert George.

Field, Richard F.

Field, Richard Montgomery.

Field, Ross.

Field, William Osgood, Jr. See Cooper, 873.

Fieldner, Arno Carl.

Figgins, Jesse Dade.

Finch, Elmer Harrison.
Finch, John Wellington.

Finch, Ruy Herbert.

Fink, Donald G.

Fischer, Richard Philip.

Fish, Charles John.

Fishel, Vinton Crews. See Meinzer, 2639.

Fisher, Daniel Jerome.

Fisher, Lloyd Wellington.
Fisher, Reginald Gilbert.

Fitts, John.

Fitzhugh, Edward Fuller, Jr.

Flaherty, G. F.

Fleischer, Michael.

Fleming, John Adam.

Fleming, W. L. S.

Flinsch-Buba, Margret.

Flint, Howard Raymond, 1882-1935.

Flint, Richard Foster. See also Longwell, 2442; Tarr, 4017.
Flint, Richard Foster—Continued.


Flores, Teodoro.


Flower, Rousseau Hayner. See also Miller, 2709.


Floyd, F. W.


Flude, J. W.

1294. Exploring in marsh and water areas of Louisiana and Texas Gulf coast: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 34, no. 48, pp. 142, 144, 2 figs., April 16, 1936.

Foerste, August Frederick, 1862-1936. See also Ulrich, 4210, 4215.


1301. (and Cox, Ian H.). Cephalopods and a Beatricea from Akpatok Island: Geol. Mag., no. 865 (vol. 73, no. 7), pp. 289-307, 1 pl., 19 figs., July 1936.


Forbes, Alexander.

Forbes, P. L.

Ford, William Ebenezer.

Forrester, J. Donald.

Foshag, William Frederick.
1313. (and Woodford, Alfred Oswald). Bentonitic magnesian clay mineral from California: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 238–244, 2 figs. (index maps), April 1936.

Foster, Margaret Dorothy. See Sayre, 3524.

Fourmarier, Paul F.

Fowler, Claude S.

Fowler, George Malcolm.
Fowler, Helen.
1320. The most accurate means of computing the age of the earth: Mineralogist, vol. 3, no. 9, pp. 16-17, September 1935.

Fox, Charles Kirby.
1321. The Colorado Delta: A discussion of the Spanish explorations and maps, the Colorado River silt load, and its seismic effect on the Southwest. 75 pp. (1), 18 pls. (incl. maps), Los Angeles, 1936.

Fox, Ernest F. See Cleaves, 772.

Fox, Jay T.

Foye, Wilbur Garland, 1886-1935.

Franke, Herbert A.

Franks, W. Ernest.

Fraser, Donald McCoy. See also Stose, 3937.

Fraser, F. J.

Fraser, Horace John. See also Graton, 1501; Muskat, 2838; Smith, 3754.

Frebold, Hans. See also Bøggild, 360.
1332. Obere Kreide in Ostgrönland: Meddelelser om Grönland, Band 84, Nr. 8 32 pp., 4 pls., 11 figs. (incl. sketch maps), 1934.
1333. Marines Aptien von der Koldewey Insel (nördliches Ostgrönland): Meddelelser om Grönland, Band 95, Nr. 4, 112 pp., 8 pls., 20 figs., (incl. index map), 1935.

Frederickson, C. S.
Freehan, P. A.

Freeman, Bruce Clark.

Freeman, Correll H.

Freeman, Louise Barton. See McFarlan, 2520.

Freeman, Otis Willard.

French, A. J.

Friant, Madeleine.


Fridley, Harry Marion.

Fritz, Madeleine A.

Frizzell, Donald Leslie. See also Miller, 2725; Schenck, 3553.


Frondel, Clifford.


Fryxell, Fritiof Melvin.

Fuller, George Damon.

Fuller, Harry C. See Vanderwilt, 4261.

Fuller, Richard Eugene.

Fulton, H. K. See Cassinet, 700.

Furcron, Aurelius Sydney.

Furlong, Eustace Leopold.
Furness, James Wilson.  
1367. Introduction; History of the development of the copper industry of the world: Copper resources of the world, pp. 1-20, 1 pl. (map), 1 fig. (map), Washington, 16th Internat. Geol. Cong., 1935.  

Furnish, W. M.  

Furnival, George M.  

Gabriel, Vitally Gavrilovich.  
1372. Seismic prospecting in exploration for oil: Louisiana Cons. Rev., vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 4-8, 6 figs., October 1936.  

Galbraith, Frederic William, 3d.  

Gallagher, Edgar Wayne.  

Galloway, John.  

Gamble, William B.  

Gandrud, Bennie William. See Prindle, 3137.  

Gardner, James Henry.  
Gardner, Julia Anna.
1382. The Midway group of Texas; including a chapter on the coral fauna by Thomas Wayland Vaughan and Willis Parkison Popenoe: Texas Univ. Bull. 3301, January 1, 1933, 403 pp., 4 figs., 28 pls. [May 1935].


Garfias, Valentin Richard.

Garlough, J. L.

Garner, Kenneth B.

Garrett, Julius B., Jr. See also Mornhinveg, 2799.

Garretson, Mary Welleck.

Gaudin, Antoine Marc.

1390. The Identification of sulphide minerals by selective iridescent filming: Glück Auf (Butte, Mont.), vol. 1, no. 5, pp. 5-6, June 1936.

Gazin, Charles Lewis.
1391. Fossil hunting in southern Idaho: Smithsonian Inst., Explorations and field work 1934, Pub. 3300, pp. 9-12, 3 figs., 1935.


106 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1935 AND 1936

Gazin, Charles Lewis—Continued.

Gebhardt, R. E.
1399. Improvements in strong-motion seismograph equipment: Earthquake Notes, vol. 8, nos. 1–2, pp. 84–85, (†) 3 figs., June 1936.

Gehman, George W.

Geis, Harold Lorenz. See also Croneis, 919.

George, William O.

Gerber, Winifred D.

Germann, John C.

Germann, Louise. See Germann, 1405.

Gerth, Heinrich.

Gesner, Abraham.

Getter, Harry T.

Getzendauer, A. E.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Geyn, Wilhemina A. E. van de.

Giannella, Vincent Paul. See also Callaghan, 627.

Gibson, Russell.

Gidel, Murl Harold. See Hart, 1647.

Gierhart, Guy Balcer. See Kane, 2016.

Gilbert, C. S. See Beath, 248.

Gilbert, Frederick Chester.
1419. The first silver production of Montana: Glück Auf (Butte, Mont.), vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 6-7, 15, 1 fig., October 1935.
1420. Gold production in Montana: Glück Auf (Butte, Mont.), vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 6-8, 24, 1 fig., December 1935.

Giles, Albert William.

Gill, James Edward.
Gill, James Edward—Continued.

Gillespie, Dean.

Gillespie, J. S. See Stout, 3949.

Gilluly, James.

Gilmore, Charles Whitney.

Girty, George Herbert.

Gislén, Tortsen.
1439. A reconstruction problem; analysis of fossil comatulids from North America, with a survey of all known types of comatulid ramifications: Univ. Årsk. (Acta Univ. Lundensis), neue Folge, Band 30, Avd. 2 (K. Fys. Sällsk. Lund Handl., neue Folge, Band 45), Nr. 11. 59 pp., 63 figs., Lund, 1934.

Glass, J. P. See Newhouse, 2864.

Glass, Jewell Jeannette. See also Goddard, 1459; Graham, 1492; Henderson, 1606, 1699.
Glass, Jewell Jeanette—Continued.

Gleason, Charles D., 1908–1925.
1443. Underground waters in St. Louis County and City of St. Louis, Mo.: Missouri Geol. Survey 58th Bienn. Rept., app. 5, 24 pp., 4 figs. 2 pls. (incl. geol. map), 1935.

Glenn, Leonidas Chalmers.

Glennie, E. A.

Glock, Waldo Sumner.

Glover, Sheldon Latta.

Glymph, Louis M., Jr.
Goddard, Edwin Newell. See also Burbank, 572; Lovering, 2471; U. S. G. S., 4229.

1457. The influence of Tertiary intrusive structural features on mineral deposits at Jamestown, Colo.: Econ. Geology, vol. 30, no. 4, pp. 370-386, 6 figs. (incl. geol. map), June-July 1935.


Goldich, Samuel S. See Toliman, 4138.

Goldman, Marcus Isaac. See also Hanna, 1621.

1460. (and Merwin, Herbert Eugene). Explanation of the color chart for the description of sedimentary rocks, prepared under the auspices of the Division of Geology and Geography of the National Research Council. 2 pls. [Washington, D. C., 1928].


Goldring, Winifred. See also Cooper, 862.


Goldston, Walter L., Jr.


Goldstone, F.


Goldthwait, James Walter.


Goldthwait, Richard Parker.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Gonyer, F. A.  See Larsen, 2340.

Goodman, A. J.


Goodrich, Harold Beach.  See also U. S. G. S., 4237, 4238.


Goodspeed, George Edward.


Gordon, Bertha F.


Gordon, Dugald.


Goudie, Hatfield.


Goudge, Monson Fraser.


Gould, Charles Newton.


Gould, Donald Boyd.  See also Stark, 3834, 3836.


Gould, L. O.  See Leggette, 2378.

311-37—8
Gow, Kenneth L.

Grabau, Amadeus William.

Graham, Roy.

Graham, William Armstrong Patterson, 1899-1934.

Graham-Smith, W.
1493. *Scaumenella mesacanthi*, gen. et sp. n., a peculiar organism from the Upper Devonian of Scaumenac Bay, Province Quebec, Canada: Annals and Mag. Nat. History, 10th ser., no. 94 (vol. 16), pp. 473-476, 1 fig., October 1935.

Granger, Walter Willis.

Grant, Ulysses Sherman, 1867-1932.


Grassmuck, G.

Graton, Louis Caryl. See also Muskat, 2838.


1511. Gray, William D. See Boeshore, 364.


1513. Greene, Frank Cooke. See also Moore, 2788.


Gregersen, Albert.

Gregory, F. E. See Fowler, 1317.

Gregory, Herbert Ernest.

Gregory, J. N. See Cunningham, 934.

Gregory, William King. See Granger, 1494.


Greig, Joseph Wilson.


Grenfell, Donald S. See Farrar, 1215; Smith, 3745.

Grieger, John M.

1538. Good tourmaline specimens can be collected at Mesa Grande, Calif.: Mineralogist, vol. 3, no. 4, pp. 11–12, April 1935.

Griffin, Edward L. See Anonymous, 4665.

Griffith, John Howell.


Griggs, David Tressell. See Larsen, 2339.


Grim, Ralph Early. See Bray, 451; Ekblaw, 1154.


Grimes, Glenn.

Grimes-Graeme, R. See Osborne, 2966.

Grimsdale, Thomas Francis. See Barker, 183.

Gross, Paul Luther Karl.

Grout, Frank Fitch. See also Emmons, 1178.

Grove, Brandon Hambright. See also Romer, 3346.

Grove, Clinton Sheely.

Grove, Nathan Clifford. See Stevens, 3894.

Gruner, John Walter.


Gry, Helge. See Bæggild, 360.

Gunn, Ross.
Gunn, Ross—Continued.

Gunnell, E. Mitchell.
1570. Notes on triboluminescent zinc sulphides, both natural and synthetic: Mineralogist, vol. 3, no. 5, pp. 11-12, 34, May 1935.
1571. The important types of mineral luminescence: Mineralogist, vol. 3, no. 6, pp. 5-6, 23, 24-26, June 1935.

Gunning, Henry Cecil.

Gunter, Herman.

Gutenberg, Beno. See also Buwalda, 601; Heck, 1678; Wood, 4585.
1582. The age of the earth from the changes in its temperature and elastic properties [abstract]: Science, new ser., vol. 82, no. 2116, p. 52, July 19, 1935.
118 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1935 AND 1936

Gutenberg, Beno—Continued.
1584. On some problems concerning the seismic field methods: Beitr. angew. Geophysik, Band 6, Heft 2, pp. 125-140, 5 figs., 1936.
1587. The amplitudes of waves to be expected in seismic prospecting: Geophysics, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 252-256, 1 fig., June 1936.

Gwynne, Charles Sumner.

Haas, Merrill. See Eardley, 1107.

Haase, F. M. See Anonymous, 4665.

Haquaeart, Armand L.

Hadley, Wade Hampton.

Haenseler, Conrad Martin. See Chrysler, 751.

Haff, John C.

Hage, Conrad Olai. See Hume, 1885.

Hagelstein, Robert.

Hager, Dilworth S.

Hager, Dorsey.
1599. Southwestern Kentucky Counties are studied for their oil and natural gas possibilities: Oil Weekly, vol. 32, no. 14, pp. 18, 33, 1 fig. (index map), August 24, 1933.

Haight, Frank J. See Thorp, 4118.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Hake, B. F.

Halbouty, Michel T.


Hall, B. F. (Mrs.).

Hall, Courtney Robert.

Hall, Eugene Raymond.

Hall, George Martin. See also Thom, 4074.


Hall, W. F. See Hall, B. F., 1604.

Halse, G. W.
Hamilton, S. Harbert.
1613. Meteorite studies; an epitome of the literature, with an annotated list of the falls in the collection of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia: Mineral Collector, vol. 8, no. 7, pp. 97–101, 1 pl., September 1901; no. 8, pp. 120–126, October 1901.

Hammar, Harald Edwin. See Trask, 4149; 4151.

Hancock, E. G. See Langford, 2336.

Hanna, G. Dallas. See also Anderson, 65; Vonsen, 4298.


Hanna, Marcus Albert. See also Gravell, 1506, 1507.


Hansell, James Myron. See also Reed, 3218, 3219.

Hansen, Ethel B.

Hansen, George Henry. See Bissell, 327.

Hanson, George. See also Canada G. S., 655.


Hanson, George—Continued.

Hanzawa, Shoshiro. See Cushman, 942.

Harcibcht, Darwin.

Harcourt, G. A. See Graton, 1500.

Hares, Charles Joseph. See also Wood, 4586.


Harkness, Robert B.


Harlton, Bruce H.
1634. Carboniferous stratigraphy of the Ouachitas, with special study of the Bendian [abstract, with discussion]: Tulsa Geol. Soc. Digest, 1934, pp. 21-23, 1 fig.

Harper, Frances.


Harper, Margaret Frances.


Harrell, Marshall Allen.
Harrington, Mark Raymond.
1641. Gypsum Cave, Nev.: Southwest Museum [Los Angeles] Papers, no. 8, ix, 197 pp., 19 pls., 77 figs. (incl. sketch map), April 1933.

Harris, D. V. See Howland, 1868.

Harris, Reginald Wilson.

Harris, Thomas Maxwell.

Harriss, Trew Witt Fairman.

Harrold, L. L.

Harstad, A. J.
1646. “Agates” and such: Rocks and Minerals vol., 11, no. 9, pp. 140-150, September–October 1936.

Hart, Lyman Herbert.

Hart, R. C. See Conolly, 840; Hawley, 1656.

Hart, Raymond M. See Knechtel, 2228; U. S. G. S., 4231.

Hartnagel, Chris Andrew. See Newland, 2868, 2869.

Hatton, J. H.

Haury, Peter S.

Hausman, Leon Augustus.
1650. Further studies of the hair of the fossil ground sloth (Nothotherium shastense) and of its problematical “ovate bodies”: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 51, no. 183, pp. 228-228, 4 figs., March 1936.

Hawkins, Alfred Cary. See also Berry, 299; Lewis, 2408.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Hawkins, Alfred Cary—Continued.


Hawkins, Herbert Leader.


Hawley, James Edwin.


Hayasaka, Ichirō.


Haycock, Maurice Hall. See also Kidd, 2190.


Haynes, Eli Stuart.


Hazard, John Charles.


Heald, Kenneth Conrad.


Hecht, Franz E. See Bayley, 244.

Heck, Nicholas Hunter. See also Macelwane, 2519.


Heck, Nicholas Hunter—Continued.
1678. (and others). Earthquake investigations in California, 1934-35; U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Special Pub. 201, 231 pp., 2 pls. (index maps), 122 figs., 3 tables, 1936.

Hedberg, Hollis Dow. See also Cushman, 942; Schenck, 3545.
Hedley, J. D.

Hedley, M. S.

Heiland, Carl August.

Heim, Arnold.

Heineman, Robert Emil S.

Hellman, Edith. See Gregory, 1528.

Helson, Harry.

Henbest, Lloyd George. See also U. S. G. S., 4228.

Henderson, C. F. See Powers, 3120.

Henderson, Charles William.
1695. Mineral resources of Colorado: Mines Mag., vol. 26, no. 9, pp. 16–19, 3 figs. (incl. sketch maps), September 1936.

Henderson, Edward Porter.
Henderson, George Hugh.

Henderson, James Fenwick.

Henderson, John R.

Henderson, Junius, 1865-1937.

Henderson, Lyle H.
1706. A geophysical survey on the Santa Rita [Calif.] ore body: Mining Cong. Jour., vol. 17, no. 2, pp. 77-78, 87, 3 figs. (incl. geol. map), February 1931.

Hendricks, Thomas Andrews. See also Dane, 971; Knechtel, 2228; U. S. G. S. 4230, 4231, 4232, 4234.

Hengst, Jess H. See Bass, 221; U. S. G. S., 4237, 4238.

Hennebique, J. J.
1710. Littoral drift; an explanation of its action in denuding and building up ocean beaches: Civil Eng., vol. 4, no. 3, pp. 159-161, 3 figs., March 1934.

Hennes, Robert Graham.

Heritsch, Franz.

Hernon, Robert M.
1714. The Paradise formation and its fauna: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 9, no. 8, pp. 653-696, 3 pls. 1 fig. (index map), December 1935.
Herold, C. Lathrop.


Herold, Stanley Carrollton. See Hoots, 1792.

Heroy, William Bayard.

Herrera y Fritot, René.
1718. Excursiones geológicas en las provincias de la Habana y Pinar del Río [Cuba]: Soc. cubana hist. nat. “Felipe Poey”, Mem., vol. 6, nos. 1–2, pp. 63-74, 6 figs.; nos. 3–4, pp. 157-164, 5 figs., 1924.

Hertlein, Leo George. See also Palmer, 2995.

Hershey, H. Garland. See Cloos, E., 783.

Hess, Frank L.

Hess, Harry Hammond. See also Phillips, 3073; 3074.


Hesse, Curtis Julian.


Hesse, Curtis Julian—Continued.


Hewett, Donnel Foster.


Heyl, George Richard.


Hickey, Maude. See Barton, 203.

Hiestand, T. C.


Higgy, Robert C.


Hilder, A. E.


Hill, Mason Lowell.


Hillis, Donuil.


Hills, John Moore.


Hinchey, Norman.

Hind, S. R.

Hinds, Norman Ethan Allen.

Hitchcock, Charles B. See Boyd, 409; Forbes, 1304.

Hitchin, Charles Stanfield.

Hite, Thomas H.

Hlauscheck, Hans.

Ho, T. L.

Hoagland, A. D. See Stark, 3831.

Hobbs, William Herbert.

Hobson, Henry David. See also Cushman, 942.
Hodge, Edwin Thomas. See also Treasher, 4160.


Hodgkins, Blanche.


Hodgson, Ernest Atkinson.


Høeg, Ove Arbo.


Hoffmeister, John Edward. See also Ladd, 2286.


Hohl, C. D. See Broderick, 462, 465.

Holden, Roy Jay.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Holden, Roy Jay—Continued.


Holdredge, Claire.


Holland, Wilbur C.


Hollister, John Chamberlain.


Hollister, Joseph Steffens. See Ashauer, 98; Reed, 3221, 3228, 3231.

Holman, George E.


Holmes, Arthur.


Holmes, Chauncey D.


Holmes, Ralph J.


Holmgren, L. E. See Andrews, 70.

Holstedahl, Olaf.


Honess, Arthur Pharoah.

Hooton, Earnest Albert.

Hoots, Harold William. See also Barton, 212.


Hoover, Jonas Wenger.

Hoover, W. Farrin.
1795. Petrography and distribution of a highly weathered drift in the Kansas River Valley: Jour. Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 143-153, 3 figs., 5 tables, December 1936.

Horton, Robert Elmer. See also Baker, 154.


Horwood, Hereward Clarence.


Hoskins, E. E. See Byerly, 617, 618.

Hoskins, Homer A. See Price, 3130.

Hoskinson, Albert J.
Hoskinson, Albert J.—Continued.

Houdek, Paul King.

Hougen, Bernhard Orlando.

Hough, Frederick H.

Hough, Jack Luin.

Houghland, Everett.

Houk, Lawrence G.

Howard, Arthur David.

Howard, Edgar Billings. See also Schultz, 3591.
Howard, Edgar Billings—Continued.


Howard, Hildegarde.


Howard, Joseph Whitney.


Howard, Paul J.

1828. Report on Buena Vista Hills, a portion of the Midway-Sunset oil field [Calif.]: California Oil Fields, vol. 20, no. 4, pp. 5-22, 7 pls. (incl. geol. sketch maps), April, May, June, 1935.

Howard, Waldorf Vivian. See also Can. G. S., 662.


1831. Possibilities for oil production in the Illinois basin: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 35, no. 26, pp. 76, 78, 80, 195, 3 figs. (incl. geol. sketch maps), November 12, 1936.

Howe, Henry Van Wagenen. See also Russell, 3442.


Howe, Henry Van Wagenen—Continued.

Howe, Oliver H.

Howell, Alfred Brazier.

Howell, Benjamin Franklin. See also Lochman, 2432; Ruedemann, 3413.
136 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1935 AND 1936

Howell, Benjamin Franklin—Continued.


Howell, Jesse V. See also Kansas Geol. Soc., 2020.


Howells, H. C.


Howland, Arthur Lloyd. See also Stark, 3834, 3836.


Howse, Claude K. See Douglas, 1076.
Hoyt, John Clayton. 

Hrdlička, Aleš. 

Hubbard, George David. 

Hubbert, Marion King. 

Hudson, Noel Paul. See Roy, 3396.

Huene, Friedrich von. 
1876. Ein Plesiosaurier-rest aus grönlandischen oberem Jura: Meddelelser om Grönland, Band 99, Nr. 4, 11 pp., 5 figs. (incl. sketch map), 1935.

Huey, Arthur S. 

Hughes, Guy. 
1878. Rare petrified wood: Mineralogist, vol. 3, no. 9, p. 21, September 1935.

Hughes, Harry Herbert. 

Hughson, W. G. See Miller, 2695.

Hulin, Carlton D. 


Hull, Callie. 

Hume, George Sherwood. 
Hume, George Sherwood—Continued.

Humphrey, Harry Baker.
1887. The phytogeography of the Coeur d'Alene flood plain of northern Idaho: Ecology, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 6-13, 4 figs. (incl. index map), January 1924.

Hunt, Charles Butler.

Hunt, S. Frank. See also Houk, 1811.
1889. Mining geology outlined. 129 pp., 1 fig. (port.). Privately printed, complimentary ed., [1936].

Hunt, Walter Frederick. See Kraus, 2258.

Hunter, Charles Eugene.

Hunter, Coleman D.

Huntington, Richard Lee.

Huntsman, Archibald Gowanlock.

Hunzicker, A. A. See Shrock, 3700.

Huribut, Cornelius Searle, Jr. See also Larsen, 2339.

Hurst, Macleod Ewart.
Hurst, Macleod Ewart—Continued.

Hutt, G. M.

Hyatt, Don. L.

Ide, John McDonald.

Imbeaux, Charles Édouard Augustin.

Imlay, Ralph Willard. See also Kellum, 2057.

Ingerson, Earl. See also Morey, 2795.

Ireland, Hubert Andrew.

Irland, George Allison.

Irving, John. See Larsen, 2340.

Isham, Charles A.

Israelsky, Merle Cathcart.
Iversen, Johannes.

Ives, Ronald L.

Ivy, John Smith.
1920. The Rodessa field [Tex.]: Oil Weekly, vol. 81, no. 5, pp. 21–28; 7 figs. (incl. index map), April 13, 1936.
1921. The Rodessa field: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 34, no. 48, pp. 70, 72, 75, 9 figs. (incl. index and structure maps), April 16, 1936.

Jackson, Floretta A. See Gregory, 1528.

Jackson, Robert Tracy.

Jackson, Elbridge Churchill.

Jacys, Stephen.
1927. Gold prospecting (quartz and placer); a practical field book for beginners as well as the more experienced class of prospectors. 145 pp., 12 figs., Portland, Oreg., Ryder Printing Co., 1934; 2d ed., 244 pp., 15 figs. [1936].
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Jaggar, Thomas Augustus, Jr.

Jakosky, John Jay.

James, William Fleming. See Canada, G. S. 649.

Jarvis, P. W. See Cushman, 942.

Jeffreys, Harold.

Jenkins, Harold D. See U. S. G. S., 4237, 4238.

Jenkins, Olaf Pitt.

Jenks, Albert Ernest. See Eddy, 1134.

Jenks, William F. See also Gibson, 1418.

Jenney, Phillip. See also Kerr, 2079.
Jenney, Charles Phillip.
vol. 29, no. 6, 73 pp., 1 pl. (geol. map), 33 figs. (incl. sketch map),
December 28, 1935.

Jennings, Philip Hennen.
1944. A microfauna from the Mommouth and basal Rancocas groups of New
October 21, 1936.

Jenny, William Paul.
1945. Some practical examples of magnetic prospecting: Oil and Gas Jour.,
vol. 33, no. 49, pp. 33-34, 48, 8 figs., April 25, 1935.
1946. Micromagnetic surveys: Oil Weekly, vol. 81, no. 7, pp. 22-31, 8 figs.,
April 27, 1936; abstract, World Petroleum, vol. 7, no. 6, p. 331,
June 1936.

Jepsen, Glenn Lowell. See also Scott, 3612.
1947. A revision of the American Apatemyidae and the description of a
new genus, Sinclairella, from the White River Oligocene of South
Dakota: Am. Philos. Soc. Pro., vol. 74, no. 4, pp. 287-305, 3 pls.,
4 figs., August 1934.

Jessen, Knud. See Böggild, 360.

Jewett, John M.
1948. Some measurements at the Sun City natural bridge: Kansas Acad.
1949. (and Williams, Charles C.). Water resources of Johnson County dur­
191-198, 11 figs., 1935.
1950. (and Newell, Norman Dennis). Geology of Wyandotte County, Kans.:
Kansas Geol. Survey Bull. 21, pp. 151-205, 11 pls. (incl. geol. maps),
2 figs. (index maps), May 15, 1935.

Jewitt, W. See Bruce, 502.

Jillson, Willard Rouse.
1951. The big bones of northern Kentucky: Kentucky State Hist. Soc. Regis­
1952. Big Bone Lick; an outline of its history, geology, and paleontology, to
which is added an annotated bibliography of 207 titles. 164 pp.,
3 pls. (incl. maps), 1 fig. (map), Louisville, Ky., Standard Print­
ing Co., Inc., 1936.

Joerg, Wolfgang Louis Gottfried.
1953. The geography of North America; a history of its regional exposition :

Johansson, A. Erik V.
1954. Upper Devonian fossiliferous localities in Parallel Valley on Gauss
Peninsula, east Greenland, investigated in the summer of 1934: Meddelelser om Grønland, Band 96, Nr. 3, 36 pp., 3 pls. (incl. geol.
maps), 6 figs., 1935.

Johnson, Bertrand Leroy.

Johnson, Bradley.
1957. Autunite in Mitchell County, N. C.: Rocks and Minerals, vol. 11, no. 5,
pp. 76-77, May 1936.
Johnson, Curtis Herman.

Johnson, Douglas Wilson. See also Moore, 2776.

Johnson, Earl S.

Johnson, F. A.

Johnson, Frank Walker.

Johnson, Helgi.

Johnson, James Franklin.

Johnson, James H. See also Stow, 3957.

Johnson, Jesse Harlan. See also Bryant, 530; Stark, 3834, 3836.
Johnson, Meredith E.

Johnson, William Russell.

Johnson, William R., Jr.

Johnson, Ashton William.

Johnston, C. Stuart. See also Stovall, 3951.

Johnston, Leslie A.

Johnston, William Alfred.

Johnston, William Drumm, Jr. See also Prindle, 3137; Urry, 4244.

Jolliffe, Fred.

Jonas, Anna Isabel. See also Stose, 3947, 3948.
Jonas, Anna Isabel—Continued.

Jones, Arthur C.

Jones, Austin Emery.

Jones, B. G.

Jones, Daniel John.

Jones, Daniel Johnathan. See also Howell, 1865; Kansas Geol. Soc., 2020.

Jones, Islwyn Winwaloc.

Jones, Jeannette A.

Jones, Owen Thomas. See Thom, 4076.

Jones, P. H. See Hoots, 1790, 1791; Pyle, 3155.
Jones, Richard A.
2008. Interesting features in Somerset [Tex.] field, one of country's big shallow pools: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 34, no. 48, pp. 175-176, 1 fig. (index map), April 16, 1936.

Jones, Verner Everett.

Jones, Victor Harlan. See Glymph, 1454, 1455, 1456.

Jones, Walter Bryan.

Jongmans, Willem Josephus.

Joralemon, Ira Beaman.

Juárez, J. Vicente.

Judson, Sidney Arthur.

Jung, F. W. See Fieldner, 1255.

Kane, William G. See also Kellum, 2057.

Kania, Joseph Ernest Anthony.
Kansas Geological Society. See also item 2024.

2020. Guidebook 9th annual field conference, upper Mississippi Valley, Iowa City, Iowa, to Duluth, Miss., August 25 to September 1, 471 pp. (†), illus. (incl. geol. maps), 1935. Includes the following papers:

Atwater, Gordon I. The Keweenawan-Upper Cambrian unconformity in the upper Mississippi Valley, pp. 318–319, 1 pl. (geol. map); A summary of the stratigraphy and structure of the Gogebic iron range, Michigan and Wisconsin, pp. 417–420, 4 figs.

Ball, John Rice. Isopach map of the Galena, Decorah, and Platteville, pp. 346–347, 1 map.


Behre, Charles Henry, Jr. The geology and development of the Wisconsin-Illinois lead-zinc district, pp. 377–382, 3 figs. (incl. index map).


Howell, Jesse V. (and Thwaites, Fredrik Turville). Structural map on top of the pre-Cambrian, opp. p. 354; (and Thwaites, Fredrik Turville, and Jones, Daniel Johnathan). Structural map on top of the St. Peter sandstone, opp. p. 360; The Mississippi River arch, pp. 386–389, 2 pls. (geol. maps), 3 figs.


Leith, Andrew. The pre-Cambrian of the Lake Superior region, the Baraboo district, and other isolated areas in the upper Mississippian Valley, pp. 320–332, 1 pl., 1 fig. (geol. maps).

Moore, Raymond Cecil. The Mississippian system in the upper Mississippian Valley region, pp. 239–245.

Powers, Elliot H. Isopach map of the Prairie du Chien group, opp. p. 350; Stratigraphy of the Prairie du Chien, pp. 398–594, 2 figs. (incl. isopach map).


Stainbrook, Merrill Addison. Stratigraphy of the Devonian of the upper Mississippi Valley, pp. 248–260, 4 figs.

Sutton, Arie Herbert. Stratigraphy of the Silurian of the upper Mississippi Valley, pp. 268–280, 3 figs. (incl. geol. sketch map).


Kansas University, Geological Survey.


2024. Guidebook 10th annual field conference [Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks of northeastern Kansas and northwestern Missouri], September 4 to September 7, 74 pp. (†), 47 figs. (incl. stratigraphic columns), 1936. Includes the following paper:

Moore, Raymond Cecil. Pennsylvanian and lower "Permian" rocks of the Kansas-Missouri region, with collaboration of Maxim Konrad Elias, Frank Cooke Greene, and Norman Dennis Newell.

Karcher, John Clarence.


Kay, George Frederick.


Kay, John A.


Kearfott, Karl.

Keen, A. Myra. See also Schenck, 3452.
Keith, Arthur. See also Leavitt, 2364.
Keller, Walter David. See also Tarr, 4018.
Kellett, Betty.
Kelley, Vincent C. See also Soske, 3791.
Kellum, Lewis Burnett.
Kellum, Lewis Burnett—Continued.


Kelly, Junea W. See also Eckel, 1129.


Kelly, Louis A. See U. S. G. S., 4227.

Kelly, R. B. See Haury, 1649.

Kelly, Sherwin F.


2065. Exploring down: Explosives Engineer vol. 13, no. 9, pp. 263-270, 12 figs., September 1935; no. 10, pp. 303-312, 19 figs., October 1935.


Kelly, William Aultin.


Kelsey, Lewis.

2069. The Marsalis terrace; a high-level terrace of the Trinity River, Dallas, Tex.: Field and Laboratory (Southern Methodist Univ.), vol. 3, no. 2, pp. 54-56, 2 figs., April 1935.
Kemnitzer, Luis E.

Kendrick, Frank E.

Kennard, Theodore Gladden.

Kennedy, Luther E. See Bass, 220; U. S. G. S., 4237, 4238.

Kent, H. M. See Brandenthaler, 436.

Kerr, Albert R. See Wheeler, 446.

Kerr, Forrest Alexander. See also Canada G. S., 657, 658, 659.


Kerr, Paul Francis. See also Bray, 451; Grim, 1546.


Kerr, Paul Francis—Continued.


Kesler, Thomas L.


Kessler, Jane.


Kester, Ernest Bowman. See Fieldner, 1255.

Keyes, Charles Rollin.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Keyes, Charles Rollin—Continued.


BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1935 AND 1936

Keyes, Charles Rollin—Continued.


Keyes, Charles Rollin—Continued.


Keyes, Charles Rollin—Continued.

Keys, David Arnold.

Keyte, W. Ross. See Trask, 4154.

Kidd, D. F. See also Canada G. S. 668, 669, 670.

Kihlstedt, Folke H. See Lundberg, 2488.

Kimball, Kent K.
2192. Nebraska’s chances for finding oil improving: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 35, no. 3, pp. 13-14, 4 figs. (incl. geol. map), December 17, 1936.

Kindle, Cecil Haldane. See also Cooper, G. A., 867.
Kindle, Cecil Haldane—Continued.
2194. Fauna from the upper thrust block at Highgate Falls, Vt. [abstract]:

Kindle, Edward Darwin. See also Collins, 812.
2195. Gold occurrences of Ontario east of Lake Superior: Canada Dept.
Mines, Geol. Survey Mem. 192, Pub. 2416, 167 pp., 1 pl. (index
map), 1936.

Kindle, Edward Martin. See also Canada, G. S., 662.
2196. Manganese concretions in Nova Scotia lakes, with a comparative list
of diatoms from the Lake Ossipee, N. H., concretion and a Ship
Harbour Lake, N. S., concretion, by Kenneth Elmo Lohmann:
Royal Soc. Canada Trans., 3d ser., vol. 29, sec. 4, pp. 163-180, 2 pls.,
May 1935.
2197. American Indian discoveries of vertebrate fossils: Jour. Paleontology,
vol. 9, no. 5, pp. 449-452, July 1935.
2198. A note on lime-separating algae from subarctic Canada: Geol. Mag.,
vol. 72, no. 11 (no. 857), pp. 519-521, 1 pl., November 1935.
2199. Observations on chance experiments in consolidation of sediments:
December 1935.

2200. Concerning "lake balls", "Cladophora balls" and "coal balls" [abstract]:
2201. Formation names in the Mackenzie River Valley: Science, new ser.,
2202. Dominant factors in the formation of firm and soft sand beaches:
Jour. Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 16-22, 3 figs., April
1936.
2203. Notes on shallow-water sand structures: Jour. Geology, vol. 44, no. 7,
pp. 861-869, 5 figs., October-November 1936.
2204. The occurrence of lake-bottom manganiferous deposits in Canadian
lakes: Econ. Geology, vol. 31, no. 7, pp. 755-760, 4 figs., November
1936.

King, Arthur Scott.
507-511, November 1936.

King, Elizabeth.
July 1935.
2208. Transported pebbles: Rocks and Minerals, vol. 11, no. 10, p. 228, Novem­
ber 1936.
2209. The Goldenville-Halifax boundary at Fairview, Nova Scotia: Nova
map), December 31, 1935.

King, J. E.
2210. Aerial surveys: Engineers' Bull. (Colorado Soc. Eng.), vol. 18, no. 12,
p. 5, December 1934.

King, Philip Burke. See also Kramer, 2255.
maps), February 1935.
158 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1935 AND 1936

King, Philip Burke—Continued.


King, Robert Evans. See Dunbar, 1091.

Kingman, Eugene. See Atwood, 119, 120.

Kingsbury, Francis H.


Kinkel, A. R., Jr. See Brownell, 499.

Kinkel, William Constant.


Kipp, Egbert M. See Alter, 56, 57.

Kirby, J. M. See also Crook, 922.


Kirk, Edwin. See also Foerste, 1295.


Kirkham, Virgil Raymond Drexel.


Kirkpatrick, Ralph Zenas.


Kirwan, M. J.


Kitson, John E.

2223. Two occurrences of babingtonite in Massachusetts: Rocks and Minerals, vol. 11, no. 8, p. 124, August 1936.

Kjellesvig, Erik N.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Kjellesvig, Erik N—Continued.


Kleinpell, Robert Minssen. See also Schenck, 3545, 3546, 3549; Woodring, 4903.


Kleinpell, W. D. See Noble, 2899.

Klug, Harold Philip. See Pauling, 3030.

Knebel, Moses G. See Wendlandt, 4394.

Knechtel, Maxwell McMichael. See also Hendricks, 1700; U. S. G. S., 4228, 4231; Waring, 4340.


Kniffen, Fred Bowerman.


Knight, Charles Robert.


Knight, Elmer W. See Scofield, 3602.

Knight, James Brookes. See also Howell, 1857.


Knopf, Adolph. See also Longwell, 2442.


311—37——11
Knopf, Adolph—Continued.


Knopf, Eleanora Bliss.


Knute, Nicholas Vaksvik. See Stearns, 3849.

Kobayashi, Teiichi.


Koch, H. L. See Tolman, 4137.

Koch, Lange. See also Backlund, 127; Hobbs, 1758.


2245. Ueber den Bau Grönlands: Geol. Rundschau, Band 27, Heft 1, pp. 9-30, 1 pl., 10 figs. (incl. geol. map); April 14, 1936.

Koester, Edward A. See also Anonymous, 4665.


Kohanowski, Nicholas N.

2247. Notes on geology of the Cripple Creek district: Mines Mag., vol. 25, no. 4, pp. 11-12, 21, April 1935.

Kohler, J. P.


Kollida, M. H.


Koschmann, Albert Herbert. See also Behre, 260; Loughlin, 2459.


Kovarik, Alois Francis.

Kramer, William.
2254. Some central Texas wells that filled with water: Jour. Geology, vol. 43, no. 6, pp. 644-652, 2 figs. (incl. geol. map), August-September 1935.

Kranck, Ernst Håkan.
2256. On the crystalline complex of Liverpool Land: Meddelelser om Grønland, Band 95, Nr. 7, 122 pp. 4 pls. (incl. geol. maps), 22 figs., 1935.

Kraskovsky, S. A.

Kraus, Edward Henry.

Krejci-Graf, Karl. See Barton, 213; Brauchli, 449.

Krick, Harriette Valetta.
2259. Theories regarding the decline of the seed-bearing ferns of the Paleozoic [abstract]: Kentucky Acad. Sci. Trans., vol. 6, 1933-34, p. 48, 1935.

Kriegel, W. Wurth.

Krieger, Philip.
2262. Primary native silver ores at Batopilas, Mexico and Bullard's Peak, New Mex.: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 20, no. 10, pp. 715-723, 8 figs., October 1935.

Kristofferson, O. H.
2264. Hydrothermal experiments with lead and zinc minerals: Econ. Geology, vol. 31, no. 2, pp. 185-204, 3 figs., March-April 1936.

Kroenlein, George A.
2265. Progress of the west Texas search for Ordovician production shows possibilities: Oil Weekly, vol. 78, no. 6, pp. 31-34, 1 fig. (map), July 22, 1935.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1935 AND 1936

Krueger, Max L.

Krumbein, William Christian. See also Bayley, 246; Cronies, 917; Mather 2605; Snider, 3783.


Krynine, Paul Dimitri.


Krystofovich, African.


Ksanda, Charles Jaroslav. See also Tunell, 4182, 4183, 4184, 4185.


Kümmel, Henry Barnard.

Kugler, H. G.

Kurtenacker, Karl S.

Ladd, George Edgar.

Ladd, Harry Stephen. See also Hoffmeister, 1773; Kansas Geol. Soc., 2020.

Lahee, Frederick Henry. See also Barton, 212; Fisher, 1271; Ver Wiebe, 4287.

Laird, H. C.

Lalicker, Cecil Gordon. See also Cushman, 942.

Lamar, John Everts. See also Kansas Geol. Soc., 2020.

Lambert, Jules.

Lambert, Walter Davis.

Lamborn, Raymond Ellwood. See Stout, 3949.

Lambrecht, Kalman.
Lamey, Carl Arthur.

LaMotte, Robert Smith.

Landes, Kenneth Knight. See also Bucher, 534; Howell, 1856, 1859.

Landsberg, H.
2313. The problem of earthquake prediction: Science, new ser., vol. 82, no. 2115, p. 37, July 12, 1935.
Landsberg, H.—Continued.

Lane, Alfred Church. See also Born, 374; Sederholm, 3630; Spence, 3802.

Lane, Bernard Harlin.

Lane, Emory Wilson. See Stevens, 3894.
Lane, George H.
Lane, H. C. See De Lury, 1025.

Lang, Arthur Hamilton. See also Canada G. S., 649.

Lang, Walter Barnes. See also Mansfield, 2569.

Lang, William Dickson.

Langford, George Burwash.

Langton, Claude Maurice.
2337. Geology of the northeastern part of the Idaho batholith and adjacent region in Montana: Jour. Geology, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 27-60, 1 pl. (geol. map), 5 figs. (incl. index map), January-February 1935.

Larsen, Esper Signius. See also Cross, 925.

Larsen, Esper Signius, 3d. See Larsen, E. S., 2340.

Larsen, Raymond M. See Dobbin, 1049; Erdmann, 1186; U. S. G. S., 4227.

Lasky, Samuel Grossman.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Lasky, Samuel Grossman—Continued.
2344. Geology and ore deposits of the Bayard area, Central mining district, N. Mex.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 870, vi, 144 pp. 17 pls. (incl. geol. maps), 21 figs. (incl. index and geol. maps), 1936.

Laudermilk, Jerome Douglas. See also Merriam, 2675.

Laudon, Lowell Robert. See also Kansas Geol. Soc., 2020.

Lausen, Carl.
2351. The occurrence of minute quantities of mercury in the Chinle shales at Lees Ferry, Ariz.: Econ Geology, vol. 31, no. 6, pp. 610-617, September-October 1936.

Laverdière, Joseph-Willie. See also Ruedemann, 3405.

Lavine, Irvin.

Lavington, Charles S. See Brainerd, 434.

Law, John. See Howe, 1846.
Law, Russell L. See Birch, 323.

Lawrence, Donald B.

Lawson, Andrew Cowper. See also Day, 987, 989.
Lay, Douglas.

Layfield, Robert A.

Lazell, Ellis Warren. See also Cassirer, 701.

Leatherock, Constance. See also Bass. 220; U. S. G. C., 4235, 4236.

Leatherock, Otto. See U. S. G. S., 4237, 4238.
Leavitt, Harold Walter. See also White, 4458.

Lee, Charles Hamilton.

Lee, Frederick William. See also Wenner, 4398.

Lee, O. Ivan.

Lees, Everett John. See Canada G. S., 665, 674.
Lees, James Henry.

Leet, Lewis Don.

Leggette, Ralph Maxwell. See also Meinzer, 2639; Taylor, 4025.
2378. (and Gould, L. O., and Dollen, B. H.). Ground-water resources of Monroe County, N. Y., 141 pp. (†), 45 pls. (incl. maps), 14 figs. (incl. maps), Monroe County Regional Planning Board, August 1, 1935.

Lehner, Ernst.

Leighton, Morris Morgan.
2382. Some geological conditions governing location, drilling, and casing of wells [abstract]: Water Works and Sewerage, vol. 80, no. 5, p. 174, May 1933.
Leighton, Morris Morgan—Continued.


2387. The pre-Cambrian of the Lake Superior region, the Baraboo district, and other isolated areas in the upper Mississippi Valley: Kansas Geol. Soc. Guidebook 9th Ann. Field Conf., pp. 320-322 (†), 1 pl. (geol. map), 1 fig. (geol. map), 1935.


Leith, Charles Kenneth.


Lemmon, Dwight M.


Leonard, Frederick Charles.


Leonardon, Eugene Gilbert. See also Deussen, 1034; Schlumberger, 3562, 3563.


Levereault, Philip.

Leverett, Frank.

Levorsen, Arville Irving.

Lewis, James A. See Fancher, 1214.

Lewis, H. P.

Lewis, Joseph Volney. See also Ross, 3362.

Ley, Henry A. See also De Golyer, 1007.

Lilley, Ernest Raymond. See also Bain, 141; Graton, 1503.
2415. Economic geology of mineral deposits. x, 811 pp., 301 figs. (incl. geol. maps), New York, Henry Holt & Co., [1936].
Lilley, Ernest Raymond—Continued.


Lindberg, George D. See Newcomb, 2654.

Lindgren, Waldemar.


Lindsay, Robert Bruce. See Archibald, 83.

Lindscheid, A. See Miser, 2750.

Link, Theodore August.


Linneman, Joseph P.


Linton, Edwin.


Lipman, Charles Bernard.


Little, Homer Payson.


Livingston, Burton Edward.


Livingston, Douglas Clermont.


Livingston, Penn P. See also Turner, 4190.

Livingston, Penn P.—Continued.


Lochman, Christina. See also Howell, 1861, 1862; Myerhoff, 2687, 2690.


Locke, Augustus. See also Billingsley, 322.


Lockett, J. R. See Stout, 3949.

Loewinson-Lessing, Franz.


Logan, Clarence August.


Logan, Jack.


Logue, Thomas A.


Lohman, Kenneth Elmo. See also LaMotte, 2309; Oliver, 2950.


Lohman, Stanley William. See also Leggette, 2376.


Lohr, Edwin Wallace. See Cady, 621.

Lohse, J. M. See Ewing, 1195.

Longley, W. W. See Grout, 1553.

Longwell, Chester Ray.


Longwell, Chester Ray—Continued.


Lonsdale, John Tipton.

2446. Geology and ground-water resources of Atascosa and Frio Counties, Tex.: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 676, 90 pp., 8 pls. (incl. geol. map), 4 figs. (incl. index map), 1935.


Loomis, Frederic Brewster, 1873-1937.


Lopatkin, Ivan A. See Bowden, 384.

Lord, Clifford S. See Warren, 4344.

Lord, G. S. See Howell, 1860.

Lougee, Richard Jewett.


Lougee, Richard Jewett.


2456. Hanover submerged: Dartmouth Alumni Mag., vol. 27, no. 8, pp. 5-8, 6 figs. (incl. geol. maps), May, 1935.
Loughlin, Gerald Francis. See also Behre, 260.


Louisiana, Geological Survey.

2464. Map of Louisiana showing oil, gas, and sulphur fields, salt domes, etc. Scale 1:10,000,000. Geol. Survey. 1935.

Levering, Thomas Seward. See also Buddington, 547; U. S. G. S., 4229; Van Tuyl, 4268, 4269, 4270.


2466. Geology and ore deposits of the Montezuma quadrangle, Colo.: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 178, 119 pp., 41 pls., (incl. geol. maps), 30 figs. (incl. index and geol. maps), 1935.


Loving, G. H.

Low, Bela. See Kelly, 2061.

Lowdermilk, Walter Clay.

Lowe, Ephraim Noble, 1864–1933.
2474. Fourteenth biennial report, 1932–33, of the director of the State Geological Survey to the Mississippi Legislature. 4 pp. [1934?].

Lowther, G. Kenneth. See Osborne, 2967.

Lozano, E. Díaz. See Barker, 182.

Lucas, Elmer Lawrence.

Luce, John W.

Lucke, John Becker.

Lugn, Alvin Leonard. See also MacClintock, 2505, 2506.
2478. The Pleistocene geology of Nebraska: Nebraska Geol. Survey Bull. 10, 2d ser., 223 pp., 4 pls. (incl. geol. and index maps), 22 figs. (incl. geol. maps), 1935.


Lukens, R. R.

Lukesh, J. S. See Buerger, 561.

Lull, Richard Swann.
2485. Fossils, what they tell us of plants and animals of the past. 114 pp., 58 figs., New York, The University Society, Inc., [c 1935].

Lull, Richard Swann—Continued.


Lund, Richard J. See Leith, 2390.

Lundberg, Hans.


Lyden, Joseph P. See Fowler, 1317, 1319.

Lynch, J. Joseph.


Lynn, William Gardner. See Berry, 296; Collins, 809.

Lyon, Marcus Ward, Jr.


McCabe, Louis Cordell.


McCabe, W. S.


McCabe, Louis Cordell.


McCann, Duane Carroll. See Waldbauer, 4311.

McCanne, Franklin T. See Bryan, 525.

McCanne, Rolland W.

2494. Medicine Bow oil field, Carbon County, Wyo.: Mines Mag., vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 30-34, 1 pl. (aerial photograph), 2 figs. (incl. structural map), February 1936.

McCarter, W. Blair.


MacCarthy, Gerald Raleigh. See also Prouty, 3138.


MacCarthy, Gerald Raleigh—Continued.


MacClary, John Stewart.


MacClintock, Paul. See also Hess, 1723.


McClure, J. H.


McComb, Harold Edgar. See also Heck, 1678, 1679; Wenner, 4398.


2510. Selection, installation, and operation of seismographs: U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Special Pub. 206, 42 pp., 37 figs. (incl. index maps), 1936.

McConnell, Duncan. See also Thwaites, 4126.


McCoy, Elizabeth. See Williams, 4505.
McCue, John B. See Price, 3130.
McCurdy, Richard Clark. SeeTickell, 4127.
McDavid, Duncan. See Smith, 3771.
McDermott, Eugene. SeeKarcher, 2025.
MacDill, Marjorie E. See Gregory, 1528.
McDonald, G. A. SeeShepard, 3670.
Macelwane, James Bernard. See alsoBradford, 418; Brunner, 512; Jeffreys, 1831; Wenner, 4398.


McFarlan, Arthur Crane.


McGavock, Cecil Billups.

2522. Distribution and description of active volcanoes and volcanic peaks; being a report in partial fulfillment for final honors at the University of Virginia from the School of Geology, June 1934, 437 pp. (†). (Ms.). Charlottesville, Va., 1934.

McGavock, Cecil B., Jr.


McGerrigle, Harold William. See also Clark, 767.


McGill, William Mahone.
2529. Outline of the mineral resources of Virginia: Virginia Geol. Survey Bull. 47 (Educational ser. no. 3), 81 pp., 16 pls. (incl. geol. sketch maps), 1 fig. (map), xii, 1936.

Mac Gillavry, Hugo J.

MacGinitie, Harry D.

McGrew, Paul Orman. See also Stirton, 3906.

McGuirt, James Holland. See also Howe, 1835, 1840.

McGuinness, C. L. See Northrop, 2919.

McKay, Bertram Reid. See also Canada G. S., 645, 646.

McKee, Edwin Dinwiddie.

MacKenzie, G. S.
2542. The Roselake district [Quebec]: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 130-182, 1 fig. (geol. map), March 1936.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Mackin, J. Hoover.

McKinley, William C.
2550. Marcasite not found as a magnetic mineral: Mineralogist, vol. 3, no. 5, pp. 18–19, May 1935.

McKnight, Edwin Thor. See also Bucher, 534; Loughlin, 2457; Miser, 2749; U. S. G. S., 4226.

MacLachlan, Donald Claude. See Leverett, 2401.

McLaughlin, Roy Parmelee.

McLean, R. S. See Heck, 1678.

McLearn, Frank Harris. See also Canada G. S., 656; Fraser, 1330.

McLeish, John.

McMasters, John Herbert. See Cushman, 946; Schenk, 3554.

MacNaughton, Lewis Winslow. See Eby, 1122.

MacNell, Anna.
McNeil, Francis Stearns.

MacNider, William deBerniere. See Prouty, 3146.

McQueen, Henry Silliman. See also Kansas Geol. Soc., 2020; Smith, 3745; Workman, 4618.

Macqueen, P. O.

McVay, Thomas Newkirk. See Parmelee, 3016.

Madsen, Victor. See also Bøggild, 360.

Malkin, Doris S. See Coryell, 881.

Malmquist, David. See Backlund, 126.

Mandy, Joseph T.


Mansfield, George Rogers.
Mansfield, George Rogers—Continued.


Mansfield, Wendell Clay.


Manter, John. See Gregory, 1528.

Maple, A. F.


Marble, John Putnam.


Marelli, Carlos A.

2581. La excursión de Nueva York, organizada por el Congreso de Geología de Washington, EE. UU., sesión de 1933: Jardín zool. de La Plata Mem., tomo 5, pt. 2a, 92 pp., 1 pl., 106 figs. (incl. geol. maps), 1936.

Margerie, Emmanuel de.


Marsden, Ralph W.


Marshap, Richard. See Gregory, 1528.
Martens, James Hart Curry.
2585. Petrography of Oriskany and Corniferous sands in West Virginia: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 35, no. 20, pp. 21, 23, 1 fig. (index map), October 1, 1936.

Martin, Helen M. See Rawlins, 3187.

Martin, Lawrence.

Martin, Lois T. See Cushman, 942.

Martin, Robert Joseph.

Martin, Viva D.

Martindale, Roy E.

Martonne, Emmanuel de.

Marx, Archer H.

Marxel, John G.
2595. Sixteenth biennial report of the State geologist of the State of Wyoming, for the period October 1, 1930–September 30, 1932. 114 pp., pls., 1933.

Mason, Herbert Louis. See also Chaney, 731.

Mason, John Frederick. See also Hazzard, 1660, 1661, 1662.
Mather, Kirtley Fletcher.

Mathews, Albert A.

Mathews, Asa A. Lee.

Mathews, Edward Bennett.
2611. The basal complex in Jamaica; a reply: Geol. Mag., no. 865 (vol. 73, no. 7), pp. 331-333, July 1936.

Matthes, François Emile.
Mattice, W. A.

Mattocks, Philip Ward. See Hunter, 1890.

Maurice, John F. See Jones, 1990.

Mawdsley, James Buckland. See also Canada G. S., 647, 649.

Maxson, John Haviland. See also Anderson, 66; Campbell, 636, 637; Davis, 985.

Maxwell, Ross A. See Ball, 170.

Mayfield, Samuel Martin.

Maynard, Thomas Poole.

Mayo, Evans Blakemore. See also Nevin, 2851.

Mechem, O. E. See Tickell, 4127.

Meen, V. Ben.

Megathlin, G. R.
Mehl, Maurice Goldsmith. See also Branson, 443, 444, 445, 446.


Meinzer, Oscar Edward. See also Leggette, 2376.


Melhase, John.


Melhase, John—Continued.
2649. Industrial uses of nonmetallic minerals [wollastonite]: Mineralogist, vol. 4, no. 8, pp. 7-8, August 1936.
2650. The story of petroleum: Mineralogist, vol. 4, no. 5, pp. 5-6, 29, May 1936; no. 9, pp. 7-8, 30-31, September 1936.

Mellen, Frederic Francis.

Mélon, J. See Donnay, 1061, 1062, 1063.

Melton, Frank Armon.

Mendenhall, Walter Curran.

Merkel, A.
Merriam, Charles Warren.


Merriam, John Campbell.


Merriam, Richard.


Merritt, Clifford Addison.


2677. “Castellated dolomites” from Major County, Okla.: Mineralogist, vol. 21, no. 9, pp. 604-607, 3 figs., September 1936.

Merritt, George.


Merten, Hermann.


Mertie, John Beaver, Jr.


Merwin, Herbert Eugene. See Alien, 37; Goldman, 1460; Grieg, 1536, 1537.

Metcalf, Thomas Larkin. See Knechtel, 2228; U. S. G. S., 4230, 4232, 4234.

Meyer, Dorothy Babcock.

Meyer, William Henry, Jr.


Meyerhoff, Howard Augustus. See also Colony, 817; also Harper, 1637.

2684. Report of the committee on mineral resources of Puerto Rico, 34 pp., San Juan, [January 31], 1935; also issued in Rev. obras públicas de Puerto Rico, afo 12, no. 3, pp. 867-871, 874-875, March 1935; no. 4, pp. 889-894, April 1935.

2685. Geología de Puerto Rico: Rev. obras públicas de Puerto Rico, afo 12, no. 6, pp. 952-962, 1 pl. (map), 3 figs. (maps), June 1935; no. 7, pp. 990-994, 3 figs., July 1935; no. 8, pp. 1008-1015, 4 figs., August 1935; no. 9, pp. 1047-1057, September 1935; no. 10, pp. 1071-1081, 3 figs. (incl. map), Oct. 1935; no. 11, pp. 1104-1108, November 1935; no. 12, pp. 1134-1138, 1 fig., December 1935; afo 13, no. 2, pp. 1196-1201, February 1936; no. 3, pp. 1224-1226, March 1936; no. 4, pp. 1259-1261, April 1936; no. 5, pp. 1299-1300, May 1936; no. 6, pp. 1311-1313, June 1936; no. 7, pp. 1354-1355, July 1936. [In part translated by Martín López Sanabria.]


Meyers, J. C.


Michaux, Frank W., Jr.

Miller, Andrew Howard.


Miller, Arthur K. See also Teichert, 4038.


2704. Type invertebrate fossils of North America (Devonian); Ammonoidea. 50 cards, figs. [1936].


Miller, Buford Maxwell.

Miller, Buford Maxwell—Continued.


Miller, Benjamin Leroy. See also Stose, 3947.
2716. Practical value of economic geology in the manufacture of cement: Pit and Quarry, vol. 126, no. 10, pp. 29-36, 40, 14 figs., April 1931.


Miller, Charis R. See Teas, 4032.

Miller, Franklin S. See also Larsen, 2338.

Miller, John Charles. See Dobbin, 1051, 1052.

Miller, Loye Holmes.


Miller, Osborn Maitland. See also Boyd, 409; Forbes, 1304.

Miller, Paul T. See Kay, 2027.

Miller, Ralph Lester. See also U. S. G. S., 4228.

Miller, Robert Cunningham.

Miller, William John.
2726. Magmatic intrusion or the rise of molten rock into the earth's crust: California Univ. Faculty Research Lectures, 35 pp., 1932.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Miller, William John—Continued.


Millikan, C. V. See Barton, 212.

Millikan, Robert Andrew. See Day, 987, 989.

Mills, Brad.

2731. Geophysical operations have been very successful in San Joaquin Valley during past year: Oil Weekly, vol. 78, no. 4, pp. 28-29, 1 fig., July 8, 1935.


2734. Geophysical programs in Gulf coast district are exacting technical operations: Oil Weekly, vol. 79, no. 4, pp. 21-26, 2 figs., October 7, 1935; no. 5, pp. 22-27, 4 figs., October 14, 1935.


2736. Rodessa [Louisiana and Texas] a big reserve: Oil Weekly vol. 80, no. 9, pp. 28-34, 3 figs. (incl. index map), February 10, 1936.


2738. Paleontology playing increasingly important role in Gulf coast drilling: Oil Weekly, vol. 82, no. 6, pp. 19-20, 22, 2 figs., July 20, 1936.

2739. Talco's future status of greater importance than is generally thought: Oil Weekly, vol. 83, no. 8, pp. 29-32, 2 figs. (incl. index map), November 2, 1936.


Milner, Robert L.


Milton, Charles.


Miner, Ernest Lavon.

Miner, Ernest Lavon—Continued.

Minton, Joseph W. See Ferguson, 1237.

Miser, Hugh Dinsmore. See also Hawley, 1656; Kramer, 2255.

Mitchell, Lane. See also Crickmay, 902, 904, 908.
2751. The common rocks and minerals of Georgia; a description of the specimens included in the school museums distributed by the Division of Geology: Georgia Div. Geology Inf. Circ. 5, 4 pp., 2 figs. (incl. index map), [1935].

Mitchell, Robert Hamilton.
2755. Some observations on slumping and gully formation: Science, new ser., vol. 84, no. 2184, p. 420, November 6, 1936.

Modell, David.

Moehlman, Robert S.

Moffit, Fred Howard.
Moffit, Fred Howard—Continued.

Mohler, Nora May.

Moldenke, Harold Norman.

Monnig, Oscar Edwin. See also Sellards, 3639.

Monroe, Watson Hiner.

Montgomery, Arthur.

Montgomery, J. C. See Stamey, 3817.

Moody, Clarence Lemuel.

Moody, Graham B.

Moore, Barrington.

Moore, Bernard Nettleton. See also Hewett, 1735.

Moore, Charles H., Jr.

Moore, Elwood S. See also Butts, 598.

Moore, Fred Holmsley.

Moore, Raymond Cecil. See also Kansas Geol. Soc., 2020, 2024.
2783. Relation of cyclic depositional units to classification of the Pennsylvanian and Permian of the northern midcontinent area [abstract, with discussion]: Tulsa Geol. Soc. Digest, 1934, pp. 18-20.
Moore, Raymond Cecil—Continued.


Moore, Thomas G. See Wandke, 4328.


Morero, J. E. See Rettger, 3254.

Moresi, Cyril K.


2794. Warping of formations along the Gulf coast makes gravity survey desirable: Oil Weekly, vol. 80, no. 9, p. 48, February 10, 1936.

Morey, George Washington.


Morey, Philip S.


Mornhinveg, A. R.


Morris, Frederick Kuhne.

2800. The making of the valley; a billion years along the Hudson. 75 pp., 18 figs., illus. lining papers. New York, Thomas Nelson & Sons, 1936.


Morris, S. W. See Swarts, 3987.

Morrison, Roger B.


Morrow, A. Lyndon.


Morse, Harry Wheeler.

Morse, Hugh McDonald.

Morse, Roy Robert.

Morse, William Clifford.
2807. Fifteenth biennial report, 1934–35, of the director of the State Geological Survey to the Mississippi Legislature. 8 pp. [1935?].
2808. The Highland Church sandstone as a building stone: Mississippi Geol. Survey Bull. 26, 30 pp., 16 figs. (incl. maps), 1935.
2809. Geologic conditions governing sites of bridges and other structures: Mississippi Geol. Survey Bull. 27, 19 pp., 9 figs. (incl. map), 1935.

Moss, Rycroft Gleason.

Moulton, Gail Francis. See Thorn, 4074.

Müllerried, Friedrich K. G. See also Renz, 3249.

Muench, Oscar Brauer. See also Spence, 3802.

Muir, John Malcolm. See also Lilley, 2418; Plummer, 3101; Ver Wiebe, 4289; White, 4460.
Muir, John Malcolm—Continued.


Mulchay, R. B. See Shenon, 3664.

Muller, Siemon William. See also Ferguson, 1236; Schenck, 3550.


Mulryan, Henry.


Munday, W. A. Don.


Mundorf, T. Dean. See U. S. G. S., 4232.

Munroe, Donald James.


Munroe, George W.


Munz, Philip Alexander. See Laudermilk, 2346.

Murata, Kiguma Jack.


Murdoch, Joseph.


Murdoch, Joseph—Continued.
Murray-Hughes, R.
Muskat, Morris.
Myers, Richmond E.
Nace, Raymond L.
National Research Council, Division of Geology and Geography.
2841. Annual report, year 1930-31, 201 pp. (†), 1 fig. [1935].
Contains reports on historical, economical and physical geology, sedimentation, measurement of geologic time, paleontology, mineralogy, etc.
Contains reports on historical and physical geology, sedimentation, measurement of geologic time, paleontology, geophysical prospecting, etc.
Needham, Claude Ervin.
Nelson, H. E.
Nelson, Nels Christian.
Nettleton, Lewis Lomax.
Netzeband, W. F. See Crabtree, 887.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Neumann, Frank. See also Heck, 1665.
2848. United States earthquakes, 1933: U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey serial 579, 52 pp., 17 figs. (incl. maps), 1935.

Nevin, Charles Merrick. See also Snider, 3784.

Newcombe, Robert John Burgoyne.

Newell, Norman Dennis. See also Jewett, 1950; Kansas Geol. Soc., 2024; Moore, 2786, 2788, 2790, 2791.
2855. The geology of Johnson and Miami Counties, Kans.: Kansas Geol. Survey Bull. 21, pp. 7-150, 12 pls. (incl. geol. maps), 1 fig. (index map), May 15, 1935.

Newhouse, Walter Harry. See also Ross, 3369.
Newland, David Hale.


New York Botanical Garden, Board of Managers.


Nichols, D. A.


Nichols, Frances. See Nichols, R. L., 2872.

Nichols, Robert L.


Nickle, Harry G. See Stevens, 3894.

Nickles, John Milton (editor).


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Nickles, John Milton (editor)—Con.


Nielsen, Eigtur.

2882. The Permian and Eotriassic vertebrate-bearing beds at Godthaab Gulf (east Greenland) : Meddelelser om Grønland, Bank 98, Nr. 1, 111 pp., 1 pl. (geol. sketch map), 34 figs., 1935.

2883. Some few preliminary remarks on Triassic fishes from east Greenland : Meddelelser om Grønland, Band 112, Nr. 3, 55 pp., 19 figs., 1936.

Nielsen, Eigtur L.


Nightingale, William Thomas.


Nininger, Harvey Harlow.


Noble, E. B.


Noe, Adolf Carl.


Noe-Nygaard, Arne. See also Bøggild, 360.


Nolan, Thomas Brennan. See also Hewett, 1735; Singewald, 3727.


2908. The Tuscarora mining district, Elko County, Nev.: Nevada Univ. Bull., vol. 30, no. 1, 38 pp., 2 pls. (incl. geol. sketch map), 3 figs. (incl. index map), March 1, 1936.

Noll, William Clarence. See Weaver, 4370.

Norburn, Martha Elizabeth.


Noren, C. A.


Norman, George William Hal. See also Canada G. S., 647; Mawdsley, 2617; Miller, 2698.


Northrop, Stuart Alvord.


Norton, William Harmon.


Notman, Arthur.


Nufer, D. C. See Floyd, 1293.

Nussbaum, Fritz.


Nuttall, Winfred Laurence Falkiner.


Nutting, Perley Gilman.


Oakeshott, Gordon B. See Clements, 775.

Oakley, Kenneth P.


O'Bannon, P. H. See McCarter, 2495.

Obenshain, S. S.


O'Brien, Morrough Parker. See also Stevens, 3894.


Ockerman, John William.

2933. Subsurface studies in northeastern Kansas: Kansas Univ. Bull. 20, 78 pp., 13 pls. (incl. maps), 4 figs. (incl. geol. maps), May 1, 1935.

O'Connell, Daniel T.


2935. Rainbow Bridge, the largest natural bridge in the world: Mus. Northern Arizona Mus. Notes, vol. 8, no. 6, pp. 29-32, 1 fig., December 1935.

Odell, N. E.


Oder, Charles Rollin Lorain.


O'Donnell, Lawrence.


Oehser, Paul H.


Ogryzlo, Stephen Peter.


O'Harra, Cleobhas Cibney, 1866-1935.


Oklahoma City Geological Society.


Oklahoma Geological Survey.


Okulitch, Vladimir J.


Okulitch, Vladimir J.—Continued.
Olcott, Perry.
Oliver, Elizabeth.
Olmsted, Elizabeth W. See Meyerhoff, 2688, 2689, 2692.
Olson, Everett Claire.
Olsson, Axel Adolf.
O'Neill, John Johnston, See also Canada G. S., 655.
O'Neill, J. Pat.
Ordoñez, Ezequiel.
Orr, James M.
Ortega, Gustavo.
2958. Campos petrolíferos mexicanos actualmente explotados y regiones donde se supone que pueda haber petróleo: Rev. industrial, tomo 1, no. 3, pp. 311–318, 1 pl. (table), September 1933.
Osborn, E. F. See Behre, 262.
Osborn, Henry Fairfield, 1857–1935. See also Loomis, 2452.


Osborne, Freleigh Fitz.


2964. Rift, grain, and hardway in some pre-Cambrian granites, Quebec: Econ. Geology, vol. 30, no. 5, pp. 540–551, 3 figs. (incl. sketch map), August 1935.


Osvald, Hugo.


Oswald, J.

2971. Meteoritic glasses—tectites: Mineralogist, vol. 4, no. 6, pp. 5–6, June 1936.

Over, Edwin, Jr.


Overman, V. K.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Owen, J. E. See Born, 377.
Owen, John Britts. See Miller, 2707.
Owen, R. M. S. See Calder, 625.

Owens, Frith C.

Pabst, Adolph.

Packard, Earl Leroy.

Page, Ben M.

Page, Sidney. See also Spencer, 3803.
2983. Effect of a sea-level canal on the ground-water level of Florida: Econ. Geology, vol. 31, no. 6, pp. 537-570, 14 figs. (incl. index and geol. maps), September-October 1936.

Palache, Charles. See also Newhouse, 2863.
Palache, Charles—Continued.

Palmer, Dorothy Bryant Kemper.

Palmer, Harold Schjöth.

Palmer, Katherine Evangeline Hilton Van Winkle.

Palmer, Robert Hastings.

Panhandle Geological Society.

Parades, Trinidad.
3000. El petróleo en los límites de los Estados de Oaxaca, Puebla y Guerrero: Rev. industrial, tomo 4, no. 4, pp. 311-313, April 1935.

Parat, Maurice.

Pardee, Joseph Thomas.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Pardee, Joseph Thomas—Continued.


Park, Charles Frederick, Jr. See also Piper, 3088.


Parker, Ben Hutchinson. See also Van Tuyll, 4266, 4267, 4271.

3011. The application of geology to ore finding: Mines Mag., vol. 25, no. 3, pp. 9-10, 14 March 1935.

Parker, Frances L. See Cushman, 942.

Parker, Frank S.


Parks, William Arthur.

3013. New species of trachodont dinosaurs from the Cretaceous formations of Alberta, with notes on other species: Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. ser. 37, 45 pp., 11 figs., 8 pls., 1935.


Parmelee, Cullen Warner.


Parsons, Arthur Barrette.

Parsons, Arthur Leonard.
3020. An unusual calcite crystal from Godfrey, Ontario: Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. ser. 36, pp. 23–24, 1 pl. (part), 1934.

Pask, Joseph A. See Wilson, 4539.

Patnode, Homer Whitman. See Trask, 4157.

Patterson, Bryan.

Patton, John F.

Patton, J. W.

Patton, Leroy Thompson.

Patton, Raymond Stanton.

Pauling, Linus.

Peacock, Martin Alfred. See also Dunham, 1096.
Peacock, Martin Alfred—Continued.


Peck, Albert Becker. See Slawson, 3739.

Peck, Raymond Elliot.


Pegau, Arthur August.


Pelloux, Alberto.


Pendleton, Thomas P.


Pentz, H. H. See Ewing, 1199.

Peoples, James A., Jr. See Ewing, 1197.

Peoples, Joe Webb. See also Ewing, 1197; Howland, 1869.


Percy, Mabel Rice. See Osborn, 2991.
Perkins, Edward Henry, 1886–1936. See also Leavitt, 2364; White, 4458.


Perret, Frank Alvord.


Perrine, Irving.


Perry, Elwyn Lionel.


Perry, Eugene Sheridan. See also Hart, 1647.


3060. High lights on geology of Montana: Glück Auf, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 6–7, 6 figs. (incl. index map), Butte, Mont., December 1936.

Perry, V. D.


Peters, F. H.


Peterson, R. A.


Petsch, Bruno C. See Rothrock, 3380.

Pettigrew, Virgil. See Kay, 2035.

Pettijohn, Francis John.


Pettijohn, Francis John—Continued.


Petty, Julian Jay.


Pew, J. Edgar.


Philbrick, Shailer S.


Phillips, Drury McNeill.


Phillips, Kenneth N.


3077. Recent changes in Hood’s glaciers: Mazama, vol. 17, no. 12, pp. 45–50, 8 figs., December 1935.


Phleger, Fred B., Jr.


Pierce, William Gamewell. See also Anonymous, 4665; Dane, 972.


Piggot, Charles Snowden. See Anonymous, 4716.


Pilsbry, Henry Augustus.


Pinkley, George R.


Piper, Arthur Maine.


Pirson, Sylvain Joseph.


3092. La méthode de prospection sismique par réflexion: Soc. belge ing. et industriels, no. 4, 40 pp., 21 figs., année 1935.


Pittelkow, Joh.


Ploger, Louis W.

Plummer, F. M.


Plummer, Frederick Byron.


Plummer, Helen Jeanne.


Pohl, Erwin Robert. See also Giles, 1422.


Poindexter, O. Floyd.


Ponton, Gerald Mungo. See Mansfield, 2571.

Poor, Russell Spurgeon.


Popenoe, Willis Parkison. See Gardner, 1382.

Posnjak, Eugen. See Greig, 1536, 1537.

Post, Earl S.

3108. [Map of the] South Texas district, showing oil and gas fields and prospects, pipe lines, refineries, railroads, and highways. Scale 1:950,000, or 1 inch to 15 miles. Supplement to Oil Weekly, vol. 83, no. 3, September 28, 1936.

Postley, Olive Clara.


Potbury, Susan Stevens.


Potteat, William Louis. See Frouty, 3143.
Pough, Frederick Harvey.


Poulsen, Christian. See Boggild, 360.

Powell, Louis Harvey.


Powell, Ralph Sterling. See Kay, 2035.

Powers, Elliot H. See also Kansas Geol. Soc., 2020.


Powers, Howard Adorno. See also Palmer, 2993.


Powers, William Edwards. See also Stark, 3834, 3836.


Pratt, Allyne F.


Pratt, Joseph Hyde.

Pratt, Wallace Everett.

Price, Llewellyn Ivor.

Price, Paul Holland.

Price, Peter. See also Newhouse, 2860.

Price, William Armstrong.

Prindle, Louis Marcus.

Prouty, William Frederick. See also MacCarthy, 2496.
Prouty, William Frederick—Continued.


Pulver, C. S.


Purcell, Paul Edward Murphy. See Eckel, 1126.

Putnam, William C. See Grant, 1496.

Pyle, Howard C.


Quinn, Alonzo Wallace.


Quinn, William D.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Quirke, Terence Thomas.

Raasch, Gilbert O. See also Bays, 247; Kansas Geol. Soc., 2020; Shrock, 3702; Twenhofel, 4196.

Rabot, Charles.

Rach, E. C. See Whisenant, 4447.

Ragnin, Eugene.

Rainwater, E. H. See Behre, 262.

Raitt, Russell W. See Evans, 1194.

Ralston, Wallace.

Rama Rao, B.

Ramos, Ramiro Robles.
3168. Hipótesis isostática sobre la génesis de los continentes y océanos: Soc. geol. mexicana Bol., tomo 9, no. 2, pp. 63–111, 8 figs. (incl. geol. map), 1936.

Ramsdell, Lewis Stephen. See Kraus, 2258.

Randolph, Gladys Cora.
3172. (and Dake, Henry Carl). Extensive areas of silification predominate in the West: Mineralogist, vol. 3, no. 4, pp. 5–6, 30–33, April 1935.
Randolph, Gladys Cora—Continued.

3174. (and Duke, Henry Carl). Opal, color composite of all gems: Mineralogist, vol. 3, no. 9, pp. 5-6, 24, September 1935; no. 10, pp. 9-10, 18-19, October 1935.


Rankin, W. D. See Hobson, 1759.

Ransome, Alfred Leslie.


Rappenecker, Caspar.


Rappleye, Howard Snyder. See also Heck, 1678.

3182. Recent areal subsidence found in releveling [San Jose area, California]: Eng. News-Record, vol. 110, no. 26, p. 845, 1 fig. (index map), June 29, 1933.


Rathbun, Mary Jane.


Rawlins, Edwin Lee.


Ray, Horacio C.

3188. Los recursos minerales de Puerto Rico: Rev. obras públicas de Puerto Rico, año 12, no. 12, p. 1132, December 1935.
Ray, Horacio C.—Continued.

3189. Los minerales de Puerto Rico: Rev. obras públicas de Puerto Rico, año 13, no. 1, pp. 1160–1163, January 1936. (Translated by Martín López Sanabria.)

3190. Los minerales petreos de Puerto Rico: Rev. obras públicas das Puerto Rico, año 13, no. 4, pp. 1262–1264, April 1936. (Translated by Martín López Sanabria.)

3191. Las rocas de Puerto Rico: Rev. obras públicas de Puerto Rico, año 13, no. 6, pp. 1314–1317, June 1936 [Translated by Martín López Sanabria].

Ray, Louis L. See also Hinchey, 1743; Wentworth, 4409.


Raymond, Louis C.


Raymond, Percy Edward.


Read, Charles Brian. See also Knechtel, 2228; U. S. G. S., 4230, 4231, 4232, 4234.


Read, Charles Brian—Continued.


Read, J. Burns.

3209. (and Underhill, James, and Signer, M. I.). The experimental mine: Colorado School of Mines Quart., vol. 30, no. 4, 23 pp., 3 pls. (incl. geol. map), 15 figs. (incl. index map), October 1935.

Reagan, Albert B., 1871-1936.


Reamer, Louis.


Reberholt, B. O.


Reck, Hans.


Redden, Richard E.


Reed, Charles Merton. See Singewald, 3730.

Reed, D. W. See Botset, 382.

Reed, Eugene Clifton. See Condra, 834, 835.

Reed, Fredda Doris.


Reed, John Calvin. See also Hansell, 1622; Shenon, 3659, 3660, 3663.


Reed, Ralph Daniel. See also Ashauer, 98; Stille, 3904.


Rees, O. W. See Grim, 1546.

Reeside, John Bernard, Jr. See also Baker, 143; Schuchert, 3588.


Reeves, Frank.


Reeves, John Robert.


Reiche, Parry.

Reid, G. A.
3236. Restorations of geological landscapes. 6 pls. Toronto, Royal Ontario Mus., 1934.

Reid, Harry Fielding. See Day, 987, 989.

Reid, John A.

Reimann, Irving G.
3242. Invertebrate giants: Hobbies, vol. 15, no. 5, pp. 96, 105, 1 fig. (on cover), June 1935.

Reinhart, Philip W. See also Schenck, 3541.

Renger, J. J.

Renick, Brink Coleman.
3246. The Jackson group and the Catahoula and Oakville formations in a part of the Texas Gulf Coastal Plain: Texas Univ. Bull. 3619, 104 pp., 10 pls. (incl. geol. maps), May 15, 1936.

Renton, J. Lewis.

Renz, Hans H.

Resser, Charles Elmer. See Howell, 1853.
Rettger, Robert Ernest.

Retty, Joseph Arlington.

Retzek, Henry.

Reynolds, Dewey A. See Fieldner, 1255.

Reynolds, Dexter H. See Clark, 761.

Reynolds, Dexter H. See Clark, 761.

Reynolds, J. M.

Reynolds, T. Emmett.


Rice, George S., Jr.

Rice, Harington Molesworth Anthony.

Rice, Howard, E.

Rich, John Lyon. See also Van Tuyl, 4268.
3265. Soil mottlings and mounds in northeastern Texas as seen from the air: Jour. Geography, vol. 24, no. 4, pp. 576-583, 9 figs. (incl. sketch map), October 1934.

Richard, L. M.

Richards, Carl Price.
3275. Glaciers studied from an airplane: Mazama, vol. 18, no. 12, pp. 47-56, 13 figs. (incl. index map); December 1936.

Richards, George L., Jr.

Richards, Horace Gardiner. See also: Howell, 1854; MacClintock, 2504.

Richardson, Davis Payne.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Richardson, George Burr.

Richmond, A. M.

Richmond, Wallace Everett, Jr.

Richter, Charles Francis. See also Gutenberg, 1579, 1585, 1588.

Richter, Rudolf.

Richtmyer, Floyd Karker.

Rickaby, Harold Column. See also Burrows, 585.

Ridge, John.

Rieber, Frank.

Ries, Helmrich.

Rigdon, Vera E.
Riggs, C. Harold.

Riggs, Elmer Samuel.

Riley, Christopher.

Riley, L. B.

Ring, Dewitt Talmadge. See Stout, 3949.

Ringsleben, William C.

Rison, C. O.
3307. (and Bunn, John R.). Petroleum engineering in the Cromwell oil field, Seminole and Okfuskee Counties, Okla. (reprint from Mid-Continent Oil and Gas Assoc. Year Book), 38 pp., 5 pls., 5 figs., December 1, 1924.

Riter, J. R. See Debler, 905.

Rittenhouse, Gordon.

Ritz, C. H. See also Barton, 203.

Roberts, Frank Harold Hanna, Jr. See also Merriam, 2674.
3314. Additional information on the Folsom complex; report on the second season's investigations at the Lindenmeier site in northern Colorado: Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 95, no. 10, Pub. 3390, 13 pls. (incl. map), 5 figs., June 20, 1936.
Roberts, Hugh Marine.

Roberts, Joseph Kent.

Robertson, George M.

Robinson, Arthur Herbert Ashburner.

Robinson, J. H.

Robinson, Samuel.

Robinson, Thomas William, Jr. See also Piper, 3088; Rothrock, 3384.

Robson, W. T.

Rockie, William Allan.

Rode, Karl.

Rodeck, Hugo G. See Toepelman, 4134.
Roedder, Edwin.


Rogatz, Henry.


Rogers, Austin Flint.


Rogers, Austin R.


Roineau, Marcelle. See Gregory, 1528.

Rolshausen, F. W.


Roman, Irwin.


Romer, Alfred Sherwood.


Romer, Alfred Sherwood—Continued.

Romer, M.

Rosaire, Esme Eugene.

Rose, John Lawyer.

Rose, Pat. See U. S. G. S., 4233.

Rosenholtz, Joseph Leon.

Rosenkrans, R. R. See also Whitcomb, 4450.

Rosenkrantz, Alfred. See Bøggild, 360, 361.

Rosewarne, Patrick Victor.
3360. Science craft mineralogy manual. 143 pp., illus., front., Hagerstown, Md., Porter Chemical Co. [1935].

Rosewarne, Pearce Victor.

Ross, Clarence Samuel. See also Fenner, 1222; Mansfield, 2566.
3363. Copper deposits in the eastern United States: Copper resources of the world, pp. 151-166, 1 pl. (map), 1 fig. (map), Washington, 16th Internat. Geol. Cong., 1935.
Ross, Clarence Samuel—Continued.


Ross, Clyde Polhemus. See also Shenon, 3665.


3371. Copper in the West Indies and Central America: Copper resources of the world, pp. 435–441, 1 fig. (map), Washington, 16th Internat. Geol. Cong., 1935.


Ross, J. S. See Schwarzenbeck, 3600.

Ross, Ralph B.


Ross, Roland Case.


Roth, Robert. See Kay, 2035.

Rothrock, Edgar Paul.

Rothrock, Edgar Paul—Continued.
3381. Geology and water resources of Day County, S. Dak.: South Dakota Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 25; 42 pp. (†), 12 pls. (incl. geol. and sketch maps), November 1935.

Rothrock, Howard Eugene. See also Dane, 969; Knechtel, 2229.

Rouse, John Thomas.

Rowland, Helen Ione. See also Tucker, Helen Ione, 4178.

Rowley, Elmer B.
3391. The mica group; characteristics, occurrence, mining, and use: Mineralogist, vol. 3, no. 9, pp. 9–10, 27, September 1935.

Roy, Sharat Kumar.

Royce, Stephen.
Rubey, William Walden. See also Hewett, 1735.

Ruedemann, Rudolf. See also Buddington, 543; Reed, 3223; Schuchert, 3581.

Ruedy, R. See Sánchez, 3484, 3485.

Ruggles, John P.
Ruiz, Federico Ramos.
3418. El yacimiento de East Texas (EE.UU.) : Bol. informaciones petroleras, 2da época, año 13, no. 145, pp. 32-46, 5 figs. (incl. index map), September 1936.

Runner, Delmar G.
3419. The relation of geological formations and road-material surveys: Roads and Streets, vol. 76, no. 8, pp. 301-308, 10 figs., August 1933.
3420. The origin and composition of metamorphic rocks: Roads and Streets, vol. 76, no. 11, pp. 405-407, 6 figs. (incl. geol. sketch map), November 1933.
3421. The origin and composition of sedimentary rocks: Roads and Streets, vol. 77, no. 2, pp. 55-68, 4 figs. (incl. index map), February 1934.

Runner, Joseph James.

Rusk, W. W.

Russell, George A.

Russell, John William.

Russell, Loris Shano. See also Fraser, 1330.

Russell, Philip G. See Kendrick, 2071.
Russell, Richard Dana.


Russell, Richard Joel. See also Howe, 1840.


Rust, George W.

3446. Colloidal primary copper ores at Cornwall mines, southeastern Missouri: Jour. Geology, vol. 43, no. 4, pp. 398-426, 9 figs. (incl. index map), May-June 1935.


Rutherford, Homer Morgan. See also Ewing, 1198.


Rutherford, Ralph Leslie. See also Allan, 31.

Rutherford, Ralph Leslie—Continued.
3454. Optically positive cordierite in the Kisseyenew gneiss at Sherridon, Manitoba: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 21, no. 6, pp. 386–388, June 1936.

Rutsch, Rolf.

Rutten, Louis Martin Robert.

Rutten, Martin Gerard.
3463. Geology of the northern part of the Province of Santa Clara, Cuba: Geog. geol. Mededeel., Phys.-geol. Reeks, no. 11, 59 pp., 3 pls. (incl. geol. and index maps), 12 figs., 1936.

Ryder, Harry M.

S——, J. H.

Sabin, Florence Rena.

Säve-Söderbergh, G. See also Romer, 3349.
3468. Further contributions to the Devonian stratigraphy of east Greenland; 2, Investigations on Gauss Peninsula during the summer of 1933, with an appendix, Notes on the geology of the Passage Hills (east Greenland): Meddelelser om Grønland, Band 96, Nr. 2, 74 pp., 10 pls. (incl. geol. maps), 16 figs., 1934.

311—37—16
240 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1935 AND 1936

Säve-Söderbergh, G.—Continued.
3469. On the dermal bones of the head in labyrinthodont stegocephalians and primitive Reptilia, with special reference to Eotriasstic stegocephalians from east Greenland: Meddelelser om Grønland, Band 95, Nr. 3, 211 pp., 68 figs., 15 pls., 1935.

Sahinen, Uuno M.

Sahlstein, Thure George.
3471. Petrographie der Eklititeinschlüsse in den Gneisen des südwestlichen Liverpool-Landes in Ostgrönland nebst anhang; Granulitartiger Gneis nordöstlich von Kap Hope: Meddelelser om Grønland, Band 95, Nr. 5, 43 pp., 1 pl., 5 figs., 1935.
3472. Zur Regelung der Gesteine im Kristallin von Liverpool-Land in Ostgrönland: Meddelelser om Grønland, Band 95, Nr. 6, 27 pp., 40 figs. (incl. index map), 1935.

St. Clair, Donald W.

St. Clair, Stuart.

Salazar Salinas, Leopoldo.

Sales, Reno Haber.

Salo, O. J.

Sampson, Edward. See Howland, 1869.

Sampson, Reid J.

Sanabria, Martín López. See Ray, 3189, 3190, 3191.

San Antonio Geological Society.
Sanborn, Ethel Ida.


Sánchez, Pedro C.


Sánchez Roig, Mario. See Lambert, 2294.

Sanberg, Adolph E.


Sander, Bruno.

3488. Petrofabrics (Gefügekunde der Gesteine) and orogenesis [abstract]: 16th Internat. Geol. Cong. (1933) Rept., p. 908, 1936.

Sanders, T. P.

3489. Secondary fault found present in Pennsylvania gas field: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 35, no. 21, p. 54, 3 figs., October 8, 1936.
3490. Many formations in Illinois have oil possibilities: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 35, no. 29, pp. 40-41, 3 figs., December 3, 1936.

Sanford, John Theron. See also Seiwell, 3634.


Santillán, Manuel.

Santinnan, Manuel—Continued.
3500. Synopsis of the geology of Mexico: Oil Weekly, vol. 81, no. 2, pp. 35–37, 40–41, 2 figs. (incl. index map), March 23, 1936.

Sardeson, Frederick William.

Saunders, Richardson. See U. S. Com., 4214, 4225.

Savage, W. S.

Saville, Caleb Mills.

Sawa, K.
3518. On the geological surveying and the recent mining industry in Canada: South Manchuria Ry. Co., Geol. Inst., no. 85, pp. 18–37, June 1, 1936. [In Japanese.]

Sawtelle, George. See also Barton, 215.
Sayles, E. B.

Sayles, Robert Wilcox.

Sayler, Charles Proffer.

Sayre, Albert Nelson. See also Livingston, 2429.
3524. Geology and ground-water resources of Uvalde and Medina Counties, Tex.: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 678, 146 pp., 11 pls. (incl. geol. map), 3 figs. (incl. index maps), 1936. [Water analyses by Margaret D. Foster.]

Schafer, Paul Abbott.

Schairer, John Frank. See also Bowen, 385, 387, 388, 389.

Schaller, Waldemar Theodore. See also Graham, 1492; Hewett, 1735.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1935 AND 1936

Scharf, David W. See also Campbell, 635.

Scheid, Vernon Edward.

Schenck, Hubert Gregory.
Schenck, Hubert Gregory—Continued.


Schenk, Edward Theodore.


Scheville, William E.


Schiefer, H. V.


Schlaikjer, Erich Maren.


Schlumberger, Conrad, 1878-1936.


Schlumberger, Marcel. See Schlumberger, C., 3562, 3563.
Schlundt, Herman.

Schmitt, Harrison.

Schneider, Hyrum.

Schneiderhöhn, Hans.

Schoch, Eugene Paul.

Schoenlaub, Robert Arnold.

Schoewe, Walter Henry. See also Bryan, 519.

Schofield, Stuart James. See also Canada G. S., 655.

Schopf, James M.

Schöttlenlohr, Rudolf. See Brown, 483.

Schrader, Frank Charles.

Schreiter, Rudolf.

Schroter, G. Austin.

Schubert, Carl Edward. See Casberg, 690.
Schuchert, Charles. See also Baker, 149; Chamberlin, 722; Hedberg, 1683; Trask, 4156.


Schürrmann, H. M. E.


Schultz, Charles Bertrand. See also Barbour, 177; MacClintock, 2505, 2506.


Schultz, John R.


Schumacher, Friedrich.


Schwade, I. T. See Behre, 256.
Schwartz, Frederick William.

Schwartz, George Melvin. See also Atwater, 114; Dutton, 1101; Stauffer, 3839.
3597. The geology of the Minneapolis–St. Paul metropolitan area: Minnesota Geol. Survey Bull. 27, xi, 267 pp., 8 pls. (incl. geol. map), 45 figs. (incl. geol. maps), 1936.

Schwarzenbek, F. X. See also Kirwan, 2222.

Schweizer, Charles W.

Sclater, K. C. See Brandenthaler, 436.

Sclater, K. C. See Brandenthaler, 436.

Scott, A. Winifred. See Belyea, 274.

Scott, Dukinfield Henry, 1855–1934.

Scott, Harold W.
Scott, Harold W.—Continued.

Scott, Irving Day. See Case, 691.

Scott, Walter W.

Scott, William Berryman.

Scrase, Frederick John.

Seagle, Edward F.

Seaman, David Martin.

Seaman, Wyllys Arthur. See also Staples, 3826.

Sears, Charles E. Jr.

Sears, Julian Ducker.
3621. Geology and fuel resources of the southern part of the San Juan Basin, N. Mex.; pt. 1, The coal field from Gallup eastward toward Mount Taylor, with a measured section of pre-Dakota (?) rocks near Navajo Church: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull., 860, pp. 1-29, 17 pls. (incl. geol. maps), 1934.

Sears, Paul Bigelow.
Sears, Paul Bigelow—Continued.

Secrist, Mark Howard.

Sederholm, Jakob Johannes, 1863-1934.

Seeburger, Merze Marvin (Mrs.)

Seibert, Fred V. See Hutt, 3955.

Seidl, Erich.

Seiwell, Harry Richard.

Sel, J. Teague. See Stovall, 3955.

Selfridge, George C., Jr.

Sellards, Elias Howard. See also Baker, 156.
Sellards, Elias Howard—Continued.


Selvig, Walter Alfred. See Fieldner, 1255.

Sermon, Thomas Croxford. See Roman, 3343.

Setchell, William Albert.


Seton, Henry. See Wood, 4586.

Seward, Albert Charles. Sir

3643. (and Conway, Verona M.) Fossil plants from Kingigtok and Kagdlunguak, west Greenland: Meddelelser om Grønland, Band 93, Nr. 5, 41 pp., 5 pls., 21 figs., 1935.


Shand, Samuel James.

3645. The mineralogical classification of igneous rocks; a comparison of recent proposals: Jour. Geology, vol. 43, no. 6, pp. 609–617, 1 fig., August–September 1935.

Shappell, Maple Delos.

3646. Cleavage of ionic minerals: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 75–102, 2 figs., February 1936; Supplementary note, no. 6, p. 390, June 1936.

Sharp, Henry Staats.


Sharp, R. P.


Sharpe, Charles Farquharson Stewart.


Sharpe, Joseph Audley. See also Leith, 2388, 2389.

Shaub, Benjamin Martin.

Shearer, M. H.

Sheets, Martin M.

Sheldon, Israel R.

Shenon, Philip John.

Shepard, Ann. See Cushman, 942.
Shepard, Edgar Raymond.


Shepard, Francis Parker. See also Wanless, 4331.


Shepherd, George Frederick.

Shepherd, George Frederick—Continued.
Sheppard, E. P. See Douglas, 1075.
Sherrill, Richard Ellis. See also Fridley, 1342.
Shideler, William Henry.
Shimek, Bohumil, 1862–1937.
Shimer, Hervey Woodburn. See also Howell, 1860.
Shipley, E. D. See Higgy, 1738.
Shoenfelt, C. E.
Short, Maxwell Naylor.
Short, Richard Thomas.
Shortle, Walter C.
Shrader, John S. See Gunnell, 1569.
Shrader, John Joseph Shambora.
Shrock, Robert Rakes. See also Bucher, 534; Cronelis, 921; Decker, 999; Twenhofel, 4192, 4197.
Shrock, Robert Rakes—Continued.

Shue, George Llewellyn.

Shuler, Ellis William.
3704. Terraces of the Trinity River, Dallas County, Tex.: Field and Laboratory (Southern Methodist Univ.), vol. 3, no. 2, pp. 44-53, 2 figs. (maps), April 1935.
3705. Dinosaur tracks mounted in the band stand at Glen Rose, Tex.: Field and Laboratory (Southern Methodist Univ.), vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 9-13, 4 figs., November 1935.
3706. The influence of the shore line, rivers, and springs on the settlement and early development of Texas: Field and Laboratory (Southern Methodist Univ.), vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 23-32, 1 fig. (map), November 1936.

Shulits, Samuel.

Shull, Charles Albert.

Sidwell, Raymond.
3709. Mineral study of Kiamichi formation of west Texas: Jour. Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 31-34, 3 figs. (incl. sketch map), April 1936.

Siegfus, Stanley S. See Cushman, 942.

Signer, M. I. See Read, 3209.

Silica Products Company.

Simons, W. H.
3711. Thirty-sixth annual report of the mining industry of Idaho, for the year 1934. 287 pp., Illus. [1935].

Simonson, Russell R.

Simpson, Edward C.
Simpson, George Gaylord. See also Hawley, 1656.

3714. Paleobiology of Jurassic mammals: Paleobiologica, Jahr. 5, Band 5, pp. 127-158, 6 figs., 1933.


Simpson, R. B. See Andrews, 70.

Sinclair Refining Co., Inc.

3726. The Sinclair dinosaur book. 12 pp., illus., geologic chart, New York (?) [1934].

Singewald, Joseph Theophilus, Jr.


Singewald, Quentin Dreyer. See also Loughlin, 2462.


3729. Relations of hydrothermal alteration of porphyries to ore deposition in the Alma district, Colo.: Econ. Geology, vol. 30, no. 5, pp. 518-539, 2 figs. (incl. sketch map), August 1935.


Singewald, Quentin Dreyer—Continued.


Singleton, F. L.

3734. New geophysical prospecting in southwest of Dickinson [Tex.]: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 34, no. 10, pp. 129-130, 1 fig. (map), July 25, 1935.


Sisler, James Donaldson, 1894-1935.


Skinner, John W. See Dunbar, 1091, 1092.

Slawson, Chester Baker.


Sleight, Virgil George.


Slichter, Louis Byrne.


Slipper, Stanley Eades.


Smiser, Jerome Standley.


3744. Cretaceous echinoids from trans-Pecos Texas: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 10, no. 6, pp. 449-480, 6 pls., 1 fig. (index map), September 1936.

Smith, Arthur Frank.

3745. (and Grenfell, Donald S., and McQueen, Henry Silliman). The occurrence of halloysite in Lawrence County, Mo.: Missouri Geol. Survey 58th Bienn. Rept., app. 6, 11 pp., 2 figs., 1 pl., 1935.

Smith, Burnett.

Smith, Clarence Raymond.

Smith, Dudley T. See Rosenholtz, 3357.
Smith, Edward Staples Cousens. See Ruedemann, 3410.
Smith, Gilbert Havens. See Loving, 2472.

Smith, Gene R.

Smith, George C.

Smith, Guy-Harold.

Smith, Hampton.

Smith, Harold Theodore Uhr.

Smith, Homer. See Romer, 3350.

Smith, J. Hiram.

Smith, John Eliphalet.

Smith, Leon Perdue.

Smith, Maxwell.
Smith, Norman.

Smith, Philip Sidney. See also Hollick, 1780.

Smith, Richard Wellington. See also Prindle, 3137.

Smith, Stanley.

Smith, W. C.

Smith, Warren Du Pré.

Smith, William Sidney Tangier.

Sneigr, Denis Sabinus.
Sneigr, Denis Sabinus—Continued.

3778. Photomicrography; value of such laboratory work is gaining recognition in [oil] industry: Oil Weekly, vol. 82, no. 3, pp. 41–42, 3 figs., June 29, 1936.

Sneigrove, Alfred Kitchener.


Snider, Luther Crocker.


Snow, Leroy G. See U. S. G. S., 4227.

Sohon, Frederick Wyatt.


Soper, Edgar Kirke.


Sorre, Maxémillien.

3789. Mexique, Amérique centrale: Géographie universelle, tome 14, 234 pp., 49 pls. (incl. map), 48 figs. (incl. geol. maps), 1928.

Soske, Joshua Lawrence. See also Kelley, 2051.


Sosman, Robert Browning. See Greig, 1536.

Southwick, E. A.

Spain, Ernest Lynwood, Jr. See also Wilson, 4533, 4534.


Sparks, Frederick William.


Sparks, Neil R. See also Byerly, 604.


Spath, Leonard Frank.


3798. The upper Jurassic invertebrate faunas of Cape Leslie, Milne Land; 1, Oxfordian and lower Kimmeridgian: Meddelelser om Grönlund, Band 99, Nr. 2, 52 pp., 15 pls., 1935; Copenhague, Mus. minéralogie et géologie, Comm. palSont. 53, 1935.


Spearman, Charles.


Spence, Hugh Swaine.


Spencer, Arthur Coe.


Spencer, Leonard James.


Spicer, H. Cecil.


Spleker, Edmund Maute.

Spieker, Edmund Maute—Continued.


Spivack, J. See De Lury, 1022, 1026.

Spivay, Robert S.


Spooner, William C. See also Moody, 2773.


Spratt, J. Grant.


Sprunk, George C. See Fieldner, 1255; Thiessen, 4072.

Stabler, Herman. See Stevens, 3894.

Stach, Erich. See Standnichenko, 3813.

Stadnichenko, Taisia Maximovna. See also Miser, 2750.


Stainbrook, Merrill Addison. See also Kansas Geol. Soc., 2020.


Stamey, Roderick A. See also Judson, 2015.


Stanley, George M. See also Case, 694.


Stanley, George M.—Continued.


Stanley, Robert C.


Stanley, T. R.


Stanton, Timothy William.


Staples, Lloyd W.


Stark, John Thomas. See also Howland, 1868.


Stark, John Thomas—Continued.

Staub, Walther. See Renz, 3249.

Stauffer, Clinton Raymond.

Stauss, Henry Emanuel.

Stearns, Noel Hudson.

Stearns, Harold Thornton. See also Chamberlin, 723.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Stearns, Harold Thornton—Continued.

Stearns, Norah Dowell.
3855. An island [Oahu] is born. 115 pp., illus., Honolulu, Star-Bulletin Co., 1935.

Stechschulte, Victor C.

Stefanini, Giuseppe. See Fabiani, 1202.

Steidtmann, Edward.

Steiger, George.

Steinberg, Samuel Sidney.

Stensiö, Erik Andersson.
3865. On the Placodermi of the Upper Devonian of east Greenland: Meddelelser om Grønland, Band 97, Nr. 2, 52 pp., 30 pis., 26 figs. (incl. index map), supplement to pt. 1, 1936.

Stenzel, Hendryk Bronislaw.
Stenzel, Hendryk Bronislaw—Continued.


Stephens, Maynard Moody.

3873. The identification of types of chalcocite by use of the carbon arc; Econ. Geology, vol. 30, no. 6, pp. 604-629, 12 figs., September-October 1935.

Stephenson, Eugene Austin.


Stephenson, Lloyd William. See also Muir, 2821.


Stephenson, Morton B.


Sternberg, Charles M.


Sternberg, Charles M.—Continued.


Sternberg, George Fryer. See Barbour, 176.

Sterne, T. E. See Lane, 2329.

Stetson, Harlan True.


Stetson, Henry Crosby.


Stevens, E. H.


Stevens, George D. See Goldston, 1467.

Stevens, John Cyprian.


Steward, Willard G. See Stearns, 3852.

Stewart, Grace Anne.


Stewart, Grace Anne—Continued.

Stewart, Hugh A.
3898. The Cut Bank oil field, Glacier County, Mont.: Mines Mag., vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 44–46, 1 fig. (index map), February 1936.

Stewart, Lincoln.
3899. The petrology of the Prospect porphyritic gneiss of Connecticut: Connecticut Geol. and Nat. History Survey Bull. 55, 9 pls. (incl. geol. map), 1 fig. (index map), 1935.

Stiles, M. E. See Rosaire, 3354.

Stiles, Hans.

Stipp, T. F.

Stirton, Ruben Arthur.

Stočes, Bohuslav. See Stark, 3835.
Stock, Chester.


Stock, Chester—Continued.
3933. The succession of mammalian forms within the period in which human remains are known to occur in America: Am. Naturalist, vol. 70, no. 729, pp. 324-331, July-August 1936.

Stockdale, Paris Buell.
3937. Montlake, an amazing sink hole: Jour. Geology, vol. 44, no. 4, pp. 515-522, 3 figs. (incl. index map), May-June 1936.

Stockwell, Clifford Howard. See also Canada G. S., 642, 648.

Stone, Ralph Walter.

Stoner, O. E.

Storms, Walter Rex.

Stose, George Willis. See also Jonas, 1991, 1993; Miller, 2718; U. S. G. S., 4229.
Stose, George Willis—Continued.

Stout, Wilber Elihu.

Stovall, John Willis.

Stow, Marcellus Henry.

Stoyanow, Alexander A.

Strachan, Clarice B.

Strain, W. S. See Stovall, 3952.

Straley, Harrison Wilson, III.

Stranathan, Robert K. See Rose, 3356.

311—37——18
Stratham, Louis.

Straub, C. E. See Anonymous, 4665.

Straub, Lorenz George.

Stringfield, Victor Timothy. See Legette, 2376.
3967. Ground water in Seminole County, Fla.: Florida Board Cons., Geol. Dept., Rept. Inv. no. 1, 14 pp. (†), 1 pl. (index map), 1934.

Stringham, Bronson.

Strong, A. M. See Grant, 1497.

Stuckey, Jasper Leonidas. See Prouty, 3143.

Sueno, T.

Suess, Franz Eduard.

Suffel, George Gordon.
3977. Relations of later gabbro to sulphides at the Horne mine, Noranda, Quebec: Econ. Geology, vol. 30, no. 8, pp. 905-915, 3 figs., December 1935.

Sumner, James Batcheller.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Sundeen, S. W.

Sundstrom, Raymond W. See Barksdale, 184; Leggette, 2376.

Sundt, Olaf Francis.

Sutherland, J. Clark.

Sutherland, M. G.

Sutton, Arle Herbert. See also Harper, 1635; Kansas Geol. Soc. 2020.

Suzuki, Francis T. See Wentworth, 4408.

Swanson, Clarence Otto.

Swarts, C. R.

Swartz, Charles Kephart.

Swartz, Frank McKim.
Swartz, Joel Howard.

Swartzlow, Carl R. See also Smith, 3774.

Swick, Clarence Herbert.

Swigart, Theodore Earl.

Swindell, Floyd. See Dott, 1071.

Swinnerton, Allyn Coats.

Swinnerton, Ayler Aberffraw. See Rosewarne, 3361.

Swinton, William Elgin. See Reed, 3222.

Sykes, Godfrey.

Syromyatnikov, F. V.

Taber, Charles Austin Mendell, 1824—
4001. The coming ice age. 94 pp., Boston, Geo. H. Ellis, 1896.

Taber, Stephen.

Taft, Joseph Alexander. See also Clark, 755; Hanna, 1616.

Taft, H. H.
Taliaferro, Nicholas Lloyd.
4007. Geology of San Simeon, Adelaida, and Paso Robles quadrangles [Calif.]
450-474, 9 figs., November 1935; abstract, Geol. Soc. America Proc.,
1934, p. 320, June 1935.

Talley, B. B.
4009. Recent developments in aerial mapping: Military Engineer, vol. 28, no.
161, pp. 346-348, 4 figs., September-October 1936.
4010. Mapping by the use of aerial photographs [with discussion by Majors
Charles H. Cunningham and James W. Bagley]: Military Engineer,
vol. 27, no. 155, pp. 357-361, 6 figs., September-October 1935.

Talmdge, Sterling Booth.

Taning, A. Vedel.
4012. A supposed submarine ridge along the southeast coast of Greenland:
Nature, vol. 133, no. 3357, p. 326, 2 figs. (incl. sketch map), March 3,
1934.

Tanton, Thomas Leslie. See also Canada G. S. 666.
4013. Geology of Sturgeon River area [Ontario] [with discussion]: Canadian
4014. Copper-nickel mineral occurrences in Pigeon River area, Ontario: Can­

Tarr, Ralph Stockman, 1864–1912.
gist, vol. 65, no. 3, pp. 181–188, April 1936; reprinted, with changes,

Tarr, William Arthur. See also Branson, 441.
4016. The limnaeite group of cobalt-nickel-iron-copper sulfides: Am. Mineralo­
4017. Concretions in the Champlain formation of the Connecticut River Val­
2 figs., discussion by Richard Foster Flint and author's reply, pp.
2057–2059, October 31, 1935.
4018. (and Keller, Walter David). Dickite in Missouri: Am. Mineralogist,
vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 109–114, February 1936; abstract, no. 3, p. 195,
March 1936.
pp. 13–17 (†), September 1936.
4020. Origin of the southeastern Missouri lead deposits, pt. 1: Econ. Geology,
vol. 31, no. 7, pp. 712–754, 18 figs. (incl. index map), November

Tatum, J. L.
4021. Geology and exploration in northeastern Mexico: Oil Weekly, vol. 77,
no. 13, pp. 35–40, 1 fig. (map), June 10, 1935.
Tatum, J. L.—Continued.
4022. (and Dawson, Joseph M.). Geologic road log of Pan-American High­
way, Laredo to Mexico City: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists 
Bull., vol. 20, no. 4, pp. 457-466, 1 pl. (map), 1 fig. (geol. map), 
April 1936.

Taylor, A. V. See Shenon, 3664.

Taylor, Colin A.
4023. Debris flow from canyons in Los Angeles County flood: Eng. News-

Taylor, Garvin Lawrence.
29, no. 171, pp. 278-291, 1 fig., March 1935.

Taylor, George Holmes. See also Leggette, 2375, 2379 1.
4025. (and Leggette, Ralph Maxwell). Ground water relieves drought emer­
geol. map), September 12, 1935.
4026. Some effects of earthquakes on ground-water levels [abstract]: Utah 
4027. Symposium on fluctuations of ground water; Fluctuations of ground-

Taylor, James H.
4028. A contact metamorphic zone from the Little Belt Mountains, Mont.: 

Taylor, Josiah.
4029. Intensive seismic exploration in north Louisiana district: Oil and Gas 
Jour., vol. 35, no. 22, pp. 79, 82, 5 figs., October 15, 1936.

Taylor, Nelson Woodsworth.
4030. (and Williams, Francis J.). Reactions between solids in the system 
CaO—MgO—SiO_2 in the temperature range 600° C.−1,200° C.: Geol. 
Soc. America Bull., vol. 46, no. 7, pp. 1121-1136, 1 pl., 1 fig., July 
31, 1935; Pennsylvania State College, Min. Indus. Exper. Sta., 
209, March 1935; Geol. Soc. America Proc., 1934, pp. 115-116, 
June 1935.

Taylor, Vernon. See Spratt, 3811.

Teas, Livingston Pierson.
4031. Hockley salt shaft, Harris County, Tex.: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geol­
gists Bull., vol. 15, no. 4, pp. 465-469, 3 figs., April 1931; reprinted 
in Gulf coast oil fields (see Barton and Sawtelle), pp. 136-140, 
1936.
4032. (and Miller, Charis R.). Raccoon Bend oil field, Austin County, Tex.: 
Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 17, no. 12, pp. 1459- 
1461, 7 figs., December 1933; reprinted in Gulf coast oil fields (see 
Barton and Sawtelle), pp. 676-703, 1936.
683-740, 12 figs. (incl. maps), Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, 
[June] 1935.
4034. New Hardin field, Liberty County, Tex.: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geol­
Teichert, Curt. See also Bøggild, 360.

4035. Untersuchungen an actinoceroiden Cephalopoden aus Nordgrönland: Meddelelser om Grönland, Band 92, Nr. 10, 48 pp., 22 figs., 1934; Copenhagen Univ., Mus. minéralogie et géologie, Comm. paléont. 52, 1934.


Ten Eyck, Richard G.


Tenney, James Brand.


Terpstra, P.


Terzaghi, Ruth Doggett.


Tester, Allen Crawford. See also Kansas Geol. Soc., 2020.


Texas University, Bureau of Economic Geology.

4048. Geological maps (blue prints), scale 1:48,000, 1929–1932, of the following Texas counties: Baylor, Brown, Callahan, Coleman, Eastland, Fisher, Jack, Jones, King, Palo Pinto, Shackelford, Stephenson, Stonewall, Taylor, Throckmorton, Wichita, Wise, and Young.

Thulmann, Hans Ernst.

Thalmann, Hans Ernst—Continued.


Thaxter, B. A.


Thayer, Lewis A.


Thayer, Thomas Prence.


Theis, Charles Vernon.


Thibault, Newman W.


Thiel, George Alfred.


Thiesmeyer, Lincoln R.


Thiessen, Gilbert.


Thiessen, Reinhardt. See also Fieldner, 1255.


Thorn, Emma Mertins.


Thom, William Taylor, Jr. See also U. S. G. S., 4233.

4074. (and Hall, George Martin, Wagemann, Carroll Harvey, and Moulton, Gail Francis). Geology of Big Horn County and the Crow Indian Reservation, Mont., with special reference to the water, coal, oil, and gas resources: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 856, 200 pp., 13 figs. (incl. maps), 15 pls. (incl. geol. maps), 1935.


Thom, William Taylor, Jr.—Continued.


Thomas, C. R.

4082. Relation of structure to production in the oil fields of western Kansas: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 34, no. 35, pp. 14—15, 2 figs. (maps), January 16, 1936.

Thomas, Dale Edmund.


Thomas, Henry Dighton.

4084. On some sponges and a coral of Upper Cretaceous age from Toco Bay, Trinidad: Geol. Mag., no. 850 (vol. 72, no. 4), pp. 175—179, 2 pls., April 1935.

Thomas, Horace Davis. See also Miller, 2712.


Thomas, John Elmer.


Thomas, Norman Louis.


Thompson, David Grosh.


Thompson, Henry D.

Thompson, Joseph Ellis. [In error for Joseph Ellis Thomson, q. v.]

Thompson, Marcus Luther. See also Miller, 2702.

Thompson, Sheridan A.

Thompson, Warren Osborne.

Thomson, Joseph Ellis. See also Thompson, 4097.
4106. Telluride ores at Straw Lake, Ontario, and Eureka mine, Quebec: Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. ser. 36, pp. 33-38, 1 pl. (part), 1934.
4108. Telluride ores in Ontario and Quebec: Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. ser. 38, pp. 47-49, pl. 3, figs. 3-5, 1935.

Thomson, James Edgar.

Thomson, John Prentiss.
282 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1935 AND 1936

Thomsan, John Prentiss—Continued.

Thomson, Robert.

Thorndyke, John T.

Thorp, Eldon Marion.
4119. The sediments of the Pearl and Hermes reef [Hawaii]: Jour. Sedimentary Petrology, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 109-118, 1 fig. (index map), 4 tables, August 1936.

Thorpe, Malcolm Rutherford.

Throckmorton, Ray Iams.

Thwaites, Fredrik Turville. See also Howell, 1864, 1865; Kansas Geol. Soc., 2020; Twenhofel, 4196; Workman, 4618.
4125. Ground-water supplies of Alleghany State Park, 1932: New York State Mus. Cir. 11, 62 pp., 1 pl. (index map), 16 figs., January 1935.
Tickell, Frederick George.

Tillotson, Allen W.

Tillyard, Robin John, 1881-1937.

Toepelmann, Walter Carl.

Tokuda, Sadakazu.

Tooman, Carl. See also Gill, 1424.

Tolman, Cyrus Fisher.
4140. The foothill copper belt of California: Copper resources of the world, pp. 247-250, 3 pls. (incl. geol. map), 1 fig., Washington, 16th Internat. Geol. Cong., 1935.

Tolman, F. B. See also Stipp, 3905.
284 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1935 AND 1936

Tomlinson, Charles Weldon. See also Grimes, 1551.


4143. Ardmore district has great prospects for future oil development: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 34, no. 47, pp. 32-34, 5 figs., April 9, 1936.

Toothaker, Charles R.


Toppan, Frederick Willcox.


Torrey, Paul Dwight. See also Caster, 702.


Torrey, Raymond Hezekiah.


Townley, Enid. See Leighton, 2383.

Tozzer, Alfred Marston.


Trask, Parker Davies.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Trask, Parker Davies—Continued.
4157. (and Patnode, Homer Whitman). Means of recognizing source beds: California Oil World, vol. 29, no. 20, pp. 8-12, 3 figs., December 3, 1936; no. 21, pp. 6-9, 7 figs., December 10, 1936; abstract, Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 35, no. 27, p. 46, November 19, 1936.

Trauth, Friedrich.

Treasher, Ray Clarence.

Trechmann, C. T.
4161. Fossils from the Northern Range of Trinidad: Geol. Mag., no. 850, (vol. 72, no. 4), pp. 166-175, 2 figs. (incl. sketch map), April 1935.
4162. The geology and fossils of Carriacou, West Indies: Geol. Mag., no. 858, (vol. 72, no. 12), pp. 529-555, 3 pls., 4 figs. (incl. sketch map). December 1935.
4163. The basal-complex question in Jamaica: Geol. Mag., no. 864 (vol. 73, no. 6), pp. 251-267, 4 figs. (incl. geol. sketch map), June 1936.

Trefethen, Joseph M.

Trenchard, John. See also Whisenant, 4447.

Tregove, S. A.

Trioche, George N.


Trowbridge, Raymond M. See Greene, 1514.

Trudell, Harry W.

Truong, Emil. See also Drosdoff, 1082.

Tuck, Ralph. See also Capps, 678.

Tucker, Helen Ione. See also Rowland, Helen Ione, 3389.

Tucker, Mitchell.
4179. Deep production horizon is found in Cotton Valley [La.]: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 35, no. 16, pp. 13–14, 2 figs., September 3, 1936.

Tucker, Rietz Courtney. See also Grove, 1559; Sisler, 3736.
4180. Deep-well records, xvi, 560 pp., 3 pls. (incl. geol. maps), West Virginia Geol. Survey, 1936.

Tucker, William Burling.


Tunell, George.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Tunnell, George—Continued.


Turley, Jay.


Turner, F. Earl. See also Schenck, 3544.


Turner, F. J.


Turner, Samuel Foster. See also Leggette, 2376.


Twardy, Stanley A.


Twenhofel, William Henry. See also Croneis, 921; Decker, 999.


Twenhofel, William Henry—Continued.

Tyler, Stanley A.

Tyrrell, Joseph Burr.

Uber, Fred Murray.

Ulke, Titus.
4208. The agates and jaspers of the Atlantic Coastal Plain: Rocks and Minerals, vol. 11, no. 9, pp. 174-175, September-October 1936.

Ulrich, Edward Oscar.
Ulrich, Franklin P. See also Heck, 1678.


Umpleby, Joseph Bertram. See also Barton, 212.


Underhill, James. See Read, 3209.

United States Bureau of Reclamation.


United States Committee on the Upper Monongahela Valley, W. Va.


United States Geological Survey.

4226. Preliminary map showing geologic structure of parts of Grand and San Juan Counties, Utah; compiled from U. S. Geol. Survey reports in preparation by A. A. Baker, C. H. Dane, and E. T. McKnight, surveyed in 1926, 1927, and 1929. Scale, 1:125,000 (1 inch to 2 miles), 1931.

4227. Preliminary map showing geologic structure of the Monument Valley-Navajo Mountain region, San Juan County, Utah; surveyed in 1928 by Arthur Alan Baker, assisted by Laurence Willis Clark, Louis A. Kelly, Leroy G. Snow, and Raymond M. Larsen. Formation table shown on sheet. Scale 1:125,000 (1 inch to 2 miles), 1931.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1935 AND 1936

United States Geological Survey—Continued.


4232. Coal map of the McAlester district, Pittsburg and Latimer Counties, Okla.; surveyed in 1930 and 1931 by Thomas Andrews Hendricks, assisted by Charles Brian Read, Charles William Wilson, Jr., Charles R. Williams, Thomas Larkin Metcalf, T. Dean Mundorf, and Bruce M. Choate. Scale 1:125,000 (1 inch to 2 miles), 1935.

4233. Coal map of the Stigler-Poteau district, Pittsburg, Haskell, and Le Flore Counties, Okla.; surveyed in 1927 and 1928 by William Taylor Thom, Jr., assisted by Pat Rose. Scale 1:63,360 (1 inch to 1 mile), 1935.

4234. Coal map of the Wilburton district, Latimer County, Okla.; surveyed in 1931 by Thomas Andrews Hendricks, assisted by Charles Brian Read, Armand John Eardley, and Thomas Larkin Metcalf. Scale 1:125,000 (1 inch to 2 miles), 1935.

4235. Map of parts of Oklahoma and Kansas, showing the distribution of the Bartlesville and Burbank (Red Fork) sands, sheet 3A; prepared by Nathan Wood Bass and William Reese Dillard, assisted by Constance Leatherock. Kansas portion, except Cowley County, prepared in cooperation with the Kansas Geological Survey. Compiled in 1934 and 1935. Scale 1:125,000 (1 inch to 2 miles), 1935.

4236. Map of parts of Oklahoma and Kansas, showing the distribution of the Bartlesville and Burbank (Red Fork) sands, sheet 3B; prepared by Nathan Wood Bass and William Reese Dillard, assisted by Constance Leatherock. Kansas portion, except Cowley County, prepared in cooperation with the Kansas Geological Survey. Compiled in 1934 and 1935. Scale 1:125,000 (1 inch to 2 miles), 1935.

4237. Map of Osage County, Okla., showing the subsurface geologic structure of the top of the Fort Scott limestone (Oswego lime), the producing rocks in oil and gas wells, and the deepest rocks penetrated in dry holes, sheet 1; prepared by Nathan Wood Bass and Luther E. Kennedy, assisted by J. C. McClure, Harold Beach Goodrich, Charles Townsend Kirk, Otto Leatherock, William Reese Dillard, William Earle Shamblin, J. N. Conley, Jess H. Hengst, and Harold D. Jenkins. Compiled in 1934 and 1935. Scale 1:125,000 (1 inch to 2 miles), 1935.

4238. Map of Osage County, Okla., showing the subsurface geologic structure of the top of the Fort Scott limestone (Oswego lime), the wells producing oil or gas from Ordovician rocks, and dry holes that found Ordovician rocks barren of oil and gas, sheet 2; prepared by
United States Geological Survey—Continued.
4238. Map of Osage County, Okla., etc.—Continued.
Nathan Wood Bass and Luther E. Kennedy, assisted by J. C.
McClore, Harold Beach Goodrich, Charles Townsend Kirk, Otto-
Leatherock, William Reese Dillard, William Earle Shamblin, J. N.
Conley, Jess H. Hengst, and Harold D. Jenkins. Compiled in 1934
and 1935. Scale 1:125,000 (1 inch to 2 miles), 1935.

United States National Resources Committee.
4239. Progress report, with statements of coordinating committees. vi, 61
pp., illus., Washington, June 15, 1936.

United States Soil Conservation Service.
(maps), 17 figs., 1935.

Upson, Merlin Edward.
4241. The Ostracoda of the Big Blue series in Nebraska: Nebraska Geol.
Survey Bull. 8, 2d ser., 54 pp., 4 pls., June 1933.

Urry, William Donald. See also Lane, 2230, 2233.
1934, p. 454, June 1935.
4243. The helium method applied to pre-Cambrian chronology [abstract]:
4244. (and Johnston, William Drumm, Jr.). Age of the Sierra Nevada
granodiorite [California] [abstract]: Geol. Soc. America Proc.,
4245. Ages by the helium method; 2, Time scale [abstract]: Geol. Soc.
4246. Ages by the helium method; 2, Post-Keweenawan: Geol. Soc. America

Vaksvik, Knute Nicholas. See Chamberlin, 723; Stearns, 3849.

Valentine, Wilbur G.
4247. Geology of the Cananea Mountains, Sonora, Mexico: Geol. Soc. America
Bull., vol. 47, no. 1, pp. 53-86, 1 pl. (geol. map), 27 figs., January
31, 1936.

Valentine, William Winchester.
vol. 19, no. 12, pp. 1843-1844, December 1935.

Van Amringe, Edwin Verne.
4249. The forms of quartz: Mineralog. Soc. Southern California Bull., vol. 2,
no. 4, 4 pp., December 1932.
4250. Fine colemanite specimens found in California: Mineralogist, vol. 3,
no. 1, p. 51, January 1935.
4251. A geological excursion on the Angeles Crest Highway, San Gabriel
Mountains, Calif.: Mineralogist, vol. 3, no. 10, pp. 5-6, 20-23, 5
figs., October 1935.

Van Dall, John. See Wardwell, 4338.

Vanderberg, William O. See also Lee, 2367.
1 pl. (index map), 65 figs., May 15, 1936.
Van der Gracht, William Anton Joseph Maria van Waterschoot. See also Jongmans, 2011.


Vander Hoof, Vertress Lawrence. See also Camp, 631.


Vanderpool, Harold C.


Vanderwilt, John W.


Van Doorninck, Nicholaas Hendricus. See Doorninck, Nicholaas Hendricus, van, 1068.

Van Orstrand, Charles Edwin.


Van Royen, William.


Van Tuyll, Francis Maurice.


Van Tuyl, Francis Maurice—Continued.

Van Weerden, W. J. See Terpstra, 4042.

Vaughan, Henry.

Vaughan, Thomas Wayland. See also Gardner, 1382; Thorp, 4118.
4277. (and Wells, John West). Check list of generic names applied to the Madreporaria Hexacoralla, 1758-1935. 36 pp. (†), [La Jolla, Calif.], June 15, 1936.

Ver Steeg, Karl.

Ver Wiebe, Walter August.
Ver Wiebe, Walter August—Continued.


Vivar Gonzalo. See Kellum, 2054.

Vlerk, I. M. van der. See Geyn, van de, 1411.

Vokes, Harold Ernest. See also Clark, 759.


Von Engeln, O. D. See Engeln, O. D., von.

Von Osinski, William P.


Vonsen, M.


Waagen, Lukas.


Wade, Arthur.


Wadell, Hakon A.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Wadell, Hakon A.—Continued.
4304. Volume, shape, and shape position of rock fragments in open-work gravel: Geol. Annaler, Arg. 18, Haft 1, pp. 74–92, 15 figs., 1936.

Wadleigh, Francis Rawle.

Wager, Laurence Rickard.


Wagner, Norman S.

Wahlstrom, Ernest Eugene.

Walte, Herbert Ames. See also Theis, 4062.

Waldbauer, Louis.

Waldo, Allen W.

Waldron, F. R. See Andrews, 70.

Walker, Bryant, 1856–1936.

Walker, John Fortune.
4315. Annual report of the Minister of Mines of the Province of British Columbia for the year ended 31st December, 1934. 295 pp., figs., pls., Victoria, B. C., 1935.
4316. Annual report of the Minister of Mines of the Province of British Columbia for the year ended 31st December, 1935. 293 pp., 15 pls. (incl. geol. and sketch maps), 26 figs. (incl. geol. and sketch maps), 1936.

Walker, Paul.
4317. Fossil redwood from Nevada: Mineralogist, vol. 4, no. 6, pp. 7–8, June 1936.
Walker, Stanley M.
4318. Ore deposition in the Columbia and Dew Drop vein systems, Ward district, Boulder County, Colo.: Engineers' Bull. (Colorado Soc. Eng.), vol. 19, no. 6, pp. 6, 20-21, June 1935; no. 7, pp. 4-6, 26, 1 fig. (map), July 1935.

Walker, Thomas Leonard.
4321. Magmatic differentiation as shown in the nickel intrusive of Sudbury, Ontario: Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. ser. 38, pp. 23-30, 2 figs. (incl. index map), 1935.
4322. An unusual type of quartz: Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. ser. 38, pp. 31-32, pl. 2, fig. 1, 1935.

Walling, R. W.

Walls, James Gray.

Walter, K. L. See Dobbin, 1051, 1052.

Walther, Paul.
4327. Fluorescent minerals from many localities: Mineralogist, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 5-6, 10, January 1936.

Wandke, Alfred.

Wanenmacher, Joseph Melching. See Kansas Geol. Soc., 2020; Raasch, 3162; Thwaites, 4123.

Wanless, Harold Rollin. See also Shepard, 3669.
Ward, T. W.
4333. The geological ages of the earth: Mineralogist, vol. 3, no. 5, pp. 5-6, 21-25, May 1935.

Warde, John M.
4336. Montana hedenbergite: Glück Auf, vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 11-12, 3 figs., Butte, Mont., April 1936.

Wardwell, D. P.

Waring, Gerald Ashley. See also Hite, 1752.

Warner, J. Laird.

Warner, T. W., Jr.

Warren, Harry Verney.

Warren, Percival Sidney. See also Canada G. S., 656; Crockford, 916; Fraser, 1330; Miller, 2711.
Warren, Percival Sidney—Continued.

Warren, Walter.

Warthin, Aldred Scott, Jr. See also Cooper, 866.

Was'hburn, Henry Bradford, Jr.

Waters, Aaron Clement. See also Wells, 4389.

Watson, Edward Hahn.
4359. (and others). Fifth annual meeting, Field conference of Pennsylvania geologists in the Philadelphia area of southeastern Pennsylvania. 43 pp. (†), 1 fig., 3 pls. (incl. geol. map), [1935].

Watson, Fletcher, Jr.

Watson, R. J. See also Ehrenburg, 1148.

Watson, Thomas Leonard. See Ries, 3300.
Watts, William Whitehead.

Wayland, Russell G.

Weatherby, B. B.

Weaver, Charles Edwin.

Weaver, John Ernest.

Webb, J. B.

Webb, Robert William. See also Leonard, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396; Murdoch, 2834.

Webber, Benjamin N.

Weed, Walter Harvey.

Weeks, Ludlow J. See Canada G. S., 643.

Wegemann, Carroll Harvey. See Thom, 4074.

Wegemann, C. Eugene.
Weldhaus, Ernest.

Weinzierl, John F.
4379. Possibilities of shore-line or shoestring fields on Texas-Louisiana Gulf coast: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 34, no. 48, pp. 155–159, 15 figs., April 16, 1936.

Weir, John A.

Weisbord, Norman Edward.

Weller, James Marvin. See also Hubbert, 1874.


4385. (and Bell, Alfred Hannam). The geology and oil and gas possibilities of parts of Marion and Clay Counties, with a discussion of the central portion of the Illinois basin: Illinois Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 40, 54 pp., 1 pi. (geol. map), 9 figs. (incl. index map), 1936.


Welles, S. P. See Hesse, 1730.

Wells, Francis Gerritt. See also Thompson, 4095.


Wells, John West. See also Vaughan, 4277.


Wells, Roger Clark.
Wells, Roger Clark—Continued.

Wendlandt, E. A.

Wendler, Arno P. See Bowling, 407.

Wendling, A. V. See Barnes, 188, 189, 190.

Wenner, Frank.

Wentworth, Chester Keeler. See also Gregory, 1522.
Wentworth, Chester Keeler—Continued.


Wenzel, Leland Keith. See also Leggette, 2376; Meinzer, 2637.


Werber, Benjamin N.


Werner, Courtney.


West, C. D.


West, Clarence Jay. See Hull, 1882; McComb, 2508.

West, Gladys F.


Westby, Gerald Halinbeck.

4424. Problems in reflection seismology [abstract, with discussion]: Tulsa Geol. Soc. Digest, 1934, pp. 5-9,


Westby, Gerald Halinbeck—Continued.

Western, Forrest.

Westgate, Lewis Gardner.

Westland, Anthony J.

Wetmore, Alexander.

Weymuller, F.

Wharton, Jack.

Wharton, Jay B., Jr. See Stovall, 3953.

Wharton, J. R.

Wheeler, E. P., 2d.

Wheeler, Harry Edgar. See also Frizzell, 1346; Palmer, 2994.
Wheeler, Harry Edgar—Continued.


Wheeler, Russell B.


Whisenant, J. Barney.


Whitcomb, Lawrence.


White, Charles David, 1862-1935. See also Fisher, 1272.


White, Charles Henry. See Gilluly, 1432; Stark, 3835.

White, Ella Marie. See Cushman, 942.

White, George M.


White, George Willard.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

White, Maynard Pressly. See also Tomlinson, 4141.

White, Theodore Elmer. See Case, 691.

White, Walter Noy. See also Livingston, 2429.

Whiteside, Robert M. See Barton, 212.

Whitlatch, George Isaac.

Whitlock, Herbert Percy.

Whitman, Alfred Russell.

Whitman, Alfred Russell.

Whitney, Dudley Joseph.

Wickenden, Robert Thomas Daubigny. See also Fraser, 1330, McLearn, 1555.

Wickwire, Grant Townsend.

Wieland, George Reber.
Wieland, Lillian Helen.


Wilcox, Ray E.


Wilcox, Stanley W.


Wild, George O.


Wilgus, Wallace La Fetra. See Burpee, 583.

Wilkinson, W. D. See also Hodge, 1765.


Willard, Bradford. See also Ashley, 100, 106; Chadwick, 706.


Willard, Bradford—Continued.


4503. Why geology? The answer to an undergraduate question as seen through the eyes of one who has followed it through: Lehigh Alumni Bull., vol. 24, no. 1, pp. 6-7, 1 fig., October 1936.

Williams, A. J.


Williams, Charles R. See Chapman, 733; Billings, 317; U. S. G. S., 4232.

Williams, Francis J. See Honess, 1788; Taylor, 4030.

Williams, Fred T.


Williams, Howard R.


Williams, Howel. See also Evans, 1192.


Williams, Howel—Continued.


Williams, J. F. See Bucher, 534.

Williams, James Steele. See also Dane, 969.


4511. Stratigraphic sections and faunules of some western Carboniferous formations at or near the type localities [abstract]: Geol. Soc. America Proc., 1935, pp. 118-119, June 1936.


Williams, James Stuart. See Cooper, 862.

Williams, J. W.


Williams, L. H.


Williams, Merton Yarwood.


Williams, Neill.

4520. Conroe field [Tex.] presents many interesting unusual physical and geological characteristics: Oil Weekly, vol. 31, no. 38, pp. 10, 34, 1 fig. (cross section), February 9, 1933.

4521. Sixty-three discoveries of pools on Gulf coast are credited to the use of geophysics: Oil Weekly, vol. 32, no. 20, pp. 10–11, 34, 2 figs. (index maps), October 5, 1933.

4522. Exploration for oil out in the Gulf within engineering possibilities: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 34, no. 8, pp. 42, 45, 5 figs. (incl. map), July 11, 1935.

Williams, W. L. See Wardwell, 4338.

Williamson, Marjorie. See Coryell, 880.

Willis, Bailey. See also Clark, 755; Cloos, 782; Day, 987, 088; Taff, 4005.

Willis, Bailey—Continued.


Willis, Robin. See also Cloos, 782; Hake, 1600.


4528. Pre-Dana and contemporary mineralogical literature: Mineralogist, vol. 3, no. 6, pp. 3-4, 26-27, June 1935.


Wilson, Harold Stockdale.

4537. The geology of Lamaque mine [Quebec]: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 57, no. 10, pp. 511-516, 4 figs. (incl. geol. maps), October 1936.

Wilson, Henry Van Peters. See Prouty, 3146.
Wilson, Hewitt.

Wilson, James T. See also Byerly, 605, 608, 609, 610, 612, 613, 615.

Wilson, John Human.

Wilson, L. R.

Wilson, Leslie Edwin.

Wilson, Morley Evans.

Wilson, Robert W. See also Wood, 4578.
Wilson, Robert W.—Continued.


Wilson, Ronald M.

Wilson, Roy Arthur. See also Park, 3010.


4558. The gold deposits of Georgia: Forestry-Geol. Rev., vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 7-8, 1 fig. (sketch map), January 1935; no. 2, pp. 7-8, 1 fig., February 1935.

Wilson, T. Yates. See Ruedemann, 3411, 3416.

Wilson, Walter Byron. See Adams, 4; Barton, 212.

Wimmer, Joe.


Winchell, Alexander Newton. See also Pauling, 3030.


Winchester, Dean Eddy, 1883-1936.


4565. Oil and gas map of New Mexico (1931), revised by A. Andreas to July 15, 1936. New Mexico Bur. Mines and Min. Res. [1936]. Scale about 16 miles to 1 inch.

Wintermann, David. See Smiser, 3743.

Wisker, A. L.

4566. The gold-bearing veins of Meadow Lake district, Nevada County [Calif.]: California Jour. Mines and Geology, vol. 32, no. 2, pp. 189-204, 2 figs. (incl. index map), April 1936.
312 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1935 AND 1936

Wisser, Edward.

Withers, Thomas Henry.

Wittich, Ernst Ludwig Maximilian Emil.

Wodehouse, Roger Philip.

Wolf, Albert G. See Hanna, 1619.

Wolff, John Eliot.

Wood, Albert Elmer. See also Wood, Horace Elmer, 2d., 4587.
Wood, Albert Elmer—Continued.


Wood, Harry Oscar.


Wood, Horace Elmer, 2d.


Wood, Lyman Wentsch.


4591. The road and concrete materials of southern Iowa: Iowa Geol. Survey, vol. 36, pp. 8–310, 1a–4a, 39 pls. (incl. geol. map), 34 figs. (incl. sketch maps), 4 tables, 1935.


Wood, Walter A. See also Boyd, 409.


Woodford, Alfred Oswald. See also Foshag, 1313; Laudermilk, 2348.


Woodford, Alfred Oswald—Continued.
4598. Proceedings of the 34th annual meeting of the Cordilleran section of
the Geological Society of America, held at Stanford University,
June 1936.

Woodhouse, C. D.
4599. Change them every 10,000 miles: Mineralogist, vol. 4, no. 3, pp. 3–4,
37–38, March 1936.

Woolnough, Walter George.
ero­ume Geologists Bull., vol. 19, no. 6, pp. 906–908, 3 figs., June
1935.

Woodring, Wendell Phillips.
4601. Fossils from the marine Pleistocene terraces of the San Pedro Hills,
4602. Pliocene viviparoid calcareous operculum from Kettleman Hills [ab­
4603. (and Bramlette, Milton Nunn, and Kleinpell, Robert Minssen). Mio­
cene stratigraphy and paleontology of Palos Verdes Hills, Calif.:
1 pl. (geol. map), 2 figs., February 1936; abstracts, vol. 19, no. 12,
p. 1842, December 1935; World Petroleum, vol. 7, no. 4, p. 204,
April 1936.
4604. New Miocene fauna from the California Coast Ranges [abstract]: Geol.

Woodruff, Elmer Grant.
4605. Barton arch in central Kansas indicates major oil province: Oil and
Gas Jour., vol. 33, no. 42, pp. 12–14, 32, 6 figs. (incl. geol. map),
March 7, 1935.
4606. Oil fields of Gulf coast area found in sediments of late geological age:
Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 33, no. 46, pp. 33–39, 149, 4 figs. (incl. index
map), April 4, 1935.

Woodward, Sir Arthur Smith.
4607. Recent progress in the study of early man: Science, new ser., vol. 82,
no. 2131, pp. 399–407, November 1, 1935.

Woodward, Herbert Preston. See also Furcron, 1363.
4609. Paleozoic formations east of main axis of Appalachian uplift: Pan-Am.
4610. Salem block of Pulaski overthrust: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 63, no. 5,
vol. 31, no. 182, pp. 135–143, 6 figs. (incl. geol. map), February
1936.
4612. Natural Bridge and Natural Tunnel, Virginia: Jour. Geology, vol. 44,
no. 5, pp. 604–616, 5 figs. (incl. geol. sketch maps), July–August
1936.
Woollard, G. P.

Worcester, Philip George.

Work, P. Murray.


Wormington, Marie.

Worrell, Frank. See Harris, 1642.

Worthington, R. S. See Anonymous, 4665.

Wrather, William Embrey. See also Fisher, 1271; Ver Wiebe, 4287.

Wright, Chilton Austin.

Wright, Donald G.

Wright, Frank James.


Wright, Frederick Eugene.
Wright, John Frank. See also Canada G. S., 642.


Wright, John Kirtland. See Boyd, 409.

Wright, Lawrence B.


Wright, William Josiah.


Wright, Willis Isaac.


Wuestner, Herman.


Wycoff, Ralph Dewey.


Wyckoff, Ralph Walter Graystone.


Wylie, Charles Clayton.


4636. The annual deposit of meteoric material: Popular Astronomy, vol. 43, no. 2, pp. 120–121, 1 fig., February 1935.

Yatsevitch, Gratian Michael. See also Peacock, 3037.


Yedlin, Leo Neal.


Young, Clinton Mason.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Young, F. S.

Yunck, George. See Ver Steeg, 4281.

Yuster, Samuel Terrill.

Zavoico, Basil B.
4643. The geology and economic significance of the Conroe field [Tex.]: World Petroleum, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 144-157, 12 figs. (incl. maps), March 1935.

Zelhen, Lester G.

Zodac, Peter.
4648. How to collect minerals: [Rocks and Minerals], Bull. 2, 80 pp., illus., Peekskill, N. Y., Rocks and Minerals, April 1934.
Anonymous.

4661. Idaho beryl deposits found important: Ceramic Age, vol. 21, no. 5, p. 141, May 1933.
4665. Map showing geologic structure of southeastern Kansas coal fields and the Kansas zinc-lead district (including Cherokee County and parts of Crawford and Labette Counties). Scale 1:127,720, or 1 inch to 2 miles. 1935.
4673. The mineral resources of North Dakota; Gold: North Dakota State Planning Board Circ. Rept. 7, 6 pp. (†), July 10, 1935.
4674. The mineral resources of North Dakota; Bentonite: North Dakota State Planning Board Circ. Rept. 8, 8 pp. (†), July 15, 1935.
Anonymous—Continued.


4685. Bibliography, Federal and State Geological Surveys' publications on iron ores; Eastern and Southeastern States and Cuba, 8 pp. (†), U. S. Geol. Survey, 126059, [1936?]


4697. Pennsylvania rocks trace back over period of 1,000,000,000 years: Pennsylvania Dept. Internal Affairs Monthly Bull., vol. 1, no. 6, pp. 18–21, May 1936.


Anonymous—Continued.


4707. Subsurface geology in Saxet field [Tex.]: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 35, no. 14, pp. 72, 74, August 20, 1936.


4712. Black Hills petrified cycad forest: Mineralogist, vol. 4, no. 11, pp. 7–8, November 1936.


INDEX

[The numbers refer to entries in the bibliography]

Ablation of snow, western mountains: Matthes, 2013.

Accessory minerals, Wolfe Mountain granite, Texas: McAdams, 2491.

Adamite, Gold Hill, Tooele County, Utah: Staples, 3825.

Addresses. See also Miscellaneous.

Addresses—Continued.

Ablation of snow, western mountains: Matthes, 2013.

Accessories minerals, Wolfe Mountain granite, Texas: McAdams, 2491.

Adamite, Gold Hill, Tooele County, Utah: Staples, 3825.

Ablation of snow, western mountains: Matthes, 2013.

Addresses. See also Miscellaneous.

Petroleum, exploration for: Rosaire, 3355.

Address—Continued.

Geology and the A. A. P. G.: Levorsen, 2406.


Production and engineering: Scott, 3611.


Reserves of the United States: Heroy, 1717.

Stratigraphic vs. structural accumulation: Levorsen, 2404.

Pre-Cambrian life: Raymond, 3196.

State-resource survey, model: Leighton, 2386.

Titanium deposits, Virginia, mineralization: Ross, 3368.

Trend of geology: Allan, 35.


Aerial mapping: Atkinson, 111; Rice, 3206A. See also Aerial photography.

Airplanes in geologic studies: Alcock, 14.

California, placers: Jenkins, 1936.

Canada, Yukon Territory: Wood, 4594.

Developments, recent: Talley, 4009.

Labrador, Cape Childley area: Forbes, 1304.

Mapping from the air: Steinberg, 3864.

Mounds, soil: Melton, 2654.

Newfoundland, Blow-Me-Down area: Snellgrove, 3750.

Reconnaissance and contour mapping: Eilid, 1160.

Surveying from air, scope and limits: Miller, 2723.

Texas, northeastern, mounds and soil mottlings: Rich, 3205.

Aerial photography: Sneigr, 3777. See also Aerial mapping.

Airplanes in geologic studies: Alcock, 14.

Alaska: Smith, 3764.

Barbers Hill area, Texas, mosaic map: Barton, 210.

Canada, Yukon Territory: Wood, 4594.

Development, photographic equipment: Meyer, 2683.

321
Aerial photography—Continued.
Errors, compiling maps from air photographs: Jones, 1998.
Glaciers from an airplane: Richards, 3275.
Mapping by use of: Talley, 4010.
Topographic, by means of: Banks, 175.
Michigan, Indian Lake and other regions: Poindexter, 3105.
Mississippi River, upper: Cooper, 872.
Newfoundland, Blow-Me-Down area: Snelgrove, 3750.
Pacific region: Patton, 3029.
Petroleum discovery from the air: Maple, 2576.
Plotting maps from aerial photographs: Birdseye, 325.
Reconnaissance and contour mapping: Eliel, 1160.
South Carolina, Coastal Plain: Cooke, 847.
Surveying from air, scope and limits: Miller, 2723.
Tennessee River Basin, mapping: Pendleton, 3048.
Tennessee Valley, planimetric maps: Pendleton, 3049.
Uses of: Sniegr, 3777.
Wyoming, Medicine Bow oil field: McCanne, 2494.
Agate: Blair, 340; Harstad, 1646; Zeihen, 4047; Zodiac, 4656, 4666.
Atlantic Coastal Plain: Ulke, 4208.
Bibliography: Zodiac, 4659.
California, Mint Canyon: Patton, 3025.
Formation: Wild, 4450.
Experimental investigation: Cahen, 622.
Theory: Cassirer, 701.
Freak simulations: Weidhaus, 4378.
Lake Superior beaches: Alessi, 21.
Lake Superior region: Dustin, 1100.
Localities, early American: Robinson, 3229.
Moss, formation of: wild, 4451.
New Jersey, in trap-rock quarry: Reamer, 3211.
New Mexico, Laguna: Ellermeler, 1166.
Oregon, Jefferson County, drusy specimens: Southwick, 3792.
Pony Butte, Jefferson County: Forbes, 1306.
Panama, Canal Zone: Freehan, 1335.
Washington, blue: Clinemith, 780.
Wyoming, Sweetwater River area moss agates: Ellermeler, 1167.
Age of the earth. See Earth, age.
Aguarlirte, Comstock lode, Virginia City, Nev., Coats, 788.
Airplanes in geologic studies: Alcock, 14.

Alabama.
Economic geology.
Barite, origin, Appalachian Valley: Crickmay, 905.
Birmingham district: Blair, 338.
Clays, ceramic: Mansfield, 2568.
Clays, western Tennessee Valley: Spain, 3794.
Copper deposits, Ducktown type, southern Appalachians: Ross, 3364.
Gold, Hog Mountain: Park, 3007.
Southern Appalachians: Anonymous, 4692.
Natural gas, Paleozoic horizons, Cincinnati arch region: Bailey, 122.
Historical geology.
Erin shale, structure: Park, 3008.
General: Poor, 3117.
Hog Mountain gold district: Park, 3007.
Ordovician altered volcanic materials and related clays: Kay, 2031.
Tulladega series pre-Cambrian: Crickmay, 900.
Vicksburg group: Cooke, 846.
Mineralogy.
Dust storm, November 13, 1933, Birmingham: Poor, 3106.
Paleontology.
Bairdia subdeltoidea, Oligocene, Old Fort Stephens: Howe, 1834.
Diploschiza meieni, Cretaceous: Stephenson, 3876.
Discocyclina, Eocene, Salt Mountain: Vaughan, 4276.
Foraminifera, Tertiary, Gulf coast: Hadley, 1594.
Upper Eocene: Cushman, 941.
Invertebrates, Eocene: Aldrich, 149.
Nonionella cockfeldensis, Claiborne, Eocene: Garrett, 1387.
Ostreiidae, Upper Cretaceous, Gulf region: Stephenson, 3877.
Pectinidae, Tertiary: Rowland, 3389; Tucker, 4628.
Reptiles, Cretaceous, Greene County: Ronger, 3245.
Trilobites, larval stages, Cambrian, Cherokee County: Lallcker, 2291.
Turtle, giant, and mososaur, Cretaceous: Anonymous, 4676.
Venericardia planicosta: Chavan, 741.
Varlattions: Chavan, 740.
Veultulinidae, Valvulinae, and Virgulinae: Cushman, 945.
Zeugmatolopas americana, Eocene: Withers, 4563.
Physical geology.
Erin shale, structure: Park, 3008.
Structure, determination by electrical resistance methods: Hubbert, 1875.
INDEX

Alabama—Continued.

Physiographic geology.
Coosa lowlands: Wright, 4623.

Alaska.
Aerial photography: Smith, 3764.
Frozen ground: Taber, 4004.

Areas described.
Alaska Range, southern: Capps, 677.
Matanuska Valley: Shearer, 3656.
Ruby-Kuskokwim region, mineral deposits: Mertie, 2681.
Willow Creek-Kashwitna district: Capps, 675.

Economic geology.
Alaska Range, southern: Capps, 677.
Copper resources: Moffitt, 2761.
Copper, Upper, and Tanana Rivers area: Moffitt, 2763.
Mineral industry, 1934: Smith, 3765.
Ruby-Kuskokwim region, mineral deposits: Mertie, 2681.
Tonsina district: Moffitt, 2762.

Historical geology.
Alaska Range, southern: Capps, 677.
Copper, Upper, and Tanana Rivers area: Moffitt, 2763.
Tertiary: Hollick, 1780.
Tonsina district: Moffitt, 2762.
Yukon Valley, lower: Eardley, 1108.

Mineralogy.
Anorthite, Duke Island: Glass, 1442.

Paleontology.
Brachiopods, Cambrian: Cooper, 865.
Briscola fauna, Upper Cambrian: Kobayaski, 2242.
Flora, Pleistocene, Fairbanks: Chaney, 731.

Floras, Tertiary: Hollick, 1780.
Forests, interglacial, Glacier Bay: Cooper, 870, 871.

Ivory, fossil: Buddhue, 541.

Petrology.
Hornblende, Annette and Duke Islands: Koschmann, 2252.

Physical geology.
Akutan volcano, Aleutian Islands: Fluch, 1263.
Bogoslof volcano: Lukens, 2484.
Microseisms, January 1, 1929—December 31, 1931, Sitka: Bradford, 419.
Ruby-Kuskokwim region, mineral deposits: Mertie, 2681.
Shishaldin volcano, eruption 1932: Fluch, 1261.

Volcanism, pre-Cambrian and Paleozoic, interior Alaska: Mertie, 2680.

Physiographic geology.
Alpine glaciation: Tuck, 4177.
Fort Liscum landslide: Johnson, 1056.

Alaska—Continued.

Physiographic geology—Continued.
Glacial studies, southern Alaska: Cooper, 873.
Glaciation, Quaternary, Coast Range: Kerr, 2075.
Land bridge, Siberia to Alaska: Smith, 3763.
Lituya Bay and Mount Crillon district: Washburn, 4355.
Matanuska Valley: Shearer, 3656.
Melaespina glacier, morainic bandings: Washburn, 4353.
Ruby-Kuskokwim region, mineral deposits: Mertie, 2681.

Shapes, glacial and ice-jam cobbles: Wentworth, 4412.

South Crillon glacier, motion: Washburn, 4351.
Talsukwe River, Taku district, extraordinary floods: Kerr, 2074.

Tonsina district: Moffitt, 2762.

Valley glaciers and valley glaciation: Ray, 3192.

Alberta.
1933: Allan, 32.
1934: Allan, 33.
1935: Allan, 34.

Economic geology.
Athabasca oil sands, Cretaceous: Ball, 171.

Foremost-Skiff area: Howells, 1867.

Gravels and sands, Edmonton district: Rutherford, 3456.

Milk River area: Russell, 3433.

Natural-gas fields: Slipper, 3742.

Oil and gas development: Calder, 625.

Turner Valley gas and oil field: Hume, 1888.

Turner Valley gas-field oil prospects: Spratt, 3811.

Historical geology.
Battleview anticline, Walshwright area: Hume, 1886.

Canmore area, north portion: Canada G. S., 645.

south portion: Canada G. S., 646.

Foremost-Skiff area: Howells, 1867.

Gravels and sands, Edmonton district: Rutherford, 3456.

Lea Park shale, Cretaceous: Warren, 4348.

Milk River area: Russell, 3433.

Natural-gas fields: Slipper, 3742.

Oil and gas development: Calder, 625.

Smith and Cold Lake district: Rutherford, 3453.

Turner Valley gas field oil prospects: Spratt, 3811.

Wildcat Hills area, west half: Hume, 1884.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1935 AND 1936

Alberta—Continued.

Paleontology.

Cephalopoda, Ozarkian and Canadian: Ulrich, 4210.
Coals, microscopic features: Jones, 2005.
Dinosaurs, Cretaceous: Parks, 3013.
Fauna, Milk River Cretaceous: Russell, 3430.
Fish, Triassic and Devonian; Canadian Rockies: Warren, 4349.
Hooded hadrosaurs; Upper Cretaceous: Sternberg, 3884.
Inglefieldia birdsalii, Lower Cambrian: Howell, 1863.
Multituberculate, Belly River: Russell, 3435.
Ornithomimus edmonticus and Struthiomomus currelli, cospecific: Sternberg, 3883.
Timanites occidentalis, Upper Devonian: Miller, 2711.

Physical geology.

Folded sheet thrusts: Hake, 1600.
Foothills, structures: Link, 2422.
Turner Valley gas and oil field: Hume, 1883.
Wildcat Hills area, west half: Hume, 1884.

Algae.

Lime-secreting algae: Kindle, 2198.
Montana, pre-Cambrian flora: Fenton, 1233.

Alum.

Washington, Mount Adams area: Fowler, 1316.

Aluminum.

Georgia, kyanite and vermiculite deposits: Prindle, 3137.
Nebraska, alunite, Surgarolof Butte: Heineman, 1859.

Alunite. See Potash.

Amber: Blair, 339.
Manitoba, Cedar Lake: Walker, 4323.
Manitoba, chemawinite: Carpenter, 681; Walker, 4319.
Mexico: Buddrus, 537.

American Indian discoveries, vertebrate fossils: Kindle, 2197.

Ammonites. See Cephalopoda.

Amphibia. See also Vertebrata.

Amphibia—Continued.

Chenuug, Pa., tracks and trails: Willard, 4487.
Eryops, ilio-sacral attachment: Olson, 2951.
Footprints, Boulder, Colo.; Toepelmann, 4134.
Labyrinthodont stegocephalians, Green- land: Romer, 3540; Siwe-Soderberg, 3400.

Trimerorhachis, Permo-Carboniferous, Texas: Case, 692.
Analysis, mechanical, of sediments: Krumbein, 2270.

Andalusite.

California, White Mountain Peak, Mono County: Woodhouse, 4599.

Annelida.

Annelid jaws, New York, Devonian: Eller, 1161.
Scolecodonts, trails and burrows: Eller, 1164.

Anthozoa

Anthracolithid, Permian, British Columbia: Smith, 3770.
Campania, revision: Cox, 886.
Chaetetes akpatoensis, Ordovician, Northwest Territories: Oakley, 2928.
Chazyan corals: Okulitch, 2947.
Cretaceous and Eocene, Jamaica: Wells, 4390.
Devonian, Falls of the Ohio, Kentucky and Indiana: Werner, 4420.
Erdophyllum, Devonian, Ohio: Stewart, 3895.
Helolites, Tetradium and Chaetetes: Okulitch, 2948.
Homalophyllum thefordensis, Devonian, Ontario: Stewart, 3896.
Kansas and Oklahoma, Pennsylvanian invertebrates: Newell, 2858.
Lithostrotionella, Carboniferous: Hayasaka, 1657.
Madrepornaria Hexacoralla check list, 1758–1935: Vaughan, 4277.
Mississippian corals: Grove, 1558.
Nevada, coral reefs, Triassic: Muller, 2825.
New York, Berne quadrangle: Goldring, 1463.
Portage: Chadwick, 713.
Skaneateles quadrangle: Smith, 3746.
Nomencature and type species: Wells, 4391.
Nova Scotia, Carboniferous: Lewis, 2407.
Quebec, Black River group: Okulitch, 2946.
Reef corals, evolution, Cenozoic: Gerth, 1407.
Rugose coral, Permian, Texas: Hertitsch, 1713.
Strutatoporoidea, relationships: Parks, 3014.
Tabulara and Alyconaria: Fenton, 1231.
Tetradium, revision: Okulitch, 2944.
Texas, Midway group; Gardner, 1382.
Trinidad, Toco Bay, Upper Cretaceous: Thomas, 4084.
Waagenophyllum, Permian, Texas: Hertitsch, 1712.
Antigua.

**Palaeontology.**

_Operculina_ and _Operculinoides_, Tertiary: Vaughan, 4273.

Antillean-Caribbean region: Baker, 149.

Antilles.

**Historical geology.**

General: Reed, 3229.

Antimony.

_Idaho_, Yellow Pine district, Valley County: Currier, 938.

_Newfoundland_, Bay of Exploits area: Heyl, 1736.

Antiquity of man in _America_: Merriam, 2674.

Appalachia, possible position, determination: Thom, 4079.

Appalachians, southern, structure: Boesch, 368.

Archean. See Pre-Cambrian.

Arizona.

_Navajo country_: Reagan, 3210.

_Areas described._

Silver King area: Galbraith, 1373.

**Economic geology.**

_Bajada placers_: Werber, 4419.

_Boulder Dam region, mineral resources_: Hewett, 1735.

_Copper districts_: Tenney, 4040.


_Ore deposits_: Schmitt, 3575.

_Silver King area_: Galbraith, 1373.

_Stronlum_, western _Arizona_: Moore, 2778.

**Historical geology.**

_Algonkian formations_, Grand Canyon: Hinds, 1745.

_Archean rocks at Grand Canyon_: Campbell, 636.

_Aubrey as terraneal title_: Keys, 2179.

_Boulder Reservoir floor_: Longwell, 2445.

_Chinle formation, Triassic_: Keys, 2136.

_Copper districts_: Tenney, 4040.

_Cretaceous, earliest recognition_: Keys, 2119.

_Cretaceous, early_: Keys, 2120.

_Ep-Archean and Ep-Algonkian intervals_: Hinds, 1749.

_Eparchaean plain, reconnaissance_: Whitman, 4468.

_Gila conglomerate, southeastern Arizona_: Knechtel, 2231.

_Grand Canyon_: Richter, 3291.

_Rim rocks, age_: Keys, 2179; McKee, 2537.

_Guadalupan series_: Keys, 2134.

_Jurassic formation, correlation_: Baker, 143.

_Zuniian series_: Keys, 2153.

_Lewis shale_: Keys, 2141.

Arizona—Continued.

**Historical geology—Continued.**

_Mesa Verde Cretaceous coal formation_: Keys, 2164.

_Moenkopi sandstone, Triassic_: Brady, 428.

_Montezuma, marine Jurassic_: Keys, 2189.

_Navajo country_: Reagan, 3210.

_Navajo sandstone_: Keys, 2152.

_Oshawannan, early Carboniferous_: Keys, 2104.

_Paleozoic formations, correlations_: Stoyanow, 3959.

_Paradise formation, Carboniferous_: Heron, 1714.

_Permian, middle, marine formations, northern Arizona_: McKee, 2538.

_Silver King area_: Galbraith, 1373.

_Supai as terraneal title_: Keys, 2153.

_Todilto limestone_: Keys, 2167.

_Tonto group, Grand Canyon_: Wheeler, 4446.

_Tyente sandstone and Montezuma shales_: Keys, 2165.

**Mineralogy.**

_Barite, Redwall, Grand Canyon_: Bryan, 516.

_Bermanite, new phosphate, with triplite_: Hurlbut, 1896.

_Mercury in Chinle shales_, _Lees Ferry_: Lausen, 2351.

_Meteor Crater_: Colvocoresses, 821.

_Piedmontite, Tucson Mountains_: Guild, 1565.

_Sillimanite and staurolite, Grand Canyon_: Campbell, 638.

**Palaeontology.**

_Conrad's type fossil localities_: Keys, 2169.

_Conularia kaibabensis, Permian_: McKee, 2539.

_Dinosaur, bipedal, Jurassic_: Camp, 631.

_Dipoides williamsi, Pliocene_: Stirton, 3910.

_Egg, filled with colemanite_: Ward, 4334.

_Fauna, Burlington Mississippian_: Keys, 2110.

_Iowa Rockford fauna_, Bisbee: Keys, 2185.

_Jurassic and early Cretaceous faunas, Bisbee_: Stoyanow, 3960.

_Malone and Torcer faunas, base Comanchean_: Stoyanow, 3958.

_Paradise formation, Carboniferous, fauna_: Heron, 1714.

_Plesiosaur, Carboniferous, Black Mesa_: O'Connell, 2934.

_Theropod, Navajo sandstone_: Brady, 430, 432.

_Tracks, Moenkopi sandstone_: Brady, 429.

**Petrology.**

_Piedmontite, Tucson Mountains_: Guild, 1565.

_Silver King area_: Galbraith, 1373.
Arizona—Continued.

Physical geology.
Bajada placers: Werber, 4419.
Boulder Reservoir floor: Longwell, 2445.
Canyons, headward elongation, wind work: Melton, 2659.
Colorado Delta: Fox, 1321.
Copper districts: Tenney, 4040.
Earthquake, Grand Canyon, January 4, 1935: Donald, 1056.
El Picacho, fault-faced Basin Range: Keyes, 2111.
Grand Canyon region, Colorado Plateaus: Keyes, 2160.
Meteor Crater: Colvocoresses, 821.
Roaring Springs cave: Seagle, 3615.
Stream fluting and erosion, Grand Canyon: Maxson, 2621.
Verde fault: Ransome, 3180.
Volcanoes, denuded, Navajo-Hopi country: Williams, 4508.
Pliocene, Navajo-Hopi country: Williams, 4509.
Zuni volcanic crater: Keyes, 2144.

Physiographic geology.
Boulder Reservoir floor: Longwell, 2445.
Colorado Delta: Fox, 1321.
Grand Canyon: Richter, 3291.
Meteor Crater: Colvocoresses, 821.
Roaring Springs cave: Seagle, 3615.
Stream fluting and erosion, Grand Canyon: Maxson, 2621.
Verde fault: Ransome, 3180.
Volcanoes, denuded, Navajo-Hopi country: Williams, 4508.
Pediments, Ajo region: Gilluly, 1433.
Provinces, physiographic: Hoover, 1794.
Rio de Flag Arroyo, erosion: Brady, 433.

Underground waters
Indian Hot Springs, Graham County: Knechtel, 2230.

Arkansas—Continued.

Economic geology.
Carbon ratios, Arkansas-Oklahoma coal field: Hendricks, 1708.
North of the Ouachitas: Fisher, 1270.
Cinnabar deposits: Stearn, 3846.
Southwestern Arkansas: Reed, 3220.
Coal fields, Pennsylvanian: Hendricks, 1709.
Hempstead County, shore-line oil possibilities: Easton, 1113.
Natural-gas fields, interior highlands: Crones, 918.
Oil and gas, Gulf Coastal Plain: Moody, 2773; Spooner, 3810.
Quicksilver deposits near Little Missouri River: Hansell, 1622; Reed, 3218, 3219.
Smackover oil and gas field: Haury, 1649.
Snow Hill, Permian oil field, Ouachita County: Easton, 1114.

Arkansas—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.
Zinc and lead, northern Arkansas: McKnight, 2552; Miser, 2749.

Historical geology.
Bloyd shale, stratigraphy and cyclical sedimentation: Henbest, 1693.
Boone chert: Giles, 1422.
Carboniferous, proposed dismemberment: Keyes, 2186.
Cinnabar deposits: Stearn, 3846.
Correlations by graptolites: Decker, 1000.
Lower Paleozoics: Decker, 1001.
Gulf Coastal Plain: Spooner, 3810.
Natural-gas fields, interior highlands: Cronels, 918.
Novaculite, origin, Radiolaria: Henbest, 1694.
Ouachita boulder problem: Kramer, 2255; Van der Gracht, 4254.
Ouachita Mountains and Bucher's laws: Tomlinson, 4141.
Ouachita Mountains, structural history: Miser, 2748.
Polk Creek shale: Decker, 998.
Smackover oil and gas field: Haury, 1649.
Zinc and lead deposits, northern Arkansas: McKnight, 2552.

Mineralogy.
Enargite and wulfenite, northern Arkansas: McKnight, 2553.
Meteorite, Fayetteville, December 26, 1934: Richardson, 3285.
Radioactivity of spring water, Hot Springs: Schundt, 3564.
Stilbite in quartz: Stearn, 3844.
Titanium, Magnet Cove: Brock, 460.

Paleontology.
Brachiopods, Silurian, Triplesiidae: Ulrich, 4214.
Casteroides ohiosensis, distribution: Cahn, 623.
Conodonts, Mississippian, Caddo Gap: Cooper, 857.
Corals, Mississippian: Grove, 1558.
Foraminifera: Cushman, 942.
Graptolites, Polk Creek shale: Decker, 998.
Griffithides conwayensis, Pennsylvanian: Cronels, 1558.
Conway County: Wheeler, 4443.
Ostracoda, Cretaceous, Gulf Coastal Plain: Israelsky, 1910.
Verneuilinidae, Valvulinidae and Virgulinidae: Cushman, 945.

Physical geology.
Cinnabar deposits: Stearn, 3846.
Cylindrical structures in sandstone: Hawley, 1656.
Arkansas—Continued.

Physical geology—Continued.
Zinc and lead deposits, northern Arkansas: McKnight, 2552.

Arsenic.
Arkansas, northern, enargite and wulfenite: McKnight, 2553.
Newfoundland, Bay of Exploits area: Heyl, 1736.
Ore deposits: Butler, 592.

Arthropoda.
Evolution, segmentation: Reynolds, 3259.
Terrestrial types: Tillyard, 4130.
Mid-Cambrian, British Columbia: Raymond, 3199.
Paleoecology: Raymond, 3205.
Xanthius lenolensis, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Rathbun, 3185.

Artesion water, Florida: Stringfleld, 3969.

Asbestos.
Bibliography: Gamble, 1378.
Newfoundland, Bay of Islands igneous complex: Cooper, 869.
Quebec, Thetford district: Cooke, 851, 852.

Asphalt.
California, McKittrick, seasonal bandings: Vander Hoof, 4255.
Mexico, Tampico region: Muir, 2521.
Missouri, asphalt-bearing sandstones, Vernon County: Crabtree, 887.
Trinidad: Kugler, 2280; Lehner, 2381.

Associations, meetings.
American Association for the Advancement of science, section E, and others, meeting at Pittsburgh, December 31, 1934, and January 1, 1935: Mather, 2600, 2602.
Meeting at Rochester: Singewald, 3738.
Meeting at St. Louis: Mather, 2603.
Geological Society of America, Cordilleran section, University of California, Berkeley, 33d meeting: Woodford, 4505.
Stanford University, 24th meeting, 1935: Woodford, 4508.
Geological Society of America, proceedings, 46th annual meeting, Chicago: Berkey, 289.
47th annual meeting, Rochester: Berkey, 290.
48th annual meeting, New York: Berkey, 291.

Associations, meetings—Continued.

Minological Society of America, proceedings of 15th annual meeting, Rochester: Kerr, 2077, 2080.
16th annual meeting, New York, N. Y.: Kerr 2084.
Paleontological Society, 26th annual meeting, Rochester, 1934: Howell, 1849.
27th annual meeting, New York, 1935: Howell, 1858.

Asteroldia. See also Echinodermata.
Ophiomera, Pliocene, Trinidad: Berry, 295.
Stardish, Ordovician, Wisconsin: Jones, 2006.

Atlantic rift: Baker, 152, 153.

Austinite, Cold Hill, Utah: Staples, 3824.


Aves.
Age of birds: Wetmore, 4434.
Anabernicula gracilenta, Pleistocene, California: Ross, 3378.
Anserine bird, Pliocene, Nebraska: Compton, 826.
Avian and other remains, Aurora, Ill.: Smith, 3746.
California, Manix Lake Beds, Mojave Desert: Compton, 824.
Miocene: Miller, 2721.
Pleistocene, McKittrick: Miller, 2722.
Burnet Cave, Pleistocene, New Mexico: Schultz, 3591.
Distribution, geologic factors in: Kelly, 2060.
Egg, Gila River, Ariz.: Ward, 4334.
Tertiary, Colorado: Toepelmann, 4183.
Hawks, Miocene, Nebraska: Wetmore, 4433.
Moris rejana, Pleistocene, Playa del Rey, Calif.: Howard, 1825.
Moris vagabundia, Miocene, California: Compton, 828.
Mycteria wetmorei, Pleistocene, California: Howard, 1823.
Oligocorax and Miocorax genera, not valid for North America: Wetmore, 4431.
Parapavo californicus, Pleistocene, California: Howard, 1826.
Pleistocene, Rancho La Brea, Calif.: Compton, 825; Howard, 1824.
Pliocene and Pleistocene, Humboldt County, Tex.: Compton, 823.
Spizaetus willelti, Pleistocene, Nevada: Howard, 1822.
Turkey, Tertiary, New Mexico: Needham, 2844.
Aves—Continued.

Vultures, Pliocene, South Dakota: Compton, 827. Williams Cave, Guadalupe Mountains, Tex.: Ayre, 125.

Babingtonite.

Massachusetts: Kitson, 2223; Palache, 2990.

Bacteria in meteorites: Lipman, 2425; Roy, 3396.

Bahamas.

Physiographic geology.

Calcereous shallow-water marine deposits: Thorp, 4118.

Barbados.

Paleontology.

Diatoms: Robinson, 3324.

Barite.


Basalt.

Crystallization process: Barth, 197. New Mexico, flow units: Nichols, 2873.

Batholiths. See also Intrusions: Grout, 1554.


Batholiths—Continued.


Beaches. See also Changes of level: Glacial lakes; Shore lines; Terraces.


Bermuda.

Historical geology.


Bibliography.

Bibliography—Continued.

Arkansas, Gulf Coastal Plain: Spooner, 3810.
Ashcut: Gamble, 1378.
Barton, G. H., writings: Lane, 2231.
Bather, A. F., writings: Raymond, 3198.
Bell, J. M., writings: Collins, 813.
Bentonite: Morse, 2605.
Big Bone Lick, Kentucky: Jillson, 1952.
Brock, R. W., writings: Williams, 4519.
Brown, T. C., writings: Mather, 2801.
Bureckhardt, Carlos, writings: Muller-
ried, 2314.
Callie, Texas: Price, 3133.
Callifornin; places: Jenkins, 1936.
Sierra Nevada pluton: Cloos, 784.
Campbell, H. D., writings: Roberts, 3324.
Carney, Frank, writings: Thomas, 4088, 4090.
Cat'skull name, history and value in geology: Chadwick, 715.
Cenozoic floras, succession and distribution, northern Pacific basin: Chaney, 728.
Chaleur Bay region, Canada: Alcock, 12.
Chemical papers bearing on sedimentation: Steiger, 3863.
Chert, nature and origin: Laird, 2290.
Chlorite system: Winchell, 4562.
Glapp, C. H., writings: Deiss, 1010.
Clays, fire, distribution in U. S.: Cheli-
kowsky, 743.
Clays and shales, gravitational compaction: Hedberg, 1682.
Cleland, H. F., writings: Raymond, 3203.
Coal and coal products: Wadleigh, 4305.
Cobb, Collier, writings: Prouty, 3152.
Colorado Delta: Fox, 1321.
Cryptovolcanic structures: Bucher, 534.
Crystallography: Wyckoff, 4633.
Dake, C. L., writings: Bridge, 455; Brown, 465.
Davis, W. M., writings: Block, 340.
D'Inville, E. V., writings: Ashley, 104.
District of Columbia and vicinity, minerals: Ulke, 4206.
Dynamics of streams: Straub, 3064.
Economic geology, annotated: Nickles, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2877, 2878, 2879, 2880, 2881.
European and North American moun-
tain systems: Suess, 3975.
Foraminifera: Cushman, 942.
Index, genera, species, and varieties, new: 1932: Thalmann, 4049; 1933: Thalmann, 4054; 1934: Thalmann, 4055.
Mexico: Barker, 182.
Fulgurites: Petty, 3069.
Geologie names and correlations: Cram, 5822.
Geologie time: Lane, 2328; Marble, 2580.
Glacial and postglacial vegetation: Sears, 3626.
Gold, southern Appalachians: Anonymous, 4692.
Gordon, G. H., writings: Hall, 1610.
Grinnell, W. A. P., writings: Cram, 590.
Houses, 1555.
Greenland: Anonymous, 4662.
Liverpool Land, crystalline complex: Kramer, 2256.
Higgins, D. F., writings: Grant, 1495.
Hopkins, T. C., writings: Ploger, 3096.
Judson, G. H., writings: Ruedemann, 3408.
Idaho: Rogers, 3276.
Illinois, publications on: Anonymous, 4687.
Intrusions, mechanics of: Loewinson-
Lippen, 2434.
Iron, Eastern and Southeastern States and Cuba: Anonymous, 4685.
Lake Superior region: Leith, 2390.
Landslips, subsidences, and rock falls: Ladd, 2284.
Louisiana, Cameron and Vermilion Par-
ishes, geology: Howe, 1896.
Lupton, C. T., writings: Hall, 172; Harris, 1630.
Maine, Alpine zone, Mount Washington Range: Antevs, 76.
Mall, W. B., writings: Sabin, 3407.
Mammals, Paleocene: Simpson, 3721.
Man, early, in North America: Howard, 1814.
Manganese, origin: Harper, 1637.
Mechanics of igneous invasion: Sun-
deen, 3070.
Mendenhall, T. C., writings: Crew, 897.
Merrill, G. F., writings: Lindgren, 2417.
Meteorites: Hamilton, 1613.
First 1935 list: Leonard, 2393.
Second 1935 list: Leonard, 2395.
First 1936 list: Leonard, 2396.
Mexico, paleontology and geology: Barker, 182.
State of Chiapas, pre-Tertiary: Muller-
ried, 2815.
Miller, A. M., writings: McFarlan, 2521.
Mineralogy of sedimentary rocks: Petti-
john, 3964.
Minneapolis-St. Paul metropolitan area: Schwartz, 3597.
Mitchell, S. L., writings: Hall, 1605.
Venericardia planicosta, group: Rutsch, 3457.
Bibliography—Continued.
Mylonites: Waters, 4357.
Newer Appalachians, south of New River: Wright, 4625.
Newfoundland: Betts, 306.
North American geology, 1933 and 1934; Thom, 4073.
North America regional exposition: Joerg, 1953.
Oahu: Stearns, 3856.
O'Harrar, C. C., writings: Connolly, 842; Jackson, 1922.
Oklahoma, southern, natural-gas fields: Tomlinson, 4142.
Oligocene faunas and formations, northwest Oregon: Packard, 2980.
Oregon geology: Hodge, 1764.
Geology and mineral resources: Treasher, 4160.
Osborn, H. F., writings: Keys, 2146.
Ostracoda, Primitiidae and Beyrichiidae, Devonian, revision: Swartz, 3991.
'Palms, fossil: Noe', 2902.
Pegmatites, age and distribution: Landes, 2311.
Petroleum genesis: Van Tuyl, 4266.
Pre-Dana and contemporary mineralogical literature: Wilson, 4528.
Principles of geology: Field, 1249.
Froebelscidae: Osborn, 2061.
Prout, H. A., writings: Greer, 1518.
Pumpelly, Raphael, writings: Willis, 4526.
Putnam, F. W., writings: Tozer, 4148.
Quebec, Abitibi area: Dresser, 1103.
Recent sediments and source beds of petroleum: Trask, 4150.
Richardson, C. H., writings: Currier, 1041; Ruedemann, 3202.
Richarz, Stephen, writings: Allen, 43; Retzek, 3257.
Shattuck, G. B., writings: Mathews, 2610.
Shepard, E. M., writings: Buehler, 553.
Shufeldt, E. W., writings: Lambrecht, 2298.
Sisler, J. D., writings: Ashley, 109.
Soil erosion: Wieland, 4476.
Solids, transportation by water in open channels; U. S. Bur. Reclamation, 4273.
Southwestern U. S.: Edlinger, 1144.
Splitite problem: Gilluly, 1430.
Stegocephalia and Reptilia, east Greenland: Säve-Söderbergh, 3469.
Talc and soapstone: Wilson, 4539.
Trinidad: Lehner, 2381.

Bibliography—Continued.
Upham, Warren, writings: Emmons, 2297.
Van der Gracht, W. A. J. M. van Waterschoot, writings: Strachan, 3061.
Vertebrata, skull evolution: Gregory, 1528.
Virginia, southwestern, zinc and lead region: Currier, 3936.
Washington, H. S., writings: Pelloux, 3047.
Williams, I. A., writings: Williams, 4514.
Wyoming, late Cretaceous and early Tertiary: Nace, 2840.
X-ray identification of ore minerals: Waldo, 4312.

Biography.
Abbe, Jr., Cleveland: Sumner, 3978.
Barton, G. H.: Lane, 2321.
Barus, Carl: Archibald, 83.
Bather, F. A.: Lang, 2335; Raymond, 3198.
Bell, J. M.: Collins, 813.
Bennett, C. M.: Thompson, 4103.
Branner, J. C.: Lane, 2526.
Brock, R. W.: Kindie, 2205; Williams, 4519.
Brown, T. C.: Mather, 2601.
Burckardt, Carlos: Mülleried, 2814;
Buchwald, 3816; Schuchert, 3585.
Campbell, H. D.: Roberts, 3817.
Carr, Frank: Hubbard, 1873.
Clapp, C. H.: Deiss, 1010; Flint, 1283.
Clarke, J. M.: Raymond, 3195.
Cleland, H. F.: Raymond, 3197, 3202, 3203.
Cobb, Coller: Prouty, 3143, 3146, 3149, 3152.
Colony, R. J.: Krieger, 2263.
Dake, C. L.: Bridge, 455; Brown, 485.
Dana, E. S.: Anonymous, 4693; Ford, 1307, 1308; Palache, 2959; Schuchert, 3583, 3586.
Davis, W. M.: Block, 349; Bryan, 520.
Buwaldo, 600; Davies, 982; Edelshelm, 1135; Martoune, 2395; Nussbaum, 2822.
D'Invilliers, E. V.: Allen, 104.
Evans, John: Evans, 1191.
Foerster, A. F.: Wright, 4624; Anonymous, 4699.
Biography—Continued.

Geikie, A.: Shimer, 3691.
Gleason, C. D.: McQueen, 2562.
Goldschmidt, V.: Palache, 2986.
Golclschmidt, V.: Palache, 2986.
Graham, W. A. P.: Cram, 890; Grout, 1555.
Handlirsch, Anton : Schuchert, 3584.
Harris, G. D.: Cheney, 746.
Higgins, D. F. : Grant, 1495.
Hopkins, T. C.: Ploger, 3096.
Home, J.: Daly, 963.
Hudson, G. H.: Ruedemann, 3408.
Keyes, Wilson : Butcher, 559; McClure, 2507.
Lupton, T. C.: Ball, 172; Hares, 1630
McCaskey, H. D. : Smith, 3773.
Mall, F. B.: Sabin, 3407.
Mann, Albert : Hagelein, 1507.
Mendenhall, T. C. : Crew, 807.
Merrill, G. P.: Lindgren, 2417.
Osborn, H. F.: Andrews, 75; Douville, 1077; Flinsch-Buba, 1282; Gregory, 1529, 1530, 1531, 1532; Keyes 2146; Lull, 2486; Richter, 3292; Woodward, 4608.
O'Hara, C. C.: Connolly, 842; Jackson, 1922.
Parks, W. A.: Lull, 2487.
Perry, J. H.: Alden, 16.
Prout, H. A.: Greger, 1518.
Pumpelly, Raphael : Willis, 4502.
Putnam, F. W.: Tozer, 4148.
Richardson, C. H.: Currier, 940; Ruedemann, 3412 .
Richartz, Stephen: Allen, 43; Retzek, 3257; Waagen, 4289.
Roberts, W. B. : Bevan, 308; Roberts, 3319.
Rowley, R. R.: Williams, 4510.
Ryan, R. F.: Cortes, 878.
Schulmberger, Conrad: Leonardon, 2399; Anonymous, 4702.
Shaw, E. W.: Trowbridge, 4172; Westgate, 4429.
Shepard, E. M.: Buchler, 552, 553.
Shufeldt, R. W.: Lambrecht, 2298.
Shumard, B. F.: Greger, 1517.
Sisler, J. D.: Ashley, 109; Price, 3129.
Ulrich, E. O.: Strachan, 3961.
Vogt, J. H. L.: Daly, 904.

Biography—Continued.

Washington, H. S.: Barth, 195; Lewis, 2409; Pelloux, 3040, 3047.
White, C. D.: Berry, 301; Mendenhall, 2662, 2663; Miser, 2747, 2759.
Oklahoma City Geol. Soc., 2942; Shimer, 3692; Stanton, 3823; Anonymous, 4665.
Whitehead, R. B.: Thomas, 4087.
Williams, I. A.: Williams, 4614.
Woodworth, J. B.: Sayles, 3521.
Young, K. E.: Howe, 1845.

Birds. See Aves.

Bismuth.

Sugar Loaf district, Lake County, ore minerals: Sandberg, 3487.
Newfoundland, Bay of Exploits area: Heyl, 1736.

Bitumens. See also Asphalt.

Canada, analyses: Rosewarne, 3361.
Bittuminous rocks and sands. See also Asphalt; Oil shales; Petroleum.
Carbon and hydrogen determination: Hoots, 1701.
Black mud shales, eastern New York, paleoecology: Ruedemann, 3403.

Blastoids.

Devonian, New York: Reimann, 3240.
Ontogeny: Cronels, 919.
Schizoblastus genus, emended, Mississippi Valley, Osage group: Cline, 779.

Borax.

Boulder Dam area, mineral occurrences: Lee, 2367.
California: Vonsen, 4597.
Borax Lake: Vonsen, 4298.
Ceramic materials other than clays: Burchel, 574.
Kramer borate field: Schaller, 3532.
Tick and Red Rock canyons: Luce, 2476.

Borings.

Bore-hole investigations, Yellowstone Park: Fenner, 1223.
Iowa, deep wells: Lees, 2369; Norton, 2920.
Minnesota, Stillwater deep-well records: Stauffer, 3539.
West Virginia, deep-well records: Tucker, 4180.
Yellowstone National Park: Allen, 37.

Boron compounds, volcanologic: Schaller, 3384.

Botany, fossil. See Paleobotany.
332 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1935 AND 1936

Boulders. Arkansas and Oklahoma, Ouachitas: Kramer, 2255; Van der Gracht, 4254.

Etched erratic: Hobbs, 1757.

Oklahoma and Arkansas, Ouachitas: Kramer, 2255; Van der Gracht, 4254.

Ouachitas, Arkansas and Oklahoma: Van der Gracht, 4254.

Boulder trains, White’s Hill, Allegany County, N. Y.: Chadwick, 710.

Brachiopoda.

Argyrotheca gardnerae, new name: Cooke, 844.

Athyris and Cyrtina, Devonian, Iowa: Fenton, 1226.

Atrypa, Devonian, Iowa: Fenton, 1232.

Cache Creek Permian, British Columbia: Crockford, 916.

Cambrian, Alaska: Cooper, 865.

Fernvale formation, Ordovician, fauna: Greger, 1510.

Grunewaldia, Ordovician, Missouri: Greger, 1520.

Hypothyridina venustula, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Willard, 4488.

Inarticulate, Ordovician, Missouri: Greger, 1516.

Michigan, southeastern, Dundee limestone: Bailey, 223.

Montana, pre-Cambrian: Fenton, 1232.


Oligorhynchia, Ordovician, Tennessee: Cooper, 860.

Or dovician, Labrador: Little, 2426.

Ozarkian and Canadian, new genera: Ulrich, 4216.

Producta wayensis, Carboniferous, Kentucky: Brill, 459.

Productus coloradoensis, Pennsylvania: Girty, 1438.

Punctospirifer pulchra, Permian, Wyoming: Thomas, 4055.

Quebec, Percé, Upper Ordovician, Whitehead formation: Cooper, 867.

Spirifer mucronatus, cardinal spines: Garretson, 1388.

Strophalosia, Mississippian, Missouri: Hinchey, 1743.

Triplesiidae, Silurian: Ulrich, 4214.

Branchiopoda.

Schizodiscus antecrenulius, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Cieaves, 771.

Brecias.

California, mylonites from San Andreas fault zone: Waters, 4357.


Quebec, St. Helen Island, Montreal: Osborne, 2966.

Tennessee, Flynn Creek disturbance, Jackson County: Wilson, 4536.

British Columbia.

Economic geology.

Barkerville gold belt, Cariboo district: Hanson, 1627.

Bralorne mine area: Hedley, 1685.

Veins and faults: Joralemon, 2013.

Cariboo and Bridge River gold fields: Dolmage, 1053.

Copper, pyritic deposits: Kania, 2019.

Fraser River-Harrison Lake region: Horwood, 1800.

Gold and metallic minerals, relationship: Warren, 4346.

Gold-bismuth, occurrence, Cariboo gold quartz mine: Warren, 4347.

Gold deposits, Graham Island, Queen Charlotte Islands: Mandy, 2565.

Hidden Creek ore bodies: Nelson, 2845.

Keithley Creek area, Cariboo district: Lang, 2333.

Lode-gold deposits, Similkameen and Lilooet districts: Cockfield, 795.

Ymir-Nelson area: Cockfield, 796.

Minerals, industrial and nonmetallic: Richmond, 3287.

Mining industry, 1934: Walker, 4315; 1935: Walker, 4316.

Nickel mines, Yale district: Horwood, 1790.

Ore depth in mines: Schofield, 3573.

Peace River area: Williams, 4517.

Portland Canal area: Hanson, 1629.

Pre-Mississippian veins and deposits, Cariboo district: Lay, 2357.

Schwatzite, Windemere district: Warren, 4344.

Sticcan mining camp area: Cairnes, 624.

Structure, relation to ore deposition, Britannia mines: Ebbutt, 1118.

Submarine coal mine, Nanaimo, Vancouver Island: Dickson, 1045.

Tertiary gravels, Cranbrook area, gold possibilities: Rice, 3262.

Willow River area, Cariboo district: Hanson, 1624.

Historical geology.


Barkerville gold belt, Cariboo district: Hanson, 1627.

Batholith, composite, Coast Range: Schofield, 3574.

Bralorne mine, veins and faults: Joralemon, 2013.

Cache Creek Permian series: Crockford, 916.

Cadwallader Creek area, Lilooet district: Canada G. S., 644.

Cate Creek, Cretaceous: Osison, 2952.

Fraser River-Harrison Lake region: Horwood, 1800.

Keithley Creek area, Cariboo district: Lang, 2333.

Kruger syenites, southern British Columbia: Campbell, 633.
British Columbia—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Lode-gold deposits, Similkameen and Lillooet districts: Cockfleld, 795.
Ymir-Nelson area: Cockfleld, 796.
 Nahatlatch region: Horwood, 1801.
Nickel mines, Yale district: Horwood, 1799.
Portland Canal area: Hanson, 1626.
Cassiar district: Canada G. S., 655.
Pre-Mississippian veins and deposits, Cariboo district: Lay, 2357.
Stikine River area, center sheet, Cassiar district: Canada G. S., 657.
North sheet, Cassiar district: Canada G. S., 658.
South sheet, Cassiar district: Canada G. S., 659.
Structure, relation to ore deposition, Britannia mines: Ebbutt, 1118.
Willow River area, Cariboo district: Hanson, 1624.

Mineralogy.
Amphibole, Purcell sills: Rice, 3261.
Gold and metallic minerals, relationship: Warren, 4346.
Gold-bismuth, occurrence, Cariboo gold quartz mine: Warren, 4347.
Knebelite, Bluebell mine, Kootenay Lake: Gunning, 1574.
Minerals, industrial and nonmetallic: Richmond, 3287.
Schwatzite, Windemere district: Warren, 3444.

Paleontology.
Cache Creek Permian fauna: Crockett, 916.
Cephalopods, Permian: Miller, 2706, 2708.
Corals, anthracolitic, Permian, Similkameen district: Smith, 3770.
Florule, Oligocene, Vancouver Island: LaMotte, 2306.
Mid-Cambrian Arthropoda: Raymond, 3199.
Trogosus minor, Eocene: Russell, 3429.

Petrology.
Amphibole, Purcell sills: Rice, 3261.
Quartz, pre-Cambrian, Vernon: Walker, 4324.

Physical geology.
Batholith, composite, Coast Range: Schofield, 3574.
Bralorne mine area: Hedley, 1855.
Veins and faults: Joralemon, 2013.
Hidden Creek ore bodies: Nelson, 2845.
Nickel mines, Yale district: Horwood, 1799.
Pre-Mississippian veins and deposits, Cariboo district: Lay, 2357.

Physiographic geology.
Cordilleran region: Kerr, 2075.
Floral-land: Peacock, 3036.
Flords: Carter, 669.

British Columbia—Continued.

Physiographic geology—Continued.
Glaciation, Cranbrook area: Rice, 3263.
Quaternary, Coast Range: Kerr, 2076.
Glaciers, Mount Waddington region: Monday, 2827.
Keithley Creek area, Cariboo district: Lang, 2333.
Talsekwe River, Taku district, extraordinary floods: Kerr, 2083.
White silt, Okanagan Valley: Flint, 1286.
Willow River area, Cariboo district: Hanson, 1624.

Brunner focal depth-time-distance chart: Brunner, 512.

Bryozoa.
Batostoma and Hemiphragma, Ordovician, Minnesota: Sardeson, 3512.
Batostoma to Fenestella: Sardeson, 3515.
Dekayella praenuntia, Ordovician: Minnesota: Sardeson, 3507.
Hallopora, Ordovician, Minnesota: Sardeson, 3508.
Homotrypa minnesotensis, Ordovician, Minnesota: Sardeson, 3506.
Leptothyra to Fistulipora: Sardeson, 3514.
Monotrypa and Eridotrypa, Ordovician, Minnesota: Sardeson, 3513.
Monticulipora grandis and M. arborea, Ordovician, Minn.: Sardeson, 3504.
Nomenclature: Bassler, 231.
Prasopora simulatrix, Ordovician, Minnesota: Sardeson, 3503.

Building stone.
British Columbia, industrial and nonmetallic minerals: Richmond, 3287.
California, southern Peninsular Range: Miller, 2728.
Perris block: Dudley, 1085.
Colorado: Balcom, 158.
Connecticut, marbles and limestones: Moore, 2782.
Granite, Manitoba: Cole, 803.
Marble, Tennessee: Oder, 3937.
Minnesota, architectural, structural, and monumental stones: Thiel, 4068.
Texas, Palo Pinto County: Plummer, 3098.
Virginia, greenstone: Hughes, 1879.
James River iron and marble belt: Furcron, 1362.
West Virginia, upper Monongahela Valley: U. S. Com., 4224.
Burkeite, Searles Lake, Calif.: Foshag, 1311.
Burrows, Montana, pre-Cambrian: Fenton, 1233.
Caesium, Maine: Burbank, 568.
Calcite, crystal, Godfrey, Ontario: Parsons, 3010.

California. Paragenesis at Crestmore: Daly, 902.
State mineralogist, biennial report: Bradley, 422.

Areas described. Julian district, San Diego County: Donnelly, 1064.

Economic geology. Andalusite, White Mountain Peak, Mono County: Woodhouse, 4599.
Borates: Vonsen, 4297.
Borax Lake: Vonsen, 4298.
Boulder Dam region, mineral resources: Hewett, 1735.
Buena Vista Hills oil field: Howard, 1828.

Perris block, mineral resources: Dudley, 1085; Sampson, 3479.
Petroleum, recent discoveries and present supply: Hoogs, 1793.

Placers in Tertiary river channels: Dudley, 1080.
Placers, new study technique: Jenkins, 1936.
Playa del Rey oil field: Hoogs, 1790.
Pyrophyllite, San Diego County: Richardson, 3274.
Round Mountain oil field, Kern County: Diepenbrock, 1047.
San Joaquin Valley, geophysical prospecting: Mills, 2731.
San Luis Obispo County, mineral resources: Franke, 1324.
Santa Rita ore body: Henderson, 1706.
Semitropic gas field: Valentine, 4248.
Sierra Nevada placers: Jenkins, 1937.
Slakjouy County, mineral resources: Averill, 124.

Tidewater, southeastern California: Moore, 2778.

Tick and Red Rock Canyons: Luce, 2476.

Venice and Del Rey fields, Miocene correlation: Corey, 875.

Wollastonite, Kern County: Melhase, 2649.

Historical geology. Astrodapsis faunal zones, Miocene and Pliocene: Richards, 3277.
Breccias, Miocene, Santa Barbara district: Reed, 3226.
Buena Vista Hills oil field: Howard, 1828.
Cambrilan, Middle, Providence and Marble Mountains: Hazzard, 1602.
Capay Valley, Eocene formations: Crook, 922.

Cedarville formation, Tertiary: LaMotte, 2309.
Chico Creek, Cretaceous, Butte County: Hanna, 1816.
Clays, Riverside and Orange Counties: Sutherland, 3981.
Clear Lake area: Anderson, 64.

Coastal basin, south: Eckis, 1131.

Corrections: Reed, 3227.


Diatomite, Lompoc: Mulryan, 2826.
Edison oil field: Carter, 688; Noble, 2899.

Elephants, Channel Islands: Stock, 3923.

Elizabetb Lake quadrangle: Simpson, 3713.

Gull's earth, Tehachapi: Kerr, 2085.

Gold, dry placers, Mojave Desert: Hulin, 1850.

Julian district, San Diego County: Donnelly, 1064.

Julian region: Donnelly, 1066.

Lithium ores: Chambers, 724.

Meadow Lake district gold veins, Nevada County: Wisker, 4566.

Mineral resources, Monterey and Kings Counties: Franke, 1325.

Mineral wool from wollastonite: Thordyke, 4117.

Mojave desert: Schroeter, 3578.

Mount Lode gold belt: Logan, 2435.

Mount View oil field: Gow, 1488.

Mount Poiso oil field: Diepenbrock, 1046.

Natural-gas fields: Hoogs, 1792.

Newhall oil field: Wullson, 4325.
Nonmetallic minerals: Bradley, 421.

Oil conversion, Santa Fe Springs field: Trask, 4153.

Oil fields, geophysical prospecting: Anonymous, 4650.

Oil reserves: Eaton, 1116.
California—Continued.

**Historical geology—Continued.**

Gaviota formation, Santa Barbara County: Effinger, 1146.

Geologic formations, table: Jenkins, 1935.

Inyo Range, Wyman Canyon: Maxson, 2620.

Klamath Mountains, southern: Hinds, 1746, 1748.

Kreyenhagen shale, Oligocene, Cantua Creek-Panoche Creek district: Condit, 832.

Lepidocyclina, significance: Schenck, 3548.

Los Angeles Basin, late Quaternary: Eckis, 1132.

Lucia quadrangle, Monterey County: Reiche, 3235.

McCloud limestone, fauna and stratigraphy: Wheeler, 4444.

Merced formation: Johnson, 1935.

Miocene: Kleinpell, 2226, 2227.

Mojave mining district: Schroter, 3578.

Mojave River investigation: Conkling, 839.

Mother Lode gold belt: Logan, 2435.

Mother Lode and Sierra Nevada batholiths: Cloos, 781.

Mount Diablo and Coalinga areas: Clark, 755.

Mount Diablo and vicinity: Taft, 4005.

Pumice formation: Johnson, 1935.

Mojave mining district: Schreder, 3578.

Mojave River investigation: Conkling, 839.

Mountain Lode gold belt: Logan, 2435.

Mojave and Sierra Nevada batholiths: Cloos, 781.

Mount Diablo and Coalinga areas: Clark, 755.

Mount Diablo and vicinity: Taft, 4005.

Mount Pinos quadrangle: Dreyer, 1908.

Mount Pomo oil field: Diepenbrock, 1046.

Natural-gas fields: Hoops, 1792.

Oligocene mammal-bearing beds, Death Valley: Stock, 3924.

Palos Verdes Hills, Miocene: Woodring, 4603.

Paragensises, Crestmore: Daly, 962.

Peninsular Range, southern: Miller, 2728.

Perris block, Elsinore quadrangle: Dudley, 1086.

Southern California: Dudley, 1085.

Petaluma district: Morse, 2806.


Places, dry, Mojave Desert: Huln, 1880.

Tertiary river channels: Duling, 1089.

Study technique, new: Jenkins, 1936.

Playa del Rey field: Hoops, 1790.

Pleistocene, marine, summary: Grant, 1498.

Terraces, San Pedro Hills: Woodring, 4601.

Pleistocene correlations, Pacific coast: Allison, 54.

Providence and Marble Mountains, Cambrian: Hazzard, 1660.

Ravenna quadrangle: Sharp, 3648.

Refugian stage, Pacific coast: Schenck, 3549.

Salinas quadrangle: Herold, 1715.

311—37—22

California—Continued.

**Historical geology—Continued.**

San Gabriel Mountains, Martinez: Clemens, 775.

San Joaquin Hills, eastern half, Orange County: Bode, 356.

San Nicolas Island: Kemnitzer, 2070.

San Simeon, Adelaida, and Paso Robles quadrangles: Tallaferrero, 4007.

Santa Monica Bay: Shepard, 3670.

Santa Monica Mountains, western: Kelley, 2048, Soper, 3788.

Santa Rita ore body: Henderson, 1706.

Santa Rosa Island: Moody, 2774.

Santa Susana and lower Llajas fauna, Ventura County: Clark, 757.

Sedimentation and faulting: Asbauer, 98.

Sespe Creek-Piru Creek area: Hobson, 1730.

Sierra Nevada, early surfaces: Jenkins, 1937.

Sierra Nevada pluton: Cloos, 784; Mayo, 2625.

Simi Valley, north side, Eocene: Stipp, 3903.

Structure, southern California: Reed, 3231.

Sycamore Canyon formation: Krueger, 2266.

Tehachapi region, Tertiary: Buwalda, 602.

Tertiary, Ventura area: Fourmarier, 1314.

Tertiary, Ventura area: Fourmarier, 1314.

Tertiary limestones, San Rafael Mountains: Reed, 3225.

Tesla quadrangle, near Tracy: Huey, 1877.

Tick and Red Rock Canyons: Luce, 2476.

Tumey formation, Oligocene: Atwill, 116.

Turrifella andersoni zone, correlation: Vokes, 4293.

Stratigraphic position: Vokes, 4293.

Transverse Ranges: Reed, 3221.

Twenty-nine Palms region, Mohave Desert: Miller, 2729.

Vacaville-Rumsey Hills area: Kirby, 2218.

Vaquezon, age: Schenck, 3548.

Oligocene (?) : Schenck, 3548.

Temblor Range: Cloos, 3578.

Venice and Del Rey fields, Miocene, correlation: Corey, 875.

Ventura County: Conkling, 837.

Waltham Valley region: Reed, 3227.

Weaverville district, northern California: Hinds, 1747.

**Mineralogy.**

Adamite, Chloride Cliff: Murdoch, 2835.

Agate beds, Mint Canyon: Patton, 3025.

Andalusite in pegmatite: Murdoch, 2833.

Anorthite, San Marcos gabbro, San Luis Rey quadrangle: Miller, 2720.

Augelite, Mono County: Lemmon, 2392.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1935 AND 1936

California—Continued.

Mineralogical—Continued.

Bonsai tonalite, origin of dark inclu­
sions: Hurlbut, 1894.

Borates: Vonsen, 4287.

Borax Lake: Vonsen, 4298.

Burkeite, Searles Lake: Foshag, 1311.

Bustamite, Inyo County: Murdoch, 2834.

Cerro Gordo mining district: Webb, 4733.

Chiololite: Noren, 2910.

Crystals, Madera: Brown, 497.

Claudetite, Imperial County: Kelley, 2050.

Chay, bentonitic magnesian, Mojave Des­
ert: Foshag, 1313.

Colemanite, Ventura County: Van Am-
ringe, 4250.

Diopsides, Crestmore quarries, River­
side: Merriam, 2675.

Fluorescent minerals: Melbase, 2641.

Fuller's earth, Tehachapi: Kerr, 2085.

Garnet: Melhase, 2644.

Kernite and borax, origin, Kramer bor-
ate field: Schaller, 3532.

Kunzite, Pala district: Buranek, 567.

Maghemite and ferric oxides: Newhouse, 2864.

Minerals, Ritter Range: Goudey, 1481.

Monticellite, San Bernardino County: Schaller, 3531.

Nodules, opal- or agate-filled: Renton, 3248.

Nonmetallic minerals: Bradley, 421.

Osidian, iridescent: Wright, 4622.

Paragensis, Crestmore: Daly, 962.

Pegmatites, lithium, Pala: Donnelly, 1067.

Piedmontite, Los Angeles County: Si-
monson, 3712.

Pseudomorphs, quartz-fluorite: Murdoch, 2831.

Silica-fluorite: Murdoch, 2832.

Quartz, smoky and ordinary, Rincon, Spectrographic examination: Ken-
nard, 2072.

Radium content, lavas from Lassen Vol-
canic National Park: Evans, 1192.

Rare-earth minerals: Melhase, 2646.

Sanbornite: Melhase, 2643.

Sulphur, native, with gossans: Ray-
mond, 3193.

Tetradyomite, Inyo Mountains: Webb, 4372.

Tourmaline, Mesa Grande: Grleger, 1558.

Vein quartz, Mariposa County: Rogers, 3334.

Vesuvianite, Georgetown: Pabst, 2976.

Wollastonite, Kern County: Melhase, 2649.

Wollastonite and parawollastonite: Pea-
cock, 3036.

Paleontology.

Antabernicula gracilenta, Pleistocene.

McKittrick: Ross, 3378.

California—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.


Artiodactyla, Oligocene, Las Posas Hills: Stock, 3921.

Astrodeltaeus faunal zones, Miocene and Pleocene: Richards, 3277.

Monterey County, Miocene: Richards, 3276.

Aturoidea, Eocene: Miller, 2702.

Auluroid, Orдовiciан, Barrell Springs: Phleger, 3079.

Birds, Manix Lake beds, Mojave Des-
ert: Compton, 824.

Miocene: Miller, 2721.

Pleistocene, McKittrick: Miller, 2722.

Pleistocene, Rancho La Brea: Compt-
on, 826; Howard, 1824.

Cedarville flora, Tertiary: LaMotte, 2369.

Cernetics hesperus, Pliocene, San Pablo Bay: Hall, 1666.

Change of fauna, lateral, Ventura, Pleistocene: Bailey, 131.

Corylus, Pleistocene, Monteclito, Santa Barbara County: Mason, 2596.

Diatoms, Cretaceous, Panche Hills: Hanna, 1615.

Pliocene, Kettleman Hills: Lohman, 2440.

Dinosaurs, Cretaceous, Patterson: Hesse, 1730.

Elephants, Channel Islands: Stock, 3923, 3920.

Eobaloplomy, Sespe Eocene: Stock, 3914.

Eumysops simplex, Sespe Eocene: Wil-
son, 4550.

Fauna, Cambrian, Marble Mountains: Mason, 2597.


Eocene Middle: Merriam, 2668.

Miocene, Coast Ranges: Woodring, 4604.

Floras, Tertiary, Trinity County: Mac-
Ginitie, 2531.

Foraminifera: Cushman, 942.

Eocene, Ventura County: Cushman, 946.

Tertiary, San Jose Hills: Ten Eyck, 4039.

Fossils from marine Pleistocene ter-
races, San Pedro Hills: Woodring, 4601.

Geomyid rodents, Middle Tertiary: Wood, 4580.

Haliotis elsmerensis, Pliocene, Elsmere Canyon: Vokes, 4292.

Helicina vokesi, Eocene, Fresno County: Hana, 1618.

Heteromyid rodents, Miocene and Plei-
cocene: Wood, 4581.

Insectivora, Sespe Eocene: Stock, 3916.

Leptoreodon (Hesperomertyx) edwardsi, Sespe Eocene: Stock, 3928.
INDEX

California—Continued.

Pala eo nt ology—Continued.

McCloud limestone, fauna and stratigraphy: Wheeler, 4444.
Mammals, lower Oligocene, Death Valley: Stock, 3924.
Miocene marine, Bakersfield region: Wilson, 4548.
Man, Pleistocene, near Los Angeles: Bowden, 384.
Merychippus zone fauna, Coalinga district, Tertiary: Bode, 355.
Mojave petrified forest: Stock, 3936.
Mollusca, Eocene, Vallecitos and Coalinga areas: Vokes, 4294.
Mormys reyana, Pleistocene, Playa del Rey: Howard, 1825.
Morris vagabundus, Miocene, Granite Creek: Compton, 828.
Mycteria wetmorei, Rancho La Brea, Pleistocene: Howard, 1829.
Ostrea idriaensis, Eocene: Vokes, 4290.
Parapat trocalifornia, Pleistocene, La Habra: Howard, 1826.
Peratherium, Miocene, Sespe Eocene: Stock, 3926.
Perissodactyla, Sespe Eocene: Stock, 3929.
Peromyscus nesodytes, Pleistocene, Santa Rosa Island: Wilson, 4555.
Pinto Basin site, Pleistocene: Campbell, 635.
Protitanops curryi, Oligocene, Titus Canyon formation: Stock, 3934.
Protohippus tepoensis, Tertiary, San Joaquin Valley: Stock, 3919.
Rodents, Oligocene, Los Peñas Hills: Wilson, 4548.
Sespe faunas: Stock, 3913, 3915, 3917, 3918, 3920.
Vertebrate paleontology: Stock, 3913.
Teeth, protohippine horses, Miocene, Coalinga district: Bode, 354.
Teleodus californicus, Sespe Eocene: Stock, 3920.
Titanotheres, Death Valley region: Stock, 3927.
Toxostoma redivivum, Pleistocene, Rancho La Brea: Engels, 1184.
Trilobites, Carboniferous, Shasta County: Wheeler, 4442.
Velates, Eocene: Vokes, 4291.
Venericardia planicosta, variations: Chavan, 740.
Vernuculinae, Valvulinidae and Vircullinidae: Cushman, 945.
Vertebrates, Pleistocene, northern California: Vander Hoof, 4256.

California—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.

Vertebrates from Sespe beds, north of Simi Valley: Stock, 3918.
Viverravus (Plesiomictis) progressus, Sespe Eocene: Stock, 3915.

Petrology.

Alteration, lavas, around hot springs, Lassen Volcanic National Park: Anderson, 63.
Bosan tonalite, origin of dark inclusions: Hurbut, 1894.
Cherts, San Pedro Hills, origin: Smith, 3753.
Chromite, nodular, orbicular, and banded: Johnston, 1926.
Clear Lake area, volcanic history: Anderson, 64.
Heavy-mineral zones, Modelo formation, Santa Monica Mountains: Cogen, 798.
Iron sulphide, black, in crystalline limestone: Lauterwilk, 1948.
Mylonites from San Andreas fault zone, Crystal Springs Lakes: Waters, 4357.
Orthoclase from pegmatites, San Diego County: Donnelly, 1065.
Paragenesis, Crestmore: Daly, 962.
Pegmatites, lithium, Pala: Donnelly, 1067.
Piedmontite, Los Angeles County: Simonson, 3712.
Pyrophyllite, San Diego County: Riebard, 3274.
Radium content, lavas from Lassen Volcanic National Park: Evans, 1192.
Salton volcanic domes, Imperial County: Rogers, 3335.
Sierra Nevada pluton: Cloos, 784.

Physical geology.

Alteration, lavas, around hot springs, Lassen Volcanic National Park: Anderson, 63.
Asphalt deposit, McKittrick, seasonal bandings: Vander Hoof, 4255.
Clear Lake area, volcanic history: Anderson, 64.
Coast: Buwaldia, 603.
Coast and Geodetic Survey, seismologic program: Ulrich, 4218.
Coast Ranges, Miocene orogenies: Reed, 3224.
Colorado Delta: Fox, 1321.
Cuyama fault: Gregersen, 1521.
Debris flow from canyons, Los Angeles County: Taylor, 4023.
Earthquake, April 15, 1928: Dyk, 1103.
Eureka, June 6, 1932: Sparks, 3796.
Parkfield, June 7, 1934: Wilson, 4542.
California—Continued.

Physical geology—Continued.

Earthquakes: Wood, 4584.
April 1, 1934—December 31, 1935: Byerly, 615.
Registration: Byerly, 604, 607, 610, 612, 613, 614, 616, 617, 618; Wilson, 4540, 4541.
Folding, Mount Diablo and Coalinga areas, Coast Ranges: Clark, 756.
Gravel beach cusps, tide relations: Shepard, 3700.
Intra-septum intrusions, Sierra Nevada: Mayo, 2624.
Kern Canyon fault, southern Sierra Nevada: Wood, 4584.
Kettleman Hills faulting, origin: Hill, 1740.
Lassen Peak, eruptions: Holmes, 1783.
Long Beach earthquake strong-motion records: Heck, 1664, 1665.
Los Angeles Basin, seismic reflection profiles: Gutenberg, 1580.
Mojave mining district: Schroeder, 3578.
Mono Craters, southern extension: Mayo, 2626.
Moon, effect on earthquakes, southern California: Alien, 41.
Mount Diablo and Coalinga areas: Clark, 755.
Movements, reverse, along faults: Erwin, 1188.
Niles and Parkfield earthquakes, May 16, 1933, June 7, 1934: Byerly, 608.
Orogeny: Stille, 3900, 3904.
Panamint Mountains, valleys: Davis, 985.
Peninsular Range, southern: Miller, 2728.
Perris block, Elsinore quadrangle: Dudley, 1086.
Rivers, San Gabriel Mountains: Londerback, 2463.
San Andreas fault, magnetometer survey: Soske, 2730.
Subsidence, recent, San Jose area: Rappley, 3182.

Underground water.
Cañon, ground and thermal waters: Engel, 1180.
Mojave River investigation: Conkling, 839.
Ventura County: Conkling, 837, 838.
Water-table fluctuations, southern California: Ebert, 1119.

Cambrian. See also Paleontology, Cambrian. Appalachian Mountains: Resser, 3251.
Appalachians and Scotland, correlations: Soske, 3679.
Antillean-Caribbean region: Schuchert, 3579.
Cambrían—Continued.

Arizona, Grand Canyon, Tonto group: Wheeler, 4446.
Paleozoic formations: Stoyanow, 3959.
California, Providence and Marble Mountains: Hazzard, 1600, 1662.
Canada, western: Goodman, 1473.
Chaleur Bay region, Quebec and New Brunswick: Aloc, 12.
Clays, fire, distribution in U. S.: Chelkowsky, 743.
Colorado, Mosquito Range Paleozoic limestones: Johnson, 1970; Singewald, 3730.
Rocky Mountain National Park: Bfinger, 1143.
San Juan region: Cross, 925.
Yule Creek formations: Vanderwilt, 4261.
Correlations, Texas and Missouri: Bridge, 456.
Gaspe, southeastern: Kindle, 2193.
Greenland: Koch, 2244, 2245.
Northeast: Teichert, 4037.
Idaho, Edwardsburg and Thunder Mountain area: Shenon, 3655.
Iowa: Keyes, 2155.
Jordan sandstone, upper Mississippi Valley: Trowbridge, 4169.
Kansas, northeastern: Ockerman, 2933.
Keweenawan, age by helium method: Lane, 2323.
Maine, Appalachian Trail: Philbrick, 3071.
Maryland, Frederick Valley limestones: Jonas, 1993.
Piedmont intrusives: Cloos, 783.
Massachusetts, Taconic limonites: Newland, 2867.
Mazomanie and Franconia formations, relations: Ulrich, 4213.
Mexico: Santillan, 3500, 3501.
Michigan, natural-gas fields: Newcombe, 2953.
Minnesota, Minneapolis-St. Paul metropolitan area: Schwartz, 3597.
Minnesota River Valley: Couser, 885.
St. Croix River, Paleozoic: Clement, 774.
Southeastern: Powell, 3114.
Stillwater deep-well records: Stauffer 3839.
Upper Mississippi Valley: Atwater, 114.
Mississippi Valley, cross sections: Workman, 4618.
Upper: Atwater, 114; Kansas Geol. Soc., 2020; Raach, 3161.
Missouri, cross section, Forest City to Du Bois, Neb.: Condra, 833.
Insoluble residues, correlation: McQueen, 2501.

Cambrían—Continued.

Montana, Big Horn County and Crow Indian Reservation: Thom, 4074.
Idaho batholith, northeastern part: Langton, 2337.
Revision type formations: Deiss, 1012.
Western, unconformity: Deiss, 1009.
Nebraska, cross section, Du Bois to Forest City, Mo.: Condra, 883.
Water-bearing formations: Condra, 835.
Nevada, Chief district, Lincoln County: Callaghan, 629.
Newfoundland, gold deposits: Snellgrove, 3779.
New Mexico, Bayard area: Lasky, 2344.
Organ Mountains and Doña Ana County: Dunham, 1094.
Santa Rita mining area: Spencer, 3803.
New York, Dutchess County: Balk, 589.
Chester Valley: Mackin, 2544, Miller, 2718.
Eastern region: Miller, 2717.
Lehigh Valley Cambro-Ordovician limestones: Hills, 1742.
Pegmatites, Morgan Hill: Fraser, 1329.
Philadelphia area: Watson, 4359.
Post-Keweenawan, age by helium method: Urry, 4246.
Prairie du Chien beds, Upper Mississippian Valley: Powers, 3117.
Pre-Devonian structural zones, Scotland and eastern North America: Jonas, 1990.
Quebec, southern: Clark, 768.
Redefinition: Keyes, 2159.
St. Pierre and Miquelon: Aubert de la Rive, 121.
Scotland and Appalachians, correlations: Stose, 3196.
South Dakota, Black Hills: Wright, 4629.
West central: Rothrock, 3384.
Southwestern U. S.: Effinger, 1144.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1935 AND 1936

Cambrian—Continued.
Tennessee, Blount and Sevier Counties: Wilson, 4529.
Nashville dome: Wilson, 4531.
Zinc deposits, southern Appalachians: Currier, 937.
Texas, trans-Pecos, unconformities: Arick, 84.
Thickness in U. S.: Ver Wiebe, 4288.
Upper Mississippi Valley: Atwater, 112.
Utah, Gold Hill mining district: Nolan, 2905.
Vermont, Taconic limonites: Newland, 2867.
Virginia, Austinville mine, Wythe County, zoning of ores: Brown, 498.
James River iron and marble belt: Furcron, 1362.
Lava flow: Furcron, 1363.
Southwestern, zinc and lead region: Currier, 936.
Zinc deposits, southern Appalachians: Currier, 937.
West Virginia, eastern: Reeves, 3233.
Wisconsin: Twenhofel, 4196.
Baboo area: Raasch, 3162, Thwaites, 4123.
Upper Mississippi Valley: Atwater, 114.
Wyoming, Black Hills: Wright, 4629.
Northwestern: Miller, 2714.
Yellowstone National Park, revision type formations: Dellos, 1012.
Canada: Baulig, 239. Sawa, 3518.
Aerial surveying: Peters, 3082.
Department of Mines Report, 1935: Camsell, 640.
1936: Camsell, 641.
Economic geology.
Analyses, crude oils, naphthas, shale oil, bitumen: Rosewarne, 3361.
Canadian Shield gold fields, pre-Cambrian: Dougherty, 1074.
Coal, Cordilleran region: MacKay, 2536.
Copper: Alcock, 11.
Gold: Danloux-Dumesnil, 974; Robinson, 3233.
Canadian Shield: Bruce, 503; Brutel, 510.
Lake-bottom manganiferous deposits: Kindle, 2204.
Lead and zinc, Cordilleran region: Alcock, 10.
1934: McLeish, 2556.
Carboniferous. See also Paleontology, Carboniferous.

Alabama Erin shale, structure: Park, 3008.

Alaska, interior, volcanism: Mertie, 2980.

Ruby-Kuskokwim region: Mertie, 2681.

Tonsina district: Mottl, 2762.

Upper Copper and Tanana Rivers area: Mottl, 2763.

Alberta: Calder, 625.

Foremost-Skiff area: Howells, 1867.

Milk River area: Russell, 3433.

Antillean-Caribbean region: Schuchert, 3579.

Appalachian province and Europe, correlations: Darragh, 977.

Arizona, Grand Canyon rim rocks: Keys, 2176.

Northern, middle Permian formations: McKee, 2538.

Oshawanan: Keyes, 2104.

Paleozoic formations: Stoyanow, 3959.

Paradise formation: Herron, 1714.

Silver King area, Superior: Galbraith, 1373.

Arizona and Nevada, Boulder Reservoir floor: Longwell, 2445.

Arkansas, northern: McKnight, 2552.

Snow Hill Permian field: Easton, 1114.

Southwestern, Little Missouri River: Hansell, 1622.

Arkansas and Oklahoma fields, Pennsylvanian: I-Iendricks, 1709.

Big Blue sediments, depth, midcontinent: Elias, 1159.

British Columbia, Cache Creek Permian series: Crockford, 916.

Keithley Creek area, Cariboo district: Lang, 2333.

California, Death Valley National Monument: Anonymous, 4664.

Mother Lode and Sierra Nevada batholiths: Cloos, 781.

South coastal basin: Ecks, 1131.

Chaleur Bay region, Quebec and New Brunswick: Alcock, 12.

Classifications and correlations: Chamberlin, 718.

Coal flora: Bertrand, 305.

Coal, Pennsylvanian, Western Interior province: Young, 4639.

Permocarboniferous, related to southern hemisphere glaciation: Shepard, 3609.


Hermosa formation, Pennsylvanian: Vanderwilt, 4263.

La Plata mining district: Eckel, 1126.

Montezuma quadrangle: Lovering, 2466.

**Carboniferous—Continued.**

**Colorado—Continued.**


Mosquito Range Paleozoic limestones: Singewald, 3730.

Salt Creek area, Mosquito Range: Gould, 1487.

San Juan region: Cross, 925.

South Park: Johnson, 1974.

Yule Creek formations: Vanderwilt, 4261.


Deformation of earth’s crust, Paleozoic: Moore, 2787.

Diastrophism, mid-continent: Keyes, 2181.

Faunal stratigraphy and goniatite phylogeny: Bisat, 326.

Frons, eastern U. S. and western Europe: Jongmans, 2011.

Fusulinidae in Permian and Pennsylvanian correlations: Dunbar, 1090.

Gaspe, southeastern: Kindle, 2193.

Greenland: Koch, 2244, 2245.

East, Posidonomya slate, age: Aldinger, 17.

Northeast: Telchert, 4037.

Ymer Island: Cleaves, 772.

Guadalupe Mountains, Permian, west Texas: King, 2215.

Idaho, Blue Springs Hills: Williams, 4513.

Costa quadrangle: Ross, 3369.

Illinois, Marion and Clay Counties: Weller, 4285.

Mississippian system: Moore, 2784.


Iowa, Chouteau limestone: Keyes, 2122.

Mississippian system: Laudon, 2349; Moore, 2784.

Osage area, Henry County: Wood, 4592.

Southern: Wood, 4591.

Kansas, Central uplift: Koester, 2246.

Johnson and Miami Counties: Newell, 2855.

Northeastern: Ockerman, 2033.

Pennsylvanian, classification: Moore, 2791.

Regional investigations in oil fields: Hiestand, 1737.

Southeastern, Englevele channel sandstone, Pennsylvanian: Pierce, 3081.

Wyandotte County: Jewett, 1969.

Kansas-Missouri region, Pennsylvanian and lower Permian: Kansas Geol. Soc., 2024; Moore, 2788.

Kentucky, Fordsville and Cannelton quadrangles: Mayfield, 2622.

Kinderhook group isopach map, upper Mississippi Valley: Tester, 4045.

Maine, geologic map: Keith, 2040.
Carboniferous—Continued.

Metamorphism, organic sediments and derived oils: White, 4453.
Mexico: Santillán, 3905, 3901.
Coahuila Peninsula: Kelium, 2057; Kelly, 2068.
State of Chiapas, pre-Tertiary: Müller, 2815.
Tampico region: Milr, 2821.
Michigan, central: Rawlins, 3187.
Central oil fields: Zavoica, 4644.
Crystal oil field: Eddy, 1133.
Grand Rapids, gypsum deposits: Mathews, 2606.
Mississippi: Morse, 2805.
Mississippi Valley cross sections: Workman, 4618.
Mississippian—Pennsylvanian contact, Tri-State district: Pierce, 3083.
Missouri, asphalt-bearing sandstones, Vernon County: Crabtree, 887.
Central, lower Pennsylvania: Bailey, 133.
Cross section, Forest City, Mo., to Du Bois, Neb.: Condra, 833.
Mississippian system: Moore, 2784.
St. Louis County and City of St. Louis: Geason, 1443.
Savannah area: Greene, 1512.
Montana: Scott, 3605.
Big Horn Basin gas fields: Emery, 1174.
Big Horn County and Crow Indian Reservation: Thom, 4074.
Nye—Bowler lineament, Stillwater and Carbon Counties: Wilson, 4535.
Western, phosphate rocks: Pardoe, 3005.
Nebraska, cross-section, Du Bois, Nebr., to Forest City, Mo.: Condra, 833.
Water-bearing formations: Condra, 835.
Cermont, southern, Pennsylvanian—Permian boundary: Longwell, 2444.
Tuscarora mining district, Elk County: Nolan, 2908.
New Brunswick, Grand Lake coalfield: Wright, 4630.
New Mexico, Bayard area: Lasky, 2344.
Delaware basin, Permian: Langel, 2334.
Hobbs field: Zavoica, 4645.
Organ Mountains and Doña Ana County: Dunham, 1094.
Santa Rita mining area: Spencer, 3503.
New York, Allegany State Park: Thwaites, 4125.
Natural-gas fields: Torrey, 4146.
North America: Morse, 2805.
Nova Scotia, Lake Ainslie area: Norman, 2911.
Malagash salt deposit: Miller, 2698.

Carboniferous—Continued.
Ohio, Hocking County State parks: Ver Steeg, 4278.
Insoluble residues, correlations: Mitchell, 2754.
Oklahoma, Arbuckle Mountains, Pennsylvanian: Dott, 1072.
Armidale area: Floyo, 1293.
Boone's chert: Giles, 1422.
Central and west-central: Green, 1511.
Cromwell oil field: Rison, 3307.
Fitts pool, Pontotoc County: Hyatt, 1901.
Lucien field: Zavoica, 4642.
Naval Reserve field, Osage County: Vanderpool, 4299.
Osage County: Bass, 220.
Ouachita, Bendian: Harton, 1634.
Pennsylvanian sandstones, Ardmore Basin: Lucas, 2475.
Regional investigations in oil fields: Hiestand, 1737.
Ripple marks, Ardmore: De Béthune, 994.
Seminoles pool, Seminole County: Swarts, 3587.
Tatum pool, Carter County: Grimes, 1531.
Ozarks, Pennsylvanian transgression: Lake, 902.
Pennsylvania, Bellefonte quadrangle: Butts, 598.
Bradfordian series discontinued: Caster, 702.
Butler and Zelienople quadrangles: Richardson, 3286.
Eastern region: Miller, 2717.
Natural-gas fields: Torrey, 4146.
Pittsburgh region: Linton, 2424.
Pocono formation: Ashley, 106.
Chadwick, 708.
Shales and under clays associated with Illinois coals: Grimes, 1546.
Pennsylvanian—Permian boundary: Romer, 3347.
Permian, general: Keyes, 232.
Sequences, correlation: Schuchert, 3580.
Pennsylvania, New Mexico and west Texas: Bentz, 282.
Post-Keweenawan, age by helium method: Urry, 4246.
Restorations, geologic landscapes: Reid, 3236.
Saskatchewan, southern, Regina area: Fraser, 1330.
South Dakota, west-central: Rothrock, 3384.
Southwestern U. S.: Edinger, 1144.
Tennessee, Flynn Creek disturbance, Jackson County: Wilson, 4536.
Nashville dome, Upper Paleozoic development: Wilson, 4634.
Carboniferous—Continued.
  Tennessee—Continued.
    Ridgetop shale, Mississippian: Wilson, 4533.
    South-central: Thels, 4063.
  Texas, Bend arch district natural-gas fields: Kendrick, 2071.
  Colorado River Valley, upper Pennsylvanian and lower Permian: Bullard, 506.
  Delaware Basin, Permian: Lang, 2334.
  North-central, late Paleozoic unconformities: Cheney, 748.
  Palo Pinto County: Plummer, 3098.
  Panhandle oil and gas field: Rogatz, 3332.
  Shafter mining district: Ross, 3376.
  Southern Permian basin: Kinkel, 2217.
  Trans-Pecos, structural features: King, 2211.
  Trans-Pecos unconformities: King, 2213.
  West, dolomite in Permian limestones: Cumingham, 933.
  West, Permian basin: Adams, 3.
  Type sections and faunules, western formations: Williams, 4511.
  Utah, Gold Hill mining district: Nolan, 2905.
  Mississippian-Pennsylvanian contact, Wasatch Mountains: Bissell, 327.
  Monument Valley-Navajo Mountain region: Baker, 144.
  Salt Valley anticline area: Dane, 970.
  Virginia, Shenandoah Valley: Cady, 621.
  Wyoming: Branson, 440.
  Alcova Dam and reservoir sites, North Platte River, Natrona County: Bradley, 423.
  Big Horn Basin gas fields: Emery, 1174.
  Casper formation, Cephalopoda: Miller, 2712.
  Quadrant formation, Pennsylvanian: Scott, 3608.
  Permo-Pennsylvanian section, Hartville area: Condra, 834.
  Tensleep formation: Branson, 437.
  Carboniferous rocks of North America: Moore, 2789.

Cartography—Continued.
  Canada, aerial surveying: Peters, 3062.
  Desert, Great American: Smith, 3752.
  Errors, compiling maps from air photographs: Jones, 1998.
  Geodetic surveys: Bowie, 394, 403.
  Mapping by use of aerial photographs: Talley, 4010.
  From the air: Stelzner, 3984.
  Mapping the country: Bowie, 396.
  Method, graphic, to eliminate regional dip: Rich, 3269.
  Mississippi River, alluvial valley, topographic mapping: Schweizer, 3001.
  National mapping plan: Bowie, 398.
  Patrician ice sheet on glacial maps: Martin, 2586.
  Plotting maps from aerial photographs: Birdseye, 325.
  Rosiwal petrographic analysis and geographic mapping: Trefethen, 4165.
  Tennessee River Basin, mapping: Pendleton, 3048.
  Tennessee Valley, planimetric maps: Pendleton, 3049.
  Topographic mapping, U.S.: Sears, 3622.
  Washington, status of topographic mapping: Glover, 1451.

Caves.
  Arizona, Roaring Springs cave: Seagle, 3615.
  California, northern, ice caves: Swartzlow, 3903.
  Georgia: Crickmay, 911.
  Gypsum, development in: Pohl, 3103.
  Indiana, Crawford County: Fidlar, 1245.
  Kentucky, cathedral domes, Mammoth Cave: Swinnerton, 3997.
  Limestone, classification: Swinnerton, 3996.
  Limestone caverns, origin and development: Gardner, 1379.
  Mexico, karst topography and lava caves: Wittich, 4569.
  Oregon, Malheur Cave, ice stalagmites: Dake, 957.
  Shafina, vertical, development in: Pohl, 3102.
  Virginia, Great Valley: McGill, 2527.
  Worlds underground: MacNeill, 2568.
Celestite, Chittenango Falls, N. Y.: Thibault, 4066.

Central America: Sorre, 3789. See also Costa Rica, Guatemala, etc

**Economic geology.**

Copper: Ross, 3371.

**Historical geology.**

General: Sorre, 3789.

Land and sea connections with West Indies: Rutten, 3460.

**Physical geology.**

General: Sorre, 3789.

**Physiographic geology.**

General: Sorre, 3789.

Cephalopoda. See also Mollusca.

Akpatok Island, Quebec, Ordovician: Foerste, 1301.

Ammonoidea Devonian: Miller, 2704.

Iowa, Devonian: Miller, 2701.

Aptychus species, Cuba: Trauth, 4158.

Artinskia whortani, Permian, Kansas: Miller, 2710.

Astineroids, structure and phylogeny: Teichert, 4036.

Aturia, Eocene, Texas and North Carolina: Stenzel, 3867.

Aturolidea, Eocene, New Jersey and California: Miller, 2702.

Big Horn, Wyoming, Ordovician: Foerste, 1295.

British Columbia, Permian: Miller, 2706, 2708.

Cherry Valley, Devonian, New York: Flower, 1292.

Cretaceous, Rio Grande, Mexico and Texas: Renz, 3249.

Devonian ammonoids of America: Miller, 2700.


Goniastite phylogeny: Bisat, 326.

Greenland, east, Cretaceous: Bægvdal, 361.

Iowa, Mazonkona shale: Foerste, 1299.

Kansas, Upper Cretaceous: Morrow, 2803.

Lea Park shale fauna, Alberta: Warren, 4348.

Saskatchewan: Warren, 4348.


Müllisteroceras mitchelli, Carboniferous, Missouri: Miller, 2703.

Ordovician, Labrador: Little, 2426.

Ozarkian and Canadian: Ulrich, 2421.

Pareordoceras for Saffordoceras Ulrich and Foerste: Ulrich, 4215.

Pennsylvania fauna, Nowata shale, Oklahoma: Miller, 2707.

Kansas and Oklahoma: Newell, 2859.

Phosphoria formation, Permian, Wyoming: Miller, 2899.

Primitive forms: Foerste, 1297.

**Cephalopoda—Continued.**

Quebec, Black River group: Okulitch, 3474.

Percé, Upper Ordovician: Foerste, 1302.

Silurian, Gaspe Peninsula, Quebec: Foerste, 1300.

Ontario: Foerste, 1303.

Sporadoceras milleri, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Miller, 2709.

Structure, earliest forms: Foerste, 1296.

Texas, Pennsylvanian: Williams, 4512.

Timanites occidentalis, Devonian, Alberta: Miller, 2711.

Tritropidoceras packardii, Triassic, Oregon: Schenk, 3555.

Washington Land, north Greenland, Ordovician: Teichert, 4035.

Wyoming, Casper formation, Pennsylvanian: Miller, 2712.

Jurassic: Crickmay, 901.

Cetacea. See Mammalia.

Changes of level. See also Beaches; Shore lines; Terraces.


Louisiana, cheniers: Russell, 3442.

New Jersey, tidal lagoon, bottom conditions, Barnegat Bay: Lucke, 2477.

Submarine canyons, origin: Shepard, 3677.

Chattanooga shale, Osage County, Okla.: Leatherock, 2383.

Cheek teeth of rodents, cusps nomenclature: Wood, 4568.

Chelonia. See Reptilia.

Chert.

Arkansas, Boone chert: Giles, 1422.

Certification, Tri-State district: Fowler, 1319.

Depositional environment, chert and flint: Gunnell, 1372.

Michigan, Bayport chert: Dustin, 1098.


Oklahoma, Boone chert: Giles, 1422.

Talihina chert, Atoka: Gardner, 1380.

Ontario, Lockport and Onondago formations: Laird, 2290.

Tri-State mining district, certification: Fowler, 1317, 1519.

Chromite.

Montana, Hell Roaring Creek: Salo, 3478.

Newfoundland, Bay of Islands igneous complex: Cooper, 869.

Crustacea. See also Crustacea.

Zeugmatolepas americana, Eocene, Alabama: Withers, 4568.
Classification.

Arcidae, pelecypods: Reinhart, 3243.

Geological classifications and correlations: Chamberlin, 718.

Limestone caverns: Swinnerton, 3996.

Mineral associations, high-temperature, shallow: Butler, 591.

Minerals, by cleavage and crystal habit: Staples, 3826.

Oceans and seas: Giles, 1423.

Opossums, recent and fossil: Simpson, 3717.

Pennsylvanian, Kansas: Moore, 2791.

Silicates: Berman, 293.

Streams, flood-plain: Melton, 2660.

Clastic sediments, porosity and permeability: Fraser, 1331; Muskat, 2838.

Clay: Parmelee, 3017; Ries, 3299.

Alabama, ceramic: Mansfield, 2568.

Bentonite deposits: Maynard, 2623; Silica Products Co., 3710.

Ordovician, correlation, eastern North America: Rosenkrans, 3358.

Bleaching: Nutting, 2926.

Bleaching and ceramic, Kentucky: Mansfield, 2579.

Western Tennessee: Mansfield, 2570.

British Columbia, industrial and nonmetallic minerals: Richmond, 3287.

California, Mojave Desert, bentonitic magnesian: Foshag, 1313.

Nonmetallic minerals: Bradley, 421.

Perris block: Dudley, 1085; Sampson, 3479.

Riverside and Orange Counties: Sutherland, 3981.

Ceramic, mineral constitution: Grim, 1550.

Compaction, gravitational: Hedberg, 1652.

Fire, geological distribution in U. S.: Chellkowsky, 743.

Geological distribution in U. S.: Chellkowsky, 743.

Georgia: Bay, 241.

Illinois, investigations of argillaceous sediments: Bray, 431.

Pennsylvanian, under clays: Grim, 1549.

Soil materials, constitution: Ekblaw, 1154.


Manitoba: Hutt, 1900.


Missouri, Cheltenham fireclay with spherulitic limestone: Allen, 45.

Flint and diaspore clays: Allen, 42, 44.

Lawrence County, halloysite: Smith, 3745.

Southeast: Farrar, 1218.

Montana: Warde, 4337.

Clay—Continued.

New Jersey, Middlesex County, heavy minerals in Cretaceous clays: Hawkins, 1652.

Upper Cretaceous bentonite: Stephens, 2830.

New Mexico, kaolin, Doña Ana County: Richard, 3273.

North Carolina, for bleaching clays: Grove, 1559.

Spruce Pine and Linville Falls quadrangles: Hunter, 1890.

North Dakota, bentonite: Anonymous, 4673.

Ontario, Mattagami River area, refractory: Hilder, 1739.

Pennsylvania, Bellefonte quadrangle: Butts, 598.

Shales and under clays associated with Illinois coals: Grim, 1548.

South Carolina, Coastal Plain: Cooke, 887.

Tennessee: Whitlatch, 4464.

Origin and distribution: Eckel, 1130.

Under clays of commercial coals: Whitlatch, 4462.

Tennessee Valley, western: Spain, 3794.

Texas, bleaching clays: Phillips, 3075.

Palo Pinto County: Plummer, 3098.

Washington and Idaho, sands, quartz, washed from kaolins: Wilson, 4538.

Weathering conditions: Hind, 1744.

West Virginia, upper Monongahela Valley: U. S. Com., 4224.

Cleavage.

Granites: Bell, 206; Osborne, 2968.

Ionic minerals: Shappell, 3646.

Climate, geologic. See Paleoclimatology.

Climates of the Pleistocene: Flint, 1285.

Coal. See also Lignite.

Alberta, microscopic features: Jones, 2005.

Anthracite, prospecting by earth-resistivity method: Ewing, 1197.

Arkansas and Oklahoma fields, Pennsylvanian: Hendricks, 1769.

Arkansas-Oklahoma coal field, carbon ratios: Fisher, 1270; Hendricks, 1708.

British Columbia, submarine mine, Nanaimo, Vancouver Island: Dickson, 1045.

Canada, Cordilleran region: MacKay, 2536.

Sydney coal field: Gray, 1510.


Coalification, geologic dating of: Fisher, 1283.

Colorado: Orr, 2957.

Book Cliffs coal field: Erdmann, 1185.

Correlations by cyclothsems: Young, 4639.
Coal—Continued.
Effects of geophysical factors on coal and oil: White, 4451.
Evolution of, and geophysical factors: White, 4451.
Fuels, mineral, reserves, U. S.: Garfias, 1384.
Fusains, nature and origin: Crickmay, 899.
Greenland, Cretaceous: Miner, 2745.
Illinois, ash correction formulas by petrographic analysis: Ball, 164.
No. 6: McCabe, 2492.
Calorific variations: Benson, 280.
Kentucky, Fordsville and Cannelton quadrangles: Mayfield, 2622.
Harlan County coal fields: Jones, 2000.
Manitoba: Hutt, 1900.
Metamorphism, organic sediments and derived oils: White, 4452.
Mineral matter, relation to coalification: Ball, 165.
Montana, Big Horn County and Crow Indian Reservation: Thom, 4074.
Cretaceous and Tertiary: Miner, 2745.
Richche-Lambert coal field: Parker, 3012.
Rosebud coal field: Pierce, 3084.
Southeastern: Perry, 3059.
New Brunswick, Grand Lake coal field: Wright, 4630.
New Mexico, Mount Taylor field: Hunt, 1888.
San Juan Basin: Sears, 3621.
North Dakota, Minot area: Andrews, 70.
Nova Scotia, Lake Ainslie area: Norman, 2911.
Lehigh district: U. S. G. S., 4231.
McAlester district: U. S. G. S., 4232.
Stigler-Poteau district: U. S. G. S., 4233.
Wilburton district: U. S. G. S., 4234.
Pacific coast: Hodge, 1761.
Pennsylvania, Butler and Zelienople quadrangles: Richardson, 3286.
Pittsburgh region: Linton, 2424; Rama Rao, 3167.
Permian and Carboniferous coal related to Southern Hemisphere glaciation: Shepard, 3069.
Petrography: Stadnickenko, 3813.
Petrography and microstructure: Stadnickenko, 3814.
Saskatchewan, southern, Regina area: Fraser, 1330.
Studies, microscopic and petrographic: Thlessen, 4072.
Temperature during formation: Thlesen, 4071.
Texas, Palo Pinto County: Plummer, 3098.
Coal—Continued.
Utah, Book Cliffs coal field: Fisher, 1289.
Washington: Daniels, 973.
West Virginia, Almah coal bed, Spruce River no. 4 mine: Fieldner, 1255.
Upper Monongahela Valley: U. S. Com., 4224.
Western Interior province, Pennsylvanian: Young, 4039.
Yukon, Carmacks district: Bostock, 379.
Coal Measures. See Carboniferous.
Coast. 
Colorado, stainerite, Swansea mine, Goodsprings: Cooke, 853.
Ontario, aplites with cobalt-silver ores: Bastin, 234.
Coelenterata. See Anthozoa; Hydrozoa; Invertebrates (general).
Nova Scotia, Banquereau, Cretaceous: Stephenson, 3878.
Collections.
District of Columbia and vicinity, minerals: Ulke, 4206.
Georgia geological museums: Mitchell, 2752.
Georgia State Museum: Crickmay, 908.
Meteorites: Nininger, 2898.
Report on fossil echinoderms: Jackson, 1923.
Invertebrate paleontology: Raymond, 3194.
Vertebrate paleontology: Romer, 3345.
1935: Bassler, 229.
Colorado.
Arenas described.
Book Cliffs coal field, Garfield and Mesa Counties: Erdmann, 1185.
San Juan region, southwestern Colorado: Cross, 925.
Economic geology.
Anticlines between Hiawatha gas field, Colo., and Baggs, Wyo.: Bradley, 424.
Batholith, Twin Lakes and Clear Creek districts: Chapman, 732.
Book Cliffs coal field, Garfield and Mesa Counties: Erdmann, 1185.
Breckenridge mining district: Behre, 259.
Building stones: Balcom, 155.
Calumet iron mine, contact ore deposition: Behre, 262.
Coal: Orr, 2957.
Continental Divide region: Behre, 257.
Copper, northeast half mineral belt: Lovering, 2465.
San Juan Mountains: Burbank, 570.
Colorado—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Copper-silver veins, hydrothermal, northeastern plateau: Fischer, 1265.

Cripple Creek district: Behre, 260; Kohanowski, 2247; Loughlin, 2459, 2460.

Front Range area: Lovering, 2469.

Gold in Juratias: Burdick, 575.

Hiawatha gas fields: Nightingale, 2886.

Jamestown district, influence of Tertiary intrusives on mineral deposits: Goddard, 1457.

La Plata mining district: Eckel, 1126.

Mineral resources: Henderson, 1695.


Molybdenite, Climax: Coulter, 888.

Montezuma quadrangle: Buddington, 547; Lovering, 2466.

Natural-gas fields: Winchester, 4564.

Ore deposition, Columbia and Dew Drop vein systems, Boulder County: Walker, 4318.

South of Ouray, Moehlman, 2760.

Paragenesis, Ward district ores: Wahlstrom, 4309.

Porphyries and ore deposition, relations, Alma district: Singewald, 3729.

San Juan region: Burbank, 571.

Tellurides and associated minerals: Caplan, 676.

Tincup mining district, Gunnison County: Goddard, 1458.

Zoning, Mosquito Range and San Juan Mountains: Loughlin, 2462.

Historical geology.

Anticlines between Hiawatha gas field, Colo., and Baggs, Wyo.: Bradley, 424.

Aspen district: Vanderwilt, 4262.

Breckenridge mining district: Behre, 259.

Calumet iron mine, contact ore deposition: Behre, 262.

Chinle formation, Triassic: Keyes, 2136.

Columbia and Dew Drop vein systems, Boulder County: Walker, 4318.

Continental Divide region: Behre, 257.

Correlation by heavy minerals, pre-Cambrian granites: Stark, 3832.

Insoluble residues, Paleozoic limestones: Singewald, 3730.

Cripple Creek district: Behre, 260; Loughlin, 2459, 2460.

Dawson and Laramie formations, Denver basin: Dane, 972.

Eocene igneous sequence, Front Range: Lovering, 2471.

Front range, evolution: Van Tuyl, 4269.
Colorado—Continued.

Mineralogy—Continued.

Fluorine minerals: Ives, 1914.
Fluorite deposits, Wagon Wheel Gap: Seaman, 3017.
Johannite: Peacock, 3022.
Minerals, Tertiary volcanic rocks, San Juan region: Larsen, 2340.
Montezuma quadrangle: Lovering, 2466.
Mount Antero and White Mountains: Over, 2972.
Pegmatites: Landes, 2312.
Stainierite, Swansea mine, Goodsprings: Cooke, 853.
Tetrahedrite and chalcopyrite, Lake City: Seaman, 3616.
Topaz, Devil's Head: Peacock, 3034.

Paleontology.

Astraspis and Eriptychius, Ordovician, Canyon City: Bryant, 529.
Berberis caplani, Miocene, Creede: Cockerell, 793.
Bird egg, Tertiary, Willard: Toepelmann, 4133.
Chrysopeidae, Tertiary, Florissant and Creede: Carpenter, 682.
Fish, Upper Devonian: Bryant, 530.
Footprints, red beds near Boulder: Toepelmann, 4134.
Grasses, Tertiary: Elias, 1155.
Helisoma ammon, Pleistocene, Indio: Henderson, 1705.
Ischyromys, Oligocene molars: Friant, 1340.
Miocene lake, Creede: Caplan, 675.
Nematrinidae, Miocene, Florissant: Buquet, 238.
Peratherium huntii, Miocene, Florissant: Simpson, 3718.
Sequoioxylon pearsallii, Miocene, Florissant: Andrews, 73.
Staffelit, Pennsylvanian: Thompson, 4098.
Titanide fauna, upper Paleocene: Simpson, 3716, 3719.
Titanoides faberi, Paleocene, Mesa County: Patterson, 3023.
Titanoides, osteology: Patterson, 3022.
Trachodont jaw, Laramie: Toepelmann, 4122.
Vertebrate localities, South Park: Stark, 3834.

Colorado—Continued.

Petrology.

Batholith, Twin Lakes and Clear Creek districts: Chapman, 752.
Calumet iron mine, contact ore deposition: Behre, 262.
Copper-silver veins, hydrothermal, northeastern plateau: Fischer, 1263.
Correlation by heavy minerals, pre-Cambrian granites: Stark, 3832.
Insoluble residues, Paleozoic limestones: Singewald, 3730.
Dikes, amygdaloïdal: Moehlman, 2759.
Heavy minerals, Front Range granites: Boos, 371.
Minerals, Tertiary volcanic rocks, San Juan region: Larsen, 2340.
Ore minerals, Sugar Loaf district, Lake County: Sandberg, 3467.
Phenacite, morphology and paragenesis: Fough, 3133.
Porphyries and ore deposition, relations, Alma district: Singewald, 3729.
Sawatch Range: Stark, 3829.
Spanish Peaks region: Knopf, 2239.

Physical geology.

Abrasion, wind: Powers, 3122.
Aspen district: Vanderwilt, 4262.
Batholiths, pre-Cambrian, Front Range: Boos, 373.
Twin Lakes and Clear Creek districts: Chapman, 752.
Calumet iron mine, contact ore deposition: Behre, 262.
Continental Divide region: Behre, 257.
Cripple Creek district: Kohnowski, 2247: Loughlin, 2450, 2460.
Eocene igneous sequence, Front Range: Lovering, 2471.
Front Range area: Lovering, 2469.
Independence Pass district, fissure eruptions: Burbank, 572.
Indian Creek plutons, Front Range: Boos, 372.
Jamestown district, influence of Tertiary intrusives on mineral deposits: Goddard, 1457.
La Plata mining district: Eckel, 1126.
London fault, structure and mineralization: Singewald, 3731.
Migmatites, Sawatch Range: Stark, 3850.
Montezuma quadrangle: Lovering, 2466.
Ore deposition south of Ouray: Moehlman, 2760.
Parageneis, Ward district ores: Wahlstrom, 4309.
Pikes Peak quadrangle, structure and surface features: Loughlin, 2461.
San Juan region: Burbank, 571.
Sawath Range: Stark, 3829.
South Park, origin: Powers, 3123.
Spanish Peaks region: Knopf, 2239.
Tomichi dome flow: Stark, 3833.
Colorado—Continued.

Physiographic geology.
Arkansas River Valley and Royal Gorge: Powers, 3119.
Book Cliffs, rock fans and pediments: Rich, 3268.
Colorado River, upper, Pleistocene terraces: Blackwelder, 331.
Front Range: Van Tuyl, 4268.
Glaciers, past and present: Ives, 1917.
South Park: Powers, 3120, 3124.

Underground water.
Cripple Creek district: Loughlin, 2459.
Ground water in southern High Plains: Thcis, 4062.
Water from wells: Waring, 4340.
Compaction, gravitational, clays and shales: Hedberg, 1682.
Concretions: Bassler, 228.
Connecticut, Champlain formation: Tarr, 4017.
Cylindrical structures in sandstone: Hawley, 1656.
Kentucky, Junction City, phosphatic: Edmundson, 1137.
Massachusetts, Champlain formation: Tarr, 4017.
Mexico, Mount Signal, Lower California: Garmer, 1386.
New Hampshire, Champlain formation: Tarr, 4017.
Manganese with diatoms: Kindle, 2196.
New York, Onondaga limestone, composition of concretions: Schwartz, 3594.
Nova Scotia, manganese with diatoms: Kindle, 2196.
Sphalerite, in ironstone concretions, Ohio: Greene, 1515.
Vermont, Champlain formation: Tarr, 4017.
Vishnu schist, Arizona: Campbell, 637.
Wyoming: McConnell, 2512.
Dahilite, Ishawoan: McConnell, 2511.
Red Desert: Cassinot, 700.
Conglomerate. See also Sedimentation.
Conodonts. Actinopterygian jaws, Mississippian, Oklahoma and Ohio: Cooper, 859.
Affinities, geological, and taxonomy: Branson, 445.
Caddo Gap, Mississippian, Arkansas: Cooper, 857.
Decorah shale, Iowa and Minnesota: Stauffer, 3840.
Gastropods, relationship to: Loomis, 2451.
Glenwood beds, Minnesota: Stauffer, 3837.
Icriodus, stratigraphic and geographic range: Branson, 446.
Methods, problems and results of studies: Branson, 444.
Montana, Mississippian: Scott, 3094.
Ordovician, South Dakota: Furnish, 1369.
Pennsylvania, lower, central Missouri: Bailey, 133.
Possibly gastropods: Loomis, 2451.
Pravognathus for Heterognathus: Stauffer, 3841.
Pennsylvanian, lower, central Missouri: Bailey, 133.
Continental drifting: Bruet, 509; Keyes, 2177.
Atlantic rift: Baker, 152, 153.
Continents and oceans, origin: Bowie, 399.
Continents, form, drift, and rhythm: Watts, 4564.
Deformations, crustal, gradual type: Gutenberg, 1577.
Earth's crust: Gutenberg, 1589.
Continental drifting—Continued.

Oil fields, distribution: Wade, 4300.

Power to move continents: Munroe, 2829.

Pre-Devonian structural zones, Scotland and eastern North America: Jonas, 1990.

Continents.

Continents and oceans, origin: Bowie, 399.

Continents, form, drift, and rhythm: Watts, 4364.

Geophysical and geological study: Thom, 4080.

Origin and motion: Gunn, 1567.

Stratigraphic evidence on tectonics: Moore, 2792.

Copper.

Alaska: Moffit, 2761.

Southern Alaska Range: Capps, 677.

Upper Copper and Tanana Rivers area: Moffit, 2763.

Appalachian belt: Ransome, 3179.

Appalachians, southern: Ross, 3369.

Ducktown type deposits: Fenner, 1222; Ross, 3364.

Arizona: Tenney, 4040.


British Columbia, Britannia mines: Ebbutt, 1118.

Fraser River-Harrison Lake region: Horwood, 1500.

Hidden Creek ore bodies: Nelson, 2845.

Ore depth in mines: Schofield, 3573.

Portland Canal area: Hanson, 1626.


Slocan mining camp area: Cairnes, 624.

Windemere district, schwartzite: Warren, 4344.

Yale district: Horwood, 1799.

California, foothill belt: Tolman, 4140.

Plumas County: Knopf, 2236.

Shasta County: Averill, 123.

Trinity County: Johnston, 1984.

Canada: Alcock, 11.

Canadian Shield, pre-Cambrian: Ransome, 3179.

Central America: Ross, 3371.

Chalcolite-stromeyerite-argentite, relations: Schwartz, 3595.


Cripple Creek district: Loughlin, 2459, 2460.

Hydrothermal veins, northeastern plateau: Fischer, 1265.

Northeast half mineral belt: Lovering, 2455.

San Juan Mountains: Burbank, 570, 571; Cross, 925.

Ward district ores: Wahlstrom, 4300.

Cuba: Allende, 48.

Development of industry: Furness, 1387.

Copper—Continued.

Eastern United States: Ross, 3363.

Glacial till, containing: Glock, 1448.

Idaho, Casto quadrangle: Ross, 3369.

Copper districts: Ross, 3370.

Edwardsburg and Thunder Mountain area: Shenon, 3665.

Lake Superior region: Ransome, 3179.

Minnesota, Flin Flon mine: Brownell, 499.

Mexico: Santillan, 3496.

Boleo region, Baja California: Locke, 2433.


Cananea district, Sonora: Perry, 3061.

Colorado mine, Cananea: Kelley, 2049.

Northern: Ransome, 3179.

Pilares mine, Sonora: Tenney, 4041.

Tepezala, Agassacianm, pyrometasomatic vein deposits: Wandke, 4328.


Copper Range: Broderick, 462.

Lake Superior area: Kraskovsky, 2257; Leith, 2390; Rama Rao, 3167.

Mineral pipes and disseminations, ores: Weed, 4376.

Missouri, Cornwall mines: Rust, 3446.

Ozark region: Bridge, 454.

Southeastern: Tarr, 4020.

Montana, Butte mining district: Hart, 1647; Ransome, 3179.

Neihart mining district, Cascade County: Schafer, 3526.

Native copper masses in glacial tills: Glock, 1447.

Nevada, Contact mining district: Schrader, 3576.

Ely district: Batenan, 236.

Minor districts: Nolan, 2906.

Yerington district: Knopf, 2237.

Newfoundland, Bay of Islands igneous complex: Cooper, 869.

New Mexico, Bayard district: Lasky, 2344.

Lordsburg district: Lasky, 2342.

Minor copper districts: Kochmann, 225.

Organ Mountains and Doña Ana County: Dunham, 1094.

Santa Rita and Tyrone districts: Paige, 2982.

Santa Rita mining area: Spencer, 3503.

Virginia mining district, hydrothermal leaching: Lasky, 2345.

Northwest Territories, mineralization, Great Bear Lake district: Kidd, 2189.

Rae to Great Bear Lake, Mackenzie district: Kidd, 2191.

Ontario, Pigeon River area: Tanton, 4014.

Ore deposits: Butler, 592.

Oregon: Gilluly, 1428.

Pacific coast region: Ransome, 3179.
Copper—Continued.
Puerto Rico: Meyerhoff, 2055.
Quebec, Abitibi area: Dresser, 1079.
Chibougamau Lake area: Mawdsley, 2617.
Chibougamau-Waswanipi district: Normand, 2915.
Western: Bell, 289.
Replacement minerals: Ward, 4335.
Reserves, world: Notman, 2921.
Southern U.S.: Ransome, 3179.
Stromeyerite: Schwartz, 3695.
Tennessen, Ducktown Basin minerals: Blackmore, 345.
Ducktown district: Rama Rao, 3167.
Utah, Bingham: Boutwell, 383.
Gold Hill mining district: Nolan, 2905.
Minor copper districts: Gilluly, 1429.
Monument Valley-Naajo Mountain region: Baker, 144.
Tintic district: Park, 3006.
Vermeumont, Orange County: Buerger, 564.
Washington: Pardee, 3003.
Western States, sedimentary deposits: Finch, 1259.
Western Isles: Ross, 3071.
World reserves: Barbour, 178.
World resources: Bayley, 245.
Wyoming, South Pass and Atlantic City district: Fremont County: Abbott, 1.
X-ray identification of ore minerals: Waldo, 4812.
Coprolites.
South Dakota, Oligocene, White River badlands: Stovall, 3852.
Coral islands and reefs.
Glacial-control theory: Ladd, 2286.
Origin of extinct reefs: Hoffmeister, 1773.
Coral. See Anthozoa.
Correlation. See also Geologic formations, tables; Historical geology.
American paradigms for European glaciations: Keys, 2163.
Appalachians, southern, Talladega series: Creekmay, 910.
Arizona, Paleozoic formations: Stoyanova, 3059.
Silver King area, Superior: Galbraith, 1873.
Arkansas and Oklahoma coal fields, Pennsylvanian: Hendricks, 1707, 1709.
Ash falls, volcanic, as criteria: Keys, 2145.
Atlantic Coastal Plain, Pleistocene formations: Richards, 3284.
Bainbridge and Henryhouse formations: Ball, 170.
Bentonite, Ordovician, eastern North America: Rosenkrans, 3358, 3359.
Birdsong shale, Tennessee: Wilson, 4532.
311-37—23

Correlation—Continued.
Bluejacket sandstone, Oklahoma: Dane, 971.
British Columbia, Cache Creek Permian series: Crockett, 916.
California, Oligocene Tumey formation: Atwill, 110.
Venice and Del Rey fields, Miocene: Corey, 875.
Camberian, Mississippi Valley, upper: Haasch, 3161.
Camberian type formations revised, Montana and Yellowstone National Park: Deiss, 1012.
Carboniferous, Appalachian province and western Europe: Darrah, 977.
Europe, western, and North America: Bisat, 326.
Catskill name, history and value in geology: Chadwick, 715.
Coals, Pennsylvanian, Western Interior Province: Young 4639.
Colorado, Mosquito Range Paleozoic limestones: Singewald, 3730.
Yule Creek formations: Vanderwilt, 4261.
Cretaceous rocks, Texas: Thompson, 4102.
Cross section, Forest City, Mo., to Du Bois, Neb.: Condra, 833.
Deformation of earth's crust, Paleozoic: Moore, 2787.
Devonian, Upper, New York: Chadwick, 714.
Earthquakes, deep- and shallow-focus, occurrence: Landsberg, 2314.
Deep-focus, and moon phases: Stetson, 3886.
Eocene, marine, western North America: Clark, 765, 769.
Faunas, late Cambrian, Northern Hemisphere: Howell, 1862.
Foraminifera as index fossils: Nuttall, 2925.
Fusulinidae in Permian and Pennsylvanian: Dunbar, 1090.
Glacial geology, European and American: Keys, 2165.
Glaciation, northern and southern hemispheres: Colman, 806.
Gogebic iron district, Michigan and Wisconsin: Atwater, 115.
Granites, Colorado, pre-Cambrian, by heavy minerals: Stark, 3382.
Greenland, Jurassic, Middle Land: Parat, 3001; Spath, 3790.
Hamilton: Cooper, 866.
Heavy-mineral suites, statistical methods: Dryden, 1083; Eisenhart, 1152.
Hull and Decorah formation, Ontario and Iowa: Kay, 2026.
Illinois, Pennsylvanian coals: Young, 4639.
Iowa, Pennsylvanian coals: Young, 4639.
Correlation—Continued.

Jurassic, Utah, Arizona, Colorado and New Mexico: Baker, 143; Schuchert, 3558.


Northeastern: Ockerman, 2933.

Lake Superior region and Mysore, India, pre-Cambrian: Rama Rao, 3167.

Lea Park shale, Alberta and Saskatchewan: Warren, 4548.

Louisiana, Claiborne tentative foraminiferal zonation: Israelsky, 1912.

Magnesian limestone, lower: Keyes, 2101.

Mammals, continental Pliocene: Stirton, 3011.

Maryland, bentonite beds, lower Chambersburg: Whitcomb, 4450.

Frederick Valley limestones: Jonas, 1993.


Mapimf, Coahuila Peninsula: Singewald, 3732.

Northern, Mesozoic faunas: Kellum, 2056.

Sierra de Parras, Coahuila Peninsula: Inlay, 1905.

Tampico region: Muir, 2821.

Mississippi, Decene: Grim, 1548.


Lake Superior and Baraboo areas: Leith, 2387.


Nebraska, Cherry County, Valentine: Johnson, 1966.

Nevada, southern, Pennsylvanian-Permian boundary: Longwell, 2444.

New Jersey, Monmouth and Rancocas groups: Jennings, 1944.

New Mexico, Arizona and Mexico, ore deposits: Schmitt, 3565.

New York, Chemung is Portage: Chadwick, 707.

Southwestern, Upper Devonian: Chadwick, 712.

Oil sands, by fluorescence: Melbace, 2647.

Oklahoma and Arkansas, by graptolites: Decker, 1000.

Cambrian-Ordovician boundary, Arbuckle limestone, Murray County: Bridge, 457.

Mayes-Boone: Brant, 447.

Muskego County, Pennsylvanian oil and gas sands: Wilson, 4530.

Ouachita Mountains: Fitts, 1276.

Pennsylvanian coal: Young, 4639.

Pennsylvanian sandstones, Ardmore Basin: Lucas 2475.

Tallahoma chert, Atoka: Gardner, 1350.

Ontario and Michigan, Hamilton beds: Warthin, 4351.

Correlation—Continued.

Ontario, East Bay, Minnitaki Lake, Kenora district: Pettijohn, 3067.

Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.


Lower: Ulrich, 4211.

Lower, by graptolites: Decker, 1001.

Peat deposits, U. S. and Europe, time and climatic changes: Dachnowski-Stokes, 947.

Pennsylvania, Bellefonte quadrangle: Butts, 398.

Bentonite beds, lower Chambersburg: Whitcomb, 4450.

Coal flora, Wilkes-Barre and Pittsburgh region: Darrah, 795.

Lehigh Valley Cambro-Ordovician limestones: Hills, 1742.

Pennsylvanian and Permian, Midcontinent, by fossil plants: White, 4454.

Pennsylvanian, Eastern Interior and Appalachian coal fields: Wanless, 4350.

Permian, geologic classifications: Chamberlin, 718.

Pleistocene, late, marine and glacial deposits, New York and New Jersey: MacClintock, 2504.

Pacific coast: Allison, 54.

Prairie du Chien formation: Powers, 3116.

Pre-Cambrian, geologic classifications: Chamberlin, 718.

Pre-Cambrian and Cambrian, upper Mississippi Valley: Atwater, 114.

Pre-Devonian structural zones, Scotland and eastern North America: Jonas, 1990.

Quaternary, late, by glacial varves: Antevs, 50.

Quebec, Lacolle conglomerate: Clark, 767.

Residues; insoluble, as guides: Burpee, 583; Hills, 1742; Ireland, 1807; McQueen, 2561; Mitchell, 2754; Shrock, 3699; Singewald, 3730.

Wisconsin dolomites: Burpee, 582.

Russian upper Carboniferous and Artinskian, with American late Paleozoic: Ellas, 1157.

St. Peter's: Edson, 1139.

Slurian formations, Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky, and Tennessee: Fossiet, 1298.

South Carolina, Coastal Plain: Cooke, 847.

South Dakota, west-central: Rothrock, 3884.

Sylvan shale, Oklahoma, and Polk Creek shale, Arkansas: Decker, 998.

Sylvania sandstone, Devonian, northwestern Ohio: Carman, 680.
Correlation—Continued.
Teleconnection, geochronology and historic time: De Geer, 1003.
Texas, east: Thomas, 4089.
West, Permian, with Panhandle: Adams, 3.
Texas and Missouri, Upper Cambrian: Bridge, 468.
Texas Claiborne, southwest and east: Stenzel, 3872.
Tilting of ground and tides, Chesapeake Bay: Merritt, 2678.
Utah, Gold Hill mining district: Nolan, 2905.
Virginia, southwestern, zinc and lead region: Currier, 936.
Mohawkian relations: Bays, 247.
Wyoming, Frontier-Niobrara contact, Laramie basin: Thomas, 4086.
Northwestern, Cambrian: Miller, 2906.
Tables.
Alabama, Cincinnati arch region: Bailey, 132.
Alberta, natural gas fields: Slipper, 3742.
American paradigms for European glaciations: Keyes, 2163.
Antillean-Caribbean region: Schuchert, 3579.
Arizona, Paleozoic formations: Stoyanov, 3959.
Paradise formation: Hernon, 1714.
Arkansas, Boone chert: Giles, 1422.
Gulf Coastal Plain: Spooner, 3810.
Natural-gas fields, interior highlands: Cronels, 918.
Northern: McKnight, 2552.
California, southern: Reed, 3231.
Southern Klamath Mountains: Hinds, 1748.
Cambrian, northwest Scotland and Appalachians: Stose, 3016.
Carboniferous: Romer, 3347.
Midcontinent: Keyes, 2181.
Western Europe and North America: Blant, 326.
Colorado, Montezuma quadrangle: Lovering, 2466.
Decorah shale: Stauffer, 3840.
Devonian, upper Mississippi Valley: Stainbrook, 3815.
Devonian, Upper, New York: Chadwick, 714.
Eocene sequence, western North America: Clark, 759.
Florida, gastropods and schaphopods: Miocene, Aalga Creek Valley: Mansfield, 2572.
Greenland: Koch, 2244.
Jurassic, Milne Land: Spath, 3799.
Scoresby Sound: Aldinger, 18.
Correlation—Continued.
Tables—Continued.
Illinois, Mississippian system: Moore, 2784.
Iowa, Mississippian system: Moore, 2784.
Jurassic formations, Utah, Arizona, Colorado and New Mexico: Baker, 143.
Kentucky, Cincinnati arch region: Bailey, 132.
Eastern: Hunter, 1891.
Lake Superior region: Leith, 2390.
Lake Superior region and Mysore, India, pre-Cambrian: Rama Rao, 3167.
Maryland, Frederick Valley limestones: Johns, 1993.
Mexico, Coahuila Peninsula: Kellum, 2057.
Northeastern, Eocene: Kane, 2016.
Northwestern: Kellum, 2054.
Sierra de Parras, Coahuila Peninsula: Imlay, 1905.
Tampico region: Muir, 2821.
Michigan, Lake Superior region: Leith, 2390.
Minnesota, Lake Superior region: Leith, 2390.
Southeastern: Powell, 3114.
Mississippi, Cincinnati arch region: Bailey, 132.
Ordovician: Kay, 2027.
Missouri, Mississippian system: Moore, 2784.
Montana, Belt sediments, Libby quadrangle: Gibson, 1418.
Southeastern: Ferry, 3059.
Nevada, southern, Pennsylvanian-Permian boundary: Longwell, 2444.
Newfoundland, Bay of Exploits area: Heyl, 1736.
Oklahoma: Ireland, 1907.
Ardmore area, Carboniferous: Floyd, 1283.
Boone chert: Giles, 1422.
Ontario, East Bay, Minnitali Kake, Kenora district: Pettijohn, 3067.
Lockport and Onondaga formations: Laird, 2290.
Ontario, East Bay, Minnitali Lake, Kenora district: Pettijohn, 3067.
Lockport and Onondaga formations: Laird, 2290.
Naturat-gas fields: Harkness, 1633.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3059.
Paleozoics, later, America and Europe: Noe, 2901.
Lower, by graptolites: Decker, 1001.
Pennsylvania, Bellefonte quadrangle: Butts, 839.
Central, Hamilton group: Willard, 4400.
Northeastern, continental, Devonian: Willard, 4490.
Pennsylvania and Maryland, Middle Devonian: Willard, 4501.
Correlation—Continued.

Tables—Continued.

Pennsylvania and Devonian: Willard, 4501.
Pennsylvania and Permian, Midcontinent, by fossil plants: White, 4454.
Permian sequences, correlation: Schuchert, 3580.
Pre-Cambrian: Brock, 461.
St. Peter series: Edson, 1139.
Silurian, central and eastern U. S.: Sutton, 3983.
Upper Mississippi Valley: Sutton, 3983.
South Carolina, Coastal Plain: Cooke, 847.
Tennessee, Cincinnati arch region: Bailey, 132.
Tertiary, Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plains: Mansfield, 2573.
Texas, Amarillo district gas fields: Cotner, 882.
Northeast embayment, natural gas fields: Ley, 2412.
Tertiary: Wendlandt, 4394.
Trinidad: Lehner, 2381.
Vicksburg group: Cooke, 846.
Wisconsin, Lake Superior region: Leith, 2390.
Wyoming, late Cretaceous and early Tertiary: Nace, 2840.
Yukon, Carmacks district: Bostock, 379.
Cretaceous Continued.

California, Mesozoic and Cenozoic eruptive rocks, Klamath Mountains: Hinds, 1746.
Mount Diablo and Coalinga areas: Clark, 755.
Mount Diablo and vicinity: Taff, 4005.
Natural-gas fields: Hoots, 1792.
Riverside and Orange Counties: clays: Sutherland, 3981.
South coastal basin: Eckis, 1131.
Southern: Reed, 3231.
Ventura County: Conkling, 837.
Canada, western: Goodman, 1473.
Clays, fire, distribution in U. S.: Chelowsky, 745.
Colorado, Book Cliffs coal field: Erdmann, 1185.
Dawson and Laramie formations, Denver basin: Davis, 372.
Hiawatha gas fields: Nightingale, 2866.
La Plata mining district: Eckel, 1126.
Montezuma quadrangle: Lovering, 2466.
Rocky Mountain National Park: Efinger, 1143.
San Juan region: Burbank, 571.
South Park: Johnson, 1974.
Spanish Peaks region: Knopf, 2230.
Comanche, terraneal area: Keyes, 2118.
Cretaceous rocks, first American discovery: Keyes, 2109.
Cuba: Schürmann, 3589.
Santa Clara Province, northern: Rutten, 3455.
Georges Bank canyons: Stetson, 3889, 3890.
Greenland: Koch, 2244, 2245.
East: Bøgvad, 361; Frebold, 1332.
Northeast: Telchert, 4037.
Idaho, Casto quadrangle: Ross, 3369.
Iowa: Keyes, 2091.
Southern: Wood, 4591.
Jamaica, basal complex: Trechmann, 4163.
Kansas, Central uplift: Koester, 2246.
Louisiana: Howe, 1842.
Gulf coast fields: Woodruff, 4606.
Monroe gas field: Fergus, 1235.
Richland gas field: Gordon, 1480.
Mexico: Santillán, 3500, 3501.
Coahuila Peninsula: Kellum, 2057, 2058.
Mapimi district: Singewald, 3728.
Mountains of Coahuila Peninsula: Kelly, 2038.
Northwestern oil fields: Tatum, 4021.
Northwestern: Kellum, 2054.
Sierra de Parras, Coahuila Peninsula: Unlay, 1905.
Cretaceous—Continued.

Mexico—Continued.
State of Chiapas, pre-Tertiary: Müller-lerried, 2815.
Tampico region: Kellum, 2059; Mulr, 2821.
Mississippi: Morse, 2805.
Covington County: George, 1402.
Missouri, southeast: Farrar, 1215.
Montana, Big Horn Basin gas fields: Emery, 1174.
Big Horn County and Crow Indian Reservation: Thom, 4074.
Natural-gas fields: Bartram, 216.
Northeastern, Missouri and Milk Rivers: Perry, 3058.
Nye-Bowler lineament, Stillwater and Carbon Counties: Wilson, 4533.
Southeastern: Perry, 3059.
Nebraska, water-bearing formations: Condra, 835.
Nevada, central Humboldt Range: Jenney, 1943.
New Jersey, Coastal Plain: Kümml, 2279.
Middlesex County, heavy minerals in clays: Hawkins, 1652.
Watching Mountains: Moldenke, 2765.
New Mexico, Bayard area: Lasky, 2344.
Mount Taylor coal field: Hunt, 1888.
San Juan Basin: Sears, 3621.
Santa Rita mining area: Spencer, 3593.
Texas, Atascosa and Frio Counties: Lonsdale, 2446.
East Texas oil field: Zavoico, 4646.
Fredericksburg group: Thompson, 4102.
Cretaceous—Continued.
Texas—Continued.
Gulf coast fields: Woodruff, 4606.
Hilbog oil field, Bastrop County: Blackburn, 329.
Maverick County: Vanderpool, 4250.
Mexa-Talco fault zone: Smith, 3748.
Northeast embayment, natural gas fields: Ley, 2412.
Shafer mining district: Ross, 3375.
Terlingua district: Ross, 3374.
Trans-Pecos, structural features: King, 2211.
Unconformities: Adkins, 5.
Uvalde and Medina Counties: Sayre, 3524.
White and Baker well, Pecos County, unconformities: Carsey, 637.
Texas-Louisiana, Rodessa field: Ivy, 1921.
Trinidad: Kugler, 2230; Lehner, 2381.
Northern Range: Trechmann, 4161.
Utah: Spieker, 3807.
Book Cliffs coal field: Fisher, 126.
Monument Valley-Navajo Mountain region: Baker, 144.
Salt Valley anticline area: Dane, 970.
Southeastern: Baker, 142.
West Indies: Rutten, 3401.
Wyoming: Nace, 2840.
Baxter Basin gas fields: Nightingale, 2885.
Big Horn Basin gas fields: Emery, 1174.
Big Medicine Bow oil field, Carbon County: Shoensfeld, 3693.
Devils Tower National Monument: Effinger, 1142.
Frontier-Niobrara contact, Laramie basin: Thomas, 4086.
Havathra gas fields: Nightingale, 2886.
Lance Creek field: Brunner, 434.
Lost Soldier district gas fields: Tillotson, 4129.
Yukon, Carmacks district: Bostock, 379.
Crinoidea. See also Echinodermata.
Allagarcinus americanus, Mississippian: Peck, 3041.
Allagarcinus strimpi, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Kirk, 2219.
Comatulids, arm ramifications: Gislen, 1439.
Eocene, North Carolina: Gislen, 1439.
Iowa, Devonian: Lauder, 2350.
Micro-crinooids, Lower Mississippian, Missouri: Peck, 3042.
New York, Devonian: Goldring, 1464, 1465, 1496.
Pennsylvanian, lower, central Missouri: Bailey, 133.
Siurian, Ohio: Forste, 1303.
Stems on fossil wood, Devonian, Indiana: Wickwire, 4472.
Criteria, gold quartz mines: Anderson, 69.
Criteria for tops of stratified beds: Belyea, 275.
Crocodiles. See Reptilia.
Crustacea. See also Cirripedia; Ostracoda; Trilobites.
Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain, Cretaceous and Tertiary: Rathbun, 3184.
Decapods, name changes: Rathbun, 3186.
Phyllocarid crustaceans, Sidurian, Oklahoma: Ruedemann, 3409.
Tertiary, Texas, Louisiana, and Mississippi: Stenzel, 3866.
Cryptogams. See Paleobotany.
Crystallography. Kraus, 2258; Lazell, 2359. See also Mineralogy.
Adamite, Chloride Cliff, California: Murdoch, 2835.
Agate formation: Cassirer, 701.
Albite-fayalite system: Bowen, 389.
Ammonium molybdo-ditellurates: Donnay, 1062.
Arsenopyrite group, structure: Buerger, 558.
Atoms, arrangement in crystals, models: Buerger, 557.
Augelite, Mono County, Calif.: Lemon, 2902.
Axes, cyclic permutation: Peacock, 3088.
Basalt, crystallization process: Barth, 197.
Caesium molybdo-tellurates: Donnay, 1063.
Calaverite, crystal structure: Tunell, 4182.
Morphology and internal properties: Tunell, 4183.
Calcite twins, North Plainfield, New Jersey: Hawkins, 1654.
California, vesuvianite: Pabst, 2978.
Wollastonite and parawollastonite, Crestmore: Peacock, 3036.
Celestite, Chitenango Falls, N. Y.: Tilton, 4066.
Cell to determine refractive indices of crystal grains: Saylor, 3523.
Chlortolite crystals, California: Brown, 497.
Chlorite system: Winchell, 4562.
Choice of crystallographic elements: Peacock, 3033.
Colorado, Johannite: Peacock, 3032.
Topaz, Devil's Head: Peacock, 3034.
Copper ore minerals, identification by X-ray: Waldo, 4312.
Crystal, classification and symbolism: Fisher, 1267.
Forms and form names: Rogers, 3338.
Growth and solution under local stress: Russell, 3426.
Crystallographic expression, theory of space groups: Howard, 1829.
Crystallography—Continued.
Crysantha, twisted, pyrite and smoky quartz: Frondel, 1354.
Vectorial chemical alteration: Frondel, 1353.
Cubanite, crystal structure: Buerger, 559.
Development: Pabst, 2978.
Dickite, structure: Kasanda, 2278.
Diopside crystals: Dunham, 1096.
Equilibrium studies, monticellite, glaucochroite, calcium fayalite: Schoenlaub, 3571.
Form relations, laurionite, paralaurionite, and dederelite: Palache, 2984.
Garnet, trisocatoidal, West Thetford, Quebec: Parsons, 3021.
Gluconite and mica, structural relationships: Gruner, 1561.
Growth of crystals: Whitlock, 4465.
Gypsum crystals, Alalfa County, Okla.: Merritt, 2876.
History, condensed: Colcord, 802.
Illinois, irregular crystallizations in geodes: McKinley, 2547.
Krennerite, structure: Tunell, 4184.
Krennerite, calaverite, and sylvanite: Tunell, 4183.
Lave symmetry of orthogonal crystals: Barnes, 190.
Linnaeite group of cobalt-nickel-iron-copper sulphides: Tarr, 4016.
Lithium molybdo-tellurate: Donnay, 1061.
Livingstonite, Huitzuco, Guerrero, Mexico: Richmond, 3289.
Magnetite metacrysts: Schwartz, 3599.
Separation planes: Greig, 1537.
Maine, herderite, Topsham: Yatsivitch, 4637.
Mineral classification: Seaman, 3619; Staples, 3826.
Modification of crystal habit by adsorption: Frondel, 1352.
Narsarsukite, East Butte, Montana: Graham, 1492.
New Jersey, minerals, Franklin and Sterling Hill, Sussex County: Palache, 2985.
Pectolite: Peacock, 3031.
Nomenclature: Boldyrev, 365.
North Carolina, alloghanyte: Rogers, 3333.
Ontario, cubanite, Sudbury: Peacock, 3037.
Feldspar twinning, differentiated sill: Chapman, 736.
Pennsylvania, dickite, Schuylkill County: Honess, 1788.
Piedmontite, Los Angeles County, Calif.: Simonson, 3712.
Phenacite, Amelia County, Virginia: Pough, 3111; Thibault, 4087.
Plane groups to interpret Weissenberg photographs: Buerger, 555.
Crystallography—Continued.

Pseudobrookite, Juab County, Utah: Palache, 2988.
Quartz, Okanagan district, Ontario: Walker, 4322.
Roselite, rule of highest pseudosymmetry: Peacock, 3059.
Sections, polished oriented, single crystals: Buerger, 561.
Sulphide of nitrogen: Buerger, 560.
Sodium molybdo-tellurate: Terpestra, 4042.
Spherulites, three-dimensional, structure: Morse, 2894.
Structure of crystals: Wyckoff, 4633.
Symbols, alternating axes and symmetry: Donnay, 1060.
Syngony, use of term: Rogers, 3336.
Theory of determinants: Aloisi, 55; Donnay, 1059.
Tourmaline, oriented, in mica: Frondel, 1355.
Vivianite group: Barth, 196.
X-ray identification, antlerite and brechenite: Waldo, 4313.
Zoisite, crystal structure: Waldbauer, 4311.

Cuba. See also West Indies.

Cuba Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.

Mollusks, Pleistocene, Matanzas and Pinar del Rio provinces: Richards, 3280.
Orbitoides, Cretaceous, Havanna Province: Gravell, 1505.
Rudistids, Cretaceous, Santa Clara Province: Rutten, 3464.
Santa Clara Province, northern: Rutten, 3463.
Petrology

Lawsonite, Santa Clara Province: Schümmer, 3690.
Massif; Schümmer, 3689.
Santa Clara Province, northern: Rutten, 3463.

Physical geology.

Massif: Schümmer, 3689.
Santa Clara Province, northern: Rutten, 3463.

Cubanite, Sudbury, Ontario: Peacock, 3037.
Cuesta vs. Peneplane, Wisconsin drift area: Martin, 2587.
Cyrtolite, analysis: Muench, 2819.
Cysotidea.

Edrioasteroidae, Cambrian, Devonian, Ordovician: Bassler, 232.
Classification: Bassler, 228.

Dams.

South Carolina, Santee-Cooper power project: Taber, 4002.
Wyoming, Alcova Dam and reservoir sites, North Platte River, Natrona County: Bradley, 423.
Damariscotta shell heaps and coastal stability: Goldthwait, 1471.

Dating possibilities, fossil mammal-artifact localities: MacCinstant, 2505.
Deductions from thermal equation: De Lury, 1029.

Deep-focus earthquakes and isostasy: Stechschulte, 3857; Thom, 4078.
Deductions: De Lury, 1028; Stechschulte, 3859.
Deep wells. See Borings.

Deformation.

Continents, stratigraphic evidence on tectonics: Moore, 2792.
Rocks, experimental investigations: Griggs, 1544.
Southeastern Utah: Baker, 142.

Delaware.

Mineralogy.

General: Hawkins, 1653.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1935 AND 1936

Delaware—Continued.

Paleontology.
Fauna, Pleistocene Pamlico, southern Atlantic Coastal Plain: Richards, 3284.

Deltas.
Colorado Delta and lower Colorado River: Sykes, 3998.
Louisiana, Mississippi River: Russell, 3444.

Dendrochronology and geochronology: De Geer, 1903.

Densities, rocks, from chemical analyses: Daly, 966.

Denudation. See Desert; Erosion.

Deposition. See Sedimentation.

Desert.
Denudation, desert-rainfall factor: Russell, 3443.

Geomorphology, mountainous: Davis, 986.
Mountains, stream-carved slopes and plains: Field, 1254.

Desiccation features in humid climate: Krynine, 2273.

Devonian—Continued.

Greenland—Continued.
Northeast: Telchert, 4037.
Ymer Island: Cleaves, 772.

Illinois, Marion and Clay Counties: Weller, 4385.

Illinois Basin: Howard, 1831; Weller, 4386.

Kansas, Central uplift: Koester, 2246.
Northeastern: Ockerman, 2933.

Maine, geologic map: Keith, 2040.
Onawa pluton, Piscataquis County: Philbrick, 3072.

Mexico: Santillán, 3500.

Michigan, central oil fields: Zavoica, 4944.
Hart oil field, Oceana County: Riggs, 2302.

Natural-gas fields: Newcombe, 2853.
Southeastern, Dundee limestone: Bailey, 223.

Traverse group, Thunder Bay region: Warthin, 4352.

Mississippi: Morse, 2805.

Mississippi Valley, cross sections: Workman, 4618.

Missouri, cross section, Forest City, Mo. to Du Bals, Neb.: Condra, 833.

Montana, Big Snowy Mountains: Deiss, 1011.

Nebraska, cross section, Du Bals, Nebr., to Forest City, Mo.: Condra, 833.

Newfoundland, gold deposits: Snelgrove, 3779.

Littleton and Moosaluke quadrangles: Billings, 318.
Percy ring-dike complex: Chapman, 734.

New Mexico, Bayard area: Lasky, 2344.
Organ Mountains and Doña Ana County: Dunham, 1094.

New York: Chadwick, 706.
Allegany State Park: Thwaites, 4125.

Bene quadrangle: Goldring, 1463.

Chenango is Portage: Chadwick, 707.
Correlation: Chadwick, 714.

Hamilton group, facies relationships: Cooper, 863.

John Boyd Thacher State Park: Torrey, 4147.

Natural-gas fields: Torrey, 4146.

Skaneateles quadrangle: Smith, 3746.

Southwestern, Upper Devonian: Chadwick, 712.

Tully formation: Cooper, 862.

Upper Devonian: Chadwick, 711.
Devonian—Continued.
Ohio, Kelley’s Island: Ver Steeg, 4281.
Northwestern, Sylvania sandstone: Carman, 660.
Oklahoma, correlation by insoluble residues: Ireland, 1907.
Fayette pool, Pontotoc County: Hyatt, 1901.
Ontario, Lockport and Onondaga formations: Laird, 2290.
Pennsylvania, Appalachian geosyncline, delta deposits: Burroughs, 584.
Bellefonte quadrangle: Butts, 598.
Bradfordian series discontinued: Casper, 702.
Butler and Zelienople quadrangles: Richardson, 3286.
Central, Hamilton group: Willard, 4490.
Eastern region: Miller, 2717.
Glacial ice: Willard, 4491.
Hebron gas field: Reeves, 3234.
Natural-gas fields: Torrey, 4146.
Northeastern, continental: Willard, 4499.
Northwestern: Fettke, 1240.
Onondaga formation: Willard, 4501.
Oriskany Sand: Cathcart, 705.
Pittsburgh region: Linton, 2424.
Portage group: Willard, 4494.
Southwestern: Willard, 4496.
Tioga region: Ashley, 100.
Post-Keweenawan, age by helium method: Urry, 4246.
Quebec, Dartmouth River area, Gaspé Peninsula: Jones, 2003.
Mount Megantic region: McGerrigle, 2525.
Temiscouata area: McGerrigle, 2524.
Restorations, geological landscapes: Reid, 4236.
Saskatchewan, Hudson Bay Junction area: McLennan, 2555.
Southern, Regina area: Fraser, 1330.
Southwestern U. S.: Eflinger, 1144.
Tennessee, Nashville dome: Wilson, 4531.
South-central: Thies, 4083.
Texas, trashes-Pecos, unconformities: Arick, 54; King, 2218.
Utah, Gold Hill mining district: Nolan, 2955.
Virginia, Devonian fold, Botetourt County: Holden, 1776.
Shenandoah Valley: Cady, 621.
West Virginia, eastern: Reeves, 3233.
Wisconsin: Rasch, 3160.
347.
Diamonds. See also Precious stones Blank, Diastrophism.
Antillean-Caribbean region: Schuchert, 3579.

Diastrophism—Continued
California, southern: Reed, 3231.
Carboniferous, mid-continent: Keyes, 2181.
Mexico, northwestern: Kellem, 2054.
Texas, Corpus Christi area: Price, 3134.
Diatomaceae. See also Diatomaceous earth.
Barbados: Robinson, 3324.
Blue Mountains, Miocene, Oregon: Oliver, 2950.
California, diatomite, Lompoc: Mulryan, 2826.
Kettleman Hills, Plocene: Lohman, 2440.
Palo Verde Hills: Woodring, 4603.
Cedarville formation, Tertiary: Lambotte, 2309.
Cretaceous, Pancho Hills, California: Hanna, 1615.
Greenland, moor: Iversen, 1913.
New Hampshire, in manganese concretions: Kindle, 2196.
Nova Scotia, in manganese concretions: Kindle, 2196.
Quaternary lake beds, New Mexico: Lohman, 2439.
Diatomaceous earth.
British Columbia, industrial and nonmetallic minerals: Richmond, 3287.
California, diatomite, Lompoc: Mulryan, 2826.
Diatomite.
Oregon: Lazell, 2361.
Eastern: Moore, 2779.
Dickite.
Missouri: Tarr, 4018.
St. Louis County: Allen, 46.
Pennsylvania, Schuylkill County: Hones, 1788.
Differentiation in traps and ore deposition: Lane, 2324.
Dikes. See also Intrusions.
British Columbia, Hidden Creek ore bodies: Nelson, 2843.
Kehlsey Creek area, Caribo district: Lang, 2338.
Ymir-Nelson area: Cockfield, 796.
California, paragenesis at Crestmore: Daly, 962.
Southern Peninsular Range: Miller, 2728.
Colorado, Amygdaloidal: McElhman, 2769.
Spanish Peaks region: Knopf, 2239.
Idaho, batholith: Ross, 3376.
Labrador, amazonite aplite dike: Wheeler, 4439.
Cape Neddie: Haff, 1595.
Onawa pluton, Piscataquis County: Philbrick, 3072.
Dikes—Continued.
Manitoba, God’s Lake gold mine: Baker, 155.
Manitoba and Ontario mining districts: Wright, 4627.
Mexico, Alamo district, Lower California: Moehlman, 2755.
Mapimí, Coahuila Peninsula: Singewald, 3732.
Minnesota, Ogiskemuncie Lake region: Sleight, 3740.
Montana, Highwood Mountains: Larsen, 2339.
Nevada, Paradise Range: Callaghan, 628.
Scheelite-leucitengite vein, Paradise Range: Kerr, 2082.
Silver Dyke area: Kerr, 2086.
Newfoundland, Bay of Exploits area: Heyl, 1736.
Bay of Islands igneous complex: Cooper, 869.
New Hampshire, Belknap Mountains ring-dike complex: Modell, 2756.
Franklin quadrangle: Billings, 317.
Percy ring dike complex: Chapman, 754.
Northwest Territories, Rae to Great Bear Lake, Mackenzie district: Kidd, 2101.
Ontario, offset dikes, nickel intrusive: Sudbury: Thomson, 4116.
Porcupine area: Hurst, 1899.
Sudbury nickel field: Burrows, 585.
Quebec, Chibougamau Lake area: Mawdsley, 2617.
Guilet (Mud) Lake area: Henderson, 1701.
Home mine, gabbro and sulphides, relations: Suffel, 3977.
Lamaque-Sigma mines area, Bourlamaque Township, Abitibi County: Bell, 267.
Malartic gold mine area, Abitibi: O’Neill, 2954.
Mount Megantic region: McGerrigle, 2525.
Pre-Cambrian tectonic features, Chibougamau district: Norman, 2914.
Pusticamica Lake area, Abitibi district: MacKenzie, 2540.
Shawinigan Falls district: Osborne, 2965.
Saganaga batholith, Minnesota-Onaario: Grout, 1557.
Texas, Llano region: Stenzel, 3868.
Vermont, devitrified felsite dikes, Ascutney Mountain: Balk, 163.
Diopsid, Crestmore quarries, Riverside, California: Merriam, 2675.
District of Columbia.
Geologist’s paradise: Bassler, 224.
Mineralogy.
Minerals: Ulke, 4206.
Minerals, mines, and quarries near Washington: Ulke, 4207.
Vivianite: Benn, 279.

Dinosoria. See Reptilia.
Dislocations. See Faulting.
Dolomite.
Pseudomorphs, castellated: Merritt, 2677.
Texas, west, Permian limestones: Cunningham, 933.
Domes. See also Salt domes.
Structure, intrusive igneous, salt, and oil: Balk, 180.
Tennessee, Nashville dome: Wilson, 4531.
Texas, Hardin dome, Liberty County: Brace, 413.
Drainage changes. See also Glacial geology; Physiographic geology (general).
Alaska: Tuck, 4177.
Appalachian drainage: Meyerhoff, 2689, 2692.
Appalachian mountain sculpture: Ashley, 107.
Appalachians, southern: Wright, 4625.
California, Perris block, Elinmore quadrangle: Dudley, 1086.
Des Moines River, deglaciation effects on: Keyes, 2157.
Forests, submerged, Columbia River gorge: Lawrence, 2354.
Idaho, Grimes Creek, Payette Canyon: Anderson, 61.
Snake River springs and alcoves, origin: Stearns, 3853.
Louisiana, Bayou Manchac: Kniffin, 2322.
Michigan, glacial Lake Mogodore, Cass County: Case, 691.
Huron River, abandoned channels: Bay, 243.
Minnesota, Minneaposis-St. Paul metropolitan area: Schwartz, 2557.
St. Croix River, Pleistocene: Sardeiun, 3510.
Mississippi River, Cenozoic history: Trowbridge, 4171.
Missouri, northwest, preglacial drainage: Greene, 1514.
New Mexico, upper Rio Puerco: Bryan, 525.
New York, Genesee Valley: Fairchild, 1211.
Hudson gorge in Highlands: Thompson, 4096.
Kanterskill piracy, 1934: Cressey, 806.
Ohio, Mohican Forest Park: Ver Steeg, 4284.
Scotol Valley: Rich, 3267.
Southern: Braun, 450.
Western, preglacial physiography: Ver Steeg, 4283, 4285.
Ohio, Kentucky, and West Virginia: Cole, 805.
Ontario, origin of watercourses near French River: Quirke, 3159.
Pediments, formation: Bryan, 523.
Drainage changes—Continued.
Pennsylvania, eastern region: Miller, 2727.
Texas, trans-Pecos, structural features: King, 2211.
Utah, Monument Valley-Navajo Mountain region: Baker, 144.
Uinta Mountains, north flank: Bradley, 426.
Washington, Columbia River course, Miocene: Chappell, 738.
Grand Coulee: Fernquist, 1239.
Mount Rainier National Park: Coombs, 856.
Southern Cascades: Treasher, 4159.
Drift deposits. See Glacial geology; Ice ages (ancient); Drumlins.

Dunes.
Dune sands, wind-blown soils, Mississippi Basin: Cobb, 789.
Florida, east coast: Sayles, 3522.
Michigan, Grand Sable dunes, Lake Superior, Alger County: Bergquist, 2S8.
Parabolic, wind-rift and longitudinal: Melton, 2657.

Dunite intrusion, and olivine: Bowen, 388.
Dust falls and storms: Throckmorton, 4121.

Earth—Continued.

Age—Continued.
Sierra Nevada granodiorite, California: Urry, 4244.
Temperature changes: Gutenberg, 1582.
Traps, age by helium method: Lane, 2320.

Crust.
Bending, due to Boulder Dam construction: Anonymous, 4675.
Continents, stratigraphic evidence on tectonics: Moore, 2792.
Deformations, gradual type: Gutenberg, 1577.
Paleozoic: Moore, 2787.
Earthquakes, deep-focus, and earth strength: Leith, 2388; Thom, 4081.
Elevation and depression, crustal, causes: De Lury, 1023.
Energy sources of movements: Helm, 1058.
General: Daly, 965.
Intrusions, magmatic: Miller, 2726.
Law of symmetry in development: Fourmarier, 1315.
Motion, compressional phase, deep-focus earthquakes: Sharpe, 3650.
Movements, vertical, determined by leveling: Bowie, 404.
Oklahoma, Ouachita Mountains, crustal movement: Knechtel, 2229.
Periodicity in epeirogenic movements: Born, 274.
Radioactivity: Evans, 1194.
Rock temperatures in deep mines Ontario: Cleland, 773.
"Roots-of-mountains" theory: Longwell, 2445.
Stability of earth's surface: Boyle, 393.
Strength of the earth: Daly, 967.
Structure: Macelwane, 2515.
Indicated by seismologic data: Gutenberg, 1578, 1584; Macelwane, 2515.
Structure and continental spreading: Gutenberg, 1589.
Thermal distortion and deformation: De Lury, 1029.
Warping in United States: Glennie, 1445.

Interior.
General: Daly, 965.
Structure, seismologic evidence: Hodgson, 1767.

Temperature.
Bore-hole investigations, Yellowstone Park: Fenner, 1223.
Deductions from geothermal evidence: De Lury, 1024, 1028.
Drill holes, thermometric measurements: Leonardon, 2398.
Geothermal gradients, diverse, concomitants: De Lury, 1026.
Normal, United States: Lane, 2318.
United States: Van Orstrand, 4264.
Heat conduction, dissimilar rocks: Lovering, 2470.
Michigan, copper mines, Lake Superior: Kraskovsky, 2257.

Dynamic geology. See Physical geology.
Earth.
General: Bradley, 420.

Age.
Cyrtolite, analysis: Muench, 2817, 2819.
From sedimentation: Louderback, 2454.
General: Rowley, 3390; Whitney, 4469.
Geological ages: Ward, 4333.
Helium method, pre-Cambrian: Urry, 4243, 4245.
Keweenawan, age by helium method: Lane, 2223.
Lead, radiogenic, isotopic constitution: Rose, 2356.
Plant distribution as guide to age determination: Chaney, 730.
Post-Keweenawan, age by helium method: Urry, 4246.
Radioactive disintegration calculations: Evans, 1198.
Radioactivity methods of determination: Fowler, 1320.
Radium accumulation: Whitney, 4468, 4470.
Sedimentation: Louderback, 2454.
Earth—Continued.

**Temperature—Continued.**

Radioactivity and geothermal gradients: De Lury, 1025.

Rock temperatures and depths: Spicer, 3905.

Succession of minerals and temperatures of formation: Lindgren, 2421.

Earth figure: Lambert, 2297.

Earth movements. See Changes of level; Landslides.

Earth physics and geographical papers: Fleming, 1280.

Earthquakes, Córdova, 874; Heck, 1677; Leet, 2370; Macelwane, 2519; Scott, 3609; Wimmer, 4500. See also Seismology.

Action: Macelwane, 2513.

Appalachian Mountain region: Heck, 1670.

Belts, relation to submarine topography: Heck, 1681.

Brunner focal depth-time-distance chart: Brunner, 512.

California, April 15, 1928: Dyk, 1103.

April 1, 1934—December 31, 1935: Byerly, 615.


Registration: Byerly, 604, 607, 610, 612, 613, 614, 616, 617, 618; Wilson, 4540, 4541.

Southern: Wood, 4554.

Southern, effect of moon on: Allen, 41.

Strong earthquake motions: Heck, 1675.

Strong-motion program: Ulrich, 4217.

Characteristics, deep-focus: Brunner, 513.

Colorado Delta: Fox, 1321.

Correlation, occurrence of deep- and shallow-focus: Landsberg, 2314.

Deep-focus: Gutenberg, 1558; Stechschulte, 3859; Thom, 4031.

And earth strength: Leith, 2388.

And moon phases: Stetson, 3866.

Deductions from: De Lury, 1022.

Geological significance: Leith, 2389.

June 29, 1934: Stechschulte, 3858.

Seismograms, approximation: Sobon, 3785.

Distribution: Heck, 1669; Lynch, 2489.

April 1935—March 1936: Eickelberg, 1151.

Epicenter work: Bodle, 358.

Eureka, Calif., June 6, 1932: Sparks, 3796.

Excelsior Mountains, Nevada, January 30, 1934: Callaghan, 627.

Fall of columns: Clements, 777.

Georgia, January 1, 1935: Crickmay, 902.

Grand Canyon, Arizona, January 4, 1936: Donald, 1056.


Earthquakes—Continued.

Hawaiian travel times: Jones, 1996.

Helena, Montana: Scott, 3580; Ulrich, 4221.

Dial variation: Lansberg, 2317.

Epicenter: Scott, 3587.

Illinois, southern, October 29, 1934: Dahm, 950.

Intensities on different floors of houses: Landsberg, 2315.

Isostasy and deep-focus earthquakes: Stechschulte, 3857; Thom, 4078.

Jamaica: Brennan, 452.

June 24, 1935: Blum, 352.

Kelly Well, Nevada, December 20, 1932: Wilson, 4542.

Long Beach, Calif., strong-motion records: Heck, 1664, 1665.

Velocities P and S waves: Dahm, 931.

Magnitude and energy: Gutenberg, 1935.

Magnitude scale, instrumental: Richter, 3290.

Mexico, Valley of: Salazar Salinas, 3475.

Missouri: Bradford, 418.


Helena region, 1935: Scott, 3610.

October 18, 1935: Heck, 1676.

Moon phases and deep-focus earthquakes: Stetson, 3866.

Motion, compressional phase, deep-focus: Sharpe, 3650.

Nebraska, March 1, 1935: Lugn, 2479.

Nevada, Cedar Mountain, December 20, 1932: Byerly, 605; Ginpella, 1414.


Niles and Parkfield, Calif., May 16, 1932, June 7, 1934: Byerly, 608.

Ontario, November 1, 1935, Ottawa: Hodgson, 1770.

Oregon: Hedge, 1769.

Origin, genetic system: Landsberg, 2316.

Pacific region, northeast, earthquake service: Heck, 1666.


Parkfield, Calif., June 7, 1934: Byerly, 608; Wilson, 4542.

Predictions: Lansberg, 2313; Wood, 4585.


Recording strong motions: Heck, 1687.

Rhode Island, November 3, 1913: Brown, 479.

Rodney, Mo., August 20, 1934: Bradford, 419.

Sequake, Hawaii: Brown, 479.

Seismologic research, southern California: Wood, 4585.

Telesismic recording in Iowa: Seeburger, 3631.
Earthquakes—Continued.
Texas-Oklahoma, April 11, 1934: Sel-
lards, 8640.
Timiskaming, Quebec, November 1,
1935: Anonymous, 4715; Hodgson, 1769; 1771.
United States, 1933: Neumann, 2848.
1934: Neumann, 2850.
Utah, effects on ground-water levels:
Taylor, 4026.
March 24, 1934: Shenon, 3662.
Water level in wells, effect on: Blan-
chard, 345.
Wells, artesian, records of: Leggette,
2375.
Young Harris, Georgia, January 1, 1935:
Orickmay, 004.
Earth resistivity and geological structure:
Card, 679.
Earth-tides: Wycoff, 4634.
Echinodermata. See also Asteroidea; Blas-
toidea; Crinoidea; Echinoidae; In-
vertebrata (general).
Astrodapsis, Miocene, California: Rich-
ards, 3276.
Auluroid, Ordovician, California:
Phleger, 3079.
Clypeaster pinarensis, Oligocene, Cuba:
Lambert, 2294.
Georges Bank, Upper Cretaceous: Steph-
enson, 3878.
Lumbricaria, holothuroid casting, Wash-
ington: Fenton, 1224.
Mexico, Cretaceous, San Louis Potosi:
Lambert, 2295.
Report on fossil echinoderms: Jackson,
1923, 1924.
Texas, Midway group: Gardner, 1382.
Echinoidae.
Cretaceous, trans-Pecos Texas: Smiser,
3744.
Mexico, Cretaceous: Müllerried, 2812.
Pedicellariae, Carboniferous, Texas, I-
llinois, Missouri: Gels, 1401.
Trinidad, Northern Range: Trechmann,
4101.
Ecology of sand areas: Twehofs, 4193.
Economic geology (general). For areal see
under the various States. See also
Ore deposits, origin, and the par-
ticular products: Fitzhugh, 1277;
Hewett, 1733; Ries, 3290.
Bentonites: Maynard, 2623; silica
Products Co., 3710.
Bibliography, annotated: Nickles, 2874;
2875, 2876, 2877, 2878, 2879, 2880,
2881.
Bleaching clays: Nutting, 2926.
Boulder Dam area mineral occurrences:
Lee, 2367.
Carbonates in veins: Charlewood, 739.
Chalcolite-stromeyerite-argentite, rela-
tions: Schwartz, 3995.
Economic geology (general)—Continued.
Clay: Parmelee, 3017; Ries, 3298.
Ceramic, mineral constitution: Grim,
1550.
Fire, distribution in U. S.: Cheiljok-
sky, 743.
Shales, weathering: Hind, 1774.
Coal and oil, evolution: White, 4451.
Contour method, mapping ore bodies:
Conolly, 841.
Copper, North America: Ramsone, 3179.
World resources: Bayley, 245.
Copper industry, development: Furness,
1867.
Degree of reduction and volatility, source beds: Trask, 4131.
Domes, fracture systems: Balk, 180.
Earths, physical properties: Griffith,
1530.
Electrical mapping, oil structures: Ja-
kosky, 1929.
Electrical prospecting: Randolph, 3173.
Epithermal precious-metal deposits:
Nolan, 209.
Exploring down: Kelly, 2065.
Feldspars: Parmelee, 3016.
Fluid phenomena, porous strata: Beat-
right, 353.
Fluorescence of oil sands, correlation aid: Melhase, 2647.
Foraminifiers as guide fossils: Ellis,
1150.
Geologic formations, relation to road
materials: Runner, 3419.
Geology, application to ore finding:
Parker, 3011.
Geomorphology, Gulf coast salt struc-
tures: Ritz, 3309.
Geothermal gradient, United States:
Van Orstrand, 4264.
Gold placers, prospecting: Storrs, 3945.
Government surveys and mining indus-
tory: Sales, 3477.
Gravel channels, buried, location:
Crampton, 582.
Gulf border salt deposits, origin: Rus-
sell, 3445.
Gulf coast, deep oil reserve: Mills, 2740.
Oil fields: Barton, 209.
Hydrocarbons, extraterrestrial, and pe-
troleum genesis: Van Tuyll, 4267.
Iron, native, and alloys: Buddhue, 538.
Lead and zinc resources, western
United States: Loughlin, 2457.
Liquid inclusions: Yuster, 4641.
Magnetic surveying: Royce, 3398.
Manganese, solution, transportation and
precipitation: Savage, 3516.
Metalliferous deposits, southwestern
United States and northern Mex-
ico: Schmitt, 3565.
Economic geology (general)—Continued.
Metamorphism, organic sediments and derived oils: White, 4452.
Magnetic surveys: Jenny, 1947.
Mineral deposits: Graton, 1503; Lilley, 2415.
Mineral industry, development: Loughlin, 2458.
Mineral veins, origin: Behre, 258.
Minerals, conservation: Leith, 2391.
Mississippi Valley type ores, origin: Graton, 1500.
Molding sands, durability: Casberg, 690.
Naphthenic and methane oils, occurrence and origin: Hauschek, 1753.
Natural gas: De Golyer, 1007.
Possibilities, east of Appalachian region: Postley, 3109.
Nickel, development and use: Stanley, 3821.
Oil fields, distribution, and continental spreading: Wade, 4300.
Oil wells, economic spacing: Cheney, 740.
Ore bodies, localization: Bruce, 504.
Ore deposits, outcrops: Eby, 1123.
Succession of minerals: Lindgren, 2421.
Western States: Graton, 1502.
Paleontology, importance in Gulf coast drilling: Mills, 2738.
Permeability measurements without cores: Ryder, 3465.
Petroleum, development in America: White, 4452.
Exploration for: Rosaire, 3353.
Formation, time: Van Tuyl, 4271.
Genesis: Van Tuyl, 4266.
Geology, problems: Ver Wiebe, 4287.
Geophysical prospecting for: De Golyer, 1006.
Migration: Barton, 212.
Origin: Barton, 213.
Permeability measurements: Clough, 785.
Pool development: Lahee, 2287.
Probable shortage: Snider, 3782.
Reserves: Few, 3070.
Reserves of the United States: Heroy, 1717.
Stratigraphic vs. structural accumulation: Leverenz, 2404.
Petroleum and coal, evolution: White, 4451.
Photomicrography in oil industry: Sneirg, 3778.
Physical methods, exploration for oil: Shepard, 2666.
Porosity and permeability: Graton, 1501.
From polyhalite: Ramsdell, 3170.
Pressure phenomena in oil fields: Clark, 769.
Raw materials, Pacific coast iron industry: Hodge, 1761.
Elastic properties of rocks: Ide, 1903.
Elevation and subsidence. See Changes of level.
Elongation in deformed rocks: Fairbairn, 1209.
Emery, Peekskill region, N. Y.: Butler, 595.
Endothermic reactions and heat of radioactive disintegration: Lovering, 2468.
Energy sources, crustal movements: Helm, 1688.
Engineering geology: Ries 3300; Runner, 3423.
Bridge sites: Morse, 2809.
Earthquake action: Macelwane, 2513.
Gorges, buried, in Mississippi drainage system: Glen, 1444.
Oil production and petroleum engineering: Scott, 3611.
Strike and pitch, intersecting formations, formula: Weir, 4380.
Tennessee Valley Authority region: Eckel, 1128.
Enrichment. See Ore deposits, origin.
Environment, early vertebrates: Romer, 3346.
Eocene. See Tertiary.

Eolian sands: McCarthy, 2498.


Equus. See Mammalia.

Erosion. See also Floods; Sedimentation.

Accelerated: Lowdermilk, 2473.

Appalachians, southern: Wright, 4625.

Arizona, Ajo region pediments: Gilluly, 1433.

Bajada placers: Werber, 4419.

Grand Canyon, stream fluting and erosion: Maxson, 2621.

Rio de Flag arroyo: Brady, 433.

Assiniboine great sedimentation cycle: Keyes, 2170.

Basin Range hypothesis: Keyes, 2116.

Beach studies: Barden, 180.

Bibliography, soil erosion: Wieland, 4476.

California, beaches: O'Brien, 2932.

Montrose, alluvial fan flooding: Chawner, 742.

Perris block, Elsinore quadrangle: Dudley, 1086.

River action, San Gabriel Mountains: Louderback, 2453.

Unsymmetrical channels, San Francisco: Rode, 3330.

Canyons, soil and summer-fallow cultivation: Thomson, 4113.

Continents and oceans, origin: Bowle, 399.

Cyclical and noncyclical: Fenneman, 1219.

Denudation, desert-rainfall factor: Russell, 3443.

Desert cliff recession, lateral regional planation: Glock, 1449.

Dust-bowl area: Anonymous, 4704.

Dust storms: Throckmorton, 4121.

Flood control: Eakin, 1104.

Flood erosion: Engeln, von, 1182.

Geomorphology, mountainous deserts: Davis, 986.

Georgia: Crickmay, 906.

Hawaii, chink-faceted pebbles: Wentworth, 4410.

Hydrologic and hydrographic investigations: Piper, 3089.

Idaho, snowdrifts and Palouse topography: Rockie, 3329.

Limestones, development of porosity: Howard, 1830.

Littoral drift: Hennebique, 1710.

Massachusetts, marine erosion, glacial deposits, Massachusetts Bay: Stetson, 3888.

Mexico, desert floods, Sonoyta Valley: Ives, 1918.

Missouri, striated rock surfaces, St. Francis River-Valley: Wentworth, 4403.

Mounds, soil, origin: Melton, 2664.

Nebraska land conservation: Condra, 839.

Erosion—Continued.

New York, Hudson River Valley: Morris, 2500.

Ohio, Rocking County State parks: Ver Steeg, 4273.

Pediments, formation: Bryan, 523.

Granite Gap, N. Mex.: Bryan, 524.

Peneplain, inland phases: Van Tuyl, 4270.

Peneplains: Keyes, 2147.


Rip currents: Shepard, 3883.

Rock fans and pediments, origin and evolution: Rich, 3208.

Rocky Mountains and Great Plains, cycles: Lugn, 2481, 2482, 2483.

Run-off and erosion, comparisons: Weaver, 4370.

Scour, sandy river bed, experiments: Wright, 4621.

Silt problem: Stevens, 3894.

Sitting of reservoirs: Eakin, 1106.

Slumping and gully formation: Mitchell, 2755.

Silt problem: Stevens, 3894.

Sitting of reservoirs: Eakin, 1106.

Slumping and gully formation: Mitchell, 2755.


South Dakota, central Black Hills: Work, 4616.

Streams, flood-plain: Melton, 2660.

Talekwe River, Taku district, British Columbia and Alaska: Kerr, 2074.

Transportation of silt by streams: O'Brien, 2931.

United States: Boesch, 362.

Utah, southern: Bailey, 130.

Uinta Mountains erosion surfaces: Bradley, 426.

Virginia, Natural Bridge and Natural Tunnel: Woodward, 4612.


Wyoming, Wind River Range: Atwood, 118.

Erosion and flood control: Eakin, 1104.

Eruptive rocks. See Igneous and volcanic rocks.

Essays. See Addresses.

Eurypterida.

Eurypterus (Stylonurus?) maccarthyi, Devonian, New York: Kjellesvig, 2225.

New York, Berne quadrangle: Goldring, 1463.

Ordovician, Labrador: Little, 2426.


Strobliopterus princeonli for Pterygotus princeonli: Ruedemann, 3407.

Wyoming, Beartooth Butte, Devonian: Ruedemann, 3407.

European and North American mountain systems: Suess, 3975.

Eutopotropism: Lane, 2350.
Evaporation, high altitudes and latitudes: Church, 752.

Evolution: Ashley, 110.

Antilocapra americana, ancestry: Hesse, 1729.

Arthropoda, segmentation: Reynolds, 3259.

Terrestrial: Tillward, 4130.

Elastomotheres: Wood, 4588.

Eohippus tooth compared to Hyracotherium tooth: Friant, 1341.

Factors in fossil series: Fenton, 1229.

Fish to man: Gregory, 1523.


Irreversibility: Gregory, 1535.

Mammals: Scott, 3613.

New Hampshire, White Mountain magmatic series: Chapman, 733.

Pelvis, from fish to man: Gregory, 1527.

Proboscidea: Osborn, 2961.

Ancestral tree: Osborn, 2957.

Reef corals, Cenozoic: Gerth, 1407.

Skulls, vertebrates: Gregory, 1525.

Vertebrata, skulls: Gregory, 1528.

Evolution and the moral order: Ashley, 105.

Excursions.

Angeles Crest highway, California: Van Arsdale, 4251.


Kansas Geological Society 9th field conference: Ball, 167.


New York: Marelli, 2581.

Pennsylvania geologists, 2d annual field conference: Willard, 4483.

3d annual field conference: Willard, 4484.

4th annual field conference: Willard, 4485.

5th annual field conference: Willard, 4493.

Tri-States geological field conference, 3d, Upper Mississippi Valley: Trowbridge, 4174.

Experimental investigations.

Agates, possible method of formation: Cahen, 622.

Albite-fayalite system: Bowen, 389.

California, maghemite and ferric oxides: Newhouse, 2864.

Chalcocite-stromeyerite-argentite, relations: Schwartz, 3695.

Clastic sediments, porosity and permeability: Fraser, 1381; Muskat, 2838.

Clay shales, weathering: Hind, 1744.

Colloids, clay, cause of bedding: Keller, 2044.

Compressibility, measurement at high pressures and temperatures: Birch, 323.

Rocks and glasses, high temperatures and pressures: Birch, 324.

Copper, pyritic deposits, mesothermal type, origin: Kania, 2019.

Crystal growth and solution under local stress: Russell, 3429.

Deformation of rocks, high confining pressures: Griggs, 1544.

Determination of saturation of oil sands: Hills, 1741.

Erosion, sandy river bed: Wright, 4621.

Exfoliation of rocks, fatigue factor: Griggs, 1545.

Fall of columns in earthquakes: Clements, 777.

Fissures, formation in clay cake: Wissler, 4567.

Gold, hydrothermal experiments: Ogryzlo, 2940.

Heat conduction, dissimilar rocks: Lovering, 2470.

Igneous rocks and high temperature: Bowen, 386.

Limestones, development of porosity: Howard, 1830.

Manganese minerals, hydrothermal oxidation: Trengrove, 4167.

Mud, Colorado School of Mines: Read, 3209.

Minerals and superheated water: Crowley, 926.

Molds, determined by microchemical methods: Staples, 3828.

Molding sands, durability: Casberg, 690.

Montmorillonite to feldspar, hydrothermal alteration: Gruner, 1564.

Oil sands, Gulf coast, characteristics: Halbouty, 1602.

Ore shoots: Douglas, 1075, 1076.

Porosity and permeability: Graton, 1051.

Propagation, elastic waves in limestone: Ewing, 1196.

Pyrite oxidation: Bain, 135.

Quartz blasting, observations: Ewing, 1195.

Quartz-cristobalite, temperature of conversion: Cole, 584.

Reflection seismology: Hollister, 1781.
INDEX

Experimental investigations—Continued.
Richmond, Calif., quarry blast, August 16, 1934: Byerly, 609.
Salt-dome structures: Ritz, 3309.
Sand, compressibility: Bozset, 382.
Sand craters, possible significance: Macqueen, 2563.
Seismograms, from shaking table, reduction: Dyk, 1102.
Serpentine minerals, X-ray and optical investigations: Selfridge, 3635.
Shearing phenomena at high pressure: Bridgman, 458.
Soft-rock deformation: Rettger, 3253.
System CaO-MgO-SiO₂, reactions between solids: Taylor, 4030.
System MgO-FeO-SiO₂: Bowen, 385.
Thermal expansion, typical rocks: Griffith, 1540.
Visual presentation, wave patterns: Rieber, 3297.
Well gage as seismograph: Blanchard, 344.
X-ray method to distinguish space groups, hexagonal system: Barnes, 188.
Young's modulus of rocks, determination: Ide, 1902.

Faulting—Continued.
California—Continued.
Los Angeles Basin, seismic reflection profile: Gutenberg, 1580.
Mount Diablo and Coalinca areas: Clark, 755.
Reverse movements along faults: Erwin, 1188.
Mount Diablo and vicinity: Taff, 4005.
Mylonites from San Andreas fault zone: Waters, 4537.
Panamint Mountains, valleys: Davis, 985.
Peninsular Range: Miller, 2728, 2730.
Perris block, Elsinore quadrangle: Dudley, 1086.
Petaluma district: Morse, 2806.
Southern: Ashauer, 98; Reed, 3231.
Chaleur Bay region, Quebec and New Brunswick: Alcock, 12.
Colorado, Aspen district: Vanderwilt, 4262.
Columbia and Dew Drop vein systems, Boulder County: Walker, 4318.
Continental Divide region: Behre, 257.
Cripple Creek district: Loughlin, 2459.
Front Range area: Lovering, 2469.
London fault: Singewald, 3731.
Ore deposition south of Ouray: Moehlman, 2760.
San Juan region: Burbank, 571; Cross, 925.
Sawatch Range: Stark, 3829.
Tomiehi dome: Stark, 3833.
Cuba: Schirrmann, 3389.
Domes, structure elements: Balk, 160.
Epithermal precious-metal deposits: Nolan, 2904.
Fault movement, rate, Great Basin Province: Blackwelder, 333.
Flaws and tear faults: Gill, 1426.
Glaciers, Mount Crillon district, Alaska: Washburn, 4555.
Greenland: Koch, 2245.
Scoresby Bay area: Bentham, 281.
Submarine, along continental border: Holtedahl, 1787.
Ymer Island: Cleaves, 772.
Idaho, batholith: Ross, 3376.
Inertia in low-angle thrust faulting: Stevens, 3893.
Kansas, fault-block structures: Rich, 3270.
Kentucky, Harlan County coal fields: Jones, 2000.
Manitoba, Missi series, Flinflon: Ambrose, 58.
Mexico, Cananea Mountains, Sonora: Valentine, 4247.

311—37—24
Faulting—Continued.

Mexico—Continued.

Coahuila Peninsula: Kellum, 2057.
Cusihuiriachic, Chihuahua: Donald, 1057.
Mountains bordering Acatita and Las Delicias valleys, Coahuila Peninsula: Kelly, 2068.
Pachuca silver district: Wisser, 4567.
Sierra de Parras, Coahuila Peninsula: Inlay, 1905.

Minnesota, Ogishkemuncie Lake region:
Sleigh, 3740.

Missouri, southeastern: Tarr, 4020.

Montana, Beartooth Mountains: Perry, 3057.

Butte mining district: Hart, 1647.
Idaho batholith, northeastern part: Langton, 2337.
Nye-Bowler lineament, Stillwater and Carbon Counties: Wilson, 4535.

Western: Fardee, 3055.

Nevada, central Humboldt Range: Jenney, 1943.
Chief district, Lincoln County: Calhoun, 629.
Pleasant Valley: Page, 2981.
Silver Dyke area: Kerr, 2986.
Tonopah mining district: Nolan, 2907.

Tonopah mining district, Elko County: Nolan, 2908.

Newfoundland, Bay of Exploits area:
Heyl, 1736.
Bay of Islands igneous complex: Cooper, 869.
New Hampshire, Littleton and Mooselauke quadrangles; thrust faults: Billings, 318.
New Mexico, Bayard area: Lasky, 2944.
Mount Taylor coal field: Hunt, 1888.
Organ Mountains and Doña Ana County: Dunham, 1094.
Santa Rita and Tyrone districts: Paige, 2982.

New York, Dutchess County: Balk, 162.
Mohawk Valley: Megathlin, 2629.
Normal and reverse faults: Gill, 1425.
North Carolina, Morgan Creek Dam area: Prouty, 3139.
Northwest Territories, Rae to Great Bear Lake, Mackenzie district: Kidd, 2191.
Oklahoma, Flotts pool, Pontotoc County: Hyatt, 1901.
Oil field, en échelon faults: Hiestand, 1737.
Ouachita Mountains, crustal movement: Knechtel, 2229.
Pennsylvania: Cram, 889.
Ontario, belt Manitou Lake-Lake of the Woods: Thomson, 4111.

Faulting—Continued.

Ontario—Continued.

Hollinger gold mine: Ringsleben, 3390.
Lake Shore mine area: Robson, 3328.
Porcupine area: Hurst, 1899.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Vermilion Township, Kenora district: Pettijohn, 3065.
Oregon, Cascade Mountains, North Santiam River section: Thayer, 4061.

Overthrust faults, investigation by seismic methods: Buwalda, 601.
Overthrusts in metamorphic terranes: Knopf, 2240.
Pennsylvania, Conemaugh formation: Ross, 3377.
Eastern region: Miller, 2717.
Farmington gas field: Sanders, 3489.
Reading overthrust: Stose, 3947.
Quebec, Cadillac belt, Pandora to Pan Canadian: Gunning, 1573.

Chibougamau Lake area: Mawdsley, 2617.
Labelle-L'Annonceation area: Osborne, 2963.

Malartic gold mine area, Abitibi: O'Neil, 2954.

Osisko Lake area: Conolly, 840.

Pre-Cambrian tectonic features, Chibougamau district: Norman, 2914.

Nevada, central Humboldt Range: Jenney, 1943.
Chief district, Lincoln County: Calhoun, 629.
Pleasant Valley: Page, 2981.
Silver Dyke area: Kerr, 2986.
Tonopah mining district: Nolan, 2907.

Tonopah mining district, Elko County: Nolan, 2908.

Newfoundland, Bay of Exploits area:
Heyl, 1736.
Bay of Islands igneous complex: Cooper, 869.
New Hampshire, Littleton and Mooselauke quadrangles; thrust faults: Billings, 318.
New Mexico, Bayard area: Lasky, 2944.
Mount Taylor coal field: Hunt, 1888.
Organ Mountains and Doña Ana County: Dunham, 1094.
Santa Rita and Tyrone districts: Paige, 2982.

New York, Dutchess County: Balk, 162.
Mohawk Valley: Megathlin, 2629.
Normal and reverse faults: Gill, 1425.
North Carolina, Morgan Creek Dam area: Prouty, 3139.
Northwest Territories, Rae to Great Bear Lake, Mackenzie district: Kidd, 2191.
Oklahoma, Flotts pool, Pontotoc County: Hyatt, 1901.
Oil field, en échelon faults: Hiestand, 1737.
Ouachita Mountains, crustal movement: Knechtel, 2229.
Pennsylvania: Cram, 889.
Ontario, belt Manitou Lake-Lake of the Woods: Thomson, 4111.

East Bay, Minniskaki Lake, Kenora district: Pettijohn, 3067.
INDEX

Faulting—Continued.
Salem block, Pulaski overthrust: Woodward, 4610.
Southwestern, zinc and lead region: Currier, 936.
West Indies: Rutten, 3461.
Wyoming, Permo-Pennsylvanian section, Hartville area: Condra, 834.

Feldspars: Parmelee, 3016.
Boulder Dam area, mineral occurrences: Lee, 2397.
California, anorthite, San Marcos gabbro, San Luis Rey quadrangle: Miller, 2720.
Ceramic materials other than clays: Burchfield, 574.
Maine: Trefethen, 4164.
Molecule, possible iron-orthoclase in: Faust, 1216.
Ontario, Renfrew County: Freeman, 1336.
Twinning, Ontario: Chapman, 736.
Felsite, devitrified dikes, Ascutney Mountain, Vt.: Balk, 163.
Field work.
Field photography for geologists: Thwaites, 4126.

Florids.
British Columbia: Carter, 689.
Flord-land: Peacock, 3035.
Greenland, east: Boyd, 490.
Mexican coast, possibility of: Sánchez, 3485.

Fishes. See Pisces.
Fissures. See Faulting.
Floods.
Erosion by: Engeln, von. 1182.
Idaho, Coeur d'Alene flood plain: Humphreys, 1897.
Mexico, desert, Sonoyta Valley: Ives, 1913.
Talske River, Taku district, British Columbia and Alaska: Kerr, 2074.
Floods and dust storms: Meyerhoff, 2691.
Florida.
Geological Survey administrative report: Gunter, 1575.

Economic geology.
Mineral production, 1932-33: Gunter, 1376.
Mineral resources: Mansfield, 2567.

Historical geology.
Faultal zones, Miocene Choctawhatchee formation: Mansfield, 2571.
Suwannee limestone: Cooke, 849.

Paleontology.
Crassatellites (Hybolophus?) leonensis, Miocene: Mansfield, 2575.
Eucrassatella mansfieldi, Pliocene: MacNell, 2560.

Florida—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.
Fauna, Pleistocene Pamlico, southern Atlantic Coastal Plain: Richards, 3284.
Foraminifera, upper Eocene: Cushman, 941.
Gastropods and scaphopods, Miocene, Alaqua Creek Valley: Mansfield, 2672.
Mammalian fauna, local and continental, relationships: Simpson, 3723.
Mollusca, Alum Bluff Miocene: Gardner, 1383.
Ostracoda, Choctawhatchee Miocene: Howe, 1839.
Ovoviviparous reproduction, Miocene: Turrilittidae: Sutton, 3984.
Pectinidae, Tertiary: Rowland, 3389; Tucker, 4178.
Tertiary Mollusca, Okeechobee district: Smith, 3761.

Physical geology.
Beach sands: Martens, 2584.

Physiography.
Calcareous shallow-water marine deposits: Thorp, 4123.
Dunes, east coast: Sayles, 3522.

Underground water.
Artesian water, Florida Peninsula: Stringfield, 3969.
Piezometric surface: Stringfield, 3968.
Canal, effect on water resources: Anonymous, 4685.
Sea level, effect on ground-water level: Paige, 2983.
Silver Springs affected by ship canal: Sharp, 3647.

Fluorescence: Meyers, 2693.
Calcites, manganiferous: Brown, 496.
Minerals: Slawson, 3737.
Oil sands, correlation aid: Melhase, 2647.
Opal: Duke, 955.

Fluorescence and phosphorescence, importance: Zodic, 4654.

Folding.
British Columbia, industrial and nonmetallic minerals: Richmond, 3287.
Illinois-Kentucky field: Currier, 939.

Fire.
370 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1935 AND 1936

Folding—Continued.
Ontario, East Bay, Minnitaki Lake, Kenora district: Pettijohn, 3067.
Tasbota-Sturgeon River district: Flaherty, 1278.
Tennessee, Nashville dome: Wilson, 4531.
Utah, southeastern: Baker, 142.
Wyoming, Shoshone River area near Cody: Bucher, 535.

Footprints. See Tracks and trails.
Foraminifera: Cushman, 942.

Bibliography: Cushman, 942.

Bibliography and index, new genera and species, 1932: Thalmann, 4049.
New genera, species, and varieties, 1933: Thalmann, 4054; 1934: Thalmann, 4055.

Bolivinella, Oligocene, Mississippi: Howe, 1832.
Bulimina, Cretaceous: Cushman, 942.
Eocene: Cushman, 942.

Chilostomellidae, Cretaceous: Cushman, 942.

Cretaceous and late Tertiary, Georges Bank: Cushman, 944.

Cribrogloroborotalia, Eocene, Cuba: Cushman, 942.

Tertiary, Matanzas Bay region: Palmer, 2901.

Dimorphism, Permian fusulines: Dunbar, 1091.
Dicerocyclina, Eocene, Alabama: Vaughan, 4266.

Ellipsodosoritaria, Cretaceous, Texas: Cushman, 942.
Elphidium and related genera: Cushman, 942.
Eocene, Ventura County, California: Cushman, 946.

Flabellina, Cretaceous: Cushman, 942.

Frondicularia, Cretaceous: Cushman, 942.

Fusulinidae, in Permian and Pennsylvanian correlations: Dunbar, 1090.
Pennsylvanian, Black Hills: Thompson, 4100; Oklahoma: Thompson, 4099.


Pennsylvanian, Ohio: Thompson, 4101.

Fusulin problems: White, 4409.

Gaviota formation, Tertiary, California: Schenck, 3546.
Georges Bank, Tertiary: Cushman, 942.

Greenland and Labrador, early Cambrian: Howell, 1852.

Guide fossils, Mexico, Tampico region: Muir, 2821.

Gulf coast, Tertiary, Alabama and Mississippi: Hadley, 1594.

Helicolepidina, Eocene, Trinidad: Barker, 181.

Helicolepidina nortoni, Eocene, Louisiana: Vaughn, 4275.

Index fossils, correlations by: Nuttall, 2925.

Jackson, Eocene, Texas, Louisiana, and Mississippi: Gravell, 1506.

Jamaica, Miocene: Cushman, 942.

Louisiana, Claiborne tentative foraminiferal zonation: Israelsky, 1912.

Mexico, Eocene: Nuttall, 2923.

Tampico embayment: Barker, 182; Index fossils: Nuttall, 2924.

Tertiary: Thalmann, 4053.

Microfauna, Monmouth and Rancocas groups, New Jersey: Jennings, 1944.

Micra, Potamites matsoni zone, Louisiana: Stephenson, 3881.

Mississippi, Tertiary: Cushman, 942.

Nanicella, Devonian, for Endothyra gallowayi: Henbest, 1692.

Navarro-Taylor formations, Texas: Plummer, 3099.

New Jersey, Cretaceous: Cushman, 942.

Nomenclature, subgeneric: Schenck, 3553.

Nonionella cockfieldensis, Eocene, Alabama: Garrett, 1387.

Nonlon pizarrensis and Nonionella auris, Miocene, North Carolina: Kjellesvig, 2224.

Operculina and Operculinoides, Tertiary, Mexico and Antigua: Vaughn, 4273.

Orbitalides, Cretaceous, Cuba: Gravell, 1505.

Oregon, western, Eocene: Berthiaume, 304.

Palmula Lea for Flabellina D'Orbigny: Howe, 1844.

Palo Verde Hills, California: Woodring 4603.


Petroleum, guide fossils for: Ellis, 1169.
Phylogeny, orbitoidal, Eocene, Mexico: Barker, 183.


Pyrgaella, Pleistocene, California: Cushman, 942.

Reclassification, Tertiary: Geyn, van de, 1411.

Recovery by flotation: Anonymous, 4854.
Foraminifera—Continued.

Relationships and ecology, Paleozoic:
Cushman, 943.

Robertina, Tertiary: Cushman, 942.

Schwagerina vs. Pseudoschwagerina,
Paraschwagerina: Dunbar, 1092.

Siphogenerinoides, Cretaceous, California:
Cushman, 942.

Southeastern United States, upper Eocene:
Cushman, 941.

Staffella, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma and Colorado:
Thompson, 4098.

Stolon systems, orbitoidal forms:
Vaughan, 4274.

Stromatoporidea, relationships: Parks, 3014.

Synecological studies in: Thalmann, 4056.

Texas, Cretaceous: Cushman, 942.

Tertiary:
Cushman, 942.

Textulariidae, Cretaceous: Cushman, 942.

Trinidad Bullimina, Eocene: Cushman, 942.

Trisoloclinidae, Valvulinidae, and Virgilinidae:
Cushman, 945.

Vicksburg group, Vicksburg, Miss.:
Mornhinweg, 2799.

Force required to move particles on stream bed:
Rubey, 3400.

Formation names, index: Field, 1249.

Mackenzie River Valley: Kindle, 2201.

Formations. See Geologic formations.

Fossils. See Paleontology.

Fossil forests. See Petrified forests;
Compass of the past: Krystofoch, 2276.

Fulgurites, Atlantic Coastal Plain, Cretaceous:
Potty, 3069.

Fuller's earth.
California, Tehachapi: Kerr, 2085.

Oklahoma, Okeene: Grim, 1547.

Mississippi: Bay, 242.

Texas, bleaching clays: Phillips, 3075.

Fumaroles, Mount Hood, Ore.: Phillips, 3076.

Fusulin, nature and origin: Crickmay, 899.

Galen.
Cyllolite, analysis: Muench, 2519.

Missouri, Joplin region, fluid inclusions:
Smith, 3775.

Garnet.
California: Melhase, 2044.

New Hampshire, Merrimack County:
Conant, 830.

Garnet—Continued.

New York, Gore Mountain: Rowley, 3392.

Quebec, Labelle-L'Annonciation area:
Osborne, 2963.

Trisocahedral, West Thetford, Quebec:
Parsons, 3021.

Gas. See Natural gas.

Gaspé, southeastern: Kindle, 2193.

Gastropoda.

Alaquawan Creek Valley, Miocene, Florida:
Mansfield, 2572.

Alberta, Milk River Cretaceous: Russell, 3430.

Carboniferous:
Knight, 2235.

Carriacou, West Indies: Trechmann, 4162.

Conodonts possibly gastropods: Loomis, 2451.

Conularia manni, Siurian, Illinois:
Roy, 3394.

Conularia kalabakensis, Permian, Arizona:
McKee, 2539.

Georges Bank and Banquereau, Nova Scotia, Cretaceous:
Stephenson, 3878.

Hallotis elsmereensis, Pliocene, California:
Vokes, 4292.

Hellechina vokesi, Eocene, California:
Hanna, 1618.

Helisoina ammon, Pleistocene, Colorado:
Henderson, 1705.

Kansas and Oklahoma, Pennsylvanian invertebrates:
Newell, 2856.

Mecolitia bernudezi, Pleistocene, Cuba:
Cheney, 778.

Michigan, southeastern, Dundee limestone:
Bassett, 223.

Pennsylvanian, lower, central Missouri:
Bailey, 133.

Pleistocene and recent mollusks:
Simmel, 3690.

Pleurotomarid, Eocene, Oregon:
Schenck, 3544.

Protocanites lyoni, Mississippi, Virginia:
Miller, 2705.

Turritellidae, Miocene, Florida:
Sutton, 3984.

Velates, Eocene, California:
Vokes, 4291.

Wisconsin, Butteville beds: Ball, 169.

Gems: Clements, 776. See also Precious stones.

Analysis by fluorescence: Ackoff, 2.

Determination of: Martindale, 2592.

Georgia: McKinley, 2548.

Idaho: Carpenter, 686.

Michigan, sapphires: Howard, 1827.

Ohio: Schiefer, 3557.

Montana, topaz: Dustin, 1099.

Montana, sapphires: Howard, 1827.

Ohio: Schiefer, 3557.

Topaz, Devil's Head, Colo.: Peacock, 3094.

Genesis of ores. See Ore deposits, origin.
Geochemistry.
Glauconite from biotite: Galliher, 1375, 1376.
Potash-rich rocks, origin: Terzaghi, 4045.

Geodes.
Illinois, Irregular crystallizations in geodes: McKinley, 2547.
Geodesy in geophysical research: Bowie, 406.
Geoid, spheroid, and isostasy: Lambert, 2296.

Geologic climate. See Paleoclimatology.

Geologic formations, tables. See also Historical geology.
Alberta, Battleview anticline, Walnut area: Hume, 1886.
Foremost-Skiff area: Howells, 1867.
Milk River area: Russell, 3433.
Natural-gas fields: Slipher, 3742.
Northern: Ball, 171.
Antillean-Caribbean region: Schuchert, 3579.
Appalachians, southern, structure: Beauch, 363.
Arizona, Aubrey group: Keyes, 2179.
Chinle shales, Lees Ferry: Lausen, 2351.
Copper districts: Tonney, 4040.
Grand Canyon rim-rocks: Keyes, 2177.
Paleozoic formations: Stoyanow, 3959.
Arkansas, Gulf Coastal Plain: Spooner, 3910.
Natural-gas fields, interior highlands: Cronels, 618.
Northern: McKnight, 2551.
Atlantic Coastal Plain, Pleistocene: Richards, 3284.
British Columbia, Keithley Creek area, Cariboo district: Lang, 2333.
California, Jenkins, 1935.
Buena Vista hills oil field: Howard, 1528.
Cerro Prieto natural gas fields: Hoots, 1792.
Palos Verdes Hills: Woodring, 4603.
Perris block, Elsinore quadrangle: Dudley, 1086.
South coastal basin: Eckis, 1131.
Southern: Reed, 3241.
Canada: Alcock, 11.
Canadian Shield pre-Cambrian: Brock, 461.
Sudbury series, Canadian Shield: Collins, 816.
Western: Goodman, 1473.
Carboniferous, Midcontinent: Keyes, 2181.
Proposed dismemberment: Keyes, 2186.
Chaleur Bay region, Quebec and New Brunswick: Alcock, 12.
Clays, fire, geologic distribution in U. S.: Chełkowski, 743.

Geologic formations, tables—Continued.
Colorado, Book Cliffs coal field: Erdmann, 1185.
Calumet iron mine: Behre, 262.
Hawthorne gas fields: Nightingale, 3286.
London fault: Singewald, 3731.
Natural-gas fields: Winchester, 4564.
Rocky Mountain National Park: Effinger, 1143.
Salt Creek area, Mosquito Range: Gould, 1487.
San Juan region: Burbank, 571; Cross, 925.
South Park: Johnson, 1974.
Cuba, Santa Clara Province, northern: Batten, 3463.
Eastern Interior coal basin: Bell, 263.
Florida: Stringfield, 3869.
Greenland: Koch, 2244, 2245.
East, Gauss Peninsula and Passage Hills: Sve-Söderbergh, 3408.
Northeast: Teltchert, 4037.
Idaho, natural-gas fields: Kirkham, 2229.
Marion and Clay Counties: Weller, 4385.
Indiana: Harrell, 1640.
Lima-Indiana district: Ley, 2413.
Iowa: Keyes, 2107.
Chouteau limestone: Keyes, 2122.
Pennsylvanian coals: Young, 4639.
Southern: Wood, 4591.
Kansas, Central uplift: Koester, 2246.
Eastern, natural-gas fields: Ley, 2411.
Garner area: Moore, 2790.
Gas fields west of Nemaha granite ridge, except Hugoton district: Garlough, 1385.
Johnson and Miami Counties: Newell, 2855.
Northeastern: Ockerman, 2933.
Wyandotte County: Jewett, 1950.
Kentucky, Cincinnati arch region: Bailey, 132.
Louisiana, Jennings salt dome, Acadia Parish: Halbouty, 1601.
Monroe gas field: Fergus, 1235.
Post-Fleming coastal surface formations: Doering, 1054.
Richland gas field: Gordon, 1450.
Louisiana and Texas Gulf coast: Deussen, 1033.
Manitoba, Flin Flon mine: Brownell, 409.
Geologic formations, tables—Continued.

Mexico, mountains bordering Acatita and Las Delicias Valleys, Coahuila Peninsula: Kelly, 2068.

Tampico region: Muir, 2821.

Michigan, central: Rawlins, 3187.

Granitic sequence, southern complex: Dickey, 1044.

Minnesota, Minneapolis-St. Paul metropolitan area: Schwartz, 3597.

Minnesota River Valley: Couser, 885.

Mississippi: Morse, 2815.

Mississippi, Covington County: George, 1402.

Highland Church sandstone: Morse, 2808.

Vicksburg National Military Park area: Morse, 2810.

Mississippi Valley, upper: Kansas Geol. Soc., 2020; Stainbrook, 3835.

Ordovician: Kay, 2029.

Missouri, cross section, Forest City, Mo., to Du Bois, Nebr.: Condra, 833.

Insoluble residues, correlation: McQueen, 2561.

St. Louis County and City of St. Louis: Gleason, 1443.

Southeast: Farrar, 1215.

Montana, Big Horn Basin gas fields: Emery, 1174.

Big Horn County and Crow Indian Reservation: Thomson, 4074.

Idaho batholith, northeastern part: Langton, 2337.

Natural-gas fields: Bartram, 216.

Richelambert coal field: Parker, 3012.

Southeastern: Perry, 3059.

Western: Farlee, 3005; unconformity: Deiss, 1009.

Nebraska, cross section, Du Bois, Nebr., to Forest City, Mo.: Condra, 833.

Pleistocene: Lugn, 2478.

Scotts Bluff National Monument: Ethinger, 1141.

Nebraska and the Dakotas: Wilson, 4543.


Southern Pennsylvanian-Permian boundary: Longwell, 2444.

New Brunswick, Grand Lake coalfield: Wright, 4630.

Newfoundland, Bay of Exploits area: Heyl, 1736.

New Mexico, central mining district: Schmitt, 5506.

Guadalupan series: Keyes, 2134.

Natural-gas fields: Winchester, 4564.

Santa Rita mining area: Spencer, 3805.

Southeastern, natural-gas fields: Rettger, 3254.

New York, Allegany State Park: Thwaites, 4125.

Berne quadrangle: Goldring, 1463.

Clinton group: Sanford, 3495.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1935 AND 1936

Geologic formations, tables—Continued.

Sabine uplift, importance: Easton, 1115.
Saskatchewan, Hudson Bay Junction area: McLearn, 2555.
Lake Athabaska area: Alcock, 15.
Southern, Regina area: Frasier, 1330.
Snake River Valley above Idaho Falls: Debler, 995.
Tennessee, Cincinnati arch region: Bailey, 132.
Nashville dome, Upper Paleozoic development: Wilson, 4534.
South-central: Theis, 4063.
Western: Born, 376.

Texas, Atascosa and Frio Counties:
   Lonsdale, 2446.
   Clay Creek salt dome, Washington County: Ferguson, 1237.
   Colorado River Valley, upper Pennsylvanian and lower Permian: Bulard, 556.
   Driscoll pool, Duval County: Sheldon, 3635.
   Texas, Eocene and Miocene formations, Walker and Gonzales Counties: Renick, 3246.
   Greta oil field, Refugio County: Stamey, 3817.
   Maverick County: Vanderpool, 4259.
   Orange field: Deussen, 1036.

Post-Fleming coastal surface formations: Doering, 1054.
San Antonio area: Livingston, 2429.
Shafter mining district: Ross, 3375.

Geologic history. See also Paleoclimatology; Paleogeography.
Alaska, Tonsina district: Moffit, 2762.
Antillean-Caribbean region: Schuchert, 3579.
California, coast: Buwalda, 603.
Julian district, San Diego County: Donnelly, 1064.
Carboniferous, proposed dismemberment: Keyes, 2186.
Colorado, Book Cliffs coal field: Erdmann, 1185.
Montezuma quadrangle: Lovering, 2466.
San Juan region. Cross, 925.
Criteria for tops of stratified beds: Belyea, 275.
Hemis, nitrogen, carbon dioxide, and hydrogen sulphide gases: Dobbin, 1050.
Idaho, Casto quadrangle: Ross, 3369.
Kansas, Central uplift: Koester, 2246.
Mexico, Coahuila Peninsula: Kelly, 2057.
Mountains bordering Acatita and Las Delicias Valleys, Coahuila Peninsula: Kelly, 2068.
Montana, Big Horn County and Crow Indian Reservation: Thom, 4074.
Littleton and Moosilauke quadrangles: Billings, 318.
New Mexico, San Juan Basin: Sears, 3621.
Oklahoma, Flitts pool, Pontotoc County: Hyatt, 1901.
Pennsylvania, Bellefonte quadrangle: Butts, 508.
South Carolina, Coastal Plain: Cooke, 847.
Structural geology and economic deposits: Gilhuly, 1432; Stark, 3635.
Tables: Kelley, 2047.
Tennessee, western: Born, 376.
Geologic history—Continued.

Utah, Monument Valley-Navajo Mountain region: Baker, 144.
Virginia, James River iron and marble belt: Furcron, 1382.

Geologic maps.

Alabama, Cincinnati arch region: Bailey, 132.
Alaska, Ruby-Kuskokwim region: Mertie, 2681.
Tonsina district: Moffitt, 2762.
Alberta: Calder, 628.
Battleview antiline, Wainwright area: Hume, 1886.
Canmore area: Canada G. S., 645, 646.
Foothills structures: Link, 2422.
Milk River area: Russell, 3433.
Sounding Creek and Shearness coal areas: Allan, 34.
Turner Valley gas field: Spratt, 3811.
Wildcat Hills area, west half: Hume, 1884.
Antillean-Caribbean region: Baker, 149; Schuchert, 3579.
Appalachian geosyncline: Ver Wiebe, 4288.
Appalachians, southern, structure: Boesch, 363.
Talladega series: Crickmay, 910.
Arizona, copper districts: Tenney, 4040.
Grand Canyon, rim rocks: Keyes, 2176; Tonto group: Wheeler, 4446.
Mesa Verde coal formation: Keyes, 2154.
Navajo country: Reagan, 3210.
Navajo-Hopi country, Pliocene: Williams, 4509.
Silver King area, Superior: Galbraith, 1372.
Southeastern: Keyes, 2120.
Western: Moore, 2778.
Arizona and Nevada, Boulder Reservoir floor: Longwell, 2445.
Arkansas, cinnabar deposits: Stearn, 3846.
Gulf Coastal Plain: Spooner, 3810.
Northern: McKnight, 2532.
Baraboo area, Wisconsin: Lelth, 2387.
Barite deposits, Virginia: Edinunson, 1136.
Bartlesville and Burbank sands, Oklahoma and Kansas: U. S. G. S., 4235, 4236.
Boulder Dam region: Hewett, 1735.
British Columbia, Cache Creek Permian series: Crockett, 916.
Caddellader Creek area, Lillooet district: Canada G. S., 644.
Cariboo and Bridge River gold fields: Dolmage, 1035.
Cordilleran region: Kerr, 2075.
Fraser River-Harrison Lake region: Horwood, 1500.

Geologic maps—Continued.

British Columbia, Cache Creek Permian series: Crockett, 916—Con.
Kelthley Creek area, Cariboo district: Lang, 2393.
Mining districts: Walker, 4316.
Nahatlatch region: Horwood, 1801.
Portland Canal area: Canada G. S., 655; Hanson, 1626.
Queen Charlotte Islands: Mandt, 2565.
Similkameen and Lillooet districts: Cockfield, 795.
Stikine River area, Cassiar District: Canada, G. S., 637, 658, 659.
Yale district: Horwood, 1799.
Ymir-Nelson area: Cockfield, 796.
California, Buena Vista Hills oil field: Howard, 1823.
Clear Lake area: Anderson, 64.
Eocene, Santa Lucia Mountains: Herold, 2716.
Foothill belt: Tolman, 4140.
Intra-septum intrusions, Sierra Nevada: Mayo, 2824.
Jordan district, San Diego County: Donnelly, 1064.
Klamath Mountains: Hinds, 1746.
Mojave mining district: Schrorer, 3578.
Mother Lode gold belt: Logan, 2435.
Mount Diablo and Coalinga areas: Clark, 755.
Mount Diablo and vicinity: Taff, 4005.
Natural-gas fields: Hoots, 1792.
Oligocene mammal-bearing beds, Death Valley: Stock, 3924.
Oligocene Tumey formation: Atwill, 121.
Palos Verdes Hills: Woodring, 4903.
Paragenesis at Crestmore: Daly, 962.
Pentasuran Range: Miller, 2728.
Perris block: Dudley, 1085, 1086.
Placers: Jenkins, 1336.
Pleistocene lakes, Afton basin: Blackwelder, 337.
Progress on map: Jenkins, 1934.
Santa Rita ore body: Henderson, 1706.
Sierra Nevada pluton: Cleos, 784.
South coastal basin: Eckis, 1131.
Southeastern: Moore, 2778.
Southern: Ashauer, 98; Reed, 3231.
Ventura County: Conklin, 837.
Cambrian, thickness in U. S.: Ver Wiebe, 4288.
Cameron and Vermillion Parishes, La.: McGuirt, 2535.
Canada: Alcock, 11; Baulig, 239.
Canadian Shield: Wright, 4628.
Sudbury series, Canadian Shield: Collins, 816.
Western: Goodman, 1473.
Geologic maps—Continued.

Cedar Creek anticline, Montana and South Dakota: Dobbin, 1049.
Northern half, Mont.: Erdmann, 1186.
Central America: Sorre, 3789.
Chaleur Bay region, Quebec and New Brunswick: Alcock, 12.
Colorado, anticlines between Hiawatha gas field, Colo., and Baggs, Wyo.: Bradley, 424.
Book Cliffs coal field: Erdmann, 1185.
Calumet iron mine: Behre, 262.
Continental Divide region: Behre, 257.
Cripple Creek district: Loughlin, 2459, 2460.
Dawson and Laramie formations: Dane, 972.
Front Range area: Lovering, 2469.
Jamestown district: Goddard, 1457.
La Plata mining district: Eckel, 1126.
London fault: Singewald, 3731.
Migmatites, Sawatch Range: Stark, 3830.
Montezuma quadrangle: Lovering, 2469.
Pre-Cambrian granites, Sawatch Range: Stark, 3832.
Salt Creek area, Mosquito Range: Gould, 1457.
San Juan region: Burbank, 571; Cross, 925.
Sawatch Range: Stark, 3832.
Spanish Peaks region: Knopf, 2239.
Tincup mining district: Shonon, 3665.
Tin Mine district: Shonon, 3659, 3660.
Yellow Pine district, Valley County: Currier, 938.
Illinois, Marion and Clay Counties: Weller, 4385.
Rock-wool resources: Leighton, 2285.
Illinois Basin: Howard, 1831; Weller, 4386.
Indiana: Harrell, 1840.
Wabash River Valley floor: Shonon, 4529.
Iowa: Keyes, 2107.
Osage area, Henry County: Wood, 4592.
Southern: Wood, 4591.
Isopach map, post-Kinderhook-Mississippian, upper Mississippian Valley: Tester, 4944.
Jamaica, basal complex: Treichmann, 4163.
Jordan sandstone, upper Mississippian Valley: Trowbridge, 4169.
Jurassic formations, Utah, Arizona, Colorado and New Mexico: Baker, 143.
Kansas, Barton arch oil field: Woodruff, 4605.
Cherokee sandstone iron-ore district: Pierce, 3082.
Coal fields and iron-ore district: Anonymous, 4965.
Garland anticline, Big Horn and Park Counties, Wyo.: Dobbin, 1061.
Gaspe, southeastern: Kindell, 2193.
Georges Bank, new york: Stetson, 3890.
Georgia, kyanite-mica schist belt: Smith, 3767.
Geologic maps—Continued.
Glacial geology, European and American: Keyes, 2158.
Glacial till: Keyes, 2100.
Gold-producing areas: Danleux-Dumas, 974.
Gravity anomalies and geologic structures: Woolard, 4613.
Greenland: Koch, 2245.
Basalt formation, Kap Franklin: Backlund, 126.
East, Devonian: Butler, 593; Gauss Peninsula and Passage Hills: Säve-Söderbergh, 3468.
Kap Halvø region: Wager, 4306.
Liverpool Land, crystalline complex: Kracke, 2256.
Northeast: Teichert, 4037.
Scoresby Sound: Aldinger, 18.
Ground water, North America: Imbeaux, 1904.
Guadeloupe: Barrabé, 191.
Idaho, batholith: Ross, 3376.
Casto quadrangle: Ross, 3369.
Copper districts: Ross, 3370.
Edwardsburg and Thunder Mountain area: Shonon, 3665.
Elk City mining district: Shonon, 3659, 3660.
Southwestern: Dorf, 1070.
Yellow Pine district, Valley County: Currier, 938.
Illinois, Marion and Clay Counties: Weller, 4385.
Rock-wool resources: Leighton, 2285.
Illinois Basin: Howard, 1831; Weller, 4386.
Indiana: Harrell, 1840.
Lima-Indiana district: Ley, 2413.
Wabash River Valley floor: Shonon, 1246.
Iowa: Keyes, 2107.
Osage area, Henry County: Wood, 4592.
Southern: Wood, 4591.
Isopach map, post-Kinderhook-Mississippian, upper Mississippian Valley: Tester, 4044.
Jamaica, basal complex: Treichmann, 4163.
Jordan sandstone, upper Mississippian Valley: Trowbridge, 4169.
Jurassic formations, Utah, Arizona, Colorado and New Mexico: Baker, 143.
Kansas, Barton arch oil field: Woodruff, 4605.
Cherokee sandstone iron-ore district: Pierce, 3082.
Coal fields and iron-ore district: Anonymous, 4965.
Garland region: Moore, 2790.
INDEX

Geologic maps—Continued.

Kansas—Continued.
Johnson and Miami Counties: Newell, 2855.
Northeastern: Ockerman, 2933.
Wyandotte County: Jewett, 1950.
Kentucky, Cincinnati arch region: Balley, 133.
Eastern: Hunter, 1801.
Roger's Gap and Fulton formations: McFarlan, 2520.
Kinderhook group, isopach map, upper Mississippi Valley: Tester, 4045.
Lake Michigan region, drift sheets: Fuller, 1359.
Lake Superior region: Leith, 2390.
Lehigh Valley, magnetic survey: Ewing, 1190.
Louisiana, northeastern: Easton, 1112.
Northern, oil fields: Easton, 1111.
Oil, gas, and sulphur fields: Louisiana Geol. Survey, 2464.
Rodessa oil field: Mills, 2732.
Maine: Keith, 2040.
Glacial deposits: Perkins, 3051.
Onawa pluton, Piscataquis County: Philbrick, 3072.
Manitoba, Cross Lake area, pre-Keewa-tin (?) tonalite: Horwood, 1798.
Elbow-Morton area: Canada G. S., 648; Stockwell, 3939.
Granitization, Cross Lake region: Horwood, 1802.
Mississippian, isopach map, upper Mississippi Valley: Ladd, 2285.
Maryland, Frederick Valley limestones: Jonas, 1993.
Piedmont intrusives: Cloos, 783.
Mexico: Sorre, 3789.
Bolivian region, Bolivian California: Locke, 2433.
Cusanoa Mountains, Sonora: Valen­ good, 4247.
Coahuila Peninsula: Kellum, 2037, 2058.
Hidalgo: Santillan, 3497.
Laredo to Mexico City: Tatum, 4022.
Mapimí, Coahuila Peninsula: Singe­ wald, 3732.
Mountains bordering Acatita and Las Delicias valleys, Coahuila Penin¬ sula: Kelly, 2008.
Northwestern: Kellum, 2054.
Pinacates region: Ives, 1915.
Sierra de Parras, Coahuila Peninsula: Imlay, 1905.
Tampico region: Mulr, 2821.
Tepezala, Aguascalientes, pyrometaso­ matic vein deposits: Wandke, 4328.
Geologic maps—Continued.
Michigan, central: Rawlins, 3187.
Central oil fields: Zavoica, 4644.
Copper Range: Broderick, 462.
Cranbrook area: Stanley, 3819.
Granitic sequence, southern complex: Dickey, 1044.
Grand Sable dunes, Lake Superior, Alger County: Bergquist, 288.
Huron River, abandoned channels: Bay, 243.
Lake Superior region: Leith, 2390.
Valley-train deposits, Iron County: Bergquist, 287.
Whittlesey beach: Stanley, 3818.
Minnesota, Lake Superior region: Leith, 2390.
Minneapolis—St. Paul metropolitan area: Schwartz, 3597.
Patrician glaciation: Sardeson, 3502.
Croix River, Paleozoic: Clement, 774; Pleistocene: Sardeson, 3510.
Upper Mississippi River: Cooper, 872.
Mississippi, Cincinnati arch region: Balley, 132.
Eocene: Grim, 1548.
Mississippi River, upper: Cooper, 872.
Mississippi River arch: Howell, 1866.
Missouri, granites: Tolman, 4137.
St. Louis County and City of St. Louis: Gleason, 1443.
Southeast: Farrar, 1215.
Montana: Scott, 3610.
Big Horn County and Crow Indian Reservation: Thom, 4074.
Butte mining district: Hart, 1647.
Flathead mine: Shonon, 3661.
Hog Heaven mining district, Flathead County: Shonon, 3664.
Idaho batholith, northeastern part: Langton, 2337.
Nelhart mining district, Cascade County: Schafer, 3526.
Northeastern, Missouri and Milk Rivers: Perry, 3058.
Nye-Bowler lineament, Stillwater and Carbon Counties: Wilson, 4535.
Richey-Lambert coal field: Parker, 3012.
Rosebud coal field: Pierce, 3084.
Southeastern: Perry, 3059.
Stillwater complex: Howland, 1869; Peoples, 3050.
Western: Pardee, 3005.
Nebraska, Pleistocene: Lugo, 2478.
Water-bearing formations: Condra, 835.
Nevada, central Humboldt Range: Jenney, 1943.
Chief district, Lincoln County: Cal­ laghan, 629.
Contact mining district: Schrader, 3578.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ely district: Bateman, 236.</td>
<td>North Carolina, Coastal Plain: Prouty, 3150.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonopah mining district, block diagrams: Nolan, 2907.</td>
<td>Northwest Territories, Great Bear Lake area: Kidd, 2190; Riley, 3304.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuscarora mining district, Elko County: Nolan, 2908.</td>
<td>Great Slave Lake, east arm: Stockwell, 3940.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay of Exploits area: Heyl, 1736.</td>
<td>Lake Ainslie area: Norman, 2911. Malagash salt deposit: Miller, 2698.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey, ground-water supply: Critchlow, 914.</td>
<td>Fitts pool, Pontotoc County: Hyatt, 1901.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico, Bayard area: Lasky, 2344.</td>
<td>Quinton-Scipio district: Dane, 969. Slick field: Schwarzenbeck, 3600.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Geologic maps—Continued.

Oregon, Cascade Mountains, North Santiam River Section: Thayer, 4061.
Cascade Range: Buddington, 549.

Patrician glaciation, center: Tyrell, 4203.
Strategic role: Keyes, 2095.
Western extension: Johnston, 1983.
Patrician ice sheet: Martin, 2586.
Pennsylvania: Willard, 4499.
Bellefonte quadrangle: Butts, 598.

Butler and Zelienople quadrangles: Richardson, 3286.

Cambrian pegmatites, Morgan Hill: Fraser, 1329.
Chester Valley: Mackin, 2544.

Hebron gas field: Reeves, 3234.
Lehigh Valley Cambro-Ordovician limestones: Hills, 1742.
Northwestern: Fettke, 1240, 1242, 1243.
Oriskany sand: Cathcart, 705.
Philadelphia area: Watson, 4359.
Pocono Plateau: Wagner 4307.
Reading - Boyertown area: Stose, 3947.

Quebec Continued.

Tiega Region: Ashley, 100.
Permian Basin, Arkansas and Louisiana: Easton, 1114.

Prairie du Chien formation: Powers, 3116.

Prairie du Chien group, isopach map, upper Mississippi Valley: Powers, 3115.

Pre-Cambrian buried surface in U. S.: Moss, 2811.
Pre-Cambrian structural map, upper Mississippi Valley: Howell, 1864.
Quebec: Goudge, 1482.
Quebec, Amos sheet, Abitibi County: Canada G. S., 643.
Beattie mine, Duparquet Township: O'Neill, 2965.
Bolton series: Clark, 706.

Cadillac belt, Pandora to Pan Canadian: Gunnings, 1573.
Chibougamau area: Canada G. S., 647; Norman 2001.
Chibougamau Lake area: Mawdsley, 2017.

Dechambault region, Portneuf County: Lavergniere, 2352.
Despinassy area, Abitibi County: Faessler, 1204.
Escanaba area, Bonaventure County: Canada G. S., 662.

Gatineau region: Retty, 3255.
Gullies (Mud) Lake area: Henderson, 1701.

Horne mine, Noranda: Price, 3132.
Kinojevis sheet, Témiscamingue and Abitibi Counties: Canada G. S., 649.
Geologic maps—Continued.

Saskatchewan—Continued.
Regina area: Canada G. S., 656; Frazer, 1330.
Southern: Wickenden, 4471.
Stony Rapids area, west half: Canada G. S., 672.
Tazin Lake area: Canada G. S. 673.
Silurian isopach map, upper Mississippi Valley: Workman, 4617.
South Carolina, Coastal Plain: Cooke, 847.
Columbia quadrangle, granite: Kesler, 2087.
South Dakota, Day County: Rothrock, 3381.
Sudtiory nickel irruptive, Ontario: Collins, 814, 815.
Tennessee, Cincinnati arch region: Baily, 132.
Plynn Creek disturbance, Jackson County: Michaux, 2694.
Central: Kramer, 2254.
Clay Creek salt dome, Washington County: Ferguson, 1237.
Coastal Plain: Turner, 4190.
Colorado River Valley, upper Pennsylvania and lower Permian: Bullard, 696.
Conroe oil field, Montgomery County: Michaux, 2084.
East: Eckel, 1125.
East of Pecos River: Sellards, 3638.
East Texas district: Ralston, 3168.
Eocene and Miocene formations, Walker and Gonzales Counties: Renick, 3246.
Kleberg County: Livingston, 2430.
Llano region: Stenzel, 3868.
Mercedes field, Hidalgo County: Price, 3136.
Mount Sylvan dome: Pendandt, 4394.
Palo Pinto County: Plummer, 3098.
Permian basin: Cunningham, 924.
Rodessa oil field: Mills, 2733.
San Antonio area: Livingston, 2420.
Trans-Pecos: Baker, 145.
Underground waters: White, 4461.
Uvalde and Medina Counties: Sayre, 3524.
Wolf Mountain phacolith: Stenzel, 3869.
Texas-New Mexico potash deposits: Mansfield, 2569.

Trempealeau, Frunconia, and Dresbach formations, upper Mississippi Valley: Edwards, 1140.
Trinidad: Kugler, 2230; Lehner, 2381.
Underground waters, zones of mineralization, upper Mississippi Valley: Tiwaiites, 4124.
United States: Baulig, 240.
Basement crystallines: Thom, 4080.
Utah: Taylor, 4025.
Bingham: Boutwell, 338.
Book Cliffs coal field: Fisher, 1269.
Dinosaur National Monument: Gilmore, 1437.
Gold Hill mining district: Nolan, 2905.
Grand and San Juan Counties: U. S. G. S., 4226.
Great Salt Lake basin: Eardley, 1107.
Monument Valley-Navajo Mountain region: Baker, 144; U. S. G. S., 4227.
Navajo-Hopi country, Pliocene: Williams, 4509.
Salt Valley anticline area: Dane, 970.
Southeastern: Baker, 142.
Uinta Mountains, north flank: Bradley, 428.
Vermont, ultrabasics: Bain, 140.
Virginia, barite deposits: Edmundson, 1136.
Coal measures: McGill, 2529.
James River iron and marble belt: Furcron, 1362.
Natural Bridge and Natural Tunnel area: Woodward, 4012.
Piedmont region: Park, 3000.
Salem block, Pulaski overthrust: Woodward, 4610.
Shenandoah Valley: Cady, 621.
Southwestern, zinc and lead region: Currier, 938.
Washington, eastern: Flint, 1289.
Grand Coulee: Keyes, 2102.
Mount Rainier National Park: Coombs, 955.
St. Helens mining district: Houghtonland, 1810.
West Indies: Hacquassier, 1522; Rutter, 3461; Sorre, 3780.
Guadeloupe, Martinique: Barrassé, 192.
West Virginia: Tucker, 4180.
Eastern: Reeves, 3233.
Springs: Price, 3130.
Wisconsin, Baraboo area: Rasch, 3162; Thiwaiates, 4123.
Glacial tills: Keyes, 2103.
Lake Superior region: Leith, 2390.
Wyoming, Alocava Dam and reservoir sites, North Platte River, Natrona County: Bradley, 423.
INDEX

381

Geologic maps—Continued.
Wyoming—Continued.
Anticlines between Hiawatha gas field and Baggs, Wyo.: Bradley, 424.
Goshen Hole area : Schlaikjer, 3558, 3560.
Greybull River : Mackin, 2545.
Osage oil field : Dobbin, 1052.
Permo-Pennsylvanian section, Hartville area : Condra, 834.
Trout Creek Canyon, Park County : Sheets, 3657.
Yukon, Carmacks district : Bostock, 379; Canada G. S., 660.
Laberge area : Canada G. S., 665.
Ogilvie area : Canada G. S., 667.
Teslin-Quiet Lake area : Canada G. S., 674.
Teslin-Quiet Lake-Big Salmon area : Bostock, 381.

Geologic processes and human activities, Utah : Schneider, 3567.

Geologic theory in mine examinations : Smith, 3762.

Geologic time : Lane, 2325.
Atomic weights, actinouraniura and radioactive substances : Western, 4428.
Bibliography : Marble, 2580.
Carboniferous, proposed dismemberment : Keyes, 2188.
Correlation by glacial varves, late Quaternary : Antevs, 80.
Determinations, accurate, of : Lane, 2329.
Geologic time measurement : Lane, 2319, 2328.
Glaciations and evolution of solar system : Holmes, 1784.
Lead, radiogenic, isotopic constitution : Rose, 3356.
Lead-uranium ratio alteration, effect : Alter, 56.
Measure of glacial epochs by varves : Keyes, 2133.
North Carolina, monazite, Mars Hill, age : Marble, 2579.
Periodicity in epeirogenic movements : Born, 374.
Pitchblende, age, Great Bear Lake, Canada : Marble, 2578.
Pre-Cambrian, measurement by varves : Sederholm, 3030.
Rubidium accumulation : Whitney, 4470.
Teleconnection, geochronology and historic time : De Geer, 1003.
Virginia, allanite, Amherst County, age : Marble, 2577.
Geological education : Swartz, 3988.
Geological time clock, Buffalo Museum : Retmann, 3241.

Geological surveys. See Surveys.

Geologicoseismological frontier, progress : Macelwane, 2517.

Geologists, distribution and background : Fairbanks, 1210.

Geologists, responsibility of, under Securities Act, 1933 : Perrine, 3056.

Geology, application to ore finding : Parker, 2011.

Geology of natural gas : Ley, 2410.

Geology and clay research : Ries, 3299.

Geology and education : Bevan, 311.

Geology, geography and soils : Smith, 3759.

Geomorphology. See Physiographic geology.

Geomorphology. See also Physiographic geology.

Mountinous deserts : Davis, 986.

Tropics, humid : Krynine, 2275.

Geomorphology and sedimentation, humid Tropics : Krynine, 2275.

Geophysical prospecting : Bellulgi, 273; Bergman, 285; Clark, 768; Islam, 1099; Kelly, 2062, 2063; Sánchez, 3489; Wenner, 4398; Westby, 4427.
Amherst sandstone, moisture content : Born, 377.
Analysis, seismic profiles : Roman, 3344.
Anisotrophy, effect on apparent resistivity curves : Pirson, 3093.
Anthracite, prospecting by earth-resistivity method : Ewing, 1197.
Appalachia, possible position determination : Thom, 4079.

Atlantic Coastal Plain : Ewing, 1198.
Barbers Hill salt dome, Chambers County, Texas : Barton, 205.
Bottom-hole data, electrical determination : Schlumberger, 3563.
Boulder Dam area, mineral occurrences : Lee, 2967.

California, maghemite and ferric oxides : Newhouse, 2864.

Oil fields : Anonymous, 4080.

Placers : Jenkins, 1936.
San Joaquin Valley : Mills, 2731.
Santa Rita ore body : Henderson, 1706.

Teton Ranch area : Jakowsky, 1930.

Canada : Miller, 2906.
Cap rock, Hoskins Mound salt dome, Texas : Barton, 208.

Carolina Coastal Plain, anomalies and structure : MacCarthy, 2499.

Triassic basin : MacCarthy, 2497.

Continents, geophysical and geological study : Thom, 4077.

Dip needle as magnetometer : Swanson, 3986.

Drill holes, electrical exploration : Deusen, 1034.

Thermometric measurements : Leonarson, 2988.

Earth crust, structure determination : Gutenberg, 1554.
Geophysical prospecting—Continued.

Earth resistivity, measurements: Wener, 4396.
Measurement and layer problems: Shue, 3703.
Earth resistivity and geological structure: Card, 679.
Earth-resistivity method, location of faults by: Hubbert, 1874.
Earth transients, electric: Stratham, 3963.
Elastic properties of rocks: Ide, 1903.
Electrical measurements in anisotropic media: Schlumberger, 3562.
Electrical prospecting, deep: Karcher, 2025.
For gold quartz veins: Kelly, 2061.
Instruments: Bruckshaw, 507.
Methods: Fink, 1264.
Progress: Lundberg, 2488.
Exploring down: Kelly, 2065.
Exploring with explosives: Heiland, 1686.
Explosives for: Loving, 2472.
Fake methods: Blau, 348.
Geodesy: Bowie, 403.
Geodesy in physical research: Bowie, 406.
Geological causes of poor reflection records: Rieber, 3298.
Geomagnetic surveying: Alexander, 29.
Geophysical mapping from the air: Helland, 1657.
Glaciers, South Crillon and Klooch, Alaska, seismic sounding: Goldthwait, 1472.
Gold, exploration: Kelly, 2064.
Gradiometer, magnetic: Roman, 3343.
Gravity prospecting, Gulf Coast: Sundt, 3980.
Gravity work, progress: Swick, 3994.
Gulf Coast district: Mills, 2734.
Exploration to 1936: Rosaire, 3354.
Oil fields: Barton, 209, 215; Williams, 4521.
Gulf Coast States, gravity survey: Baker, 156.
Interpretation, reflection seismograms: Rutherford, 3449.
Lehigh Valley, magnetic survey: Ewing, 1199.
Louisiana: Barton, 214.
Gulf coast marsh and water areas: Flude, 1294.
Seismic exploration for oil: Taylor, 4029.
Valentine (LaRose) dome, Lafourche Parish: Buchaman, 533.
Magnetic surveying: Royce, 3398.
Magnetometric measurements applied to geological structure: Keys, 2187.

Geophysical prospecting—Continued.
Mapping geologic structure by reflection waves: Goldstone, 1468.
Michigan, magnetic data, use in iron ranges: Swanson, 3985.
Montana, Bighorn Basin, investigation by seismic methods: Gutenberg, 1581.
Nebraska and the Dakotas: Wilson, 4543.
Nova Scotia, Malagash salt deposit: Miller, 2908.
Oceanic basins: Field, 1251, 1253.
Ohio, radio transmission survey: Higgy, 1738.
Oil and gas: Swartz, 3992.
Oil field, Okmulgee County, Okla.: Westby, 4426.
Oil-field discovery: Jenny, 1945.
Oil in Gulf off Texas coast: Williams, 4522.
Oil in 1935: De Golyer, 1008.
Oil structures, electrical mapping: Jacobs, 1029.
Ore deposits: Butler, 592.
Overthrust faults, investigation by seismic methods: Buwalda, 601.
Petroleum: Umpleby, 4222.
Exploration for: Rosaire, 3353.
Gulf coast: Rosaire, 3355.
Seismic exploration for: Gabriel, 1372.
Petroleum industry: De Golyer, 1008.
Physical methods, exploration for oil: Shepard, 3066.
Places, Tertiary, location of: Duling, 1099.
Polar charts, interpreting magnetic anomalies: Pinson, 3094.
Quebec, Irvy ilmenite deposit: Keys, 2188.
Reflection dip-shooting method: Rutherford, 3452.
Reflection seismology: Hollister, 1781.
Reflection system, controlled directional sensitivity: Rieber, 3296.
Resistivity curves, three-layer, interpretation: Pinson, 3091.
Data, interpretations: Roman, 3342.
Measurements, interpretation: Watson, 4303.
Measurements and highway problems: Kurtenacker, 2281.
Methods for stone and gravel deposits: Kurtenacker, 2282.
Road metals, search for: Wilcox, 4479.
Salt domes and oil fields, Gulf Coast: Eby, 1121.
Salt-dome structures: Barret, 194; Eby, 1120.
Seismic prospecting by reflection: Pinson, 3092.
Seismic reflection data reduction: Rutherford, 3451.
Seismic velocities, longitudinal: Weatherby, 4306.
Geophysical prospecting—Continued.

Seismic waves, emergence angle and propagation paths: Ewing, 1200.
Seismographs, prospecting: Lect., 2372.
South Carolina, Coastal Plain: MacCarthry, 2496.

Stratified media resistivity: Ehrenburg, 1148.
Structure, determination by electrical resistance methods: Hubbert, 1875.
Study of: Kelly, 2066.
Subsurface exploration, earth resistivity methods: Shepard, 3067.
Subsurface surveys for road work: Shepard, 3068.

Texas: Barton, 214.
Conroe oil field: Williams, 4515.
Galveston Bay: Singleton, 3734.
Gulf coast marsh and water areas: Flude, 1294.
High Island dome: Halbouty, 1603.
Prospecting in Gulf of Mexico: Mills, 2737.

Theory of seismic prospecting: Dix, 1048.
Tomball oil field, Harris County, Tex.: Eby, 1122.

Visual presentation, wave patterns: Rieber, 3297.

Water-table location: Alexander, 28.
Waves, amplitude: Gutenberg, 1587.

Well surveying: Leonardon, 2397.

Geophysics.
Earth, interior: Daly, 965.
Equilibrium relations, feldspathoids, alkali feldspars, and silica: Schairer, 3528.
Fusion relations, feldspathoids, alkali feldspars, and silica: Schairer, 3529.
Geophysical laboratory reports: Day, 988.
Potash-rich rocks, origin: Teraezghi, 4045.
Silica, transfer by water vapors: Syromyatnikov, 3999.
System CaO-Mg-O-SiO2 reactions between solids: Taylor, 4030.
System MgO-FeO-SiO2: Bowen, 385.
Young's modulus of rocks, determination: Ide, 1902.

Georges Bank.

Paleontology.
Cretaceous; Upper, fossils: Stephenson, 3878.
Forminifera, Cretaceous and late Tertiary: Cushman, 944.

Physiographic geology.
Canyons: Stetson, 3890.

Georgia.

Economic geology.
Barite, origin Appalachian Valley: Crickmay, 905.
Battle Branch gold mine: Park, 3010.
Copper deposits, Ducktown type, southern Appalachians: Ross, 3364.
Gold deposits: Wilson, 4557, 4558.
Southern Appalachians: Anonymous, 4592.

Kyanite: Smith, 3767.
And vermiculite deposits: Prindle, 3137.

Mineral production, 1933: Smith, 3766.
1934: Smith, 3768.
Tale deposits: Crickmay, 912.

Historical geology.
Kyanite: Smith, 3767.
Ordovician altered, volcanic materials and related clays: Kay, 2029.

Talladega series, pre-Cambrian: Crickmay, 909.

Southern Appalachians: Crickmay, 910.

Mineralogy.
Gems: McKinley, 2548.
General: Mitchell, 2751.
Kyanite and vermiculite deposits: Prindle, 3137.

Paleontology.
Casteroides obloensis, distribution: Cahn, 623.
Fauna, Pleistocene Pamlico, southern Atlantic Coastal Plain: Richards, 3284.
Forminifera, upper Eocene: Cushman, 941.
Mammoths and mastodonts, Savannah: Mitchell, 2753.

Physical geology.
Beach sands: Martens, 2584.
Caves: Crickmay, 911.
Earthquake, January 1, 1935: Crickmay, 902.
Young Harris, January 1, 1935: Crickmay, 904.
Elberton batholith, pink granite, origin: Calhoun, 626.

Physiographic geology.
Coosa lowlands: Wright, 4623.
Erosion: Crickmay, 906.
Stone Mountain: Crickmay, 903.

Underground water.
General: Smith, 3769.
Crystalline rocks, ground water: Crickmay, 913.

Geothermal evidence, deductions: De Lury, 1024.

Geysers. See also Underground water.
Basins and igneous emanations: Allen, 38.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1935 AND 1936</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geyser—Continued.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bore-hole investigations, Yellowstone Park: Fenner, 1223.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanism: Day, 900.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellowstone National Park: Allen, 37.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacial erosion. See Erosion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacial geology: Ries, 3300. See also Glacial lakes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quaternary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ablation of snow, western mountains: Matthes, 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska Range: Capps, 677.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska, Coast Range, glaciation: Kerr, 2075.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruby-Kuskokwim region: Mertie, 2681.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern: Cooper, 873.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonsina district : Moffit, 2762.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valley glaciers and valley glaciation: Ray, 3192.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willow Creek-Kashwitna district : Capps, 678.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska and Yukon, shapes, glacial and ice jam cobbles:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wentworth, 4412.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American paradigms for European glaciations: Keyes, 2163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arid regions during ice age: Pittelkow, 3095.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baconian cycle in secular glaciation: Keyes, 2150.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Columbia, Cariboo district: Hanson, 1624.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast Range, glaciation: Kerr, 2076.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cranbrook area: Rice, 3263.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiord-land: Peacock, 3035.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keithley Creek area, Cariboo district: Lang, 2333.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queen Charlotte Islands: Mandy, 2585.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White silt, Okanagan Valley: Flint, 1296.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada: Paulig, 289.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaleur Bay region, Quebec and New Brunswick: Alcock, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climates of the Pleistocene: Flint, 1285.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal, Permo-Carboniferous, related to southern hemisphere glaciation: Shepard, 3689.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado: Ives, 1917.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas, River Valley and Royal Gorge: Powers, 3118.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Range: Van Tuyl, 4268.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montgomery quadrangle: Loving, 2456.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Juan region: Cross, 925.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut, Fifteen Mile Falls dam, Connecticut River:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crosby, 924.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern: Denny, 1032.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper and lost stones in glacial till: Glock, 1448.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coral reefs, glacial-control theory: Ladd, 2286.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Correlation, by glacial varves, late Quaternary: Ante  
| r, 80.                                                  |
| European and American: Keyes, 2158.                     |
| Glacial terraces by means of soils: Allison, 52.         |
| Northern and Southern Hemispheres: Coleman, 808.        |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glacial geology—Continued.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dating glacial varves: De Geer, 1003.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Des Moines River, deglaciation effects on: Keyes, 2157.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaporation, high altitudes and latitudes: Church, 752.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fauna, Pacific coast, evolution: Howell, 1848.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geochronology, international: De Geer, 1005.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacial migration, eastern America, extent and limits:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eckel, 1129.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glaciations, western mountains: Keyes, 2112.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gotiglacial broadmpping, Sweden-New York-Manitoba: De</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geer, 1904.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenland: Church, 752.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East: Boyd, 409.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeast: Teichert, 4037.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xner Island: Cleaves, 772.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii, Mauna Kea: Gregory, 1522.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice age, coming: Taber, 4001.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho, Casto quadrangle: Ross, 3369.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwardsburg and Thunder Mountain area: Shenon, 3665.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois, soil materials, constitution: Ekblaw, 1154.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana: Harrell, 1640.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wabash River valley floor: Fidlar, 1246.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa, pre-Wisconsin valley, southwestern Hancock County:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, 4590.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern: Wood, 4591.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas, Johnson and Miami Counties: Newell, 2855.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas River Valley, weathered till: Hoover, 1795.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyandotte County: Jewett, 1950.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labrador, Nain-Okak section: Wheeler, 4440.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Michigan region, drift sheets: Fuller, 1359.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loveland and Peoria loesses, Iowa: Kay, 2026, 2027.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine: Leavitt, 2364.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpine zone, Mount Washington Range: Anters, 76.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appalachian Trail: Philbrick, 3071.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map of glacial deposits: Perkins, 3051.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pleistocene: Perkins, 3052.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manitoba, Elbow-Morton area: Stockwell, 3939.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern, older glaciations: Burwash, 587.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Massachusetts, Hingham red felsite boulder train: How  
| e, 1947.                                               |
| Mexico: Coleman, 807.                                  |
| Michigan: Newcombe, 2854.                              |
| Cranbrook area: Stanley, 3819.                          |
| High plains: Davis, 983.                               |
| Huron River, abandoned channels: Bay, 243.              |
| Valley-train deposits, Iron County: Bergquist, 287.     |
Glacial geology—Continued.

Minnesota, Minneapolis-St. Paul metropolitan area: Schwartz, 3597.

Patrician glaciation: Sardeson, 3502.
St. Croix River, Pleistocene: Sardeson, 3510.
Mississippi River, Cenozoic history: Trowbridge, 4171.
Upper: Cooper, 872; Flint, 1288.
Montana, Glacier National Park: Thaxter, 4057.
Richey-Lambert coal field: Parker, 3012.
Moraines, washboard, Opawica-Chibougamau area, Quebec: Mawdsley, 2619.
Native copper masses in glacial tills: Glock, 1447.
Nebraska, Pleistocene: Lugn, 2478.
Water-bearing formations: Condra, 835.
Vadnaska, Pleistocene: Lugn, 2478.
New Brunswick, Grand Lake coalfield: Wright, 4630.
Grand Manan Island: Gesner, 1408.
Ground-water supply: Bryan, 522.
Southeastern: Bryan, 526.
Newfoundland, Bay of Exploits area: Heyl, 1736.
Ice readvance at Littleton: Lougee, 2455.
Littleton and Mooselucie quadrangles: Billings, 318.
New Jersey, Watchung Mountains: Moldenke, 2765.
New Jersey and New York, late Pleistocene marine and glacial: MacClintock, 2504.
New Mexico, Canjilon Divide, Rio Arriba County: Smith, 8775.
Clovis lake clays, Pleistocene: Anketel, 79.
Northern: Ellis, 1170.
New York: Engel, von, 1183.
Berne quadrangle: Cook, 843; Goldring, 1463.
Catskills: Rich, 3286.
Central Long Island: Fleming, 1281.
Chittenango Falls State Park: Holmes, 1785.
Genevesee Valley: Fairchild, 1211.
Oswegatchie quadrangle: Dale, 961.
Potsdam quadrangle, St. Lawrence County: Reed, 3217.
Skaneateles quadrangle: Smith, 3746.
Nomenclature: Keyes, 2100.
North America: Baulig, 239.
Ohio, Kelley's Island: Ver Steeg, 4281.
Mohican Forest Park: Ver Steeg, 4284.

Glacial geology—Continued.

Ohio—Continued.
Plant migrations: Braun, 450.
Powell and Broadway end moraines: White, 4457.
Scoto glacial lobe: White, 4456.
Western, preglacial physiography: Ver Steeg, 4283, 4285.
Oregon, Crescent Lake and vicinity: Holdredge, 1778.
Glacial history, Mount Mazama, Crater Lake National Park: Atwood, 117.
Northwest, Pleistocene alluvial stages: Allison, 53.
Willamette Valley, glacial erratic: Allison, 51.
Patrician glacial interval, Iowa: Keyes, 2094.
Patrician glaciation, center: Tyrrell, 4203.
Extent: Keyes, 2092.
Strategic role: Keyes, 2095.
Western extension: Johnston, 1083.
Patrician ice movements: Leverett, 2402.
Patrician ice sheet: Martin, 2386.
Peat deposits, correlation, time units and climatic changes: Dachnowski-Stokes, 947.
Pleistocene: Keyes, 2149.
Correlations, Pacific Coast: Allison, 54.
Glaciation, cause and result: Fairchild, 1213.
Lake, White River Valley, Nebraska and North Dakota: MacClintock, 2506.
Succession, North America: Stanley, 8819.
Tentative ages: Cooke, 845.
Prehistory relation to postglacial climatic fluctuations: Fisher, 1275.
Pre-Kansan Minnesota peat bog: Nielson, 2854.
Quebec, Gatineau region: Retty, 3255.
Labelle-L'Annonciation area: Osborne, 2963.
Mount Megantic region: McGerrigle, 2525.
St. Lawrence, north shore, Manigouagan to Godbout: Faessler, 1203.
Sedimentation cycles, Paleozoic: Wanness, 4331.
Sediments, glacial: Leighton, 2383.
South Dakota, Day County: Rothrock, 3381.
Submarine canyons; causes: Shepard, 3891.
Utah, Uinta Mountains, north flank: Bradley, 426.
Varves, measure of geologic time: Keyes, 2133.
Volume, shape, position, rock fragments in openwork gravel: Wedell, 4304.
Glacial geology—Continued.

Washington, eastern: Flint, 1289.

Glacial till borders: Field, 1248.

Grand Coulee: Fernquist, 1239; Keyes, 2102.

Mount Rainier National Park: Coombs, 856.

Scablands area: Hodge, 1763.

Southern Cascades: Treasher, 4159.

Southern Okanogan region: Flint, 1284.

Wisconsin, Baraboo district: Thwaites, 4123.

Glacial cobbles, shape: Wentworth, 4411.

Two Creeks forest bed, Manitowoc County: Wilson, 4545.

Yukon, Carcacks district: Bostock, 379.

Glacial and postglacial vegetation: Sears, 3826.

Glacial lakes. See also Beaches; Lakes (extinct); Shore lines; Terraces.

Huron-Erie district, tilt-line variations: Leverett, 2401.

Illinois, Lake Chicago: Gordon, 1479.

Lake Algonquin beaches: Stanley, 3820.

Lake Mogodore, Cass County, Michigan: Case, 691.


Michigan, Whittlesey beach: Stanley, 3818.

Montana, Glacier National Park: Thaxter, 4057.

Hog Heaven mining district, Flathead County: Shenon, 3664.

Nebraska, Pleistocene, White River Valley: MacClintock, 2506.

New Hampshire, Lake Hitchcock: Loungee, 2456.

Washington, southern Okanogan region: Flint, 1284.

Glacial period. See Glacial geology.

Glaciers.

Airplane photographs: Richards, 3275.

Alaska: Tuck, 4177.

Glacier Bay: Cooper, 870, 871.

Malaspina and other glaciers: Washburn, 4353.

Mount Crillon district: Washburn, 4355, 4356.

Southern Alaska Range: Capps; 677.


Valley glaciers and valley glaciation: Ray, 3192.

British Columbia, Mount Waddington region: Munday, 2565.

Gold. See also Bismuth.

Alabama, Hog Mountain district: Park, 3007.

Alaska, Ruby-Kuskokwim region: Merrie, 2681.

Tonsina district: Moffit, 2762.

Upper Copper and Tanana Rivers area: Moffit, 2763.

Appalachians, southern: Anonymous, 4692.

Gold belt: Parsons, 3018.

Arizona, bajada placers: Werber, 4419.

Chinle shales, Lees Ferry: Lausen, 2351.

Boulder Dam area, mineral occurrences: Lee, 2367.

British Columbia, Barkerville gold belt: Hanson, 1627.

Bralorne mine area: Hedley, 1685; Joralemon, 2013.

Cariboo and Bridge River gold fields: Dolmage, 1055.

Cariboo district: Hanson, 1624.

Fraser River-Harrison Lake region: Horwood, 1800.

Gold-bismuth occurrence, Cariboo gold quartz mine: Warren, 4347.

Graham Island, Queen Charlotte Islands: Mandy, 2565.

Keithley Creek area, Cariboo district: Lang, 2333.

Lode gold deposits: Cockfield, 795.

Nahatlatch region: Horwood, 1801.

Ore depth in mines: Schofield, 3573.

Portland Canal area: Hanson, 1626.

Pre-Mississippian veins and deposits, Cariboo district: Lay, 2557.

Relationship to metallic minerals: Warren, 4346.

Slocan mining camp area: Cairnes, 824.

Tertiary gravels, Cranbrook area, possibilities: Rice, 3262.
Gold—Continued.
British Columbia—Continued.
Ymir-Nelson area, lode deposits: Cock-field, 796.
California, dry placers, Mojave Desert: Hulin, 1880.
Elizabeth Lake quadrangle: Simpson, 3713.
Julian region: Donnelly, 1064, 1066.
Meadow Lake district, Nevada County: Wisker, 4566.
Mojave mining district, Kern County: Schroter, 3578; Tucker, 4181.
Monterey and Kings Counties: Franke, 1325.
Mother Lode gold belt: Logan, 2435.
Southern, Perris block: Dudley, 1085.
Synclines: Bichan, 314.
Carbonates in veins: Charlewood, 739.
Colorado, Continental Divide region: Bebore, 257.
Cripple Creek district: Kobanowski, 2247; Loughlin, 2459, 2460.
Front Range area: Lovering, 2469.
Jamestown district: Goddard, 1457.
La Plata mining district: Eckel, 1126.
London fault: Singewald, 3731.
Montezuma quadrangle: Lovering, 2466.
Ori-deposition south of Ouray: Moore, 2761.
San Juan region: Burbank, 571; Cross, 925.
Southwestern: Burdick, 575.
Tincup mining district, Gunnison County: Goddard, 1458.
Ward district area: Wabstrom, 4300.
Criteria, gold quartz mines: Anderson, 69.
Electrical prospecting for gold quartz veins: Kelly, 2061.
Epithemal precious-metal deposits: Nolan, 2904.
Experiments, hydrothermal: Ogryzlo, 2940.
Geophysical prospecting for: Kelly, 2064.
Georgia: Wilson, 4557, 4558.
Battle Branch mine: Park, 3010.
Idaho, Custer quadrangle: Ross, 3369.
Edwardsburg and Thunder Mountain area: Shenon, 3665.
Elk City mining district: Shenon, 3659, 3660.

Gold—Continued.
Idaho—Continued.
Placer mining, Snake River: Hite, 1752.
Resources: Bell, 271.
Thunder Mountain mining district: Livingston, 2428.
Yellow Pine district, Valley County: Currier, 938.
Manitoba, Elbow-Morton area: Stockwell, 3939.
Flin Fion mine: Brownell, 409.
God's Lake gold mine: Baker, 155.
Manitoba and Ontario mining districts: Wright, 4627.
Mexico, Alamo district, Lower California: Moehlman, 2758.
Bajada placers: Webber, 4375.
Placers: Barrera, 193.
Montana: Gilbert, 1420; Grassmuck, 1499.
Nelhart mining district, Cascade County: Schafer, 3526.
Chief district, Lincoln County: Cal-laghan, 629.
Contact mining district: Schrader, 3576.
Gold in petrified wood, Aspen district, Churchill County: Palmer, 2996, 2997.
Placers: Vanderburg, 4252.
Texas: Waskowich, 2873.
Tuscarora mining district, Elko County: Nolan, 2903.
Newfoundland: Snelgrove, 3779.
New Mexico, Bayard area: Lasky, 2344.
Organ Mountains and Doña Ana County: Dunham, 1094.
North Carolina: Bryson, 532; Pardee, 3004.
North Dakota: Anonymous, 3238.
Northwest Territories, Rae to Great Bear Lake, Mackenzie district: Kidd, 2191.
Yellowknife River area: Jolliffe, 1928.
Nova Scotia, zonal mineralization: Newhouse, 2865, 2871.
Ontario, Atto-Scholes area: Moore, 3371.
Central Patricia gold mine: Cormie, 876; Reid, 3238.
East of Lake Superior: Kindle, 2195.
Goudreau, granite stocks, and veins: Emmons, 1178.
Hollinger gold mine: Ringsleben, 3308.
Hypogene anhydrite: Langford, 2336.
Lake Shore mine area: Robson, 3228.
Little Long Lac-Jellicoe area: Bruce, 505.
Little Long Lac and Sturgeon River areas: Thomson, 4107.
Makwa-Churchill area: Laird, 2298.
Manitou Lake-Lake of the Woods belt: Thomson, 4111.
Porcupine district: Hurst, 1898, 1899.
Gold—Continued.
Ontario—Continued.
Porphyry and quartz diabase, metallogenetic relations: Burwash, 586.
Renfrew County: Freeman, 1336.
Straw Lake, telluride ores: Thomson, 4108.
Straw-Manitou Lake area: Thomson, 4109.
Sturgeon River area: Tanton, 4013.
Sturgeon-Swan River district: Flaherty, 1278.
Telluride ores: Thomson, 4108.
Vipond gold mine, Porcupine district: Dougherty, 1073.
Ore deposits: Butler, 592.
Oregon, gold-quartz veins, Cornucopia: Goodspeed, 1478.
Tellurides, Cornucopia: Goodspeed, 1475.
Placer, prospecting: Storms, 3945.
Prosecting, quartz and placer: Jacy, 1927.
Puerto Rico: Meyerhoff, 2685; Ray, 3188.
Quebec, Abitibi area: Dresser, 1079.
Beattie mine, Duparquet Township: O'Neill, 2953.
Cadillac belt, Pandora to Pan Canadian: Gunning, 1573.
Chibougamau Lake area: Mawdsley, 2017.
Chibougamau-Opawica map area: Norman, 2013.
Chibougamau-Waswanipi district: Norman, 2915.
Eureka mine, telluride ores: Thomson, 4108.
Gulch (Mud) Lake area: Henderson, 1701.
Horne mine, Noranda: Price, 3131, 3132.
Lamaque mine, Bourlamaque Township: Wilson, 4537.
Lamaque-Sigma mines area, Bourlamaque Township, Abitibi County: Bell, 287.
Malartic gold mine area, Abitibi: O'Neill, 2954.
Mount Megantic region: McGerrigle, 2425.
Roselake district: MacKenzie, 2542.
Silico gold mine area: Backman, 128.
Waswanipi map area: Norman, 2912.
Western: Bell, 288, 269, 270.
Saskatchewan, Beaverlodge area: Cameron, 630.
Lake Athabaska area: Alcock, 15.
South Carolina: Linneman, 2423; Pardee, 3004.
South Dakota, Black Hills: Wright, 4629.
Succession of minerals and temperatures of formation: Lindgren, 2421.
Gold—Continued.
Utah, Gold Hill mining district: Nolan, 2905.
Monument Valley-Navajo Mountain region: Baker, 144.
Virginia, Piedmont region: Park, 3000.
World's resources: Knopf, 2238.
Wyoming Black Hills: Wright, 4629.
Centennial district: Coulter, 884.
South Pass and Atlantic City district, Fremont County: Abbott, 1.
Yukon, coast-Carmacks district: Bostock, 379.
Teslin-Quit Lake-Big Salmon area: Bostock, 281.
Graben, Fitzs pool, Pontotoc County, Oklahoma: Hyatt, 1901.
Grand Canyon. See Arizona.
Gravel.
Front Range, heavy minerals: Boos, 371.
Magma and formation of: Collins, 814.
Main, Appalachian Trail: Philbrick, 3071.
Manitoba: Cole, 503.
Missouri, heavy accessory minerals: Tolman, 4137.
Sheahan quarry, Graniteville: Tolman, 4138.
New York, Potsdam quadrangle, St. Lawrence County: Reed, 3217.
Quebec: Osborne, 2974.
North of St. Lawrence River (second section): Osborne, 2982.
South Carolina, Columbia quadrangle: Keeler, 2087.
Graphite.
New Jersey, minerals, Franklin and Sterling Hill: Palache, 2985.
Graphitoidae.
New York, black Ordovician shales, Mohawk Valley: Ruedemann, 3406.
Oklahoma, Silurian: Decker, 997.
Simpson group: Decker, 996.
Oklahoma and Arkansas, correlations by: Decker, 1000.
Ordovician, Labrador: Little, 2429.
Quebec: Ruedemann, 3405.
Utah: Clark, 764.
Paleozoic, Lower, correlations by: Decker, 1001.
Sylvan shale, Oklahoma, and Polk Creek shale, Arkansas: Decker, 998.
Tennessee and Quebec, Ordovician: Ruedemann, 3415.
Viola limestone, Oklahoma: Ruedemann, 3402.
Gravel.
Alberta, Edmonton district: Rutherford, 3456.
British Columbia, industrial and nonmetallic minerals: Richmond, 3287.
Gravel—Continued.
California, nonmetallic minerals: Bradley, 431.
Iowa, southern, road and concrete materials: Wood, 4591.
Manitoba: Huff, 1900.
Resistivity exploration for: Kurtenacker, 2282.
Texas, Palo Pinto County: Plummer, 3098.
West Virginia, upper Monongahela Valley: U. S. Com., 4224.

Gravity surveys.
Anomalies, affected by local densities:
Bowie, 495.
Near Carolina bays: Prouty, 3148, 3151.
West Indies: Bowie, 395.
Anomalies and geologic structures:
Woolard, 4613.
Black Hills-Big-borne-Beartooth region: Chamberlin, 719.
Crosbyton, Texas: Hoekinson, 1903.
Earth, figure: Lambert, 2297.
Gulf Coast States: Baker, 156.
Observations and basement structures:
Thom, 4075.
Potsdam, Germany, and Washington, relative gravity values: Brown, 481.

United States: Glennie, 1446.
Virginia, Maryland, and vicinity: Bowie, 405.
Greenalite, Minnesota: Gruner, 1563.
Greenland: Koch, 2244.
Bibliography: Anonymous, 4602.
Lauf Koch, defense of his work: Mar—gerie, 2582.

Areas described.
Northeast Greenland: Teltchert, 4037.
Economic geology.
Iron, native, west Greenland: Carpenter, 885.
Mineral resources: Blüthen, 351.

Historical geology.
Basalt formation, northeast Greenland: Backlund, 126.
Christian X's Land, Caledonian orogeny: Wegmann, 4377.
Cre tacous, Upper, east Greenland: Frebold, 1532.
Crystalline complex, Liverpool Land: Kränck, 2256.
Devonian, east Greenland: Butler, 593.
Franz Joseph region: Odell, 2036.
Gauss Peninsula and Passage Hills, Devonian, east Greenland: Säve–Söderbergh, 3468.
General: Backlund, 127; Böggild, 360; Hobbs, 1758; Koch, 2245.
Kap Dalton region: Wager, 4308.

Greenland—Continued.
Koldewey Island, Cretaceous: Frebold, 1333.
Milne Land, Upper Jurassic: Parratt, 3001.
Northeast Greenland: Teltchert, 4037.
Parallel Valley, Gauss Peninsula, Devonian: Johansson, 1554.
Scoreby Bay area: Bentham, 281.
Scoreby Sound, upper Jurassic: Aldinger, 18.
Succession in crystallines, Liverpool Land: Sahslein, 3472.
Ymer Island, west end: Cleaves, 772.

Mineralogy.
Igalikite and naujakasite: Böggild, 359.

Palaontology.
Actinoceroid Cephalopoda, Ordovician, north Greenland: Teltchert, 4053.
Cape Leslie, Milne Land, Jurassic invertebrates: Spath, 3798.
Coals, Cretaceous, paleobotanical examination: Miner, 2745.
Cretaceous, Upper, east Greenland: Frebold, 1332.

Fishes, Triassic, east Greenland: Nielsen, 2883.
Foraminifera, early Cambrian: Howell, 1852.
Gauss Peninsula and Passage Hills, Devonian, east Greenland: Säve–Söderbergh, 3468.
Invertebrates, Eo-Triassic, east Greenland: Spath, 3797.
Jurassic invertebrates, Cape Leslie, Milne Land: Spath, 3799.
Koldewey Island, marine Cretaceous fauna: Frebold, 1333.
Piceoxylon cf. laricinoides, Jackson Island, east Greenland: Høeg, 1772.
Placoderms, Devonian, east Greenland: Sæverd, 3865.
Plants, Cretaceous, western Greenland: Seward, 3644.
Plants, Kingigtok and Kagdlunguk, west Greenland: Seward, 3643.
Plesiosaur, Jurassic: von Huene, 1876.
Pollen and diatoms from moor: Iverson, 1913.
Scoreby Sound, east Greenland, flora: Harris, 1643.
Stegocephalians and primitive Reptilia: Romer, 3349.
Ymer Island, west end: Cleaves, 772.
Greenland—Continued.

Petrology.
Basalt formation, northeast Greenland: Backlund, 126.
Crystalline complex, Liverpool Land: Kranck, 2256.
Eclogite inclusions in gneiss, Liverpool Land: Sahlstein, 3471.
Kap Daron region: Wager, 4306.
Succession in crystallines, Liverpool Land: Sahlstein, 3472.

Physical geology.
Christian X’s Land, Caledonian orogeny: Wegmann, 4377.
Crystalline complex, Liverpool Land: Kranck, 2256.
Fault, submarine, along continental border: Holtedahl, 1787.
Franz Joseph region: Odell, 2936.
General: Koch, 2245.

Physiographic geology.
Flord region, east Greenland: Boyd, 409.
Ice cave, Canning Land: Noe-Nygaard, 2903.
Mountain chain, eastern coast: Rabot, 3164.
Scoresby Bay area: Bentham, 281.

Greensand. See Glauconite.
Ground motion, determination from seismograms: Blake, 342.
Ground water. See Underground water.
Group, use of term: Keyes, 2097.
Guadeloupe. See also “Central America.

Paleontology.
Rudistae, Barretta: Mac Gillaivry, 2530.

Physical geology.
Fuego, Atitlan and Santa Maria volcanoes, 1934: Reck, 3213.
Gulf coast geosyncline, stratigraphic evidence: Howe, 1843.
Guns of Seneca Lake, New York: DeVarigny, 1037.

Gypsum.
Boulder Dam area, mineral occurrences: Lee, 2367.
Limestone caves, development in: Pohl, 3103.
Manitoba: Hutt, 1900.
Michigan, Grand Rapids: Mathews, 2600.
Ohio, Silurian: Jones, 2009.
Hackmanite, photosensitivity, reversible: Lee, 2368.

Hawaiian Islands—Continued.

Hawaiian Islands.
Arc, Hawaiian Island: Bartsch, 217.
Oahu: Stearns, 3855.
Heavy minerals—Continued.
Comparison, statistical methods: Kel­son, 1691.
Colorado, Front Range granites: Boos, 371.
Granites, pre-Cambrian, correlation: Stark, 3832.
Mississippi, Eocene: Grim, 1548.
Missouri, granites, heavy accessory minerals: Tolman, 4137.
Sampling: Cogen, 797.
Suites, statistical methods of com­parison: Nelson, 1691.
Wisconsin, St. Peter sandstone: Tyler, 4202.
Zones of, Modelo formation, Santa Monica Mountains, Calif.: Cogen, 798.
Historical (stratigraphic) geology: Mather, 2599; Willis, 4525. For areal see names of States. See also the differ­ent systems; Correlation; Geo­logic formations, tables.
Ages, tentative, Pleistocene shore lines: Cooke, 845.
Algonkian error: Lane, 2327.
Antillean-Caribbean region: Chamberlin, 722; Heddberg, 1083; Schuchert, 3579; Trask, 4156.
Appalachians, southern, structure: Boesch, 363.
Arkose deposits in humid Tropics: Krynine, 2274.
Atlantic Coastal Plain, humid significance of geophysical data: Miller, 2719.
Bentonite, Ordovician, correlation, eastern North America: Rosekrans, 3358, 3359.
Cambrian, redefinition: Kyes, 2150.
Carboniferous rocks of North America: Moore, 2789.
Classifications and correlations: Chamberlin, 718.
Continents and oceans, origin: Bowie, 599.
Continents, stratigraphic evidence on tectonics: Moore, 2792.
Correlation by insoluble residues: Mc­Queen, 2561.
Pennsylvanian limestones: Mitchell, 2754.
Cretaceous, Nuttall's first recognition of: Kyes, 2173.
Devonian, Middle, mid-West: Cooper, 864.
Eocene sequence, western North Amer­ica: Clark, 759.
Fusulinidae in Permian and Pennsyl­vanian correlations: Dunbar, 1090.
Gravity anomalies, United States: Glen­nie, 1446.

Historical (stratigraphic) geology—Con.
Group, use of term: Kyes, 2097.
Gulf coast geosyncline, stratigraphic evidence: Howe, 1843.
Oil fields, distribution, and continental spreading: Wade, 4300.
Paleoecology, effect on: Twenhofel, 4200.
Paleozoic, Canadian Rockies: Kelly, 2067.
Pectinidae, index fossils, southeastern U. S.: Mansfield, 2573.
Permian: Kyes, 2105, 2132.
Sequences, correlation: Schuchert, 3580.
Plant distribution as guide to age deter­mination: Chaney, 750.
Pliocene, Europe and America: Worm­ington, 4619.
Pre-Cambrian buried surface in U. S.: Moss, 2811.
Priority vs. usage, geological terminol­ogy: Kyes, 2121.
Pulsation theory: Grabau, 1489, 1490.
Rocky Mountain geosyncline, Creta­ceous: Kyes, 2099.
St. Peter series: Edson, 1139.
Stage as stratigraphic unit: Schenck, 3545.
Submarine valleys, age, central Atlantic coast: Stetson, 3891.
Upthrust-geologic term: Willis, 4523.
Volcanism, relation to geologic history: Whitney, 4467.

History: Ries, 3300. See also Surveys.
American Association for the Advance­ment of Science: Clark, 754; Living­ston, 2427.
Canada mining: Allen, 30.
Clay industry of Tennessee: Whitlatch, 4464.
Copper industry, development: Furness, 1397.
Cretaceous rocks, Texas, nomenclature: Thompson, 4102.
Crystallography: Fabel, 2978.
Deformation of earth's crust, Paleozoic: Moore, 2787.
Geophysics, applied, petroleum industry: De Golyer, 1006.
Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone: Howard, 1813.
Micropaleontology in Mexico: Barker, 182.
Montana, gold production: Gilbert, 1420.
Silver production: Gilbert, 1419.
National Academy of Sciences: Camp­bell, 639.
Nickel, development and use: Stanley, 3821.
North America regional exposition: Joerg, 1953.
Origin of springs and ground water, ideas on: Baker, 154.
Pennsylvania Geological Survey: Anony­mous, 4694; Ashley, 108; Logue, 2438; Stone, 3943.
History—Continued.
Petroleum development in America: Goodrich, 1474; White, 4452.
Precious stones, valuation and prices: Ball, 174.
Texas, Division of Natural Resources: Schoch, 3570.
Virginia, mineral resources, development: Boyle, 411.

Homonyms and nomenclators: Oehser, 2939.
Hot springs. See also Thermal waters.
Yellowstone National Park: Alien, 36, 97; Day, 992; Ross, 3367.

Huronian. See Pre-Cambrian.
Hydrothermal alteration.
Colorado, Alma district, porphyries and ore deposition, relations: Singewald, 3729.
Lead and zinc minerals, hydrothermal experiments: Kristofferson, 2264.
New Mexico, Virginia mining district: Lasky, 2345.
Ontario, apilites with cobalt-silver ores: Baslin, 234.
Silicate minerals: Syromyatnikiv, 8999.

Ice age. See Glacial geology.
Coming: Taber, 4001.
Ice, agent of rock weathering: Grawe, 1508.
Ice caves.
California, northern: Swartzlow, 3993.
New Mexico, perpetual ice under lava: MacClary, 2502.

Idaho.
Areas described.
Casto quadrangle: Ross, 3369.

Economic geology.
Beryl, Latah County: Anonymous, 4661.
Copper districts: Ross, 3369.

Historical geology—Continued.
Edwardsburg and Thunder Mountain area: Shenon, 3665.
Elk City mining district: Shenon, 3669, 3970.
Flora, Tertiary, southwestern Idaho: Hof, 1070.
Idaho batholith: Ross, 3376.
Natural-gas fields: Kirkham, 2220.
Snake River valley above Idaho Falls: Debler, 995.
South-central Idaho: Ross, 3372.
Springs and alcoes, origin, Snake River: Stearns, 3853.
Tuffs, welded rhyolite, southeastern Idaho: Mansfield, 2566.
Yellow Pine district, Valley County: Currier, 938.

Historical geology.
Edwardsburg and Thunder Mountain area: Shenon, 3665.
Elk City mining district: Shenon, 3669, 3970.
Flora, Tertiary, southwestern Idaho: Hof, 1070.
Idaho batholith: Ross, 3376.
Natural-gas fields: Kirkham, 2220.
Snake River valley above Idaho Falls: Debler, 995.
South-central Idaho: Ross, 3372.
Springs and alcoes, origin, Snake River: Stearns, 3853.
Tuffs, welded rhyolite, southeastern Idaho: Mansfield, 2566.
Yellow Pine district, Valley County: Currier, 938.

Mineralogy.
Beryl, Latah County: Anonymous, 4661.
Gems: Carpenter, 686.
Pyroxmangite, Homedale: Henderson, 1696.
Williamette meteorite: Dake, 956.

Paleontology.
Ceratometryx prenticei, Pliocene, Hagerman: Gazin, 1394.
Erethizon bethynathum, Cenozoic, Grand View: Wilson, 4553.
Flora, Tertiary: Hof, 1069, 1070.
Fossil hunting: Gazin, 1391.
Horses, Pliocene: Gazin, 1397.
Mammalia, American Falls, Pleistocene: Gazin, 1395.
Pliocene, Snake River Valley: Rice, 3264.
Miocene leaves, fruits, and seeds: Brown, 489.
Plants, Sucker Creek, Miocene: Brooks, 470.
Pleistocene Mammalia, American Falls: Gazin, 1395.
Sloths, Pliocene and Pleistocene: Gazin, 1393.

Petrology.
Edwardsburg and Thunder Mountain area: Shenon, 3665.
Idaho batholith: Ross, 3376.
Pearl-Horseshoe Bend porphyry belt: Anderson, 62.
Tuffs, welded rhyolite, southeastern Idaho: Mansfield, 2566.
Yellow Pine district, Valley County: Currier, 938.

Physical geology.
Edwardsburg and Thunder Mountain area: Shenon, 3665.
Grimes Creek, Fayette Canyon: Anderson, 61.
Idaho batholith: Ross, 3376.
Lava floods, Soda Springs valley: Stearns, 3854.

Rifting and volcanic activity, Craters of the Moon: Shepherd, 3855.
Springs and alcoes, origin, Snake River: Stearns, 3853.
Idaho—Continued.

Physiographic geology.

Coeur d'Alene flood plain: Humphrey, 1887.
Glacial till: Field, 1248.
Grimes Creek, Payette Canyon: Anderson, 61.
Salmon River canyon: Shenon, 3663.
Snowdrifts and Palouse topography: Rockie, 3329.

Underground water.

Mud Lake region, water resources: Stearns, 3847.
Snake River Plain, well records: Stearns, 3852.
Snake River valley above Idaho Falls: Deiber, 995.
Springs and alcoves, origin, Snake River: Stearns, 3853.

Distributary water.

Igneous and volcanic rocks. See also Batholiths; Dikes; Intrusions; Lacrooliths; Magmas: Daly, 965.

Alabama, Hog Mountain district: Park, 3007.
Alaska, hornblendite, Annette and Duke Islands: Koschmann, 2252.
Southern Alaska Range: Capps, 677.
Upper Copper and Tanana Rivers area: Moffit, 2763.
Willow Creek-Kashwitna district: Capps, 678.
Anorthosite, origin: Buddington, 550.
Antillean-Caribbean region: Schuchert, 3579.
Arizona,Navajo-Hopi country, Pliocene: Williams, 4509.
Silver King area, Superior: Galbraith, 1373.
British Columbia, amphibole, Purcell sills: Rice, 3261.
Kruger seyenites: Campbell, 633.
Similkameen and Lillooet districts: Cockfield, 795.
California, Clear Lake area: Anderson, 64.
Content of lavas, Lassen Volcanic National Park: Evans, 1192.
Mesozoic and Cenozoic eruptive rocks, Klamath Mountains: Hinds, 1746.
Mount Diablo and Coalanga areas: Clark, 755.
Mount Diablo and vicinity: Taff, 4005.
Peninsular Range: Miller, 2728.
Perris block: Dudley, 1085.
Petaluma district: Morse, 2806.
South coastal basin: Eckis, 1131.

Igneous and volcanic rocks—Continued.

Classification, mineralogical: Shand, 3845.
Columbia and Dew Drop vein systems, Boulder County: Walker, 4518.
Eocene, Front Range: Loring, 2471.
Indian Creek plutons, Front Range: Boos, 372.
Jamestown district, Tertiary intrusives: Goddard, 1457.
La Plata mining district: Eckel, 1126.
Sawatch Range: Stark, 3829.
South Park: Howland, 1908.
Spanish Peaks region: Knopf, 2239.
Tincup mining district, Gunnison County: Goddard, 1458.
Tomichi dome: Stark, 3838.

Connecticut, Prospect porphyritic gneiss: Stewart, 3899.

Spatter cone in trap sheet: Foye, 1323.

Cuba, Isla de Pinos: Rutten, 3459.
Dunite intrusion, and olivine: Bowen, 388.

Evaluation of names: Haff, 1596.

Flow units in basalt: Nichols, 2873.
Greenland: Koch, 2244, 2245.

Kap Dalton region: Wager, 4306.
Liverpool Land, crystalline complex: Kranc, 2256.
Northeast, basalt formation: Backlund, 128.
Scoresby Bay area: Bentham, 281.

Hawaii, Island of Oahu: Stearns, 3849.

Differentiation of lavas: Powers, 3118.

Heat conduction, theory: Loring, 2467.

Idaho, Casto quadrangle: Ross, 3369.
Edwardsburg and Thunder Mountain area: Shenon, 3665.
Snake River springs and alcoves, origin: Stearns, 3853.

Yellow Pine district, Valley County: Carrier, 938.

Jamaica, basal complex: Trechmann, 4163.


Magmatic stopping: Grout, 1556.

Manitoba, Elbow-Morton area: Stockwell, 3939.

God's Lake gold mine; Baker, 155.

Manitoba and Ontario mining districts: Wright, 4627.

Maryland, Piedmont intrusives: Cloos, 783.

Mechanical analysis, thin-section: Krumbein, 2267.

Mexico; Cananea Mountains, Sonora: Valentine, 4247.

Chiapas, pre-Tertiary: Mullerried, 2815.
Igneous and volcanic rocks—Continued.

Mexico—Continued.

Coahuila Peninsula: Kellum, 2057;
Kelly, 2061; Singewald, 3732.

Cusihuiriachic, Chihuahua: Donald,
1057.

Tamápico region: Múr, 2821.

Tepezalá, Aquascalientes, pyrometasomati
cic vein deposits: Wandle, 4282.

Michigan, granitic sequence, southern
complex: Dickey, 1044.

Republic granite, intrusive relations:
Lamey, 2299.

Minnesota, Ogishkemuncie Lake region:
Sleight, 3740.

Missouri, Highwood Mountains: Larr
sen, 2339.

Hog Heaven mining district, Flat
head County: Shenon, 3664.

Idaho batholith, northeastern part:
Langton, 2337.

Libby quadrangle: Gibson, 1417.

Stillwater igneous complex: Howland,
1869.

Nevada, dikes, Paradise Range: Cal
laghan, 628.

Scheelite-leuchtenbergite vein, Para
disé Range: Kerr, 2082.

Tonopah mining district: Nolan, 2344.

Tusc a r o r a mining district, Elko
County: Nolan, 2098.

New Brunswick, Grand Manan Island:
Gesner, 1408.

Newfoundland, Bay of Exploits area:
Heyl, 1736.

Bay of Islands igneous complex:
Cooper, 899.

Trout River area: Ingrerson, 1906.

New Hampshire, Belknap Mountains
ring-dike complex: Modell, 2756.

Franconia quadrangle: Billings, 317.

Littleton and M o o s i l a u k e quadr
ranges: Billings, 318.

Percy ring-dike complex: Chapman,
734.

White Mountain magma series: Chap
man, 735.

New Jersey, Palisades sill: Butler, 594.

Watchung Mountains: Moldenke,
2705.

New Mexico, Bayard area: Lasky, 2844.

Central mining district: Schmitt,
656.

Mount Taylor coal field: Hunt, 1888.

Navajo-Hopi country, Pilocene: Wil
liams, 4509.

Santa Rita mining area: Spencer,
3803.

New York, Dutchess County: Balk, 182.

New York, Hammond, Antwerp, and
Lowville quadrangles: Buddington,
543.

Oswegatchie quadrangle: Dale, 961.

Igneous and volcanic rocks—Continued.

New York—Continued.

Potdam quadrangle, St. Lawrence
County: Reed, 3212.

Poundridge granite: Bell, 265.

Russell quadrangle: Dale, 958.

Zinc mine, Batamt: Brown, 484.

Northwest Territories, Great Bear Lake
granite-porphyries: Riley, 3304.


Numerical field tabulation: Spearman,
3800.

Ontario; Lake Shore mine area: Rob
son, 3288.

Makwa-Churchill area: Laird, 2288.

Porcupine area: Hurst, 1890.

Straw-Monitor Lakes area: Thom
son, 4109.

Sturgeon River area: Tanton, 4013.

Swayze gold area: Rickaby, 3294.

Syenites, Coldwell district: Thom
son, 4110.

Vermilion Township, Kenora district:
Pettijohn, 3065.

Oregon, central, Newberry volcano:
Williams, 4507.

Eastern: Gilfuly, 1430.

Saddle Mountain State Park: Lay
field, 2358.

Unpia formation: Wells, 4389.

Origin and composition: Runner, 3422.

Oxides, opaque, and sulphides: New
house, 2862.

Pennsylvania-Maryland Blue Ridge
Piedmont igneous complex: Bascom,
218.

Philadelphia area: Watson, 4359.

Petroleum: Alling, 49.

Interpretative: Bowen, 390.

Pre-Cambrian, eastern Pennsylvania and
Maryland: Bascom, 219.

Primary banding, basic plutonic rocks:
Cotts, 787.

Puerto Rico: Meyerhoff, 2265; Hay, 3191.

Quebec: Abitibi area: Dresser, 1079.

Bolton series: Clark, 766.

Chibougamau Lake area: Mawdsley,
2617.

Chibougamau-Opawica map area:
Norman, 2913.

Chibougamau-Waswanipi district:
Norman, 2915.

Gullet (Mud) Lake area: Hender
son, 1701.

Lamague mine, Bourlamaque Town
ship: Wilson, 4537.

Lamague-Sigma mines area, Bour
lamaque Township, Abitibi County:
Bell, 267.

Malaric gold mine area, Abitibi:
O'Neill, 2954.

Marsou area, Gaspé Peninsula:

Noranda district, Amulet mine, rock
alteration: Wilson, 4547.

Osisko Lake area: Conolly, 840.
Igneous and volcanic rocks—Continued.

Quebec—Continued.

Sabourin area, Temiscamingue County: Denls, 1031.
Shawinigan Falls district: Osborne, 2966.
Siscoe gold mine area: Backman, 128.
Travers Lake area, Temiscamingue County: Retty, 3256.
Western gold-in intrusives: Bell, 268.
Relations of: Hodge, 1765.

Saskatchewan, Lake Athabaska area: Alcock, 15.

Succession of minerals and temperatures of formation: Lindgren, 2421.

Temperatures, high, effect on: Bowen, 386.

Illinois—Continued.

Historical geology.


Devonian, upper Mississippi Valley: Stainbrook, 3815.

Fernvale formation, Valmeyer: Greyer, 1519.


Galena dolomite, Upper Mississippi Valley: Kay, 2028.


Isopach map, Galena, Decorah, and Platteville formations: Ball, 166.

Trempealeau, Dresbach, and Frannie formations: Edwards, 1140.

Kaskaskia limestone, title, validity: Keyes, 2184.

Lead-zinc district, Wisconsin-Illinois: Behre, 255.

Marion and Clay Counties: Weller, 4385.

Mississippi River arch: Howell, 1866.

Mississippi Valley cross sections: Workman, 4918.

Mississippian system, upper Mississippi Valley: Moore, 2784.


Oil in Illinois Basin, possibilities: Howard, 1831.

Ordovician, upper Mississippi Valley: Kay, 2027.

Prairie du Chien beds, upper Mississippi Valley: Powers, 3117.

Publications on: Anonymous, 4687.

Silurian, upper Mississippi Valley: Sutton, 3983.

Stewartville and Dubuque formations: Kay, 2032.

Mineralogy.

Crystallizations in geodes, Hamilton: McKinley, 2947.

Under clays, Pennsylvanian: Grim, 1549.

Paleontology.

Aurora mastodon: Powers, 3121.

Carboniferous forest, Mazon Creek: Noe, 2900.

Castoroides ohioensis, distribution: Cahn, 623.

Ceratocaris leese, Silurian: Roy, 3495.

Ceratocaris markhami, Silurian: Roy, 3493.

Conularia manni, Silurian: Roy, 3494.

Corals, Mississippian: Grove, 1558.

Dadoxylon steidtmannii, Carboniferous: Miner, 2746.

Fernvale formation, Valmeyer: Greyer, 1519.

Flora, Pennsylvanian, in coal balls: Graham, 1491.

Lepidocarpon sporangia, Carboniferous: Reed, 3216.

Mastodon, avian, and other remains: Aurora: Smith, 3746, 3748.
Illinois—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.
Mollusca, sequence in loess deposits: Baker, 150, 151.
Pedicellariae, Carboniferous: Gels, 1401.
Postglacial vegetation, Lake Michigan region: Fuller, 1399.
Sponge spicules, siliceous, Pennsylvanian: Weller, 4382.
Spores of Illinois coal No. 6: Schopf, 3575.
Spruce cones, Grass Lake: Anonymous, 4709.
Trumpeter swan, Pleistocene, Aurora: Wetmore, 4432.
Volo bog, Lake County: Artist, 97.

Petrology.
Ash correction formulae of coal, by petrographic analysis: Ball, 164.
Fuller’s earth, Olmstead: Grim, 1547.

Physical geology.
Cylindrical structures in sandstone: Hawley, 1656.
Earthquake, southern Illinois, October 29, 1934: Dahm, 950.
Faults, location by earth-resistivity method: Hubbert, 1874.
Structure, determination by electrical resistance methods: Hubbert, 1875.

Physiographic geology.
Lake Chicago, glacial: Gordon, 1479.
Soil materials, constitution and highway construction: Ekblaw, 1154.
Volume, shape, position, rock fragments in openwork gravel: Wadell, 4304.

Underground water.
Lake County: Gerber, 1403.
Survey, ground-water resources: Gerber, 1494.
Wells, location, drilling, casing: Leighton, 2382.
Zones of mineralization: Thwaites, 4124.

Index fossils.
Conodonta, value in stratigraphic determinations: Branson, 443.
Devonian, Middle, midwest: Cooper, 864.
Foraminifera: Nuttall, 2925.
Fusulinidae in Permian and Pennsylvanian correlations: Dunbar, 1090.
Graptoles in Ordovician black shales, New York: Ruedemann, 3406.
Mexico, Chiapas, pre-Tertiary: Muller, 2815.
Tampico region, Foraminifera: Muir, 2821.
Micropaleontology and petroleum geology: Nuttall, 2924.
Texas, Foraminifera, Conroe oil field: Gravell, 1507.
Microfossils: Thomas, 4091.
Navarro-Taylor diagnostic Foraminifera: Plummer, 3099.

Index fossils—Continued.
Texas—Continued.
Venericardia planicosta group, Tertiary: Rutsch, 3457.

Index liquids.
Immersion liquids, high refractive index: West, 4422.

Indiana.

Economic geology.
Natural gas, Eastern Interior coal basin: Bell, 263.
Lima-Indiana district: Ley, 2413.

Historical geology.
Correlations by graptolites, Lower Paleozoic: Decker, 1001.
Isopach map, Galena, Decorah, and Plattenville formations: Bell, 162.
Kentland area, Ordovician: Shrock, 3702.
Silurian formations, correlation: Foerste, 1298.
Turkey Run State Park: Anonymous, 4679.
Wabash River Valley floor: Fidlar, 1246.

Paleontology.
Cervulacea, Oakland City: Riggs, 3303.
Coprolites, Salem limestone: Shrock, 3828.
Corals, Mississippian: Grove, 1558.
Tabulate, Devonian, Falls of the Ohio: Werner, 4420.
Crinoid stems on fossil wood: Wickwire, 4472.

Physiographic geology.
Cave, Marengo, Crawford County: Fidlar, 1245.
Crypta, Cedar Lake, Manitoba: Walker, 4296.

Physiographic geology.
Wabash River Valley floor: Fidlar, 1246.

Underground water.
Ground water: Harrell, 1640.

Inertia in low-angle thrust faulting: Stevens, 3893.

Influence of potential in ore deposition: Dadson, 949.

Insecta.
Amber, Cedar Lake, Manitoba: Walker, 4323.
Borings in fossil wood: Brues, 508.
Chrysopidae, Tertiary, Colorado: Carpenter, 652.
Kansas, Permian: Tillyard, 4181.
Larval chambers, fossil, of mining bees: Brown, 491.
INDEX

397

Insecta—Continued.

Manitoba, Canadian amber with insects: Carpenter, 681.
Chemawinite, Canadian amber: Walker, 4319.
Nemestrinidae, Miocene, Florissant, Colorado: Bergauer, 283.
Permian, Kansas: Carpenter, 683.
Raphidiodea, Neartic, revision: Carpenter, 684.

Insoluble residues.

Oklahoma, correlation by: Ireland, 1907.
Ordovician limestones near Lexington, Va.: Smith, 3766.
Texas, natural glasses, Pennsylvanian limestones: Patton, 3028.

Interglacial periods. See Glacial geology.

Intrusions. See also Batholiths; Dikes; Igneous and volcanic rocks; Laccolithes; Magmas.
Alaska, southern Alaska Range: Capps, 977.
Arizona, copper districts: Tenney, 4040.
Bibliography: Sundeen, 3979.
Bore-hole investigations, Yellowstone Park: Tenner, 1223.
British Columbia, Keithley Creek area, Cariboo district: Lang, 2333.
Pre-Mississippian veins and deposits, Cariboo district: Bay, 2357.
Tule district: Horwood, 1799.
California, intra-septum intrusions, Sierra Nevada: Mayo, 2024.
Paragenesis at Crestmore: Daly, 902.
Sierra Nevada pluton: Coos, 784; Mayo, 2025.
Southern, Perris block: Dudley, 1085.
Canada, eastern, ore deposits: Wright, 4628.
Colorado, Continental Divide region: Bebhe, 257.
Cripple Creek district: Kobanowski, 2247.
Front Range: Boos, 373; Lovering, 2469.
London fault: Singewald, 3731.
Miguertes, Sawatch Range: Stark, 3859.
Montezuma quadrangle: Lovering, 2466.
Ore deposition south of Ouray: Moehlman, 2760.
San Juan region: Burbank, 571; Cross, 925.
Domes, structure elements: Balk, 160.
Fractures, ore-bearing, origin: Emmons, 1176.
Greenland, Franz Joseph region: Odell, 2936.
Liverpool Land, crystalline complex: Kranck, 2256.
Heat conduction, theory: Lovering, 2467.
Idaho, batholith: Ross, 3376.

Intrusions—Continued.

Jamaica, basal complex: Trechmann, 4103.
Maine, Appalachian Trail: Philbrick, 3071.
Onawa pluton, Piscataquis County: Philbrick, 3072.
Manitoba, Flin Flon mine: Brownell, 499.
Cross Lake area, pre-Keeawatin(?):onalite: Horwood, 1796.
Manitoba and Ontario mining district: Wright, 4627.
Mexico, Cananea Mountains, Sonora: Valentine, 4247.
Coahuila Peninsula: Kellum, 2057, 2058; Kelly, 2068; Singewald, 3732.
Pachuca silver district: Wisser, 4567.
Plaures mine, Sonora: Tenney, 4041.
Michigan, granitic sequence, southern complex: Dickey, 1044.
Minnesota, Oglahkemuncane Lake region: Sleight, 3740.
Montana, Highwood Mountains: Bule, 565.
Stillwater complex: Peoples, 3050.
Nevada, central Humboldt Range: Jensen, 1943.
Chief district, Lincoln County: Calloghan, 629.
El district: Bateman, 236.
Silver Dyke area: Kerr, 2086.
Newfoundland, Bay of Exploits area: Heyl, 1736.
Bay of Islands igneous complex: Cooper, 869.
New Mexico, Organ Mountains and Doña Ana County: Dunham, 1094.
Santa Rita and Tyrone districts: Paige, 2982.
Santa Rita mining area: Spencer, 3803.
Virginia mining district: Lasky, 2343.
New York, Adirondacks, northwestern: Buddington, 546.
Oswegoatchie quadrangle: Dale, 981.
Northwest Territories, Rae to Great Bear Lake, Mackenzie district: Kidd, 2191.
Ontario, belt Manitou Lake-Lake of the Woods: Thomson, 4111.
East Bay, Minntaki Lake, Kenora district: Pettiejohn, 3087.
Hollinger gold mine: Ringleben, 3306.
Porcupine area: Hurst, 1899.
Renfrew County: Freeman, 1336.
Sudbury nickel field: Burrows, 385.
Sudbury nickel intrusive: Walker, 431.
Sudbury nickel intrusive: Collins, 812; Thomson, 4104.
Intrusions—Continued.
Oregon, Cascade Mountains, North Santiam River section: Thayer, 4061.
Cascade Range: Buddington, 549.
Harney Basin: Piper, 3090.
Skamania mining district: Pratt, 3125.
Quebec, Appalachians: Keith, 2041.
Cadillac belt, Pandora to Pan Canadian: Gunning, 1573.
Chibougamau Lake area: Mawdsley, 2617.
Chibougamau-Opawica map area: Norman, 2913.
Chibougamau-Waswanipi district: Norman, 2915.
Despinassy area, Abitibi: County, Faessler, 1204.
Horne mine, Noranda: Price, 3132.
Lamaque-Sigma mines area, Bourlamaque Township, Abitibi County: Bell, 267.
Laurentian complex: Osborne, 2969.
Peridotites and pyroxenites, eastern townships: Cooke, 850.
Pusticamica Lake area, Abitibi district: MacKenzie, 2540.
Travers Lake area, Temiscamingue County: Retty, 3256.
Rise of molten rock: Miller, 2726.
Saskatchewan, Beaverlodge area: Cameron, 630.
Lake Athabaska area: Alcock, 15.
Texas, east of Pecos River: Sellards, 3938.
Trans-Pecos: Baker, 145.
Uvalde and Medina Counties: Sayre, 3524.
Wolf Mountain, granite: McAdams, 2491.
Wolf Mountain phacolith: Stenzel, 3869.
Time-temperature curves, cooling intrusions: Schneiderehahn, 3569.
Utah, southeastern: Baker, 142.
Tintic district: Park, 3006.
Wyoming, Devil's Tower: Dutton, 1101; Edgerton, 1142.

Invertebrates (general)—Continued.
Alabama, Eocene: Aldrich, 19.
Alaska, Briscola fauna, Cambrian: Kobayashi, 2242.
Arizona, Paradise formation: Hernon, 1714.
Atlantic Coastal Plain, southern, Pleistocene fauna: Richards, 3284.
Cambrian, Marble Mountains, California: Mason, 2597.
Cardium nixicollis and Ostrea batteni: Stephenson, 3879.

Invertebrates (general)—Continued.
Chert, Lockport formation, Ontario, fauna: Laird, 2290.
Cretaceous, Myrtle Beach, South Carolina: Frouty, 3138.
Eocene, northeastern Mexico: Kane, 2016.
Eo-Triaslist, east Greenland: Spath, 3797.
Greenland, Cape Leslie, Milne Land, Jurassic: Spath, 3798, 3799.
Koldewey Island, Cretaceous: Frebold, 1333.
Hamilton group, Allegheny front: Willard, 4495.
Kansas, eastern, Pennsylvanian: Moore, 2790.
Kentucky, Rogers Gap and Fulton formations: McFarlan, 2529.
New Jersey and New York, late Pleistocene marine and glacial: MacClintock, 2504.
New Mexico, Sacramento Mountains, Devonian: Stainbrook, 3816.
New York, Berne quadrangle: Goldring, 2980.
Paleontology: Cronies, 921; Decker, 999; Raymond, 3201; Twenhofel, 4192.
Paleozoic fossils, Ordovician, Tennessee: Bassler, 227.
Pennsylvania, Bellefonte quadrangle: Butts, 598.
Onondaga faunas: Willard, 4501.
Portage group: Willard, 4494.
Report on Invertebrate paleontology: Raymond, 3194.
South Carolina, Coastal Plain: Cooke, 847.
Stewartville and Dubuque formations: Kay, 2032.
Texas, Palo Pinto County: Plummer, 3098.
Tully formation, Devonian, New York: Cooper, 862.
Utah, Gold Hill mining district: Nolan, 205.
Monument Valley-Navajo Mountain region: Baker, 144.
Wyoming, Jurassic: Branson, 438.

Iowa.

Economic geology.
Coal, Pennsylvanian, Western Interior province: Young, 4639.
Road and concrete materials, southern Iowa: Wood, 4591.
Wells, deep: Lees, 2369; Norton, 2920.

Historical geology.
Cambrian, redefinition: Keyes, 2155.
Chouteau limestone: Keyes, 2122.
Cretaceous stratigraphy: Keyes, 2091.
Iowa—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
Dakotan sandstone: Keyes, 2106, 2178.
Decorah shale: Stauffer, 3840.
Devonian, upper Mississippi Valley: Stalnbrook, 3815.
Galena dolomite, Upper Mississippi Valley: Kay, 2028.
Geological classification: Keyes, 2107.
Isopach map Trempealeau, Dresbach and Franconia formations: Edwards, 1140.
The Ledges State Park, and Pennsylvanian problems: Smith, 3757.
Magnesian limestone, lower: Keyes, 2101.
Mississippi River arch: Howell, 1866.
Mississippian system: Landon, 2349.
Upper Mississippi Valley: Moore, 2784.
Ordovician, upper Mississippi Valley: Kay, 2027.
Osage area, Henry County: Wood, 4592.
Prairie du Chien beds, upper Mississippi Valley: Powers, 3117.
Prairie du Chien formation: Powers, 3116.
Silurian, upper Mississippi Valley: Sutton, 3983.
Southern Iowa: Wood, 4591.
Stewartville and Dubuque formations: Kay, 2032.
Yanktonian series for Benton shales: Keyes, 2174.

Paleontology.
Ammonoids, Devonian: Miller, 2701.
Athyris and Cyrtilna, Devonian: Fenton, 1228.
Atrypa, Devonian: Fenton, 1232.
Cephalopoda, Maquoketa shale: Foerste, 1299.
Charophyta, Paleozoic: Peck, 3040.
Conodonts, Decorah shale: Stauffer, 3840.
Corals, Mississippian: Grove, 2350.
Crinoids, Devonian: Landon, 2350.
Mastodon americanus tusk, Pleistocene, Franklin County: Cable, 619.
Ostracoda, Ordovician, in Hull and Decorah formations: Kay, 2028.
Phacopinae, Devonian: Delo, 1020.
Pollen analysis, East McQuillen peat bed: Lane, 2332.
Schizoblastus, Osage group: Cline, 779.

Petrology.
St. Peter sandstone, sedimentary and petrographic analysis: Thiel, 4069.

Physical geology.
Teleseismic recording: Seeburger, 3631.

Physiographic geology.
Loveland and Peoria loesses: Kay, 2026, 2027.

311—37—29
Iron—Continued.
Ontario, Little Long Lac and Sturgeon River areas: Thomson, 4107.
Oregon, Columbia County: French, 1839.
Klamath Falls: Melhase, 2645.
Pacific coast: Hodge, 1761.
Pennsylvania, Bellefonte quadrangle: Butts, 398.
Puerto Rico: Meyerhoff, 2685.
Magnetite, Humacao: Colony, 817.
Quebec, Irvy limeite deposit: Keys, 2188.
Labelle-L’Annonciation area: Osborne, 2963.
Succession of minerals and temperatures of formation: Lindgren, 2421.
Tennessee, Ducktown Basin minerals: Blakemore, 343.
Texas, east: Eckel, 1125.
Northeast: Eckel, 1124.
Vermont, Taconic limonites: Newland, 2867.
Virginia, Blue Ridge hematite: Sears, 3620.
James River iron and marble belt: Fureton, 1382.
Southwestern: Currier, 936.
Western States: Hodge, 1761.
West Virginia: McKinley, 2551.
Wisconsin, Lake Superior region: Leith, 2390.
Yukon: Hodge, 1761.

Iridium, Wyoming, Centennial district: Coulter, 884.

Irreversibility of evolution: Gregory, 1535.
Island, formed in Mississippi River; Columbus, Ky.: Shull, 3708.

Isopach maps.

Isostasy—Continued.
Earth's crust, bending, due to Boulder Dam construction: Anonymous, 4675.
Warping in United States: Glennie, 1445.
Earth, interior: Daly, 961.
Gravity anomalies, United States: Glennie, 1446.
Sierra Nevada: Lawson, 2356.
Isostasy and origin of continents and oceans: Ramos, 3168.
Isostasy in the proving: Keys, 2126.

Jamaica.

Historical geology.
Basalt complex: Matley, 2611; Trechman, 4168.

Paleontology.
Corals, Cretaceous and Eocene: Wells, 4390.
Foraminifera: Cushman, 942.

Physical geology.
Basalt complex: Trechmann, 4163.
Synchronism of earthquakes: Brennan, 452.

Physiographic geology.
Monongahela Valley, temporary karst lake: Rappenecker, 3181.

Jasper.

Atlantic Coastal Plain: Ulke, 4208.

Jointing and joints.
California, Kern Canyon, southern Sierra Nevada: Webb, 4374.
New York, Oswagatchie quadrangle: Dale, 961.
North Carolina, Morgan Creek Dam area: Prouty, 3139.
Saganaga batholith, Minnesota-Ontario: Grout, 1557.
Tennessee, Nashville dome: Wilson, 4531.

Isostasy and origin of continents and oceans: Ramos, 3168.
Isostasy in the proving: Keys, 2126.

Jamaica.

Historical geology.
Basalt complex: Matley, 2611; Trechman, 4168.

Paleontology.
Corals, Cretaceous and Eocene: Wells, 4390.
Foraminifera: Cushman, 942.

Physical geology.
Basalt complex: Trechmann, 4163.
Synchronism of earthquakes: Brennan, 452.

Physiographic geology.
Monongahela Valley, temporary karst lake: Rappenecker, 3181.

Jasper.

Atlantic Coastal Plain: Ulke, 4208.

Jointing and joints.
California, Kern Canyon, southern Sierra Nevada: Webb, 4374.
New York, Oswagatchie quadrangle: Dale, 961.
North Carolina, Morgan Creek Dam area: Prouty, 3139.
Saganaga batholith, Minnesota-Ontario: Grout, 1557.
Tennessee, Nashville dome: Wilson, 4531.

Strain ellipsoid theory of rupture: Griggs, 1542.
Virginia, southwestern, zinc and lead region: Currier, 936.
Wyoming, Devil's Tower: Dutton, 1101.
Jurassic. See also Paleontology, Jurassic.
Alaska, southern Alaska Range: Capps, 677.
Alberta, Foremost-Skiff area: Howells, 1867.
Milk River area: Russell, 3433.
Antillean-Caribbean region: Schuchert, 2079.
Arizona, Zunian series: Keys, 2153.
British Columbia, Keithley Creek area, Cariboo district: Lang, 2233.
Portland Canal area: Hanson, 1626.
Similkameen and Lillooet districts: Cockfield, 795.
California, Julian district, San Diego County: Donnelly, 1064.
Mesozoic and Cenozoic eruptive rocks, Klamath Mountains: Hinds, 1748.
Mount Diablo and vicinity: Taff, 4005.
Jurassic—Continued.

California—Continued.
Natural-gas fields: Hoots, 1792.
South coastal basin: Eckis, 1131.
Canada, western: Goodman, 1473.
Colorado, Book Cliffs coal field: Erdmann, 1185.
La Plata mining district: Eckel, 1126.
Montezuma quadrangle: Lovering, 2466.
San Juan region: Burbank, 571; Cross, 925.
South Park: Johnson, 1974.
Correlations, Utah, Arizona, Colorado and New Mexico: Baker, 145; Schuchert, 3588.
Cuba: Dickerson, 1043; Schtirmann, 3589.
Isla de Pinos: Rutten, 3459.
Greenland: Koch, 2244.
Milne Land: Parat, 3001.
Northeast: Telchert, 4037.
Scoresby Sound: Aldinger, 18.
Ymer Island: Cleaves, 772.
Mexico: Santillán, 3521.
Coahuila Peninsula: Kellum, 2057, 2058.
Northeastern Kansas: Ockerman, 2933.
Oil fields, structure and production, western Kansas: Thomas, 4082.
Ore deposits, Tri-State district: Fowler, 1319.
Tri-State mining district, cerification: Fowler, 1317.
Uplift, Central: Koester, 2246.

Historical geology.
Bartlesville and Burbank sands: U. S. G. S., 4235, 4236.
Cherokee shale, zinc-lead district, southeastern Kansas: Pierce, 3082.
Coal fields and zinc-lead district, geologic map: Anonymous, 4695.
Englevale channel sandstone, Pennsylvanian, southeastern Kansas: Pierce, 3081.
Hollow Pool area, pre-Pennsylvanian: Johnston, 1982.
Johnson and Miami Counties: Newell, 2855.
Midcontinent oil fields, regional investigations: Hiestand, 1737.
Mississippian-Pennsylvanian contact, Tri-State district: Pierce, 3083.
Northeastern Kansas: Ockerman, 2933.
Oil fields, structure and production, western Kansas: Thomas, 4082.
Paleozoic, late, plants: Elias, 1156.
Pennsylvanian, classification: Moore, 2791.

Wyoming—Continued.
Big Horn Basin gas fields: Emery, 1174.
Devils Tower National Monument: Effinger, 1142.
Lost Soldier district gas fields: Tillotson, 4129.
Yukon, Carmacks district: Bostock, 379.
Kansas—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Pennsylvanian and lower Permian rocks: Kansas Geol. Soc., 2024; Moore, 2788.

“Permian” flora from Pennsylvanian rocks: Moore, 2790.


Sedimentation cycles, Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks: Moore, 2783, 2785.

Sooy conglomerate: Edison, 1138.

Uplift, Central: Koester, 2246.

Upper Cretaceous: Stoner, 3944.

Wyandotte County: Jewett, 1950.

Zone fossils, Pennsylvanian and Permian: Moore, 2786.

Mineralogy.

Kansas River Valley, weathered till: Hoover, 1795.

Paleontology.

Artinskia whortani, Permian: Miller, 2710.

Capromeryx altidens, possible ancestor of Antilocapra americana: Hesse, 1726.

Cephalopoda, Cretaceous, Upper: Morrow, 2803.

Pennsylvanian: Newell, 2859.

Ditomopyge, adolescent development: Weller, 4383.

Elephants, extinct, analysis of tusks: Brubaker, 501.

Gnathabelodon thorpei, Pliocene, Trego County: Barbour, 176.

Grasses, Tertiary: Elias, 1155.

Gnathabelodon thorpei, Pliocene, Trego County: Barbour, 176.

Grasses, Tertiary: Elias, 1155.

Hierosaurus coleii, Cretaceous, Gove County: Mehl, 2630.

Insecta, Permian: Carpenter, 683.

Invertebrates, Pennsylvanian: Newell, 2856.


Laccolithes, Cretaceous, Mankato: Miner, 2744.

Ostracodes, Pennsylvanian and Permian: Kellett, 2945.

“Permian” flora from Pennsylvanian rocks: Moore, 2790.

Permian insects: Tillyard, 4131.

Zone fossils, Pennsylvanian and Permian: Moore, 2786.

Petroleum.

Kansas River Valley, weathered till: Hoover, 1795.

Physical geology.


Uplift, Central: Koester, 2246.

Physiographic geology.

Johnson and Miami Counties: Newell, 2855.

Kansas River Valley, weathered till: Hoover, 1795.

Natural bridge, Sun City: Jewett, 1950.

Kansas—Continued.

Underground water.

Ground water in southern High Plains: Theis, 4062.

Johnson County, water resources: Jewett, 1949.

Water-table fluctuation, glaciated section: Schoewe, 3572.

Karst topography.

Indiana, karst windows: Von Osinski, 4295.

Indiana, Moneaque Valley: Rappenecker, 3181.

Kentucky, karst landscapes: Dicken, 1041.

Solution caves: Dicken, 1040.

Kentucky.

Areas described.

Fordsville and Cannelton quadrangles: Mayfield, 2262.

Economic geology.

Bleaching and ceramic clays: Mansfield, 2570.

Clays, western Tennessee Valley: Spain, 3794.


Harlan County coal fields: Jones, 2000.

Natural gas, Eastern Interior coal basin: Bell, 263.

Kentucky, eastern: Hunter, 1891.

Paleozoic horizons, Cincinnati arch region: Bailey, 132.

Oil, Illinois Basin, possibilities: Howard, 1831; Weller, 4386.

Oil and gas possibilities: Hager, 1599.

Historical geology.


Illinois Basin: Howard, 1831; Weller, 4386.

Natural gas, eastern Kentucky: Hunter, 1891.

Rogers Gap and Fulton formations: McFarlan, 2520.

Silurian formations, correlation: Foerste, 1298.

Mineralogy.

Concretions, phosphatic, Junction City: Edmunson, 1187.

Paleontology.

Big Bone Lick: Jillson, 1951, 1952.

Charophyta, Paleozoic: Peck, 3040.

Corals, Mississippian: Grove, 1558.

Tabulata, Devonian, Falls of the Ohio: Werner, 4420.
Kentucky—Continued.
Paleontology—Continued.
Devonian flora: Read, 3208.
Dichnia kentuckiensis, Devonian: Read, 3207.
Trochiliscus, Falls of the Ohio, Devonian: Baquaert, 1591.

Physical geology.
Harlan County coal fields: Jones, 2000.
Mammoth Cave, cathedral domes: Swinerton, 3997.
Structure, determination by electrical resistance methods: Hubbert, 1875.

Physiographic geology.
Cuesta, solution: Dicken, 1040.
Erosion surfaces, eastern Kentucky: Cole, 805.
Island, formed in Mississippi River: Shull, 3708.
Karatophyres, eastern Oregon, and the spilite problem: Gilluly, 1430.
Kernite, California, Kramer borate field: Schaller, 3532.
Knebelite, British Columbia, Bluebell mine, Kootenay Lake: Gunning, 1574.
Koch, Lauge, defense of his work: Margerie, 2582.
Kunzite, California, Pala district: Buranek, 567.

Kyanite.
Georgia: Prindle, 3137; Smith, 3767.

Labrador.
Historical geology.
Wapuskakatoe Mountains: Gill, 1424.
Mineralogy.
Labradorite, Tabor's Island: Anonymous, 4678.

Paleontology.
Cyathospongia, new class of Porifera: Okulitch, 2945.
Foraminifera, early Cambrian: Howell, 1852.
Ordovician fossils: Little, 2426.

Petrology.
Amazonite aplite dike: Wheeler, 4439.

Physiographic geology.
Cape Chidley area: Forbes, 1304.
Nain-Oak section: Wheeler, 4440.

Laccoliths. See also Intrusions.
Montana, Highwood Mountains: Larsen, 2239.
Shonkin Sage laccolith: Hurlbut, 1805.
Newfoundland, Trout River area: Ingersoll, 1906.
Wyoming, Devils Tower Nat. Monument: Ellinger, 1142.

Lakes.
Lake Michigan Basin, bathymetric studies: Evans, 1189.

Lake balls, formation: Allen, 39; Huntsman, 1893.

Lakes, extinct. See also Glacial lakes.
California, Pleistocene, Afton basin: Blackwelder, 337.
Colorado, Miocene lake, Creede: Caplan, 675.
Lake Tocopa, Pleistocene, Calif.: Blackwelder, 332.
Lake Uinta, Eocene, Utah and Colorado: Bradley, 427.

Yellowstone National Park, Hayden Valley: Howard, 1812.

Lakes, glacial. See Glacial lakes.

Lamellibranchiata. See Pelecypoda.

Landslides.
Alaska, Fort Liscomb: Johnson, 1956.
Analysis and control: Hennes, 1711.
California, debris flow from canyons, Los Angeles County: Taylor, 4023.
Forests, submerged, Columbia River gorge: Lawrence, 2354.
Landslips, subsidences, and rock falls: Ladd, 2284.
Mississippi, slump near Fort Adams: Russell, 3441.
New Mexico, Canjilon Divide, Rio Arriba County: Smith, 3775.
Virginia, Cherry Hill: Ladd, 2283.

Landslides and related phenomena: Sharpe, 3649.

Landslips, subsidences, and rock falls: Ladd, 2284.

Lavas. See also Intrusions.
California, alteration of lavas around hot springs, Lassen Volcanic National Park: Anderson, 63.
Colorado, Tomichi dome: Stark, 3833.
Flow units in basalt: Nichols, 2873.
Hawaii, crystal cavities in lava: Dunham, 1906.
Differentiation of lavas: Powers, 3118.
Gas-bubble pits in coastal pahoehoe lavas: Palmer, 2993.
Mauna Loa lava flows: Hodgkins, 1766.
Mexico, Cananea Mountains, Sonora: Valentine, 4241.
Mountains, Conluila Peninsula: Kelly, 2008.
Michigan, Keweenawan, differentiation: Broderick, 464.
Oregon, Crater Lake, dacitic flow structure: Allen, 49.
Virginia, northern, Cambrian: Fuercon, 1363.
Washington, Columbia River course, Miocene: Chappell, 738.

Law of symmetry in development of earth's crust: Fourmarier, 1315.
Lead.
Arkansas, northern: McKnight, 2552; Miser, 2749.
Boulder Dam area, mineral occurrences: Lee, 2367.
British Columbia, ore depth in mines: Schofield, 3573.
Portland Canal area: Hanson, 1626.
Siocan mining camp area: Cairnes, 624.
California, Cerro Gordo mining district: Webb, 4373.
Canada, Cordilleran region: Alcock, 10.
Continental Divide region: Behre, 257.
Cripple Creek area: Loughlin, 2460.
Front Range area: Levering, 2469.
Jamestown district: Goddard, 1457.
London fault: Singewald, 3731.
Montezuma quadrangle: Levering, 2466.
San Juan region: Cross, 925.
Sugar Loaf district, Lake County, ore minerals: Sandberg, 3487.
Tineup mining district, Gunnison County: Goddard, 1453.
Ward district ores: Wahlsrom, 4309.
Cyrotolite, analysis: Muench, 2817.
Galena in Cambrian limestone: Lochman, 2432.
Hydrothermal experiments with minerals: Kristofferson, 2264.
Manitoba, Flin Fion mine: Brownell, 499.
Mexico, Cusihuiriachic, Chihuauana: Donald, 1057.
Ore-body zoning, Sierra Mojada, Coahuila: Riley, 3305.
Missouri, southeastern: Tarr, 4010.
Montana, Flathead mine: Shenon, 3661.
Hog Heaven mining district, Flathead County: Shenon, 3664.
Nelhart mining district, Cascade County: Schaefer, 3528.
Nevada, Contact mining district: Schrader, 3576.
Chief district, Lincoln County: Calleighan, 629.
New Mexico, Bayard area: Lasky, 2344.
Oregon Mountains and Doña Ana County: Dunham, 1094.
New York, U-galena and uraninite in Bedford cyrotolite: Kerr, 2081.
Ontario, Little Long Lake and Steurgeon River areas: Thomson, 4107.
Renfrew County: Freeman, 1336.
Ore deposits; Butler, 592.
Pebble and ruby jack, Joplin district, formation temperature: Smith, 3776.
Lead—Continued.
Saskatchewan, Beaverlodge area: Cameron, 630.
Texas, Shafter mining district: Ross, 3376.
Tri-State ores, genesis: Ridge, 2395.
Utah, Gold Hill mining district: Nolan, 2905.
Park City ore deposits: Bryan, 515.
Virginia, southwestern, resources: Loughlin, 2457.
Wisconsin-Illinois lead-zinc district: Behre, 255.
Wyoming, South Pass and Atlantic City district, Fremont County: Abbott, 1.
Lignite. See Coal.
Limestone.
Alaska: Hodge, 1761.
Boulder Dam area, mineral occurrences: Lee, 2367.
British Columbia, industrial and non-metallic minerals: Richmond, 3287.
Connecticut: Moore, 2782.
Iowa, southern, road and concrete materials: Wood, 4591.
Kentucky, Fordeville and Cannelton quadrangles: Mayfield, 2632.
Manitoba: Hutt, 1900.
Missouri, Cheltenham fireclay with spherulitic limestone: Allen, 45.
Ohio, Kelley's Island: Ver Steeg, 4281.
Pacific coast: Hodge, 1761.
Pennsylvania, Bellefonte quadrangle: Butts, 598.
Porosity, development of: Howard, 1830.
Quebec: Goudge, 1482.
Virginia, James River iron and marble belt: Furcron, 1362.
West Virginia, upper Monongahela Valley: U. S. Com., 4274.
Lithium.
North Carolina, spodumene pegmatites, Kings Mountain: Hess, 1720.
Lithology. See also Petrology.
Variations in, statistical test: Eisenhart, 1153.
Loess.
Illinois, soil materials, constitution: Ekblaw, 1154.
Iowa, Loveland loess: Keys, 2093.
Kansas, Johnson and Miami Counties: Newell, 2855.
Wyandotte County: Jewett, 1950.
Massachusetts: Smith, 3754.
Nebraska, Pleistocene: Lugu, 2478.
Wyoming, Perm-Pennsylvanian section, Hartville area: Condra, 834.
Logs of deep wells, western South Dakota: Rothrock, 3383.
Louisiana.

Economic geology.

Belle Isle salt dome, St. Mary Parish: Barton, 207.
Cameron and Vermilion Parishes: Craft, 888.
Correlations by Foraminifera: Nuttall, 2925.
Côte Blanche salt dome, St. Mary Parish: Barton 211.

Cotton Valley oil field: Tucker, 4179.


Geophysics, relation to salt domes and oil fields: Eby, 1120, 1121.

Gulf coast, deep oil possibilities: Mills, 2735.

Oil fields: Barton, 215; Easton, 1111; Logan, 2436; Williams 4521; Woodruff, 4606.

Salt domes, prospects: Logan, 2437.

Oil horizons: Deussen, 1033.

Salt-dome area, natural-gas fields: Tetz, 4033.


Jennings salt dome, Acadia Parish: Halbouty, 1601.

Map of oil, gas, and sulphur fields: Louisiana Geol. Survey, 2464.

Monroe gas field: Fergus, 1235.

Oil-horizon stratigraphic units: Howe, 1842.

Salt domes, mechanics: Barton, 201.

Tertiary: Howe, 1833.

Mineralogy.

Coastal Louisiana, salt-capping: Hanna, 1619.

Paleontology.

Claiborne, tentative foraminiferal zonation: Israelsky, 1912.

Foraminifera, larger, Jackson Eocene: Graven, 1506.

Helicolepidina nortoni, Eocene, St. Landry Parish: Vaughan, 4275.

Microfossils, Potamides matsoni zone: Stephenson, 3881.

Ostracoda, Jackson Eocene: Howe, 1838.

Vicksburg Oligocene: Howe, 1849.

Pectinidae, Tertiary: Rowland, 3389.

Verneuiliriidae, Valvulinidae and Virgulinidae: Cushman, 945.

Petrology.

Concretions, barite, Yazoo clay, Eocene: Hanna, 1620.

Physical geology.

Oil fields, northern Louisiana: Easton, 1111.

Volcanoes and oil accumulation: Easton, 1112.

Warping of formations, Gulf Coast: Moresi, 2794.

Physiographic geology.

Bayou Manchac, genetic history: Kniffin, 2232.

Cheniere, southwestern Louisiana: Russell, 3442.

Coast, southwest Louisiana: Howe, 1840.

Deltas, Mississippi River: Russell, 3444.

Marshes, coastal, southwestern Louisiana: Russell, 3440.

Post-Fleming coastal surface formations: Doering, 1054.

Lower Silurian. See Ordovician.

Maggas and magmatic differentiation: Burbank, 573; Fitzhugh, 1277. See also Batholiths; Dikes; Igneous and volcanic rocks; Intrusions; Laccoliths; Lavas.

Adirondack rocks, metamorphism vs. flowage: Buddington, 548.

Anorthosite, origin: Buddington, 550.

Basalt, crystallization process: Barth, 107.

California, Bonsai tonalite, origin of dark inclusions: Hurlbut, 1894.

Salton volcanic domes, Salton Sea: Kelley, 2051.
Magmas and magmatic differentiation—Con.
Colorado, Front Range area: Lovering, 2469.
Ward district ores: Wahlstrom, 4309.
Cuba: Schürmann, 3589.
Differentiation in traps and ore deposition: Broderick; 465; Lane, 2324.
Dunite intrusion and olivine: Bowen, 368.
Generation, migration, intrusion, and deformation: De Lury, 1029.
Granitic rocks, derivations: Collins, 814.
Hawaii, differentiation of lavas: Powers, 3118.
Heat-conduction theory: Lovering, 2467.
Igneous rocks and high temperature: Bowen, 386.
Intrusions, mechanics of: Loewinson-Leising, 2494.
Locality of formation: De Lury, 1022.
Magmatic stoping: Grout, 1556.
Manitoba, granitization, Cross Lake region: Horwood, 1802.
Michigan, Keweenawan lavas, differentiation: Broderick, 464.
Mineral veins, origins: Behre, 258.
Minnesota, anorthosite, relations to granite: Grout, 1558.
Mississippi Valley type ores: Graton, 1500.
Missouri, southeastern, lead deposits: Tarr, 4020.
New Hampshire, Belknap Mountains ring-dike complex: Modell, 2756.
Percy ring-dike complex: Chapman, 734.
White Mountain magma series: Chapman, 733.
New Mexico, Organ Mountains and Doña Ana County: Dunham, 1094.
Nova Scotia, gold zonal mineralization: Newhouse, 2865.
Ontario, aplites with cobalt-silver ores: Bastin, 234.
Goudreau, granitic stocks, and veins: Emmons, 1178.
Offset dikes, Sudbury nickel intrusive: Thomson, 4110.
Sudbury nickel field: Burrows, 586.
Sudbury nickel intrusive: Walker, 4321.
Sudbury nickel irruptive: Collins, 812; Fenner, 1221; Reynolds, 3258.
Ore bodies, localization: Bruce, 504.
Butler, 502.
Orientation of minerals, autoliths: Fust, 2977.
Primary banding, basic plutonic rocks: Coats, 787.
Rise of molten rock: Miller, 2726.

Magmas and magmatic differentiation—Con.
Saganaga batholith, Minnesota-Ontario: Grout, 1557.
Sierra Nevada: Lawson, 2356.
Silicification: Randolph, 3172.
Succession of minerals and temperatures of formation: Lindgren, 2421.
Magmatic differentiation.
Mineral associations, high temperature: Buddington, 544.
Sudbury nickel intrusive: Walker, 4321.
Magmatic stoping: Grout, 1556.
Magnesite.
Boulder Dam area, mineral occurrences: Lee, 2367.
New Mexico, Doña Ana County: Taft, 4006.
Magnetite. See also Iron.
Planes, separation: Greig, 1537.
Maine.
Polygonboden, Mount Desert Island: Nichols, 2872.
Economic geology.
Appalachian Trail: Philbrick, 3071.
Road materials: Leavitt, 2304.
Road materials and glacial geology: White, 4458.
Historical geology.
Appalachian Trail: Philbrick, 3071.
Glacial deposits: Perkins, 3051.
Onawa pluton, Piscataquis County: Philbrick, 3072.
Orovician: Ruedemann, 3410.
Pleistocene: Perkins, 3052.
Mineralogy.
Cæsium: Burbank, 568.
Herderite, crystallography, Topsham: Yatskevitch, 4637.
Mineral locations, Newry: Holman, 1782.
Mount Mica, muscovite crystal cavity filling: McKinley, 2549.
Pleasant Mountain, heavy minerals in syenites: Marsden, 2583.
Type mineral localities: Richmond, 3288.
Petroleum.
Dikes, Cape Neddiick: Haff, 1595.
Feldspar, zoning: Trefethen, 4164.
Onawa pluton, Piscataquis County: Philbrick, 3072.
Physical geology.
Dikes, Cape Neddiick: Haff, 1595.
Onawa pluton, Piscataquis County, contact metamorphism: Philbrick, 3072.
Physiographic geology.
Alpine zone, Mount Washington Range: Anters, 76.
Appalachian Trail: Philbrick, 3071.
Damariscotta shell heaps and coastal stability: Goldthwait, 1471.
INDEX

Maine—Continued.
Physiographic geology—Continued.
General: Toppan, 4145.
Glacial deposits: Perkins, 3051.
Glacial geology: Leavitt, 2364.
Road, materials— and—glacial geology: White, 4458.

Mammalia.
Alaska, fossil ivory: Buddhue, 541.
Amblypod, relationships: Patterson, 3022.
Antelopes, Pliocene, Nebraska: Furlong, 1366.
Antilocapra americana, ancestry: Hesse, 1729.
Artiodactyla, Oligocene, California: Stock, 3921.
Arctother, Pliocene, California: Stock, 3935.
Beavers, Tertiary: Stirton, 3907.
Borophgaus diversidens, Pliocene: Texas: Vander Hoof, 4258.
California, Oligocene mammal-bearing beds, Death Valley: Stock, 3924.
Pleistocene: Vander Hoof, 4256.
Camel, Miocene, Nevada: Cockerell, 701.
Canada, western, Cretaceous and Miocene: Russell, 3434.
Capromeryx altidens, possible ancestor of Antilocapra americana: Hesse, 1726.
Carsoiptechus for Platipaucus Matthew: Simpson, 3725.
Casteroides o h i o e n s i s, distribution: Cahn, 623.
Casteroides, Pleistocene, Nebraska: Wood, 4582.
Ceratomyx praeliceti, Pliocene, Idaho: Gazin, 1394.
Cervidus hesperus, Pliocene, California: Hall, 1606.
Cervales, Indiana: Riggs, 3303.
Cetaceae miocenic: North Carolina: Prouty, 3142.
Cophocetus oregonensis, Miocene, Oregon: Packard, 2973.
Crictidae, Miocene, South Dakota and Montana: Wood, 4672.
Cuplinus, Pliocene, Nevada: Chaffee, 716.
Cynodermus, Pliocene, Nebraska: McGrew, 2532.
Demostylus, Miocene, California: Van der Hoof, 4257.
Dipoides stirtoni, Pliocene, Oregon: Wilson, 4549.
Dipoides williamsi, Pliocene, Arizona: Stirton, 3910.
Dogs, Miocene, Nebraska and South Dakota: Loomis, 2450.
Ectoceratites gilberti, Eocene, Wyoming: Gazin, 1390.
Eundsomer, evolution: Wood, 4598.
Elephants, Channel Islands, California: Stock, 3923, 3930.
Elephas primigenius americanus, Cass County, Michigan: Case, 691.

Mammalia—Continued.
Eohaplomys, Eocene, California: Stock, 3914.
Eohippus tooth compared to Hyracotherium tooth: Friant, 1341.
Equidae, Miocene and Pliocene, phylogeny: Stirton, 3908.
Equus, phylogeny: Stirton, 3909.
E r e t h i s o n bethynathum, Cenozoic, Idaho: Wilson, 4533.
Eumysops simplex, Eocene, California: Wilson, 4540.
Evolution: Scott, 3613.
Fauna, Burnet Cave, Pleistocene, New Mexico: Schultz, 3591.
Local and continental, relationships: Simpson, 3723.
Pleistocene, Clavis, New Mexico: Howard, 1816.
Williams Cave, Guadalupe Mts., Texas: Ayres, 125.
Fish to man: Gregory, 1523.
Goshen Hole area, Oligocene, Wyoming: Schalickier, 3539.
Gnathabelodon thorpei, Pliocene, Kansas: Barbour, 176.
Graterogale sinus, Tertiary, Nebraska: Gazin, 1398.
Ground sloth, later Cenozoic, Mexico: Stock, 3922.
Hair, fossil ground sloth, and ovate bodies: Hausman, 1650.
Horses, Pliocene, Idaho: Gazin, 1397.
Idaho, Pleistocene, American Falls: Gazin, 1395.
Southern, fossil hunting: Gazin, 1391.
Indiana, Pleistocene: Lyon, 2490.
Insectivora, Eocene, California: Stock, 3916.
Paleocene, Mexico: Reynolds, 3260.
Ischuramys, Oligocene, Colorado: Friant, 1340.
Jurassic, paleobiology: Simpson, 3714.
Kansas, analysis of extinct elephant tusks: Brubaker, 501.
Kansassimys dubius, Pliocene, Kansas: Wood, 4579.
Kentucky, Big Bone Lick: Jillson, 1951, 1952.
Lambdotherium popoaglicum, Eocene, Wyoming: Bonillas, 368.
Leptocodon (Hesperomeryx) edwardsi, Eocene, California: Stock, 3928.
Mammoths and mastodons, Savannah, Georgia: Mitchell, 2753.
Manati, Oligocene, Cuba: Duelo, 1087.
Mastodon, Aurora, Illinois: Powers, 3121; Smith, 3748.
Mammalia—Continued.

Mastodon—Continued.

Bloomfield Hills, Mich.: Case, 694.
Noble County, Ind.: Sanford, 8492.
Pliocene, Nebraska: Hesse, 1724.
Mastodon and other remains, Aurora, Illinois: Smith, 3746.
Meniscoessus, Cretaceous, Montana: Simpson, 3720.
Merychippus zone fauna, Tertiary, California: Smith, 3746.
Merycodonts, Miocene, Nevada: Furth, 1365.
Mesocyon geringensis, Miocene, Nebraska: Colbert, 799.
Mesozoic plant food and mammalian evolution: Werner, 4421.
Minnesota, kitchen middens with extinct Bison americanus bones: Eddy, 1134.
Mioceene, marine, Bakersfield region, California: Wilson, 4546.
Mioceene and Pliocene, Nebraska: Stirton, 3906.
Montana, Fort Union: Simpson, 3715.
Paleocene, Fort Union: Simpson, 3724.
Mylodon tracks, Carson prison, Nevada: Stock, 3932.
Multituberculate, Belly River, Alberta: Russell, 3435.
Nannippus grattain, Pliocene, Nebraska, phylogenetic relationships: McGrew, 2533.
Nebraska, Mioceene, restorations: Colbert, 799.
Pliocene: Lugn, 2478.
New Mexico, Ccevis lake clays, Pliocene: Antevs, 79.
Opposums, recent and fossil, classification: Simpson, 3717.
Oregon, Mioceene, Sucker Creek: Scharf, 3535.
Palaeolagus haydeni, Oligocene, California: Rice, 3264.
Pliocene, Snake River Valley, Idaho: Rice, 3264.
Proboscidia: Loomis, 2452; Osborn, 2901.
Ancestral tree: Osborn, 2959.
Prosthennops: niobrarensis, Tertiary, Nebraska: Colbert, 800.
Prototitanops curryi, Oligocene, California: Stock, 3934.
Prototitanops tehonesis, Tertiary, California: Stock, 3919.
Protomeryx, Mioceene, Wyoming: Loomis, 2449.
Pseudocylindrodon neglectus, Oligocene, Montana: Burke, 580.
Puercio, Paleocene, New Mexico: Simpson, 3722.
Rhinoeceros, a m y o d o n t, Tertiary: Wood, 4559.
Eocene, Utah: Burke, 581.
Mioceene, Oregon: Wood, 4574.
Nomenclature for cusps, cheek teeth: Wood, 4578.
Oligocene, California: Wilson, 4548.
Pliocene, Smiths Valley, Nev.: Wilson, 4554.
Simmys, replacing Eumysops, preoccupied: Wilson, 4551.
Sinclairella, Oligocene, South Dakota: Jepsen, 1947.
Skelettos, habitus factors, in: Gregory, 1553.
Sloth, Pliocene and Pleistocene, Idaho: Gazin, 1393.
South Dakota, White River Oligocene: Scott, 3612.
Succession and correlation, continental Pliocene faunas: Stirton, 3911.
Associated with early man: Stock, 3933.
Symbos, Pliocene, Oklahoma: Stovall, 3955.
Tapir, Mioceene, Wyoming: Schlalkjer, 3561.
Teeth, protohippine horses, Mioceene, California: Bode, 354.
Teleocidus calliforniaeus, Eocene, California: Stock, 3920.
Texas, Archidiskodon imperator tusk: Anonymous, 4669.
Tiffany fauna, upper Paleocene, Colorado: Gazin, 1393.
Tithnothereus, Death Valley, Cali.: Stock, 3927.
Titaenoides, Colorado: Patterson, 3022.
Titaenoides faber, Paleocene, Colorado: Patterson, 3023.
Mammalia—Continued.

Ursus horribilis nelsoni, Oklahoma: Stock, 3954.
Ursus horribilis oklahomaensis, Oklahoma: Stovall, 3951.
Viverravus (Plesiomiacls) progressus, Eocene, California: Stock, 3915.
Washington, Yakima basalts with fossils: Beck, 250.
Whale jaw, Miocene, California: Hanana, 1617.
Wyoming, Goshen Hole area, Oligocene and Miocene vertebrates: Schlaikjer, 3590.

Mammalian fauna, local and continental, relationships: Simpson, 3723.

Mammals, succession of, associated with early man: Stock, 3933.

Man, fossil.

America, early man: Merriam, 2673.
America's earliest man: Amsden, 60.
Ancient peoples of the Northwest: Randolph, 3176.
Antiquity of man in America: Merriam, 2874; Nelson, 2846.
Artifacts, associated with extinct animals: Howard, 1815.
In Pleistocene varves, Nebraska and North Dakota: MacClintock, 2506.
River terraces, Texas: Sayles, 3220.
California, Pleistocene, near Los Angeles: Bowden, 394.
Clovis area, New Mexico: Stock, 3931.
Colorado, Folsom complex, Lindenmeier site: Roberts, 3312, 3313, 3314.
Date of early man in the Southwest: Antevs, 81.
Dating possibilities, fossil mammal-artifact localities: MacClintock, 2505.
Early man in America: Howard, 1817; Woodward, 4007.
Round Rock, Texas: Sellards, 3641.
Southwestern U. S.: Howard, 1819.
Evidence of, North America: Howard, 1814.

Fauna, Pleistocene, Clovis, N. Mex.: Howard, 1816.

Folsom, N. Mex.: Figgins, 1256.
Folsom and Yuma artifacts: Figgins, 1257.
Folsom artifacts, Fort Collins, Colo.: Roberts, 3315.
Folsom camp and workshop, Fort Collins, Colo.: Roberts, 3310.
Folsom culture, New Mexico: Brown, 475.

Folsom man, habitation and workshop sites, Colorado: Roberts, 3311.
Gypsum Cave, Nevada, Pleistocene: Harrington, 1641.
Homo sapiens, whence and whither: Hooton, 1789.
Human remains, early, in Southwest: Howard, 1818.

Man—Continued.

Landscapes showing ancient life: Knight, 2233.
Mammals, succession of, associated with early man: Stock, 3933.
Minnesota, kitchen middens with extinct Bison americanus bones: Eddy, 1134.
Pleistocene: Sardeson, 3509.
Minnesota man: Bryan, 521; Madsen, 2564.
Mollusks associated with early man: Richards, 3283.
Nebraska, Pleistocene man: Lumn, 2480.
New Mexico, Clovis artifacts: Howard, 1821.

Clovis lake clays, Pleistocene: Antevs, 70.
Folsom points and extinct bison, Clovis and Carlsbad: Howard, 1820.
North Platte Valley region, Nebr.: Van Royen, 4205.
Pleistocene man, Arizona: Cummings, 3522.
Pinto Basin site, Calif.: Campbell, 635.
Prehistoric man in the Southwest: Getty, 1409.
Prehistoric relation to postglacial climatic fluctuations: Fisher, 1275.
Southwestern U. S.: Stock, 3925.
Spread, aboriginal man, to North America: Antevs, 77, 78.
Stone age, early, Little Colorado River terraces: Bartlett, 199.
Texas, Round Rock, Williamson County, Cretaceous: Sellards, 3630.
Williams Cave, Guadalupe Mountains, Texas: Ayre, 125.
Yuma-Clovis sites, western Nebraska, age: MacClintock, 2503.

Man, antiquity in America: Howard, 1821.
Man, early in North America: Howard, 1814, 1817.

Manganese.

Arizona, polumontite, Tucson Mountains: Guild, 1505.
Boulder Dam area, mineral occurrences: Lee, 2387.
Canada, manganiferous lake-bottom deposits: Kindle, 2204.
Montana: Gilbert, 1421.
Newfoundland, Bay of Explosive area: Heyl, 1736.
New Hampshire, concretions: Kindle, 2196.
New Mexico, Bayard area: Lasky, 2344.
Nova Scotia, concretions: Kindle, 2196.
Oxidation, hydrothermal: Trengove, 4167.

Oxides, manganese, and ground-water circulation: Hewett, 1754.
Pacific coast: Hodge, 1781.
Puerto Rico: Harper, 1637; Meyerhoff, 2685; Ray, 3188.
Solution, transportation and precipitation: Savage, 3516.
Manganese—Continued.
Virginia, southwestern: Currier, 936.
West Virginia, eastern: Reeves, 3233.
Manitoba.
Economic geology.
Canadian Shield mining districts: Wright, 4627.
Elbow-Morton area, gold deposits: Stockwell, 3939.
Flin Flon mine: Brownell, 499.
Foundry sands: Stanley, 3822.
God’s Lake gold mine: Baker, 155.
Granite, monumental and building: Cole, 803.
Minerals, industrial and fuel: Hutt, 1900.
Historical geology.
Canadian Shield mining districts: Wright, 4627.
Cross Lake area, pre-Keewatin (?) tonalite: Horwood, 1798.
Elbow-Morton area: Canada G. S., 648; Stockwell, 3939.
Flin Flon mine: Brownell, 499.
God’s Lake gold mine: Baker, 155.
Mississippian series, Flinflon: Ambrose, 59.
Seal River, northern Manitoba: Johnstone, 1900.
Structure Mississippian series, Flinflon: Ambrose, 58.
Mineralogy.
Chemawinite, Canadian amber: Walker, 4319.
Cordierite, positive, Kisseynew gneiss: Rutherford, 3454.
Paleoentology.
Amber, Cedar Lake, fauna: Walker, 4323.
Insects in Canadian amber: Carpenter, 651.
Trinacromerum kirki, Cretaceous: Russell, 3432.
Petrology.
Gneiss zone, Flinflon area: Kerr, 2073.
Metamorphism, progressive kinetic, Mississippian series, Flinflon area: Ambrose, 59.
Physical geology.
Canadian Shield mining districts: Wright, 4627.
Cross Lake area, pre-Keewatin (?) tonalite: Horwood, 1798.
Flin Flon mine: Brownell, 499.
Gneiss zone, Flinflon area: Kerr, 2073.
Granitization, Cross Lake region: Horwood, 1802.
Metamorphism, progressive kinetic, Mississippian series, Flinflon area: Ambrose, 59.
Structure, Mississippian series, Flinflon: Ambrose, 58.
Physiographic geology.
Elbow-Morton area: Stockwell, 3939.
Glaciations, older: Burwash, 587.
Got subliceal broadmappings: De Geer, 1004.
Maps. See Geologic maps; Isopach maps; Relief maps.
Map making. See Cartography.
Marble.
California, nonmetallic minerals: Bradley, 421.
Connecticut: Moore, 2782.
Newfoundland, Canada Bay and White Bay area: Bain, 139.
Petrology of: Bain, 136.
Tennessee: Oder, 2937.
Virginia, James River iron and marble belt: Fuceron, 1302.
Marine biology and paleoecology: Fish, 1266.
Marine plants and Pacific paleogeography: Setchell, 3642.
Marine unconformities and conglomerates: Twenhofel, 4198.
Martic overthrust: Mackin, 2544; Miller, 2718.
Martinique.
Physical geology.
Mont Pelée, eruption: Arsandaux, 96; Romer, 3352; Perret, 3055.
Maryland.
Historical geology.
Bentonite beds, lower Chambersburg: Whitcomb, 4450.
Coastal Plain, structure, southern Maryland: Monroe, 2770.
Igneous rocks, pre-Cambrian: Bascom, 219.
Limestones, Frederick Valley: Jonas, 1933; Stose, 3948.
Overlap relations, Cretaceous and Tertiary: Darton, 979, 980.
Piedmont intrusives, age: Cloos, 783.
Silurian Rochester and McKenzie formations, relation: Swarts, 3990.
Volcanic rocks, pre-Triassic, southern Appalachians: Jones, 1992.
Mineralogy.
Minerals: Ulke, 4206.
Mines and quarries near Washington: Ulke, 4207.
Paleontology.
Archaecmonadaceae: Deflandre, 1002.
Conifers, Lower Cretaceous, Northwest Branch: Brown, 490.
Fauna, Pleistocene Familo, southern Atlantic Coastal Plain: Richards, 3284.
Pearl, Miocene, Jones Wharf, St. Mary’s County: Berry, 297.
Pectinidae, Tertiary: Rowland, 3389; Tucker, 4178.
Pinus collinsi, Calvert Miocene, Plum Point: Berry, 303.
Turtles, Calvert County, Miocene: Collins, 809.
Venericardia planicosta, variations: Chavan, 740.
Petrology.
Piedmont intrusives, age: Cloos, 783.
Maryland—Continued.

Physical geology.

Piedmont intrusives, age: Cloos, 783.

Physiographic geology.

Coastal Plain, southern Maryland: Dryden, 1934.

Structure: Monroe, 2770.

Terraces: Cooke, 849.

Severn River: Scheid, 3538.

Massachusetts.

Economic geology.

Limonites, Taconic, origin: Newland, 2867.

Mineral resources: Crosby, 923.

Mineralogy.

Babingtonite: Kitson, 2223.

Babingtonite and epidote, Westfield:

Grünerite, Rockport: Bowen, 387.

Limonites, Taconic, origin: Newland, 2867.

Pegmatites, Fitchburg: Hitchin, 1751.

Stalactites in sewer, West Roxbury:

Palaeontology.


Petrology.

Concretions, Champlain formation:

Tarr, 4017.

Grünerite, Rockport: Bowen, 387.

Limonites, Taconic, origin: Newland, 2867.

Physical geology.

Earthquake, Provincetown, April 23, 1935: Leet, 2371.

Erosion, marine, glacial deposits, Massachusetts Bay:

Stetson, 3888.

Stability, land and sea, Salem: Goldthwait, 1470.

Physiographic geology.

Felsite, red, boulder train, Hingham:

Howe, 1847.

Loess near Boston: Smith, 3754.

Underground water.

Ground-water supplies: Kingsbury, 2216.


Metamorphic rocks, origin and composition:

Runner, 9420.

Metamorphism.

Alaska, Ruby-Kuskokwim region: Mer- tle, 2981.

Appalachians, southern, Talladega series:

Crickmay, 910.

Arizona, Silver King area, Superior:

Galbraith, 1373.

Bore-hole investigations, Yellowstone Park:

Fenner, 1223.

California, southern, Perris block: Dud- ley, 1085.

Connecticut, marbles and limestones:

Moore, 2782.

Cuba, Isla de Pinos: Rutten, 3459.

General: Runner, 3420.

Glenarm series, Chester Valley, Pa.:

Miller, 2718.

Graniferous rocks, derivations: Collins, 814.

Greenland, crystallines, Liverpool Land:

Sahlestein, 3472; Kranck, 2256.

Idaho, Casto quadrangle:

Ross, 3369.

Igneous and sedimentary rocks, com-

parative progression: Spivey, 3809.

Jamaica, basal complex: Trechmann, 4163.

Maine, Onawa pluton, Piscataquis County:

Philbrick, 3072.

Manitoba, granitization, Cross Lake re-

Alaska, Ruby-Kuskokwim region: Mer- tle, 2981.

Appalachians, southern, Talladega series:

Crickmay, 910.

Arizona, Silver King area, Superior:

Galbraith, 1373.

Bore-hole investigations, Yellowstone Park:

Fenner, 1223.

California, southern, Perris block: Dud- ley, 1085.

Connecticut, marbles and limestones:

Moore, 2782.

Cuba, Isla de Pinos: Rutten, 3459.

General: Runner, 3420.

Glenarm series, Chester Valley, Pa.:

Miller, 2718.

Graniferous rocks, derivations: Collins, 814.

Greenland, crystallines, Liverpool Land:

Sahlestein, 3472; Kranck, 2256.

Idaho, Casto quadrangle:

Ross, 3369.

Igneous and sedimentary rocks, com-

parative progression: Spivey, 3809.

Jamaica, basal complex: Trechmann, 4163.

Maine, Onawa pluton, Piscataquis County:

Philbrick, 3072.

Manitoba, granitization, Cross Lake re-

Alaska, Ruby-Kuskokwim region: Mer- tle, 2981.

Appalachians, southern, Talladega series:

Crickmay, 910.

Arizona, Silver King area, Superior:

Galbraith, 1373.

Bore-hole investigations, Yellowstone Park:

Fenner, 1223.

California, southern, Perris block: Dud- ley, 1085.

Connecticut, marbles and limestones:

Moore, 2782.

Cuba, Isla de Pinos: Rutten, 3459.

General: Runner, 3420.

Glenarm series, Chester Valley, Pa.:

Miller, 2718.

Graniferous rocks, derivations: Collins, 814.

Greenland, crystallines, Liverpool Land:

Sahlestein, 3472; Kranck, 2256.

Idaho, Casto quadrangle:

Ross, 3369.

Igneous and sedimentary rocks, com-

parative progression: Spivey, 3809.

Jamaica, basal complex: Trechmann, 4163.

Maine, Onawa pluton, Piscataquis County:

Philbrick, 3072.

Manitoba, granitization, Cross Lake re-

Alaska, Ruby-Kuskokwim region: Mer- tle, 2981.

Appalachians, southern, Talladega series:

Crickmay, 910.

Arizona, Silver King area, Superior:

Galbraith, 1373.

Bore-hole investigations, Yellowstone Park:

Fenner, 1223.

California, southern, Perris block: Dud- ley, 1085.

Connecticut, marbles and limestones:

Moore, 2782.

Cuba, Isla de Pinos: Rutten, 3459.

General: Runner, 3420.

Glenarm series, Chester Valley, Pa.:

Miller, 2718.

Graniferous rocks, derivations: Collins, 814.

Greenland, crystallines, Liverpool Land:

Sahlestein, 3472; Kranck, 2256.

Idaho, Casto quadrangle:

Ross, 3369.

Igneous and sedimentary rocks, com-

parative progression: Spivey, 3809.

Jamaica, basal complex: Trechmann, 4163.
Metamorphism—Continued.
Ontario, Porcupine district, vein formation: Hurst, 1898; Reid, 3237.
Subburke; Thomson, 4115.
Oregon, Cascade Range: Brushington, 540.
Organic sediments and derived oils: White, 4453.
Quebec, Chibougamau Lake area: Mawdsley, 2617.
Sudburyite: Thomson, 4115.
Intrusives, Laurentian complex: Osborne, 2969.
Shawinigan Falls district: Osborne, 2965, 2967.
Replacement of dikes and sills: Goodspeed, 1476.
Serpentine-country rock contacts, differentiation: Phillips, 3074.
South Carolina, Columbia quadrangle, granite: Kesler, 2087.
System CaO-MgO-SiO₂, reactions between solids: Taylor, 4030.
Texas, Llano region: Dake, 954.
Ultrabasic intrusions, alteration: Hess, 1721.
Vermont, ultrabasics: Bain, 140.
Yellowstone National Park, rhyolite contact effects on basalt: Fenner, 1220.
Yukon, Carmacks district: Bostock, 379.
Meteor craters.
Arizona: Spencer, 3804.
Meteorite craters and cryptovolcanic structures: Boon, 369.
Nininger Laboratory, work of: Gillespie, 1427.
Oklahoma, August 17, 1936: Monnig, 2768.
Paint Creek, Ohio: Ver Steeg, 4279.
Passamonte, N., Mex: Nininger, 2896.
Quartz Mountain, Nev.: Gianella, 1415.
Rate of fall, meteoric material: Wylie, 4635.
Research progress: Leonard, 2394.
Rhyolite, Nevada: Dane, 954.
Roy, Harding County, N. Mex.: Heine, 1090; Nininger, 2887.
Saskatchewan, Bruno: Nininger, 2894.
Siderites, abundance in the Americas: Müllerried, 2813.
Spectra: King, 2206.
Surface features: Nininger, 2889, 2897.
Tectites, meteoric glass: Oswald, 2971.
Terminology: Nininger, 2895.
Texas, preliminary check list: Monnig, 2767.
Willamette, Idaho: Dane, 956.
Willamette, Wash.: Wimmer, 4559.
Mexico.
Michigan University expeditions: Kel(lum, 2053.
Areas described.
General: Sorre, 3789.
Mountains west of Laguna district, Coahuila Peninsula: Kel(lum, 2058.
Sierra de Parras, Coahuila Peninsula: Inlay, 1905.
Economic geology.
Bajada placers: Webber, 4375.
Beryl and berillium: Santillan, 3497.
Copper: Santillan, 3496.
Boleo region, Baja California: Locke, 2433.
Cananea district, Sonora: Perry, 3061.
Elnora mine, Sonora: Tenney, 4041.
Pirrit, Campo Morado, State of Guer­rero: Flores, 1290.
Thule, Colorado mine, Cananea: Kelley, 2049.
Correlations by Foraminifera: Nuttall, 2925.
Cusihuiriachic, Chihuahua: Donald, 1057.
Boleo region, Baja California: Locke, 2433.
Cananea district, Sonora: Perry, 3061.
Fluores mine, Sonora: Tenney, 4041.
Pirrit, Campo Morado, State of Guer­rero: Flores, 1290.
Sulphides, Colorado mine, Cananea: Kelley, 2049.
Correlations by Foraminifera: Nuttall, 2925.
Cusihuiriachic, Chihuahua: Donald, 1057.
Dikes, veins, Alamo gold district, Baja California: Moehlman, 2788.
Eocene, northeastern Mexico: Kane, 2017.
Fractures, formation, Pachuca silver district: Wisser, 4567.
Gold placers: Barrera, 193.
Gulf coast oil fields: Barton, 215.
Mercury, native, San Luis Potosi: Franks, 1326.
Mineral resources: Santillan, 3499.
Indé and Santa Maria del Oro, Durango: Juarez, 2014.
Mexico—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Natural gas in Mexican oil fields: Muir, 2820.

Oil fields, northeastern Mexico: Tatum, 4021.

Possibilities: Ortega, 2958.

Ore deposits: Schmitt, 3565.

Petroleum, Oaxaca, Puebla, and Guerrero: Parades, 3000.

Origin, limestone reservoir rocks: Muir, 2822.

Platinum: Santillán, 3498.

Sabinah silver district, Chihuahua: Krieger, 2261.

Silver ores, primary, Batopilas: Krieger, 2262.

Tampico region: Kellum, 2059; Muir, 2821; Plummer, 3101.

Tepezala, Aguascalientes, pyrometamorphic vein deposits: Wandle, 4238.

Wells, petroleum, northeastern Mexico: Kane, 2018.

Zoning, ore-body, Sierra Mojada, Chihuahua: Riley, 3305.

Historical geology.

Agueguexquite formation, Miocene, Vera Cruz: Thalmann, 4050.

Arkose deposits in humid tropics: Krynine, 2272.

Beryl and berillium: Santillán, 3497.

Boleo copper region, Baja California: Locke, 2433.

Cananea Mountains, Sonora: Valentine, 4247.

Coahuila Peninsula: Kellum, 2057; Singewald, 3732.

Correlations by Foraminifera: Nuttall, 2925.

Cretaceous, earliest recognition: Keyes, 2119.


Cusihuiriachic, Chihuahua: Donald, 1057.


General: Santillán, 3498, 3500, 3501; Sorre, 3759.

Mapimí district: Singewald, 3728.

Mountains, Coahuila Peninsula: Kellum, 2058; Kelly, 2068.

Oil field, northeastern Mexico: Tatum, 4021.

Paleogeography, northeastern Mexico: Kellum, 2054.

Pre-Tertiary, State of Chiapas: Mullerried, 2815.

Road log, geologic, Laredo to Mexico City: Tatum, 4022.

Tamaulipas and Nuevo Leon: San Antonio G. S., 2450.

Sierra del Rosario, Cretaceous: Kellum, 2652.

Durango: Kellum, 2055.

Sierra de Parras, Coahuila Peninsula: Inlay, 1905.
Mexico—Continued.

**Physical geology—Continued.**

- Coahuila Peninsula: Kellum, 2057.
- Mamipil, igneous phenomena and structure: Singewald, 3752.
- Colorado Delta: Fox, 1321.
- Copper, Pilares mine, Sonora: Tenney, 4041.
- Cushingia, Chihuahua: Donald, 1057.
- Earthquakes, Valley of Mexico: Salazar Salinas, 3475.
- Eocene, northeastern Mexico: Kane, 2017.
- Fractures, formation, Pachuca silver district: Wisser, 4567.
- General: Sorre, 3789.
- Karst topography and lava caves: Wittich, 4569.
- Mountains, Coahuila Peninsula: Kellum, 2058; Kelly, 2068.
- Pre-Tertiary, State of Chiapas: Mitteried, 2815.
- Sierra de Parras, Coahuila Peninsula: Imlay, 1905.
- Unconformities and transitional zones, Tampico region: White, 4460.
- Volcanism, recent, Pinacates region: Ives, 1915.
- Volcanoes, extinct: Coleman, 807.

**Physiographic geology.**

- Coahuila Peninsula: Kellum, 2057.
- Colorado Delta: Fox, 1321.
- Colorado Delta and lower Colorado River: Sykes, 3998.
- Desert floods, Sonoyta Valley: Ives, 1918.
- Fiords, possibility of: Sánchez, 3483.
- General: Sánchez, 3485; Santillán, 3500, 3501; Sorre, 3789.
- Karst topography and lava caves: Wittich, 4569.
- Mountains west of Laguna district, Coahuila Peninsula: Kellum, 2058.
- Paleogeography, northwestern Mexico: Kellum, 2054.
- Physiographic provinces: Ordonez, 2956.
- Plateau, southern slope: Weymuller, 4435.
- Volcanoes, extinct, and glaciation: Coleman, 807.

**Underground water.**

- Sierra Madre Oriental: Dicken, 1042.

Michigan—Continued.

**Economic geology—Continued.**

- Hart oil field, Oceana County: Riggs, 3302.
- Lake Superior region: Broderick, 463; Leith, 2390; Rama Rao, 3167; Royce, 3397.
- Lava, Keweenawan, differentiation: Broderick, 494.
- Magnetic data, use in iron ranges: Swanson, 3985.
- Natural-gas fields: Newcombe, 2853.
- Natural-gas reserves, central Michigan: Rawlins, 3187.
- Negaunee iron formation, Marquette County: Adler, 6.
- Oil fields, central Michigan: Zavoica, 4644.
- Salt: Exworthy, 1201.

**Historical geology.**

- Copper Range: Broderick, 462.
- Correlations by graptolites, Lower Paleozoics: Decker, 1001.
- Cranbrook area: Stanley, 3819.
- Crystal oil field: Eddy, 1133.
- Dundee limestone, southeastern Michigan: Bailey, 223.
- Gogebic iron range: Atwater, 113.
- Grand Sable dunes, Lake Superior, Alger County: Bergquist, 288.
- Granites, sequence, southern complex, Upper Michigan: Dickey, 1044.
- Gypsum deposits, Grand Rapids: Mathews, 2606.
- Hamilton correlations: Warthin, 4351.
- Hart oil field, Oceana County: Riggs, 3302.
- Lake Superior iron deposits: Royce, 3397.
- Natural-gas fields: Newcombe, 2853.
- Natural-gas reserves, central Michigan: Rawlins, 3187.
- Negaunee iron formation, Marquette County: Adler, 6.
- Oil fields, central Michigan: Zavoica, 4644.
- Palmer gneiss, Huronian: Lamey, 2300.
- Pre-Cambrian, Lake Superior region: Rama Rao, 3167.
- Republic granite, intrusive relations: Lamey, 2299.
- Traverse group, Devonian, Thunder Bay region: Warthin, 4352.
- Whittlesey Beach decline, Birmingham: Stanley, 3818.

**Mineralogy.**

- Chlorastrolite, Isle Royale: Dustin, 1009.
- Tourmaline, high iron, Marquette iron range: Lawson, 3738.

**Paleontology.**

- Castoroides oblongus, distribution: Cahn, 623.
- Dundee limestone, southeastern Michigan: Bailey, 223.
INDEX

Michigan—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.
Elephas primigenius americanus, Cass County: Case, 691.
Mastodon, Bloomfield Hills: Case, 694.
Pollen analysis, Hartford bog: Oswald, 2970.
Pollen from bogs, southwestern Michigan: Houdek, 1805.
Postglacial vegetation, Lake Michigan region: Fuller, 1359.

Petrology.
Bayport chert: Dustin, 1098.
Traverse group, Devonian, Thunder Bay region: Warthin, 4352.

Physical geology.
GeothermaI temperatures, copper mines, Lake Superior: Kraskovsky, 2257.
Granites, sequence, southern complex, Upper Michigan: Dickey, 1044.
Lake Michigan, southern, bottom deposits: Hough, 1809.
Lavas, Keweenawan, differentiation: Broderick, 464.

Physiographic geology.
Boulders, etched erratic: Hobbs, 1757.
Glacial expression of structure: Newcombe, 2854.
Grand Sable Dunes, Lake Superior, Alger County: Bergquist, 288.
High plains: Davis, 983.
Huron River, abandoned channels: Bay, 245.
Sink holes, Indian Lake and other regions: Poindexter, 3105.
Valley-train deposits, Iron County: Bergquist, 287.
Whittlesey Beach decline, Birmingham: Stanley, 3818.

Underground water.
Big Spring, Schoolcraft County: Poin dexter, 3104.

Micromagnetic surveys: Jenny, 1946.

Mineral fuels and civilization: Eavenson, 1117.

Mineral matter, relation to coalification: Ball, 165.

Mineral resources (general)—Continued.
Florida: Mansfield, 2567.
Georgia, mineral production, 1933: Smith, 3766.
Gold: Knopf, 2258.
Greenland: Blüthen, 351.
Illinois, publications on: Anonymous, 4687.
Louisiana, Cameron and Vermilion Parishes: Craft, 888.
Massachusetts: Crosby, 923.
Mexico: Santillán, 3499.
Indé and Santa María del Oro, Durango: Juárez, 2014.
Miquelon: Aubert de la Rue, 122.
Montana: Sahinen, 3470.
Nonmetallic: Krieger, 2260.
Newfoundland: Trice, 4168.
New York, mining and quarry industries, 1930–33: Newland, 2868.
North Carolina: Pratt, 3126.
North Dakota, glauber salt: Lavine, 2353.
Oregon: Anonymous, 4660.
Bibliography: Trenhaver, 4160.
Eastern, nonmetallic: Moore, 2777.
Western: Pardee, 3002.
Bellefonte quadrangle: Butts, 598.
Butler and Zelienepo quadrangles: Richardson, 3286.
Puerto Rico: Eckel, 1127; Meyerhoff, 2684; Ray, 3188, 3189.
Quebec, western: Bell, 270.
St. Pierre: Aubert de la Rue, 122.
South Carolina, Coastal Plain: Cooke, 847.
Tennessee Valley Authority region: Eckel, 1128.
Texas: Baker, 146, 147.
Reserves of mineral fuels: Garfias, 1384.
Virginia: McGill, 2528, 2529.
Washington: Anonymous, 4677; Glover, 1452.
Wyoming: Marzel, 2595.

Mineralogy (general): Budhu, 539; Frondel, 1349; Hawkins, 1051; Kraus, 2258; Lewis, 2408; Milhase, 2642; Thompson, 4097; Vaughan, 4127.
For areal see names of States. See also Crystallography; Meteorites; Technique.

Michigan—Continued.

Mineral resources (general)—Continued.

Mineralogy (general): Budhu, 599; Frondel, 1349; Hawkins, 1051; Kraus, 2258; Lewis, 2408; Milhase, 2642; Thompson, 4097; Vaughan, 4127.
For areal see names of States. See also Crystallography; Meteorites; Technique.

311—37—27
Mineralogy (general)—Continued.

Aenigmatite: Fleischer, 1270.

Agates: Blair, 340; Randolph, 3171; Zelhen, 4647.

Formation: Caben, 622; Wild, 4480.

Aenigmatite: Fleischer, 1279.

Agates and jaspers, Atlantic Coastal Plain: Ulke, 4280.

Formation: Cahen, 622; Winchell, 4480.

Agates and jaspers, Atlantic Coastal Plain: Dike, 4280.

Age of minerals, pleochroic balos: King, 2207.

Amber: Blair, 339.

Analysis by fluorescence: Ackoff, 2.

Biotite system: Winchell, 4563.

Chalcocite-stromeyerite-argentite, relations: Schwartz, 3595.

Chlorite system: Winchell, 4562.

Classification by cleavage and crystal habit: Staples, 3826.

Minerals: Seaman, 3619.

Clays, ceramic, constitution: Grim, 1550.

Cleavage, ionic minerals: Shappell, 3646.

Color photography: Shaub, 3651.

Copper ore minerals, identification by X-ray: Waldo, 4312.

Copper replacement minerals: Ward, 4335.

Crystal forms and form names: Rogers, 3338.

Crystals, vectoral chemical alteration: Frondel, 1353.

Cyltrolite, analysis: Mench, 2817, 2819.

Danburite, melting: Morey, 2795.

Determination of specific gravities of minerals: Syromyatnikov, 4000.

Dickite, structure: Ksanda, 2278.

Dunite intrusion, and olivine: Bowen, 388.

Equilibrium studies, monticellite, claustrorhite, calcium fayalite: Schoenlaub, 3571.

Etching of alpha and beta quartz: Meen, 2627.

Feldspar, possible iron-orthoclase molecule: Faust, 1216.

Fluorescence: Meyers, 2633; Slawson, 3737; Yedlin, 4638.

Effect of manganese on: Ward, 4332.

Manganiferous calcites: Brown, 496.

Opal: Dake, 955.

Fluorescence and phosphorescence: Zoda, 4653, 4654.

Fluorescent minerals: Seaman, 3618; Walther, 4327.

Philadelphia Museum: Trudell, 4176.

Gems, determination of: Martindale, 2392.

Georgia geological museums: Mitchell, 2752.

Glaucophan, genesis from biotite: Gallcher, 1376.

Glaucophan and mica, structural relations: Gruner, 1561.

Gold, isotropic or isometric: Crawford, 633.

Gypsum, development in limestone caves: Pohl, 3103.

Mineralogy (general)—Continued.

Igneous rocks, classification: Shand, 3645.

Immersion liquids, high refractive index: West, 4422.


Lead and zinc minerals, hydrothermal experiments: Kristofferson, 2264.

Limonite derived from molybdenite: Blanchard, 346.

Lindgrenite: Palache, 2987.

Linneite group of cobalt-nickel-iron copper sulphides: Tarr, 4018.

Luminescence, mineral: Gunne, 1568, 1571.

Magnetite, separation planes: Greig, 1537.

Manganese, origin: Harper, 1637.

Manual: Rosevear, 3600.

Marcasite: McKinley, 2550.

Meteorites, iron, structure and composition: Buddle, 540.

National institute for research on: Nininger, 2890.


Spectra: King, 2206.

Mica group: Rowley, 3301.

Microchemical determination of minerals: Staples, 3928.

Mineral associations, high-temperature, shallow to moderate depths: Buddington, 544.


Mineraloids: Rogers, 3339.

Mineral suites, heavy, statistical correlation: Dryden, 1083; Eisenhart, 1152.

Minerals, collecting and preserving: Zodac, 4648.


Mississippi River bed materials, composition: Russell, 4436.

Monticellite series: Schaller, 3531.

Moss agates, formation: Wild, 4481.

Night prospecting with argon bulb: Burbank, 569.

Nontronites and montmorillonite, relationships: Gruner, 1560.

Ontario, Canadian Shield granites, heavy minerals: Bruce, 502.

Opal: Taliferro, 4098.

Ore deposits: Butler, 592.

Phosphorescent minerals: Zodac, 4655.

Platinum group: Buddh, 542.

Pleochroic halos, new type: Henderson, 1700.

Pre-Dana and contemporary literature: Wilson, 4528.

Pyril oxidation: Bain, 135.

Pyrhoxene group: Winchell, 4561.

Quartz paramorphs: Moehman, 2737.

Smoky, spectrophotometric study: Mohler, 2764.

Temperature of formation: Meen, 2928.
Mineralogy (general)—Continued.
Radioactive elements, abundance, and related geologic problems: Wells, 4393.
Refractive indices, determination by immersion method: Slawson, 3739.
Residues, insoluble, obtained by acetic acid: St. Clair, 3119.
Rock-slicing machine: Shaub, 3653.
Rosivai method and modal determination of rocks: Larsen, 2338.
Schiller structure: Colony, 819.
Sedimentary rocks: Pettijohn, 3064.
Serpentine minerals, X-ray and optical investigations: Selfridge, 3635.
Silica in chert and flint, origin: Gann, 1572.
Silica minerals: Hurlbut, 1897.
X-ray study of arsenides and antimonies: Thomson, 4309.
X-ray method for estimating quartz: Clark, 761.
X-ray identification, antlerite and brochantite: Waldo, 4313.
Thulite, analyses: Northrop, 2918.
Triboluminescent zinc sulphides: Mitchell, 1563.
Turquoise, genuine and imitation: Kolb, 2250.
Sagangasta granite batholith: Grout, 1597.
St. Croix River, Paleozoic: Clement, 774; Pleistocene: Sardeson, 3510.
Shakopee dolomite: Keyes, 2129.
Shakopee title: Sardeson, 3509.
Southeastern Minnesota: Powell, 3114.
Stewartville and Dubuque formations: Kay, 2032.
Stilpnomelane, structure: Gruner, 1563.
Stearn, 3635.
Stilpnomelane, structure: Gruner, 1562.
Succession of minerals and temperatures of formation: Lindgren, 2421.
Table of minerals: Anonymous, 4698; Kelley, 2467.
Table II: Minerals in medicine: Jones, 1994.
Table III: Minerals, magnetic properties: Davis, 984.
Table IV: Mining geology: Hunt, 1889.
Table V: New trends: Fowler, 1318.
Table VI: Minerals, in medicine: Jones, 1994.
Table VII: Minerals, magnetic properties: Davis, 984.
Table VIII: Mining geology: Hunt, 1889.
Table IX: New trends: Fowler, 1318.
Table X: Minneapolis-St. Paul metropolitan area: Schwartz, 3557.
Table XI: Economic geology.
Table XII: Architectural, structural, and monumental stones: Thiel, 4068.
Table XIV: Minnesota—continued.
Economic geology—Continued.
Lake Superior region: Rao, 3167.
Iron: Broderick, 463; Royce, 3397.
Minneapolis-St. Paul metropolitan area: Schwartz, 3557.
Historical geology.
Cambrian formation names in upper Mississippi region: Sardeson, 3511.
Decorah shale: Stauffer, 3840.
Devonian, upper Mississippi Valley: Stainbrook, 3515.
Glenwood beds: Stauffer, 3837.
Isopach map, Galena, Decorah, and Plateville formations: Ball, 165.
Lake Superior iron deposits: Royce, 3597.
Lake Superior region: Leith, 2390.
Magnesian limestone, lower: Keyes, 2101.
Minneapolis-St. Paul artsian basin: Schwartz, 3505.
Minneapolis-St. Paul metropolitan area: Schwartz, 3557.
Minnesota River Valley, Paleozoic: Cousser, 885.
Mississippi River, upper: Cooper, 872.
Mississippi Valley, upper: Atwater, 114.
Ogishkemuncie Lake region: Sleight, 3740.
Ordovician, upper Mississippi Valley: Kay, 2029.
Prairie du Chien beds, Upper Mississippi Valley: Powers, 3117.
Prairie du Chien Formation: Powers, 3155.
Saganaga granite batholith: Grout, 1597.
St. Croix River, Paleozoic: Clement, 774; Pleistocene: Sardeson, 3510.
Shakopee dolomite: Keyes, 3250.
Shakopee title: Sardeson, 3505.
Southeastern Minnesota: Powell, 3114.
Stewartville and Dubuque formations: Kay, 2032.
Stillwater deep-well records, reinterpretation: Stauffer, 3889.
Mineralogy.
Agates, Lake Superior beaches: Alessi, 21.
Structure: Gruner, 1563.
Thomsonite, Lake Superior: Combs, 822.
Paleontology.
Batostoma and Hemiphragma, Ordovician: Sardeson, 3512.
Conodonta, Decorah shale: Stauffer, 3840.
Glenwood beds: Stauffer, 3837.
Dekayella praenuntia Ordovician: Sardeson, 3507.
Harpolopra, Ordovician: Sardeson, 3508.

INDEX 417

Minerals, magnetic properties: Davis, 984.
Mining geology: Hunt, 1889.
New trends: Fowler, 1318.

Minnesota—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.
Lake Superior region: Rao, 3167.
Iron: Broderick, 463; Royce, 3397.
Minneapolis-St. Paul metropolitan area: Schwartz, 3557.
Historical geology.
Cambrian formation names in upper Mississippi region: Sardeson, 3511.
Decorah shale: Stauffer, 3840.
Devonian, upper Mississippi Valley: Stainbrook, 3515.
Glenwood beds: Stauffer, 3837.
Isopach map, Galena, Decorah, and Plateville formations: Ball, 165.
Lake Superior iron deposits: Royce, 3597.
Lake Superior region: Leith, 2390.
Magnesian limestone, lower: Keyes, 2101.
Minneapolis-St. Paul artsian basin: Schwartz, 3505.
Minneapolis-St. Paul metropolitan area: Schwartz, 3557.
Minnesota River Valley, Paleozoic: Cousser, 885.
Mississippi River, upper: Cooper, 872.
Mississippi Valley, upper: Atwater, 114.
Ogishkemuncie Lake region: Sleight, 3740.
Ordovician, upper Mississippi Valley: Kay, 2029.
Prairie du Chien beds, Upper Mississippi Valley: Powers, 3117.
Prairie du Chien Formation: Powers, 3117.
Saganaga granite batholith: Grout, 1597.
St. Croix River, Paleozoic: Clement, 774; Pleistocene: Sardeson, 3510.
Shakopee dolomite: Keyes, 3250.
Shakopee title: Sardeson, 3505.
Southeastern Minnesota: Powell, 3114.
Stewartville and Dubuque formations: Kay, 2032.
Stillwater deep-well records, reinterpretation: Stauffer, 3889.

Mineralogy.
Agates, Lake Superior beaches: Alessi, 21.
Structure: Gruner, 1563.
Thomsonite, Lake Superior: Combs, 822.

Paleontology.
Batostoma and Hemiphragma, Ordovician: Sardeson, 3512.
Conodonta, Decorah shale: Stauffer, 3840.
Glenwood beds: Stauffer, 3837.
Dekayella praenuntia Ordovician: Sardeson, 3507.
Harpolopra, Ordovician: Sardeson, 3508.
Minnesota—Continued.
**Paleontology**—Continued.
Homotrypa minnesotensis, Ordovician: Sardeson, 3506.
Kitchen midden with extinct Bison americanus bones: Eddy, 1134.
Man, fossil: Madsen, 2564.
Mollusca, Shakopee: Stauffer, 3842.
Monotrypa and Eridotrypa, Ordovician: Sardeson, 3513.
Monticulipora grandis and M. arborea, Ordovician: Sardeson, 3504.
Ozarkian faunas, southeastern Minnesota: Powell, 3114.
Pleistocene man: Sardeson, 3509.
Prasopora simulatrix, Ordovician: Sardeson, 3503.

**Petrology.**
Anorthosite, relations to granite: Grout, 1553.
St. Peter sandstone, sedimentary and petrographic analysis: Thiel, 4069.

**Physical geology.**
Ogishkemuncie Lake region: Sleight, 3740.
Saganaga granite batholith: Grout, 1557.

**Physiographic geology.**
Minneapolis-St. Paul metropolitan area: Schwartz, 3597.
Mississippi River, upper: Cooper, 872.
Patrician glaciation: Sardeson, 3502.
St. Croix River, Pleistocene: Sardeson, 3510.

**Underground water.**
Minneapolis-St. Paul artesian basin: Schwartz, 3598.
Minneapolis-St. Paul metropolitan area: Schwartz, 3597.
Zones of mineralization: Thwaites, 4124.

**Miocene.** See Tertiary.

**Miscellaneous.** See also Addresses.
Decentralization, industrial, in relation to raw materials: Smith, 3750.
Doctorates in science, 1932–33: Hull, 1832.
Manuscript, preparation: Lane, 2331.
State park geographical activities: Rothrock, 3385.

**Mississippi.**
Bridge site, Yazoo River: Morse, 2809.
State geologist, report 1932–33: Lowe, 2474; 1934–35: Morse, 2807.

**Economic geology.**
Bentonite deposits: Mellen, 2651; Morse, 2805.
Clays, western Tennessee Valley: Spain, 3784.
Gulf coast oil fields: Barton, 215.
Highland Church sandstone as a building stone: Morse, 2808.
Jackson gas field, Hills and Rankin Counties: Monroe, 2528.
Natural gas, Paleozoic horizons, Cincinnati arch region: Bailey, 132.
Missouri—Continued.

**Historical geology.**

Asphalt-bearing sandstones, Vernon County: Crabtree, 887.

Correlation, Bainbridge and Henryhouse formations: Ball, 170.

By insoluble residues: McQueen, 2561.

Upper Cambrian: Bridge, 456.

Cross section, Forest City, Mo., to Du Bois, Neb.: Condra, 833.


Grassy Creek shale: Weller, 4384.

Isopach map, Galena, Decorah, and Platteville formations: Ball, 165.

Lead deposits, origin: Tarr, 4020.

Mississippi River arch: Howell, 1866.

Mississippi Valley cross sections: Workman, 4618.

Mississippian system, upper Mississippi Valley: Moore, 2784.

Pennsylvanian, lower, central Missouri: Bailey, 133.

Pennsylvanian and lower Permian rocks: Kansas Geol. Soc., 2024; Moore, 2788.

Savannah area: Greene, 1512.

Southeast Missouri: Parrar, 1235.

**Mineralogy.**

Dickite: Tarr, 4018; St. Louis County: Allen, 46.

Granite, heavy accessory minerals: Tolman, 4137.

Granite, pegmatite and replacement veins, Sheahan quarry, Graniteville: Tolman, 4138.

Mendozite and tamarugite, occurrence: Keller, 2042.

Meteorite fall, August 10, 1932, Archie: Haynes, 1659; Nininger, 2892.

Sericite, Pilot Knob: Meyer, 2682.

Sphalerite and galena, fluid inclusions, Joplin region: Smith, 3775.

**Paleontology.**

Allagecrinus americanus, Mississippian: Peck, 3041.

Brachiopods, inarticulate, Grassy Creek shale, Pike County: Greger, 1516.

Silurian, Triposidae: Ulrich, 4214.

Cephalopods, Ozarkian and Canadian: Ulrich, 4210.

Charophyta, Paleozoic: Peck, 3043.

Cordaites missouriense, Carboniferous: Cribbs, 898.

Gruenewaldtia, Devonian: Greger, 1520.

Microcrinoids, Lower Mississippian: Peck, 3042.

Münsterceras Mitchell, Burlington: Miller, 2703.

Ostracoda, Chouteau formation: Morey, 2798.

Mississippian, Callaway County: Morey, 2708.

Pedicellariae, Carboniferous: Geis, 1401.

Pennsylvanian, lower, central Missouri: Bailey, 133.

Picea canadensis, Pleistocene, Macon County: Hansen, 1623.

Missouri—Continued.

**Paleontology—Continued.**

St. Louis Pennsylvanian outlier fauna: Kellett, 2046.

Schizoblastus, Osage group: Cline, 779.

Strophalosia, Mississippian, St. Louis County: Hinche, 1743.

Structure in Productus coloradoensis, Pennsylvanian: Girly, 1438.

Tribolites, Bonnetterre dolomite: Lockman, 2431.

Trocchilisaccae, Devonian: Peck, 3043.

**Petrology.**

Clays, diaspore deposits: Allen, 44.

Flint and diaspore, origin and mineral composition: Allen, 42.

Correlation by insoluble residues: McQueen, 2561.

Granite, pegmatite and replacement veins, Sheahan quarry, Graniteville: Tolman, 4138.

St. Francis Mountain, granitic intrusion: Tolman, 4136.

**Physical geology.**

Earthquake, Rodney, August 20, 1934: Bradford, 416.

History, seismic: Bradford, 418.

Lead deposits, origin: Tarr, 4020.

Post-Cambrian explosive volcanism: Rust, 3448.

St. Francis Mountain, granitic intrusion: Tolman, 4136.

Volcanism, post-Cambrian: Rust, 3447.

Southeastern Missouri: Tolman, 4139.

Striated rock surfaces, St. Francis River Valley: Wentworth, 4403.

**Physiographical geology.**

Drainage, preglacial, northwest Missouri: Greene, 1514.

**Underground water.**

St. Louis County and City of St. Louis: Gleason, 1443.

Molding sand. See Sand.

Mollusca.

Alum Bluff Miocene, Florida: Gardner, 1353.

Associated with early man: Richards, 3283.

California, Eocene, Valleecitos and Callina areas: Vokes, 4294.

Imperial formation, San Gorgonia Pass: Bramkamp, 435.

Miocene, Coast Ranges: Woodring, 4040.

Santa Barbara, Pliocene and Pleistocene: Grant, 1497.

Florida, Pliocene, Okeechobee district: Smith, 3761.

Fresh-water, Miocene, Texas: McNell, 2559.


James Bay region, Canada, marine, Recent and Pleistocene: Richards, 3291.

Loess deposits, sequence in: Baker, 150.
Mollusca—Continued.


Minnesota, Shakopee: Stauffer, 3842.

Nebraska, Pleistocene: Lugn, 2478.

Newfoundland, Pleistocene: Richards, 3282.

Nonmarine: Henderson, 1703.

Ozarkian faunas, southeastern Minnesota: Powell, 3114.

Palos Verdes Hills, California: Woodring, 4603.


Texas, Midway group: Gardner, 1382.

Trinidad, Northern Range: Trechmann, 4161.

Venericardia beaumonti, Cretaceous: Rutsch, 3458.

Venericardia planicosta group, Tertiary: Rutsch, 3457.

West American provinces: Schenck, 3842.

Molybdenum.

Arkansas, northern, enargite and wulfenite: McKnight, 2553.


Climax: Coulter, 883.

Tributary mining district, Gunnison County: Goddard, 1458.

Idaho, rare metals: Bell, 272.

Ontario, Renfrew County: Freeman, 1336.

Quebec, western: Bell, 269.

Montana—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Manganese: Gilbert, 1421.

Mineral resources: Sahinen, 3470.

Natural-gas fields: Bartram, 216.

Neihart mining district, Cascade County: Schafer, 3526.

Nonmetallic minerals: Kriegel, 2269.

Ore genesis, Flathead mines: Shemen, 3661.

Phosphate rock, western Montana: Purdee, 3065.

Richey-Lambert coal field: Parker, 3012.

Rosebud coal field: Pierce, 3084.

Sapheires: Howard, 1572.

Silver production, first: Gilbert, 1419.

Southeastern Montana: Perry, 3059.

Stillwater igneous complex, nickel and platinum metals: Howland, 1869.

Historical geology.

Beartooth Mountain uplift: Thom, 4076.

Belt sediments, Libby quadrangle: Gibbon, 1418.

Benton formation, type section: Keyes, 2172.

Big Horn Basin, natural gas fields: Emery, 1174.

Big Horn County and Crow Indian Reservation: Thom, 4074.

Black Hills-Bighorn, Beartooth region, gravity anomalies: Chamberlin, 719.

Butte mining district: Hart, 1647.

Cambrian - Algonkian unconformity: Deiss, 1009.

Cambrian type formations, revision: Deiss, 1012.

Carboniferous: Scott, 3605.

Cedar Creek anticline, northern half: Erömann, 1186; Southern half: Dobbin, 1049.

Crazy Mountains: Wolf, 4571.

Devonian, Big Snowy Mountains: Deiss, 1011.

General: Perry, 3080.

Glacier National Park: Thaxter, 4057.

Glacier Park facies of Belt series: Fenton, 1230.

Glacier Park mountains: Fenton, 1228.

Granodiorite rocks, Libby quadrangle: Gibbon, 1417.

Hog Heaven mining district, Flathead County: Shemen, 3664.

Idaho batholith, northeastern part: Langton, 2337.

Natural-gas fields: Bartram, 216.

Neihart mining district, Cascade County: Schafer, 3526.

Nye-Bowyer lineament, Stillwater and Carbon Counties: Wilson, 4535.

Richey-Lambert coal field: Parker, 3012.

Rosebud coal field: Pierce, 3084.

Rothpletz and pre-Cambrian, Rocky Mountains: Keyes, 2117.

Southeastern Montana: Perry, 3059.

Stillwater igneous complex, gravity stratification: Peoples, 3050.
Montana—Continued.

**Historical geology—Continued.**

- Water resources, artesian, Missouri and Milk Rivers, northeastern Montana: Perry, 3058.
- Western Montana: Pardee, 3005.

**Mineralogy.**

- Hedenbergite: Warde, 4336.
- Narsarsukite, East Butte: Graham, 1492.
- Plagioclases, Stillwater igneous complex: Phillips, 3073.
- Sapphires: Howard, 1827.
- Shonkin Sag laccolith: Hurlbut, 1895.
- Stillwater complex: Hess, 1722.
- Nickel and platinum metals: Howland, 1869.

**Paleontology.**

- Coals, Cretaceous and Tertiary: paleobotanical examination: Miner, 2745.
- Conodonts, Mississippian: Scott, 3694.
- Dinosaurs, Cretaceous: Gilmore, 1436.
- Fort Peck: Harbicht, 1628.
- Geomyid rodents, Middle Tertiary: Wood, 4580.
- Glyptostrobus in America: Brown, 493.
- Horatiomys montanus, Miocene: Wood, 4580.
- Mammals, Paleocene, Fort Union: Simpson, 3715, 3724.
- Pre-Cambrian nival flora: Fenton, 1233.
- Psuedocylindrodous neglectus, Oligocene, Pipestone Springs: Burke, 580.
- Pterygotus, Devonian: Ruedemann, 3404.
- Trilobites, Upper Cambrian: Kobayashi, 2242.

**Petrology.**

- Igneous rocks, Highwood Mountains: Larsen, 2339.
- Little Belt Mountains, contact metamorphic zone: Taylor, 4028.
- Plagioclases, Stillwater igneous complex: Phillips, 3073.
- Stillwater complex: Hess, 1722.

**Physical geology.**

- Beartooth Mountains, flaws and tear faults: Perry, 3057.
- Beartooth overthrust, investigation by seismic methods: Buwalda, 691.
- Bigbora Basin investigation by seismic methods: Gutenberg, 1581.
- Butte mining district: Hart, 1047.
- Earthquake, October 18, 1935: Heck, 1676.
- Diurnal variation, Helena: Landsberg, 2317.
- Helena: Anonymous, 4682; Scott, 3600; 3610; Ulrich, 4221.
- Helena, epicenter: Scott, 3607.
- Glacier Park mountains: Fenton, 1228.
- Idaho batholith, northeastern part: Langton, 2397.

Montana—Continued.

**Physical geology—Continued.**

- Igneous intrusion, Highwood Mountains:
  - Butte, 5065; Larsen, 2339.
- Little Belt Mountains, contact metamorphic zone: Taylor, 4028.
- Nye-Bowler lineament, Stillwater and Carbon Counties: Wilson, 4535.
- Shonkin Sag laccolith: Hurlbut, 1895.
- Stillwater igneous complex, gravity stratification: Peoples, 3050.
- Western Montana: Pardee, 3005.

**Physiographic geology.**

- Glacier National Park: Thaxter, 4057.
- Hog Heaven mining district, Flathead County: Shenon, 3059.
- Richay-Lambert coal field: Parker, 3012.
- Rosebud coal field: Pierce, 3084.

**Underground water.**

- Big Horn County and Crow Indian Reservation: Thom, 4074.
- Southeastern Montana: Perry, 3059.
- Water conservation: Schaefer, 3527.
- Water resources, artesian, Missouri and Milk Rivers, northeastern Montana: Perry, 3058.

**Morphology.**

- Montana—Continued.
- Physical geology—Continued.
- Igneous intrusion, Highwood Mountains:
  - Butte, 5065; Larsen, 2339.
- Little Belt Mountains, contact meta-
morphic zone: Taylor, 4028.
- Nye-Bowler lineament, Stillwater and Carbon Counties: Wilson, 4535.
- Shonkin Sag laccolith: Hurlbut, 1895.
- Stillwater igneous complex, gravity stratification: Peoples, 3050.
- Western Montana: Pardee, 3005.

- Physiographic geology.
- Glacier National Park: Thaxter, 4057.
- Hog Heaven mining district, Flathead County: Shenon, 3059.
- Richay-Lambert coal field: Parker, 3012.
- Rosebud coal field: Pierce, 3084.

- Underground water.
- Big Horn County and Crow Indian Res-
  ervation: Thom, 4074.
- Southeastern Montana: Perry, 3059.
- Water conservation: Schaefer, 3527.
- Water resources, artesian, Missouri and Milk Rivers, northeastern Montana:
  - Perry, 3058.

- Moraines.
  - Montana—Continued.
  - Physical geology—Continued.
  - Igneous intrusion, Highwood Mountains:
    - Butte, 5065; Larsen, 2339.
  - Little Belt Mountains, contact meta-
morphic zone: Taylor, 4028.
  - Nye-Bowler lineament, Stillwater and Carbon Counties: Wilson, 4535.
  - Shonkin Sag laccolith: Hurlbut, 1895.
  - Stillwater igneous complex, gravity stratification: Peoples, 3050.
  - Western Montana: Pardee, 3005.

- Physiographic geology.
- Glacier National Park: Thaxter, 4057.
- Hog Heaven mining district, Flathead County: Shenon, 3059.
- Richay-Lambert coal field: Parker, 3012.
- Rosebud coal field: Pierce, 3084.

- Underground water.
- Big Horn County and Crow Indian Res-
  ervation: Thom, 4074.
- Southeastern Montana: Perry, 3059.
- Water conservation: Schaefer, 3527.
- Water resources, artesian, Missouri and Milk Rivers, northeastern Montana:
  - Perry, 3058.

- Moraines.
  - Montana—Continued.
  - Physical geology—Continued.
  - Igneous intrusion, Highwood Mountains:
    - Butte, 5065; Larsen, 2339.
  - Little Belt Mountains, contact meta-
morphic zone: Taylor, 4028.
  - Nye-Bowler lineament, Stillwater and Carbon Counties: Wilson, 4535.
  - Shonkin Sag laccolith: Hurlbut, 1895.
  - Stillwater igneous complex, gravity stratification: Peoples, 3050.
  - Western Montana: Pardee, 3005.

- Physiographic geology.
- Glacier National Park: Thaxter, 4057.
- Hog Heaven mining district, Flathead County: Shenon, 3059.
- Richay-Lambert coal field: Parker, 3012.
- Rosebud coal field: Pierce, 3084.

- Underground water.
- Big Horn County and Crow Indian Res-
  ervation: Thom, 4074.
- Southeastern Montana: Perry, 3059.
- Water conservation: Schaefer, 3527.
- Water resources, artesian, Missouri and Milk Rivers, northeastern Montana:
  - Perry, 3058.

- Moraines.

- Montana—Continued.
- Physical geology—Continued.
- Igneous intrusion, Highwood Mountains:
  - Butte, 5065; Larsen, 2339.
- Little Belt Mountains, contact meta-
morphic zone: Taylor, 4028.
- Nye-Bowler lineament, Stillwater and Carbon Counties: Wilson, 4535.
- Shonkin Sag laccolith: Hurlbut, 1895.
- Stillwater igneous complex, gravity stratification: Peoples, 3050.
- Western Montana: Pardee, 3005.

- Physiographic geology.
- Glacier National Park: Thaxter, 4057.
- Hog Heaven mining district, Flathead County: Shenon, 3059.
- Richay-Lambert coal field: Parker, 3012.
- Rosebud coal field: Pierce, 3084.

- Underground water.
- Big Horn County and Crow Indian Res-
  ervation: Thom, 4074.
- Southeastern Montana: Perry, 3059.
- Water conservation: Schaefer, 3527.
- Water resources, artesian, Missouri and Milk Rivers, northeastern Montana:
  - Perry, 3058.

- Moraines.

- Montana—Continued.
- Physical geology—Continued.
- Igneous intrusion, Highwood Mountains:
  - Butte, 5065; Larsen, 2339.
- Little Belt Mountains, contact meta-
morphic zone: Taylor, 4028.
- Nye-Bowler lineament, Stillwater and Carbon Counties: Wilson, 4535.
- Shonkin Sag laccolith: Hurlbut, 1895.
- Stillwater igneous complex, gravity stratification: Peoples, 3050.
- Western Montana: Pardee, 3005.
Natural gas—Continued.

Alberta—Continued.

Gas fields: Slipper, 3742.
Milk River area: Russell, 3433.
Turner Valley gas and oil field: Hume, 1883; Spratt, 3811.
Arkansas, Gulf Coastal Plain: Moody, 2773; Spooner, 3810.
Interior highlands fields: Croneis, 918.
Smackover field: Haury, 1649.
Barthsville and Burbank sands, Oklahoma and Kansas: U. S. G. S., 4235, 4236.
California: Hoots, 1792.
Buena Vista Hills oil field: Howard, 1828.
Semitropic gas field: Valentine, 4248.
Canada, western: Goodman, 1473.
Colorado, anticlines between Hiawatha gas field and Baggs, Wyo.: Bradley, 424.
Book Cliffs coal field: Erdmann, 1185.
Hiawatha gas fields: Nightingale, 2886.
Eastern Interior coal basin: Bell, 263.
Electrical prospecting: Swartz, 3992.
Fluid phenomena, porous strata: Boatright, 353.
Fuels, mineral, reserves, U. S.: Garfias, 1384.
Geology: De Golyer, 1007; Ley, 2410.
Gulf coast, exploration to 1936: Rosaire, 3354.
Louisiana and Texas: Logan, 2437.
Oil fields: Barton, 209, 215.
Salt domes: Ritz, 3309; Teas, 4033.
Helium, nitrogen, carbon dioxide, and hydrogen sulphide gases: Dobbin, 1050.
Idaho, natural-gas fields: Kirkham, 2220.
Indiana, Lima-Indiana district: Ley, 2413.
Iowa, deep wells, oil and gas possibilities: Lees, 2369.
Kansas: Cadman, 620.
Eastern, natural gas fields: Ley, 2411.
Gas fields west of Nemaha granite ridge, except Hugoton district: Garlough, 1385.
Northeastern: Ockerman, 2232.
Kentucky, Cincinnati arch region: Bailey, 132.
Eastern: Hunter, 1891.
Fordsville and Cannelton quadrangles: Mayfield, 2622.
Oil and gas possibilities: Hager, 1599.
Louisiana, Cameron and Vermilion Parishes, salt domes: Howe, 1853.
Monroe gas field: Fergus, 1235.
Northern, oil fields: Easton, 1111.
Richland gas field: Gordon, 1480.

Natural gas—Continued.

Manitoba: Hutt, 1900.
Metamorphism, organic sediments and derived oils: White, 4453.
Mexico: Muir, 2820.
Tampico region: Muir, 2521.
Michigan, central, reserves: Rawlins, 3187.
Crystal oil field: Eddy, 1133.
Gas fields: Newcombe, 2853.
Mississippi, Cincinnati arch region: Bailey, 132.
Jackson gas field: Munroe, 2828.
Missouri, 1933-34: Greene, 1513.
Savannah area, possibilities: Greene, 1512.
Montana, Big Horn Basin gas fields: Emery, 1174.
Big Horn County and Crow Indian Reservation: Thom, 4074.
Gas fields: Bartram, 216.
New Mexico, natural gas fields: Winchester, 4564.
Hobs field: Zavola, 4645.
Southeast, natural gas fields: Rettger, 3254.
New York: Newland, 2869.
Gas fields: Torrey, 4146.
Ohio, central and eastern: Stout, 3949.
Lima-Indiana district: Ley, 2413.
Source material: Stout, 3950.
Oklahoma, Comanche field: Swigart, 3905.
Deaver field, Okfuskee County: Kirwan, 2222.
Eastern, natural gas fields in Arkansas basin: Colton, 820.
Muskegee County, Pennsylvanian oil and gas sands: Wilson, 4530.
Naval Reserve field, Osage County: Vanderbilt, 4200.
Oil field, Okmulgee County: Westby, 4426.
Osage County, oil and gas fields: Bass, 220; U. S. G. S., 4237, 4238.
Seminole pool, Seminole County: Swarts, 3987.
Slick field: Schwarmenbeck, 3600.
Southern gas fields: Tomlinson, 4142.
Ontario: Harlness, 1631, 1633.
Oregon, natural gas fields: Kirkham, 2220.
Pennsylvania, Butler and Zelienople quadrangles: Richardson, 3286.
Farmington gas field: Sanders, 3489.
Gas fields: Torrey, 4146.
Hebron gas field: Reeves, 2324.
Northern, deep sands, possibility: Fettke, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243.
Oriskany sand: Cathcart, 705.
Tioga region: Ashley, 100.
Possibilities, east of Appalachian region: Postley, 3109.
Quebec, natural gas fields: Snider, 3781.
Natural gas—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biddison</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td>1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fancher</td>
<td>1214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hume</td>
<td>1885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLearn</td>
<td>2555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailey</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotner</td>
<td>882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kendrick</td>
<td>2071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferguson</td>
<td>1237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zavoica</td>
<td>4643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michaux</td>
<td>2081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>3136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ley</td>
<td>2412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plummer</td>
<td>3098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogatz</td>
<td>3322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teas</td>
<td>4032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ivy</td>
<td>1920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ball</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards</td>
<td>1140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyes</td>
<td>2099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyes</td>
<td>2192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Natural law in geology: Bucher, 536.

Nebraska.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Land and water resources, conservation</td>
<td>Condra, 836.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geophysical exploration</td>
<td>Wilson, 4543.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum possibilities</td>
<td>Kimball, 2192.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Historical geology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Badlands, color records</td>
<td>Germann, 1405.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross section, Forest City, Mo., to Du Bois, Nebr.</td>
<td>Condra, 833.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum possibilities</td>
<td>Kimball, 2192.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Valuation of properties: Stephenson, 3874.

Paleontology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anserine bird, Pliocene, Keith County</td>
<td>Compton, 826.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antelopes, Pliocene, Cherry County</td>
<td>Furlong, 1360.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casteroloids, Pleistocene, Ainsworth</td>
<td>Wood, 4582.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cavellina nebrascensis, Pennsylvanian</td>
<td>Llillicker, 2292.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craterogale simus, Tertiary, Dawes County</td>
<td>Gailiz, 1398.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geomyid rodents, Middle Tertiary</td>
<td>Wood, 4580.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geomyid rodents, Middle Tertiary</td>
<td>Loomis, 2450.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grasses, Tertiary</td>
<td>Elias, 1155.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawks, Miocene</td>
<td>Wetmore, 4433.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mammals, Miocene and Pliocene, Valentine</td>
<td>Stirton, 3906.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesocyon geringensis, Morrill County</td>
<td>Hesse, 1724.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miocene mammals, restorations</td>
<td>Colbert, 799.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ostracoda, Big Blue series</td>
<td>Upson, 4241.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palaeolagus haydeni, Oligocene, Sioux County</td>
<td>Dice, 1039.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prosthennops niobarensis, Tertiary, Brown County</td>
<td>Colbert, 800.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotts Bluff National Monument</td>
<td>Effinger, 1141.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertebrate fauna, Feld Ranch, Ogalala</td>
<td>Hesse, 1725.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Physical geology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Earthquake, March 1, 1935</td>
<td>Lugn, 2479.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Nebraska—Continued.

**Physiographic geology.**

Lake, Pleistocene, White River Valley: MacClintock, 2506.

Land and water resources, conservation: Condra, 626.

Pleistocene: Lugn, 2478.

Water-bearing formations: Condra, 835.

**Underground water.**

Ground water, south-central Nebraska: Wenzel, 4415.

Ground-water level survey: Waite, 4310.


Platte River Valley, ground-water level, decline: Wenzel, 4414.

Pleistocene: Lugn, 2478.


Resources: Condra, 836.

Water-bearing formations: Condra, 835.

Nevada—Continued.

**Economic geology.**

Alunite, Sugarloaf Butte: Heineman, 1689.

Boulder Dam region, mineral resources: Hewett, 1735.

Chief district, Lincoln County: Callaghan, 629.

Comstock lode: Gianella, 1413.

Contact mining district: Schrader, 3576.

Copper, Ely district: Bateman, 236.

Minor districts: Nolan, 2906.

Yerlington district: Knopf, 2237.

Humboldt Range, central: Jenney, 1943.

Placer mining: Vanderburg, 4252.

Scheelite-leuchtenbergite vein, Paradise Range: Kerr, 2079.

Tonopah mining district: Nolan, 2907.

Tungsten, Silver Dyke: Kerr, 2086.

Tuscarora mining district, Elko County: Nolan, 2908.

**Historical geology.**

Boulder Reservoir floor: Longwell, 2445.

Cedarville formation, tertiary: LaMotte, 2309.

Chief district, Lincoln County: Callaghan, 629.

Comstock lode: Gianella, 1413.

Comstock region: Gianella, 1412.

Devonian, central Nevada: Merriam, 2699.

East-central Nevada: Merriam, 2667.

Dikes, pre-granodiorite in granodiorite, Paradise Range: Callaghan, 629.

Ely district: Bateman, 236.

Goodsprings dolomite and faunas: Hazard, 1661.

Mayod, Tertiary: LaMotte, 2303.

Geomyid rodents, Middle Tertiary: Wood, 4580.

Goodsprings dolomite and faunas: Hazard, 1661.

Gypsum Cave, Las Vegas, Pleistocene: Harrington, 1641.

Merycodonts, Tonopah, upper Miocene: Furlong, 1365.

Mylodon tracks, Carson prison: Stock, 3932.

Nodules like coal balls, Ordovician: Merriam, 2670.

Plants in Nototherium dung, Gypsum Cave: LaDermilk, 2346.

Redwood, fossil, Nye County: Walker, 4317.

Rodents, Pioceene, Smiths Valley: Wilson, 4554.

Sapindus oregonianus, Miocene, climatic implications: LaMotte, 2301.

Spizaetus willetti, Pleistocene, Smith Creek cave: Howard, 1822.

Trilobites, Upper Cambrian: Kobayashi, 2242.

**Paleontology.**

Aguilarite, Comstock Lode, Virginia City: Coats, 788.

Beryl and scheelite associated: Palmer, 2908.

Dumortierite-andalusite mineralization, Oreana: Kerr, 2079.

Gold in petrified wood, Aspen district: Palmer, 2996, 2997.

Meterorite, iron, Rhyolite: Dake, 954.

Quartz Mountain: Gianella, 1415.

Scheelite-beryl deposit, Oreana: Kerr, 2078.

Stibnite in quartz: Stearn, 3844.

Thulite: Gianella, 1416.

Tungsten, Silver Dyke: Kerr, 2086.

**Mineralogy.**

Aguilarite, Comstock Lode, Virginia City: Coats, 788.

Beryl and scheelite associated: Palmer, 2908.

Dumortierite-andalusite mineralization, Oreana: Kerr, 2079.

Gold in petrified wood, Aspen district: Palmer, 2996, 2997.

Meterorite, iron, Rhyolite: Dake, 954.

Quartz Mountain: Gianella, 1415.

Scheelite-beryl deposit, Oreana: Kerr, 2078.

Stibnite in quartz: Stearn, 3844.

Thulite: Gianella, 1416.

Tungsten, Silver Dyke: Kerr, 2086.

**Petrology.**

Dumortierite-andalusite mineralization, Oreana: Kerr, 2079.

**Physical geology.**

Boulder Reservoir floor: Longwell, 2445.

Cedar Mountain earthquake, December 20, 1932: Byerly, 605; Gianella, 1414.

Domes, intrusive, Washoe district: Coats, 786.
Nevada—Continued.

**Physical geology—Continued.**

Dumortierite-andalusite mineralization, Oreana: Kerr, 2079.

Earthquake, Excelsior Mountains, January 30, 1934: Callaghan, 627.

Kelly Well, December 20, 1932: Wilson, 4514.

Fault scarps of 1915, Pleasant Valley: Page, 2981.

Frazier Mountain overthrust, investigation by seismic methods: Buwalda, 601.


Humboldt Range, central: Jenney, 1943.

Jurassic thrust faults, west-central Nevada: Ferguson, 1236.

Scheelite-leuchtenbergite vein, Paradise Range: Kerr, 2082.

Tonopah mining district: Nolan, 2907.

Tungsten, Silver Dyke: Kerr, 2086.

Tuscarora mining district, Elko County: Nolan, 2908.

**Physiographic geology.**

Boulder Reservoir floor: Longwell, 2445.

Underground water.

Newlands area, high water table: Scofield, 8602.

New Brunswick.

**Economic geology.**

Grand Lake coal field, Queens and Sussex Counties: Wright, 4630.

**Historical geology.**

Chaleur Bay region: Alcock, 12; Canada G. S., 651.

Grand Lake coal field, Queens and Sussex Counties: Wright, 4630.

Grand Manan Island: Gesner, 1408.

**Paleontology.**

Agnostians, Cambrian: Howell, 1850.

Paradoxides matthewi, Cambrian: Howell, 1855.

Walchia, Permian: Darrah, 978.

**Physiographic geology.**

Chaleur Bay region: Alcock, 12.

Grand Manan Island: Gesner, 1408.

**New Hampshire.**

**Economic geology.**

Garnet, Merrimack County: Conant, 830.

**Historical geology.**

Franconia quadrangle: Billings, 817.

Grand Monadnock: Chamberlain, 717.

Littleron and Moosilauke quadrangles: Billings, 318, 320.

Metamorphic rocks, southeastern New York: Balk, 159.

**Mineralogy.**

Cordierite, positive, Stoddard, Cheshire County: Conant, 830.

Radioactive minerals, Grafton: Shortle, 3696.

White Mountain magma series: Chapman, 753.

**Paleontology.**

Brachiopoda, Devonian, in mica schist, Mt. Clough: Billings, 319.

**Petrology.**

Concretions, Champlain formation: Tarr, 4017.

Garnet, Merrimack County, Conant, 830.

Mica schist, Devonian, Mt. Clough: Billings, 319.

Phenacite, morphology and paragenesis: Pough, 3113.
New Hampshire—Continued.

**Petrology—Continued.**

Ring-dike complex, Belknap Mountains: Modell, 2756.
Percy region: Chapman, 734.
Syenite, Red Hill: Quinn, 3157.
White Mountain magma series: Chapman, 733.

**Physical geology.**

Franconia quadrangle: Billings, 317.
Littleton and Moosilauke quadrangle: Billings, 318, 320.
Ring-dike complex, Belknap Mountains: Modell, 2756.
Percy region: Chapman, 734.
White Mountain magma series: Chapman, 733.

**Physiographic geology.**

Concretions, manganese: Kindle, 2196.
Franconia quadrangle: Billings, 317.
Glacial Lake Hitchcock: Lougee, 2456.
Grand Monadnock: Chamberlain, 717.
Ice readvance at Littleton: Lougee, 2455.
Littleton and Moosilauke quadrangles: Billings, 318.

**New Jersey.**

**Economic geology.**

Franklin and Sterling Hill, Sussex County, minerals: Palache, 2985.
Mineral zoning, Triassic: Newhouse, 2861.

**Historical geology.**

Coastal Plain: Kiimmel, 2279.
Ground-water supply: Critchlow, 914.
Miocene, Fairton: Richards, 3279.
Monmouth and Rancocas groups: Jennings, 1994.
Pensauken formation: Berry, 299.
Watchung Mountains: Moldenke, 2765.

**Mineralogy.**

Agates in trap rock quarry: Reamer, 3211.
Amphibole, Franklin Furnace: Foshag, 1312.
Bentonite, Upper Cretaceous: Stephen.son, 3880.
Calcite twins, North Plainfield: Hawkins, 1654.
Clays, Cretaceous, Middlesex County, heavy minerals: Hawkins, 1652.
Franklin and Sterling Hill, Sussex County, minerals: Newhouse, 2861; Palache, 2985.
Hematite balls, New Street quarry, Paterson: Casperson, 699.
Pectolite: Peacock, 3031.
Willemite, fluorescence: Gunnel, 1569.
Xenotlite, Franklin Furnace: Baster, 238.

**Paleontology.**

Aturoidea, Eocene: Miller, 2712.
Breviarca hadonfieldensis for Trigonarca saffordi, Cretaceous: Stephensson, 3878.

**New Jersey—Continued.**

**Paleontology—Continued.**

Cladoxylon Dawson, Devonian, Canandaigua Lake: Read, 3206.
Flora, Pensauken formation: Berry, 299.
Foraminifera: Cushman, 942.
Microfauna, Monmouth and Rancocas groups: Jennings, 1994.
Pectinidae, Tertiary: Rowland, 3389; Tucker, 4178.
Xanthias lenolensis: Rathbun, 3185.
Xylomites cycadeoidae, Cretaceous: Woodbridge: Chrysler, 751.

**Petrology.**

Falisades sill: Butler, 594.

**Physical geology.**

Bottom conditions, tidal lagoon, Barne-gat Bay: Lucke, 2477.
Coast sinking: Richards, 3278.
Dutchess County: Barth, 198.

**Physiographic geology.**

Coastal Plain: Kümme1, 2279.
Pleistocene, late, marine and glacial deposits: MacClintock, 2504.
Watchung Mountains: Moldenke, 2765.

**New Mexico.**

**Areas described.**

Bayard area, central mining district: Lasky, 2344.
Doña Ana County: Dunham, 1094.
San Juan Basin: Sears, 3621.

**Economic geology.**

Bayard area, central mining district: Lasky, 2344.
Central mining district: Schmitt, 3566.
Coal, San Juan Basin: Sears, 3621.
Copper, Lordsburg district: Lasky, 2342.
Minor districts: Koschmann, 2251.
Santa Rita and Tyrone districts: Paige, 2952.
Hobbs field: Zavolga, 4645.
Kaolin, Doña Ana County: Richard, 3273.
Lithium ores: Chambers, 724.
Magnette, Doña Ana County: Taft 4006.
Mount Taylor coal field: Hunt, 1888.
Natural-gas fields: Rettger, 3254; Winchester, 4584.
Oil and gas map: Winchester, 4585.
Ore deposits: Schmitt, 3565.
Organ Mountains and Doña Ana County: Dunham, 1094.
Petroleum, Pecos River: Bentz, 252.
Potash: Anonymous, 4063; Mansfield, 2569.
Salt in potash mines: Asgton, 9.
Santa Rita mining area: Spencer, 3503.
New Mexico—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Silver ores, primary, Bullard’s Peak: Krieger, 2262.
Virginia mining district: Lasky, 2343.
Hydrothermal leaching: Lasky, 2845.

Historical geology.

Animas sandstone, age and synonymy: Keyes, 2160.
Basalt flows, age: Keyes, 2124.
Bayard area, central mining district: Lasky, 2344.
Ceja Glorieta sandstone: Keyes, 2127.
Central mining district: Schmitt, 3566.
Chupadera, invalid: Keyes, 2130.
Clovis area: Stock, 3893.
Clovis lake clays, age: Antevs, 79.
Cretaceous succession: Keyes, 2123.
Delaware Basin, Permian: Lang, 2334.
Guadalupan series: Keyes, 2134.
Hobbs field: Zavoica, 4645.
Jurassic formations, correlation: Baker, 143.
Mesa Verde group: Keyes, 2098.
Mount Taylor coal field: Hunt, 1888.
Navajo sandstone: Keyes, 2152.
Organ Mountains and Doña Ana County: Dunham, 1094.
Pediments and terraces, Rio Puerco: Bryan, 525.
Santa Rita and Tyrone copper districts: Paige, 2982.
Santa Rita mining area: Spencer, 3803.
Shinarump, eastward extension: Keyes, 2139.
Tertiary base, northwestern New Mexico: Keyes, 2164.

Mineralogy.

Aerolite, Roy: Nininger, 2887.
Agates, near Laguna: Ellermeier, 1166.
Bayard area, central mining district: Lasky, 2344.
Lordsburg district: Lasky, 2342.
Meteorite, Pasamonte: Nininger, 2896.
Roy, Harding County: Helneman, 1890.
Salt in potash mines: Ageton, 9.
Silver ores, primary, Bullard’s Peak: Krieger, 2262.
Thulite, Pillar post office, Taos County: Bryan, 524.
Xenoliths, Organ batholith: Dunham, 1096.

Paleontology.

Clovis area: Stock, 3931.
Clovis lake clays, age: Antevs, 79.
Diatoms, Quaternary, lake beds: Clovis, Lohman, 2439.
Fauna, Burnet cave, Pleistocene: Schultz, 3591.
Clovis, Pleistocene fluvial deposits: Howard, 1816.
Devonian, Sacramento Mountains: Stainbrook, 3816.
Folsom points and extinct bison, Clovis and Carlsbad: Howard, 1870.
Insectivores, Paleocene: Reynolds, 3200.

New Mexico—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.

Insects, borings in fossil wood: Brues, 508.
Mammalian fauna, local and continental relationships: Simpson, 3723.
New World man, near Folsom: Figgins, 1256.
Ostraceidae, Upper Cretaceous, Gulf region: Stephenson, 3877.
Puerco Mammalia, lower Paleocene: Simpson, 3722.
Reptilia, Kirtland formation: Gilmore, 1434.
Vertebrata and turkey, Tertiary: Needham, 2844.

Petrology.

Organ Mountains and Doña Ana County: Dunham, 1094.
Virginia mining district: Lasky, 2343.
Xenoliths, Organ batholith: Dunham, 1096.

Physical geology.

Bayard area, central mining district: Lasky, 2344.
Chupadera beds, folding: Talmadge, 4011.
Flow units in basalt: Nichols, 2873.
Ice, perpetual, under lava: MacClary, 2502.
Mount Taylor coal field: Hunt, 1888.
Organ Mountains and Doña Ana County: Dunham, 1094.
Santa Rita and Tyrone copper districts: Paige, 2982.
Santa Rita mining area: Spencer, 3803.
Virginia mining district, hydrothermal leaching: Lasky, 2345.
Volcanoes, Pliocene, Navajo-Hopi country: Williams, 4509.

Physiographic geology.

Canjilon Divide, Rio Arriba County, periglacial landslides: Smith, 3775.
Glaciation, northern New Mexico: Ellis, 1170.
Hypsometric map: Northrop, 2916.
Meteoritic impact scars: Turley, 4186.
Pediments, formation, Granite Gap: Bryan, 524.
Pediments and terraces, Rio Puerco: Bryan, 525.

Underground water.

Artesian-water supply, control: Meinzer, 2631.
Ground water, southern High Plains: Theis, 4062.
Resources, northwestern New Mexico: Waring, 4339.
Ogallala formation, Llano Estacado, affected by ground water: Theis, 4064.
Roswell region: Brown, 487.

New York.

Black mud shales, eastern New York, paleocology: Ruedemann, 3403.
New York—Continued.

Areas described.

Berne quadrangle: Goldring, 1463.

Economic geology.

Emery deposits, Peekskill region: Butler, 595.

Hammond, Antwerp, and Lowville quadrangles: Buddington, 543.

Limonites, Taconic, origin: Newland, 2867.

Mining and quarry industries, 1930–33: Newland, 2868.

Natural gas: Newland, 2869; Torrey, 4146.

Oswegatchie quadrangle: Dale, 961.

Potsdam quadrangle, St. Lawrence County: Reed, 3217.


Zinc mine, Balmat: Brown, 484.

Historical geology.

Adirondacks, gravity stratification in intrusive igneous complexes: Buddington, 546.

Allegany State Park: Thwaites, 4125.

Allegeny cuesta: Dale, 960.

Anorthosite, Adirondacks, mode of emplacement: Miller, 2727.

Berne quadrangle: Goldring, 1463.

Catskill name, history and value in geology: Chadwick, 715.

Chemung is Portage: Chadwick, 707.

Cherts, Ordovician, eastern New York: Ruedemann, 3416.

Radiolarian, Ordovician, eastern New York: Ruedemann, 3411.

Clinton formation, western New York: Sanford, 3491.

Clinton group: Sanford, 3495.

Correlations by graptolites, Lower Paleozoics: Decker, 1001.

Devonian, Upper: Chadwick, 706, 711, 714.

Devonian and Silurian sections: Pettke, 1244.

Dutchess County: Balk, 162.

Emery deposits, Peekskill region: Butler, 595.

Excursion, geological: Marelli, 259.

Genesee River: Fairchild, 1212.

Genesee Valley: Fairchild, 1211.

Grenville, St. Lawrence County: Dale, 960.

Hamilton group, facies relationships: Cooper, 863.

Hammond, Antwerp, and Lowville quadrangles: Buddington, 543; Gilluly, 1451.

John Boyd Thacher State Park: Torrey, 4147.

Lowville quadrangle: Ruedemann, 3401.

Natural-gas fields: Torrey, 4146.

Ordovician, Adirondack foreland arch: Kay, 2034.

Altered volcanic materials and related clays: Kay, 2031.

Oswegatchie quadrangle: Dale, 961.

New York—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Phosphatic nodules, Silurian, origin: Sciiwell, 3644.

Pleistocene, Long Island: Wells, 4388.

Potsdam quadrangle, St. Lawrence County: Reed, 3217.

Rensselaer grit problem: Ruedemann, 3414.

Russell quadrangle, St. Lawrence County: Dale, 958.

Shales, black, Ordovician, Mohawk Valley: Ruedemann, 3406.

Skaneateles quadrangle: Smith, 3746.

Thorold sandstone: Chadwick, 709; Sanford, 3493.

Tully formation: Cooper, 862.


Zinc mine, Balmat: Brown, 484.

Mineralogy.

Bertrandite and epistilbite, Bedford: Pough, 3112.

Celestite, Chittenango Falls: Thibault, 4065.

Orlin, near Syracuse: Thibault, 4065.

Cyrtolite, analysis: Muench, 2817, 2819.

Dutchess County: Barth, 198.

Fluorescent, Hercimer quartz crystals: Bernheimer, 294.

Fluorescent and phosphorescent minerals, Bedford: Zodiac, 4652.

Gore Mountain garnet: Rowley, 3392.

Ilimenite, Bedford: Zodiac, 4649.

Limonites, Taconic, origin: Newland, 2867.

Minerals: Brown, 495.

Schroekingerite, Bedford: Armstrong, 85.

Selenite, phosphorescent, Hudson: Zodiac, 4651.

Sulphur, black, Hillburn: Roedder, 3331.

Supergene sphalerite, galena, willemite, Balmat: Brown, 496.

Tourmaline, Buchanan: Zodiac, 4650.

U-galena and uraninite in Bedford cyrtolite: Kerr, 2081.

Whiteface Mountain minerals: Newland, 2866.

Zinc mine, Balmat: Brown, 484.

Paleontology.

Annelid jaws, Hamilton, Ontario County: Elber, 1161.

Archaeopteris macilenta and A. spheno-phyllfolia of Lesquereux: Arnold, 92.

Berne quadrangle: Goldring, 1463.

Blastosids, Middle Devonian: Reilman, 3240.

Brachiopods, Silurian, Trilinearidae: Ulrich, 4214.

Calamopitys, Devonian, Taughannock Gorge: Thomas, 4083.

Cephalopods, Cherry Valley, Devonian: Flower, 1292.

Upper Devonian: Flower, 1291.

Coral, Portage: Chadwick, 713.
New York—Continued.

**Paleontology—Continued.**


Cyathospongia, new class of Porifera: Okulitch, 2945.

Devonian, Upper, faunal differentiation: Chadwick, 706.

Dipleura dekayi, Devonian, young stages: Cooper, 861.

Echinocaris, Upper Devonian, Alfred Station: Elter, 1103.

Eurypterus (Stylonurus?) macarthyl, Devonian: Kjeslevig, 2225.

Fishes, Devonian: Bryant, 527.

Fraxinus nigra, Pleistocene, Orleans County: West, 4423.

Gilboa petrified forest: Goldring, 1462.

Otarion halli, Hamilton group, Erie County: Wheeler, 4441.

Plants, Devonian: Arnold, 86.

Pseudohydnoceras erraticum, Devonian: Reimann, 3239.

Pterygotus, Devonian: Ruedemann, 3404.

Radiolaria, Ordovician cherts: Ruedemann, 3416.

Terataspis grandis, giant trilobite: Reimann, 3242.

Teredo lignite, Long Island: Fox, 1322.

Tully formation: Cooper, 862.

**Petrology.**

Dutchess County: Balk, 162; Barth, 198.

Limonites, Taconic, origin: Newland, 2867.

Niagara Gorge sediments: Alling, 50.

Onondaga formation, Erie County, differentiation by heavy minerals: Alexander, 23.

Onondaga limestone, black concretions, composition: Schwartz, 3594.

Poundridge granite: Bell, 205.

**Physical geology.**

Adirondacks, gravity stratification in intrusive igneous complexes: Buddington, 546.

Dutchess County: Balk, 162.

Faulting, Mohawk Valley: Megathlin, 2639.

Guns of Seneca Lake: DeVarigny, 1037.

Hudson gorge in the Highlands: Bolles, 4096.

Hudson River Valley: Morris, 2800.

Kaaterskill piracy, 1984: Cressey, 890.

Long Island, central, glacial: Fleming, 1281.

Oswegatchie quadrangle: Dale, 901.

Pleistocene, late, marine and glacial deposits: MacClintock, 2504.

Potsdam quadrangle, St. Lawrence County: Reed, 3227.

Skaneateles quadrangle: Smith, 3746.

**Underground water.**

Allegany State Park, ground-water: Thwaites, 4125.

Fluctuations in water level, Woodgate: Cullings, 927.

Genesee Valley: Fairchild, 1211.

Ground-water resources, Monroe County: Leggette, 2378.

Levels, ground-water, Long Island: Leggette, 2380.

Long Island ground-water supplies: Thompson, 4095.

Rochester region, effect of preglacial topography on ground water: Leggette, 2377.

**Nickel.**

British Columbia, Fraser River-Harri son Lake region: Horwood, 1800.

Yale district: Horwood, 1799.

Development and use: Stanley, 3821.

Montana, Stillwater igneous complex: Howland, 1889.

Ontario, Pigeon River area: Tanton, 4014.

Sudbury nickel field: Burrows, 585; Collins, 812; Thomson, 4114; Walker, 4321.

Quebec, Abitibi area: Dresser, 1079.

Nitrocellulose sections, fossils and rocks: Fenton, 1234.

Nodules, Oregon, opal or agate filled: Renton, 3248.
Nomenclature.
Absorption and transpiration, terms defined: Lee, 2365.
Allogenotype, new term: Howell, 1859.
Animas sandstone, New Mexico: Keyes, 2166.
Argyrotheca gardnerae, new name: Cooke, 844.
Aubrey as terranal title: Keyes, 2179.
Barrancos and arroyos: Grant, 1496.
Benton formation, Montana: Keyes, 2172.
Brachyspidion for Brachyaspis Miller: Miller, 2715.
Breviarea haddonfieldensis for Trigonarea saffordi: Stephenson, 3875.
Bryozoa: Bassler, 231.
Cambrian, redefinition: Keyes, 2159.
Type formations revised, Montana and Yellowstone National Park: Deiss, 1012.
Upper Mississippi Valley: Raasch, 3161; Sardeson, 3511.
Canada, Canadian Shield pre-Cambrian: Brock, 461.
Carboniferous, proposed dismemberment: Keyes, 2186.
Cardium nixicollis for C. vaughani, preoccupied: Stephenson, 3879.
Carsioptychus for Plagioptychus Matthew: Simpson, 3725.
Catskill name, history and value in geology: Chadwick, 715.
Chupadera formation: Keyes, 2140.
Clipfold: Mathews, 2617.
Comanche, terranal title: Keyes, 2118.
Corals, type species: Wells, 4391.
Cretaceous rocks, Texas: Thompson, 4102.
Crustaceans, decapod, name changes: Rathbun, 3186.
Crystal forms and form-names: Rogers, 3338.
Crystallography: Boldyrev, 305.
Dakota sandstone: Keyes, 2178.
Diplotype, new term: Knight, 2234.
Plays and tear faults: Gill, 1428.
Folds: Straley, 3962.
Foraminifera, subgeneric: Schenck, 3853.
Gastropoda, Carboniferous: Knight, 2235.
Glacial tills: Keyes, 2100.
Glyptothecus in America: Brown, 403.
Grassy shale, abandoned: Weller, 4384.
Ground-water classifications: Lee, 2366.
Group, use of term: Keyes, 2097.
Harttites for Harttia, preoccupied: Hovell, 1857.
Helmophallus for Malvernla Delo: Delo, 1021.
Homonyms and nomenclators: Ochser, 2939.
Igneous rock names, evaluation: Hall, 1596.

Nomenclature—Continued.
Jonesites, new name for ostracode genus Placecula: Coryell, 879.
Jurassic formations, Utah, Arizona, Colorado and New Mexico: Baker, 143.
Kaskaaka limestone title, validity: Keyes, 2184.
Lepidostrobus kentuckiensis for L. fischeri: Scott, 3603.
Madreporaria Hexacorolla check list, 1758—1935: Vaughan, 4277.
Mesa Verde group: Keyes, 2098.
Meteorites: Nininger, 2895.
Mineral associations, high-temperature, shallow: Butler, 591.
Mineraloids: Rogers, 3339.
Montezuma, marine Jurassic: Keyes, 2189.
Nanica, for Endothyra gallowayi: Henbest, 1802.
Navajo sandstone in synonymy: Keyes, 2152.
Neotypes in zoological nomenclature: Frizzell, 1346.
Orthocera: Teichert, 4038.
Orthoceras: Teichert, 4038.
Orthoceratites: Teichert, 4038.
Orthoceroes: Teichert, 4038.
Ostrea battensis for O. johnsoni, preoccupied: Stephenson, 3879.
Palma Lea for Fiabellina D'Orbigny: Howe, 1844.
Pectinidae, rectification of names: Hertlein, 1719.
Pennsylvania, Pocono formation: Ashley, 106.
Permian: Keyes, 2105.
Petrofabric analysis: Fairbairn, 1205.
Phenoclast: Erwin, 1187; Whitcomb, 4449.
Plains, rock, base, and depositional: Melton, 2658.
Pleistocene: Keyes, 2149.
Prairie du Chien title unnecessary: Keyes, 2137.
Pravognathus for Heterognathus Stauffer: Stauffer, 3841.
Priority vs. usage, geological terminology: Keyes, 2121.
Procedure in taxonomy: Schenck, 3554.
Rocky Mountains, terranal terminology: Keyes, 2169.
Rodents, for cusps of cheek teeth: Wood, 4578.
Sage Breaks shale substituted for Carlile shale, Wyoming: Thomas, 4058.
Simmys, replacing Eumysops, preoccupied: Wilson, 4531.
Spirancilla for Ancilla buchinoides Lamarck: Vokes, 4295.
Sporadoceras milleri for Paralegoceras milleri: Miller, 2709.
North Carolina—Continued.

Mineralogy.
Allegiansite, chemical formula and crystal system: Rogers, 3333.
Autunite, Mitchell County: Johnson, 1957.
General: Pratt, 3126.
Hiddenite, Stony Point: Colburn, 801.
Haylite: Henderson, 1792.
Meteorite, Moore County: Henderson, 1698.
Pyroxamangite: Henderson, 1699.

Paleontology.
Aturia, Eocene: Stenzel, 3867.
Comatulida, Eocene: Gislfin, 1439.
Eucrassatella mansfieldi, Pliocene: MacNeil, 2560.
Fauna, Pleistocene Pamlico, southern Atlantic Coastal Plain: Richards, 3284.
Foraminifera, upper Eocene: Cushman, 941.
Mollusca, Pliocene Croatan sand: Mansfield, 2574.
Monazite, Mars Hill, age: Kjellesvig, 2225.
Peatland, Tertiary: Rowland, 3389; Tucker, 4178.
Torreya antiqua, Cretaceous, Fayetteville: Boeshore, 364.
Whales, Miocene: Prouty, 3142.

Petrology.
Sand, variegated, eastern North Carolina: Cobb, 790.
States, probable sedimentation: Alexander, 22.

Physical geology.
Fulgurites, Cretaceous, Atlantic Coastal Plain: Petty, 3069.

Physiographic geology.
Carboniferous: MacCarthy, 2497.
Triassic basin: MacCarthy, 2560.
Triassic craters: Prouty, 3140.
Carboniferous craters: MacCarthy, 2560.
Settlement influenced by physiography: Norburn, 2909.

Underground water.
Elizabeth City area: Lohman, 2441.
Geology and water resources: Bryson, 531.

North Dakota.

Economic geology.
Bentonite: Anonymous, 4673.
Geophysical exploration: Wilson, 4543.
Glauconite, natural deposits: Lavine, 2353.
Gold: Anonymous, 4674.
Minot area: Andrews, 70.

Historical geology.
Glauconite, natural deposits: Lavine, 2353.
Minot area: Andrews, 70.
North Dakota—Continued.

Paleontology.

Conifers, Lower Cretaceous, near Mandan: Brown, 490.
Glyptostrobus in America: Brown, 493.
Polyopites stevensoni, Cretaceous: Wade, 494.

Physiographic geology.

Lake, Pliocene, White River Valley: MacClintock, 2506.

Underground water.

Drought, 1934, effect, James and Cheyenne River basins: Sayre, 3525.

Northwest Territories.

Economic geology.

El Dorado ores, mineragraphy: Kidd, 2190.
Mineralization, Great Bear Lake district: Kidd, 2189.
Pitchblende, Beaverlodge and Hottah Lakes: Haycock, 1658.
Lake Bine Point, Great Bear Lake: Spence, 3861.
Rae to Great Bear Lake, Mackenzie district: Kidd, 2191.

Historical geology.

Granite porphyries, Great Bear Lake: Riley, 3304.
Rae-Great Bear Lake area, Mackenzie District: Canada G. S., 668, 669, 670; Kidd, 2190, 2191.
Great Slave Lake, east arm: Stockwell, 3940.

Mineralogy.

Great Bear Lake area: Kidd, 2190.
Quartz veins: Furnival, 1370.
Silver-uraninite deposits, Great Bear Lake: Thomson, 4105.
Thorium from pitchblende, Great Bear Lake: Merkel, 2666.
Uraninite, Hottah Lake: Bruner, 511.

Paleontology.

Chactetes akpatokensis, Ordovician: Oakley, 1928.

 Petrology.

Granite porphyries, Great Bear Lake: Riley, 3304.
Pitchblende ore, Beaverlodge and Hottah Lakes: Haycock, 1658.

Physical geology.

Granite porphyries, Great Bear Lake: Riley, 3304.
Great Bear Lake, large quartz veins: Furnival, 1370.
Rae to Great Bear Lake, Mackenzie district: Kidd, 2191.

Nova Scotia.

Economic geology.

Gold mineralization, zonal: Newhouse, 2865.
Lake Ainslie area, Inverness County: Norman, 2911.
Malagash salt deposit, gravimetric survey: Miller, 2698.

Historical geology.

Goldenville-Halifax boundary, Fairview: King, 2209.
Halifax formation, pre-Cambrian, Point Pleasant Park: Belyea, 274.
Lake Ainslie area, Inverness County: Norman, 2911.
Malagash salt deposit, gravimetric survey: Miller, 2698.

Paleontology.

Corals, Carboniferous: Lewis, 2407.
Cretaceous fossils, Banquereau: Stephenson, 3878.

Physical geology.

Gold mineralization, zonal: Newhouse, 2865.

Physiographic geology.

Concretions, manganese: Kindle, 2196.
Nudés ardentes, mechanics: Finch, 1262.
Numerical field tabulation, igneous rocks: Spearman, 3800.

Ontario.

Historical geology.

Bibliography, annotated: Stearns, 3856.
General: Stearns, 3848.
Ocean basins: Field, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253.
Oceans.

Bottom, geological mapping: Shepard, 3074.
Origin: Keyes, 2182.

Ohio.

Economic geology.

Kelley's Island: Ver Steeg, 4281.
Natural gas, central and eastern Ohio: Stout, 3949.
Lima-Indiana district: Ley, 2413.
Petroleum and natural gas, source material: Stout, 3950.

Historical geology.

Correlation by insoluble residues, Pennsylvania limestones: Mitchell, 2754.
Cromwell oil field: Rison, 3307.
Hocking County State Parks: Ver Steeg, 4278.
Kelley's Island: Ver Steeg, 4281.
Mohican Forest Park: Ver Steeg, 4284.
Ohio River Valley: Mlnzer, 2635.
Silurian formations, correlation: Foerste, 1298.
Sylvania sandstone, Devonian, northwestern Ohio: Carman, 630.
Ohio—Continued.

Mineralogy.

Celestite and fluorite, origin, Clay Center: Morrison, 2802.
Conglomerate, glacial, fluorescent and phosphorescent: Wuestner, 4632.
Gems: Schiefer, 3557.
Paint Creek meteorite: Ver Steeg, 4279.
Sphalerite in ironstone concretions: Greene, 1515.

Paleontology.

Actinopterygian Jaws, Mississippian: Cooper, 859.
Alethopteris grandifolia, Summit County: Arnold, 88.
Brachiopods, Silurian, Triplesiidae: Ulrich, 4214.
Casteroides ohioensis, distribution: Cahn, 623.
Charophyta, Paleozoic: Peck, 3040.
Crinoids, Silurian, Centreville: Poerste, 1303.
Fusulinids, Permian: Thompson, 4101.
Glacial and postglacial plant migrations: Braun, 450.
Ostracoda, Silica shale, Devonian: Stew- art, 3897.
Pollen analysis, Mud Lake bog: Sears, 3623.
Tetrapods, Dunkard series: Burke, 579.
Trochiliscus, Sandusky, Devonian: Hac- quaert, 1591.

Petrology.

Correlation by insoluble residues, Pennsylvania limestones: Mitchell, 2754.

Physical geology.

Hocking County State parks: Ver Steeg, 4278.
Radio transmission survey: Higgy, 1738.

Physiographic geology.

Erosion surfaces, eastern Ohio: Cole, 805.
Hocking County State parks: Ver Steeg, 4278.
Kelley's Island: Ver Steeg, 4281.
Mohican Forest Park: Ver Steeg, 4284.
Powell and Broadway end moraines: White, 4457.
Preglacial physiography, western Ohio: Ver Steeg, 4283.
Preglacial topography, western Ohio: Ver Steeg, 4285.
Relief, relative: Smith, 3751.
Scioto glacial lobe: White, 4456.
Scioto Valley: Rich, 3267.

Underground water.

Ohio River Valley: Meinzer, 2635.
Oil. See Petroleum.

Oil and coal, effects of geophysical factors on: White, 4451.
Oil sands, correlation by fluorescence: Mel- base, 2647.
Oil shale. See also Bituminous rocks; Petroleum:
General: Schreiter, 3577.

Oil shale—Continued.

Petroleum, permeability measurements: Clough, 785.

Oklahoma.

Economic geology.

Ardmore district, petroleum: Tomlinson, 4143.
Caliche: Gould, 1484.
Carbon ratios, Arkansas-Oklahoma coal field: Hendricks, 1708.
Cushing oil field, Creek County: Ward- well, 4338.
Davenport oil field, Lincoln County: Brandenthaler, 436.
Deaner oil field, Okfuskee County: Kir- wan, 2222.
Fitts oil pool: Dott, 1071; Hyatt, 1901.
Gravel deposits: Blosch, 350.
Hematite, Reagan sandstone, Wichita and Arbuckle Mountains: Williams, 4504.
Lucien oil field: Zavoico, 4642.
Mapping geological structure by reflection waves: Goldstein, 1468.
Midcontinent oil fields, regional investiga- tions: Hiestand, 1737.
Shoestring oil fields: Bass, 222.
Migration of oil, Oklahoma City field: Brauchli, 448.
Muskogee County, Pennsylvanian oil and gas sands: Wilson, 4530.
Natural-gas fields, Arkansas Basin, eastern Oklahoma: Colton, 820.
Southern Oklahoma: Tomlinson, 4142.
Naval Reserve oil field, Osage County: Vanderpool, 4260.
Oil, possibilities, Osage County: Bass, 221.
Oil field, Okmulgee County: Westby, 4426.

Ore deposits, Tri-State district: Fowler, 1319.

Osage County: Bass, 220.
Oil and gas fields: U. S. G. S., 4237, 4238.
Seminole oil pool, Seminole County: Swarts, 3987.
Slick oil field, Creek County: Schwarz- enbeck, 3600.
Tatums pool, Carter County: Grimes, 1591.
Oklahoma—Continued.

**Economic geology—Continued.**

Tri-State mining district, certification: Fowler, 1317.

**Historical geology.**

Arbuckle Mountains, structural history: Dott, 1072.

Arbuckle Mountains and Bucher’s laws: Tomlinson, 4141.

Ardmore area: Floyd, 1293.

Bartlesville and Burbank sands: U. S. G. S., 4235, 4236.


Bluejacket sandstone, correlation: Dane, 971.

Boone chert: Giles, 1422.

Cambrian-Ordovician boundary, Arbuckle limestone, Murray County: Bridge, 457.

Chattanooga shale, Osage County: Leatherock, 2363.

Coal fields, Pennsylvanian correlations: Hendricks, 1707, 1709.

Coal map, Howe district: U. S. G. S., 4230.

Lehigh district: U. S. G. S., 4231.

McAlester district: U. S. G. S., 4232.

Stigler-Poteau district: U. S. G. S., 4234.

Wilburton district, Latimer County: U. S. G. S., 4324.

Comanche oil and gas field: Swigart, 3995.

Correlation, Bainbridge and Henryhouse formations: Ball, 170.

By graptolites: Decker, 1000, 1001.

By insoluble residues: Ireland, 1907.

Davenport oil field, Lincoln County: Brandenthaler, 436.

Deaner oil field, Okfuskee County: Kirwan, 2222.

Fitts pool, Pontotoc County: Hyatt, 1901.


Gravel deposits: Bloesch, 350.

Lehigh district: Knechtel, 2228.

Lucien oil field: Zavoico, 4264.

Mayes-Boone, correlation: Brant, 447.

Midcontinent oil fields, regional investigations: Hiestand, 1737.

Muskogee County, Pennsylvanian, correlation: Wilson, 4530.

Natural-gas fields, southern Oklahoma: Tomlinson, 4142.

Naval Reserve oil field, Osage County: Vanderpool, 4260.

Oil, possibilities, Osage County: Bass, 221.

Osage County: Bass, 220.

Oil and gas fields; U. S. G. S., 4237, 4238.

Ouachita boulder problem: Kramer, 2265; Van der Gracht, 4264.

Ouachita Mountains, Carboniferous, Benidian: Hariton, 1634.

Correlations: Fitts, 1276.

Structural history: Miser, 2748.

Oklahoma—Continued.

**Historical geology—Continued.**

Permian and Pennsylvanian: Green, 1511.

Quinton-Scipio district: Dane, 969.

Seminole oil pool, Seminole County: Swarts, 3995.

Shinarump, eastward extension: Keys, 2193.

Slick oil field, Creek County: Schwarzenbeck, 3600.

Sylvan shale, Johns Valley: Decker, 938; Oklahoma Geol. Soc., 2443.

Tahlequah chert section, Atoka: Gardner, 1380.

Tatomps pool, Carter County: Grimes, 1551.

Tectonics, Arbuckle and Ouachita Mountains: Gardner, 1381.

**Mineralogy.**

Dolomite, castellated, pseudomorphs: Major County: Merritt, 2577.

Enargite and plumbojarosite, Picher: Ransom, 3178.

Gypsum crystals, Alfalfa County: Merritt, 2876.

Hematite, Reagan sandstone, Wichita and Arbuckle Mountains: Williams, 4504.

Meteorite fall, central Oklahoma, August 17, 1936: Monnig, 2768.

Mineral provinces: Evans, 1190.

**Paleontology.**

Actinopterygian jaws, Mississippian: Cooper, 859.

Allagecrinus strimplei, Pennsylvanian, Dewey: Kirk, 2219.

Asteriaform fossils, Francis formation: Jones, 1999.

Brachiopods, Silurian, Triplesiidae: Ulrich, 4214.

Cephalopoda, Nowata shale: Miller, 2707.

Cephalopods, Nowata shale: Miller, 2707.

Crustaceans, phyllocarid, Silurian: Ruedemann, 3409.

Fusulinids, lower Pennsylvanian: Thompson, 4098.

Graptoitles, Silurian: Decker, 907.

Graptolites, Silurian: Decker, 907.

Hemips, Nowata shale: Miller, 2707.

Invertebrates, Pennsylvanian: Newell, 2859.

Ostracoda, Pennsylvanian, Ardmore basin: Bradford, 414.

Permian, Caddo County: Harris, 1642.

Peccary, Pleistocene, near Alva: Johnston, 1901.

Phacopinae, Devonian: Delo, 1020.

Pleistocene, Chickasha: Stovall, 3955.

Symbos, Pleistocene, Chickasha: Stovall, 3955.

Ursus horribilis nelsoni, Dewey County: Stovall, 3954.

Ursus horribilis oklahomensis, Pleistocene: Stovall, 3951.
Oklahoma—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.

Vertebrates, Pliocene, Osage, Beaver County: Hesse, 1732.

Petrology.

Ardmore Basin, Pennsylvanian sandstones: Lucas, 2475.
Correlation by insoluble residues: Ireland, 1907.

Physical geology.

Earthquake, April 11, 1934: Sellards, 3640.
Faulting, Pennsylvanian: Cram, 889.
Fitts pool, Pontotoc County: Hyatt, 1901.
Ouachita Mountains, crustal movement: Knechtel, 2229.
Sedimentation, Lake Spavinaw: Kesler, 2088.

Physiographic geology.

Ripple marks, Carboniferous, Ardmore: De Béthune, 994.

Underground water.

Cushing oil field, Creek County, water invasion: Wardwell, 4338.
Ground water in southern High Plains: Theis, 4062.

Oklahoma and Kansas, oil fields, paleogeology: Hiestand, 1737.

Oligocene. See Tertiary.

Ontario.

Areas described.

Straw-Manitou Lakes area: Thomson, 4109.

Economic geology.

Anhydrite, hypogene, McIntyre mine, Porcupine district: Langford, 2336.
Aplites with cobalt-silver ores: Bastin, 234.
Canadian Shield mining districts: Wright, 4627.
Clays, refractory, Mattagami River: Hilder, 1739.
Copper-nickel, Pigeon River area: Tanton, 4014.
Gold, Afton-Scholes area: Moore, 2781.
Central Patricia mine, Kenora district: Cormie, 876.
East of Lake Superior: Kindle, 2195.
Manitou Lake-Lake of the Woods: Thomson, 4111.
Hollinger gold mine: Ringsleben, 3306.
Lake Nipigon area: Canada G. S., 650.
Lake Shore mine area: Robson, 3238.
Lake Superior region: Leith, 2390.
Little Long Lac-Jellicoe area: Bruce, 505.
Makwa-Churchill area: Laird, 2289.
Vipond gold mine, Porcupine district: Dougherty, 1073.

Historical geology.

Canadian Shield mining districts: Wright, 4027.
Chert, Lockport and Onondaga formations: Laird, 2289.
East Bay, Minniskin Lake, Kenora district: Pettijohn, 3067.
Gold, Afton-Scholes area: Moore, 2781.
East of Lake Superior: Kindle, 2185.
Manitou Lake-Lake of the Woods: Thomson, 4111.
Hamilton correlations: Warthin, 4351.
Hollinger gold mine: Ringsleben, 3306.
Lake Nipigon area: Canada G. S., 650.
Lake Shore mine area: Robson, 3228.
Lake Superior region: Leith, 2390.
Little Long Lac-Jellicoe area: Bruce, 505.
Savan Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Straw-Manitou Lakes area: Thomson, 4109.
Saganaga granite batholith: Grout, 1557.
Papaonga River area, Patricia portion, Kenora district: Wright, 4631.
Porcupine area: Hurst, 1899.
Pre-Cambrian, Lake Superior region: Rama Rao, 3167.
Renfrew County: Freeman, 1330.
Saganaga granite batholith: Grout, 1557.
Savan Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Straw-Manitou Lakes area: Thomson, 4109.

Mineralogy.

Aplites with cobalt-silver ores: Bastin, 234.
Calcite crystal, Godfrey: Parsons, 3020.
Cubanite, Sudbury: Peacock, 3037.

Ontario—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Stocks, granitic, and auriferous veins, Goudreau: Emmons, 1178.
Straw-Manitou Lakes area: Thomson, 4109.
Sturgeon River area: Tanton, 4013.
Sudbury nickel field: Burrows, 585.
Collins, 812; Thomson, 4114.
Swayne gold area: Rickaby, 3294.
Tashota-Sturgeon River district: Flaherty, 1278.
Telluride ores: Thomson, 4106, 4108.
Vein formation, Porcupine: Hurst, 1895; Reid, 3237.

Mineralogy.

Aplites with cobalt-silver ores: Bastin, 234.
Calcite crystal, Godfrey: Parsons, 3020.
Cubanite, Sudbury: Peacock, 3037.
Ontario—Continued.

**Mineralogy—Continued.**

Cyrtolite, analysis: Muench, 2819.
Feldspar twinning, differentiated sill: Chapman, 736.
Hackmanite, Bancroft, reversible photosensitivity: Lee, 2368.
Heavy minerals, Canadian shield granites: Bruce, 502.
Little Long Lac and Sturgeon River areas: Thomson, 4107.
Ore deposition, Cobalt area: Dadson, 949.
Porphyry and quartz diabase, metallogenetic relations: Burwash, 586.
Renfrew County mineral deposits: Freeman, 1336.
Telluride ores: Thomson, 4106, 4108.
Thomsonite, Lake Superior: Combs, 822.
Uraninite crystal, ratio variation: Alter, 57.
Vein formation, Porcupine: Hurst, 1898.

**Paleontology.**

Cephalopods, Silurian, Hudson Bay region: Poerste, 1303.
Fauna, Cataract formation: Johnson, 1967.
Homalophyllum thedfordensis, Devonian: Stewart, 3896.
Ostracoda, Devonian, Arkona: Coryell, 881.
Ordovician, in Hull and Decorah formations: Kay, 2028.

**Petrology.**

Chert, Lockport and Onondaga formations: Laird, 2290.
Claire River syncline, Tweed: Fairbairn, 1206.
Feldspar twinning, differentiated sill: Chapman, 736.
Magnetic differentiation, Sudbury nickel intrusive: Walker, 4321.
Quartz, Okanagan district: Walker, 4322.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.
Ordovician—Continued.

Colorado, Mosquito Range Paleozoic limestones: Johnson, 1970; Singewald, 3730.
San Juan region: Cross, 925.
Yule Creek formations: Vanderwilt, 4241.
Decorah shale: Stauffer, 3840.
Galena dolomite, Upper Mississippi Valley: Kay, 2030.
Gaspé, southeastern: Kindle, 2193.
Greenland: Koch, 2244, 2245.
Northeast: Teichert, 4037.
Idaho, Costo quadrangle: Ross, 3369.
Illinois, Fernvale formation: Greger, 1510.
Marion and Clay Counties: Weller, 4355.
Iowa, St. Peter sandstone: Thiel, 4069.
Kansas, Central uplift: Koester, 2246.
Norththeastern: Ockerman, 2935.
Kentucky, Rogers Gap and Fulton formation: McFarlan, 2520.
Maine: Ruedemann, 3410.
Appalachian Trail: Philbrick, 3071.
Manitoba, Elbow-Morton area: Stockwell, 3939.
Maquoketa shale, isopach map, upper Mississippi Valley: Ladd, 2285.
Maryland, bentonite beds, lower Chambersburg: Whitcomb, 4450.
Frederick Valley limestones: Jonas, 1993.
Limestone of Frederick Valley: Stose, 3948.
Michigan, central oil fields: Zavoico, 4644.
Natural-gas fields: Newcombe, 2853.
Minnesota, Minneapolis-St. Paul metropolitan area: Schwartz, 3597.
Minnesota River Valley: Conser, 885.
St. Croix River, Paleozoic: Clement, 774.
St. Peter sandstone: Thiel, 4069.
Southeastern: Powell, 3114.
Stillwater deep-well records: Stauffer, 3839.
Mississippi Valley, cross sections: Workman, 4018.
Missouri, cross section, Forest City, Mo., to Du Bois, Nebr.: Condra, 833.
Insoluble residues, correlation: McQueen, 2561.
St. Louis County and City of St. Louis: Glenson, 1443.
Montana, Big Horn County and Crow Indian Reservation: Thom, 4074.
Nebraska, cross section, Du Bois, Nebr., to Forest City, Mo., Condra, 833.
Water-bearing formations: Condra, 833.
Newfoundland, Bay of Exploits area: Heyl, 1736.

Ordovician—Continued.

Newfoundland—Continued.
Bay of Islands igneous complex: Cooper, 869.
Gold deposits: Snelgrove, 3770.
Trout River area: Ingerson, 1006.
Littleton and Moosilauke quadrangles: Billings, 318.
Percy ring-dike complex: Chapman, 734.
New Mexico, Bayard area: Lasky, 2344.
Organ Mountains and Doña Ana County: Dunham, 1094.
Santa Rita mining area: Spencer, 3803.
New York, Adirondack foreland arch: Kay, 2034.
Altered volcanic materials and related clays: Kay, 2031.
Borne quadrangle: Goldring, 1463.
Black shales, Mohawk Valley: Ruedemann, 3406.
Dutchess County: Bulk, 162.
Eastern, cherts: Ruedemann, 3410.
Hammond, Antwerp, and Lowville quadrangles: Buddington, 543.
John Boyd Thacher State Park: Torrey, 4147.
Lowville quadrangle: Ruedemann, 3401.
Natural-gas fields: Torrey, 4146.
Potsdam quadrangle, St. Lawrence County: Reed, 3217.
Oklahoma, Cambrian-Ordovician boundary, Arbuckle limestone, Murray County: Bridge, 457.
Correlation by insoluble residues: Ireland, 1907.
Fits pool, Pontotoc County: Hyatt, 1901.
Lucien field: Zavoico, 4642.
Sylvan shale: Decker, 995.
Pennsylvania, Bellefonte quadrangle: Butts, 598.
Bentonite beds, lower Chambersburg: Whitcomb, 4450.
Chester Valley: Mackin, 2544; Miller, 2718.
Eastern region: Miller, 2717.
Lehigh Valley Cambro-Ordovician limestones: Hills, 1742.
Post-Keweenawan, age by helium method: Urry, 4246.
Prairie du Chien formation: Powers, 3116.
Prairie du Chien group, isopach map, upper Mississippi Valley: Powers, 3115.
Upper Mississippi Valley: Powers, 3117.
Ordovician—Continued.

Quebec, Dartmouth River area, Gaspé Peninsula: Jones, 2003.

Deschambault region, Portneuf County: LaVerdière, 2352.

Lac St.-Jean region, northwest part: Denis, 1030.


Mount Megantic region: McGerrigle, 2525.

Natural-gas fields: Snider, 3781.


Témiscouata area: McGerrigle, 2524.

St. Peter formation, isopach map, upper Mississippi Valley: Lamar, 2293.

St. Peter sandstone, upper Mississippi Valley: Howell, 1865.

Southwestern U. S.: Edinger, 1144.

Stewartville and Dubuque formations: Key, 2032.

St. Peter, isopach map, upper, Missouri Valley: Laramie, 2466.

St. Peter, isopach map, upper, Missouri Valley: Laramie, 2466.

St. Peter sandstone, upper Missouri Valley: Laramie, 2466.

Southwestern: Theis, 4063.

Western: Born, 376.

Texas, trans-Pecos, unconformities: Arick, 84.

Utah, Gold Hill mining district: Nolan, 2905.

Virginia, altered volcanic materials and related clays: Key, 2031.


Shenandoah Valley: Cady, 621.

West Virginia, eastern: Reeves, 3233.

Wisconsin, Baraboo area: Raasch, 3162.

Mohawkian relations: Bays, 247.

St. Peter sandstone: Thell, 4069.

Wisconsin-Illinois lead-zinc district: Bhabre, 255.

Ore-body zoning: Riley, 3305.

Ore deposits, origin: Bastin, 233; Butler, 592; Fitzhugh, 1277. For ore deposits in general see Economic geology (general).

Alabama, Hog Mountain district: Park, 3007.

Arizona: Schmitt, 3565.

Copper deposits: Tenney, 4040.

Arkansas, cinnabar deposits: Stearn, 3846.

Northern: McKnight, 2552.

Barite deposits, Virginia: Edmundson, 1136.

British Columbia, Barkerville gold belt: Hanson, 1627.

British Columbia, Barkerville gold belt: Hanson, 1627.

Brimo mine area: Hedley, 1685; Joralemon, 2013.

Britannia mines: Ebbutt, 1118.

Cariboo district: Hanson, 1624.

Hidden Creek ore bodies: Nelson, 2845.

Ore deposits in mines: Schofield, 3573.

Ymir-Nelson area: Cockfield, 796.

Ore deposits—Continued.

California, Mojave mining district: Schrtero, 3578.

Mother Lode and Sierra Nevada batholiths: Cloos, 781.

Santa Rita ore body: Henderson, 1706.

Canada, eastern: ore deposits: Wright, 4628.

Gold deposits, Canadian Shield: Bruce, 503; Dougherty, 1974.

Synclines: Bichan, 314.

Carbonates in veins: Charleswood, 739.

Celestite and fluorite by replacement: Morrison, 2802.

Colorado, Aspen district: Vanderwilt, 4202.

Calumet iron mine, contact ore deposition: Bhabre, 262.

Climax, molybdenite: Coulter, 883.

Columbia and Dew Drop vein systems, Boulder County: Walker, 4318.

Continental Divide region: Bhabre, 257.

Copper-silver veins, hydrothermal, northeastern plateau: Fischer, 1265.

Cripple Creek district: Loughlin, 2459, 2460.

Front Range area: Lovering, 2469.

Jamestown district: Goddard, 1457.

La Plata mining district: Eckel, 1126.

London fault: Singhewad, 3731.

Montezuma quadrangle: Budington, 547; Lovering, 2466.

Ore deposition south of Ouray: Mohlman, 2760.

San Juan region: Cross, 925.

Tincup mining district, Gunnison County: Goddard, 1458.

Ward district ores: Wahlstrom, 4309.

Zoning, Mosquito Range and San Juan Mountains: Loughlin, 2462.

Contact ore deposits, southwestern U. S.: Ragquin, 3165.

Copper deposits, Ducktown type, southern Appalachians: Fenner, 1222; Ross, 3364.

Southern Appalachians: Ross, 3368.

Eastern United States: Ross, 3363.

North America: Ransome, 3179.

Pyritic deposits, mesothermal type, origin: Kania, 2019.

Sedimentary deposits, Western States: Finch, 1259.

Differentiation in traps and ore deposition: Lane, 2324.

El Dorado ores, Northwest Territories: Kiod, 2180.

Enargite and plumbojarosite, Picher, Okla.: Ransome, 3178.

Epithermal precious-metal deposits: Nolan, 2904.

Fractures, ore bearing: Emmons, 1176.

Gogebic iron range, Michigan and Wisconsin: Atwater, 113.
Ore deposits—Continued.

Georgia, Battle Branch gold mine: Park, 3010.

Gold, Ontario, Vipond mine: Dougherty, 1073.

Solubility and geologic application: Milner, 2741.

Idaho, Edwarsburg and Thunder Mountain area: Shenon, 3665.

Lead-zinc deposits, Tri-State district: Fowler, 1519; Sales, 3476.

Liquid inclusions: Tuster, 4041.

Manganese: Harper, 1637.

Solution, transportation and precipitation: Savage, 3516.

Magnetites, diagnostic possibilities: Davis, 984.

Manitoba, God's Lake gold mine: Baker, 155.

Manitoba and Ontario mining districts: Wright, 4027.

Massachusetts, Taconic limonites: Newland, 2867.


Mexico: Schmitt, 3565.

Beryl and berillium: Santillan, 3497.

Colorado mine; Cananea: Kelley, 2049.

Copper, Campo Morado, State of Guererro: Flores, 1290.

Mapimi, Coahuila Peninsula: Singewald, 3732.

Ore-body zoning, Sierra Mojada, Coahuila: Riley, 3305.

Pilares mine, Sonora: Tenny, 4041.

Primary silver ores, Batopilas: Krieger, 2262.

Sabinal silver district, Chihuahua: Krieger, 2261.

Tepezaln, Aguascalientes, pyrometamorphic vein deposits: Wandle, 4328.

Michigan, copper deposits: Broderick, 465.

Keweenawnava lavas, differentiation: Broderick, 464.

Lake Superior iron deposits: Royce, 3397.

Mineral associations, high-temperature, shallow: Butler, 591.

Shallow to moderate depths: Buddington, 544.

Mineral veins, origin: Behre, 258.

Mineral zoning, Triassic: Newhouse, 2861.

Minerals and superheated water: Crowley, 926.

Mississippi, Lake Superior iron deposits: Royce, 3397.

Missouri, Cornwall copper mines: Rust, 3446.

Southern, lead deposits: Tarr, 4020.

Montana, Butte mining district: Hart, 1647.

Flathead mine: Shenon, 3661.

Hog Heaven mining district, Flathead County: Shenon, 3664.
Ore deposits—Continued.

Quebec, Home mine, gabbro and sulphides, relations: Suffel, 3977.

Lamaque mine, Bournlamaque Township: Bell, 207; Wilson, 4537.

Malartic gold mine area, Abitibi: O'Neill, 2964.

Noranda district, Amulet mine, rock alteration: Wilson, 4547.

Siecco gold mine area: Beckman, 128.

Replacement, filled fissure veins: Shaub, 3652.

Saskatchewan, Beaverlodge area: Cameron, 630.

Serpentinization: Hess, 1721.

South Dakota, Black Hills, gold deposits: Wright, 4629.

Succession of minerals and temperatures of formation: Lindgren, 2421.

Tectonic position of Rocky Mountain ore districts: Billingsley, 322.

Tennessee, zinc deposits, southern Appalachians: Currier, 937.

Tri-State zinc and lead ores, genesis: Ridge, 3205.

Utah, Gold Hill mining district: Nolan, 2905.

Moscow silver mines: Johnson, 1964.

Vermont, Taconic limonites: Newland, 2867.

Virginia, Austinville mines, Wythe County, zoning of ores: Brown, 498.

Gold deposits, Piedmont region: Park, 3000.

Perthites, origin: Kearfott, 2036.

Southwestern, zinc and lead region: Currier, 936.

Zinc deposits, southern Appalachians: Currier, 937.

Waters, magmatic and meteoric: Lindgren, 2418.

Wisconsin-Illinois lead-zinc district: Behre, 255.

Wisconsin, Lake Superior iron deposits: Royce, 3397.

Wyoming, Black Hills, gold deposits: Wright, 4629.

Zoning, hypogene, in metalliferous lodes: Emmons, 1179.

Ore deposits of the Western States: Graton, 1502.

Ore zones: Butler, 592.

Oregon. Bibliography of geology: Hodge, 1764.

Economic geology. Bibliography, geology and mineral resources: Treasurer, 4160.

Copper: Giluly, 1428.

Diatomite: Lazell, 2361.

Diatomite and pumice, eastern Oregon: Moore, 2779.

Gold-quartz veins, Cornucopia: Goodspeed, 1478.

Oregon—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Iron, Columbia County: French, 1339.

Native, Klamath Falls: Melhase, 2645.

Mineral deposits, western Oregon: Pardee, 3002.


Natural-gas fields: Kirkham, 2220.

Nonmetallic mineral resources, eastern Oregon: Moore, 2777.

Ore deposits: Hodge, 1762.

Tellurides, Cornucopia: Goodspeed, 1475.

Historical geology. Bibliography, geology and mineral resources: Treasurer, 4160.

Cascade Mountains, North Santiam River district: Thayer, 4059, 4061.

Clarno formation, age: Chaney, 727.

Harney Basin: Piper, 3090.

Marine Eocene: Turner, 4388.

Natural-gas fields: Kirkham, 2220.

Oligocene, marine, northwestern Oregon: Packard, 2980.

Saddle Mountain State Park: Layfield, 2358.

Skamania mining district: Pratt, 3125.

Tertiary, western Washington and Oregon: Weaver, 4368, 4369.

Umpqua formation, basaltic rocks: Wells, 4889.

Wallowa Mountains, replacement of dikes and sills: Goodspeed, 1476.

Mineralogy. Agates, drusy, Jefferson County: Southwick, 3792.


Bibliography, geology and mineral resources: Treasurer, 4160.

Fluorescent minerals: Dake, 953.


Mineral deposits, western Oregon: Pardee, 3002.


Nodules, opal or agate filled: Renton, 3248.

Obsidian, Glass Buttes: Randolph, 3175.

Paleontology.

Cedrela, Miocene, Sucker Creek: Arnold, 95.

Comstock flora, Eocene: Sanborn, 3451.

Cone, Mosier: Lazell, 2362.

Cophocetus oregonensis, Miocene, Otter Creek: Packard, 2979.


Diploides stirtoni, Pleocene, Crooked Creek: Wilson, 4549.

Faunas, middle Eocene: Merriam, 2668.

Ferns, Roseberg: Wharton, 4438.

Flora, Miocene, Blue Mountains: Oliver, 2950.

Foraminifera, Eocene, western Oregon: Berthiaume, 304.

Bibliography of geology: Hodge, 1764.

Economic geology. Bibliography, geology and mineral resources: Treasurer, 4160.

Iron, Columbia County: French, 1339.

Native, Klamath Falls: Melhase, 2645.

Mineral deposits, western Oregon: Pardee, 3002.


Natural-gas fields: Kirkham, 2220.

Nonmetallic mineral resources, eastern Oregon: Moore, 2777.

Ore deposits: Hodge, 1762.

Tellurides, Cornucopia: Goodspeed, 1475.

Historical geology. Bibliography, geology and mineral resources: Treasurer, 4160.

Cascade Mountains, North Santiam River district: Thayer, 4059, 4061.

Clarno formation, age: Chaney, 727.

Harney Basin: Piper, 3090.

Marine Eocene: Turner, 4388.

Natural-gas fields: Kirkham, 2220.

Oligocene, marine, northwestern Oregon: Packard, 2980.

Saddle Mountain State Park: Layfield, 2358.

Skamania mining district: Pratt, 3125.

Tertiary, western Washington and Oregon: Weaver, 4368, 4369.

Umpqua formation, basaltic rocks: Wells, 4889.

Wallowa Mountains, replacement of dikes and sills: Goodspeed, 1476.

Mineralogy. Agates, drusy, Jefferson County: Southwick, 3792.


Bibliography, geology and mineral resources: Treasurer, 4160.

Fluorescent minerals: Dake, 953.

Hyalite opal, Opal Butte: Renton, 3248.

Mineral deposits, western Oregon: Pardee, 3002.


Nodules, opal or agate filled: Renton, 3248.

Obsidian, Glass Buttes: Randolph, 3175.

Zeolite locality: Melhase, 2648.

Paleontology.

Cedrela, Miocene, Sucker Creek: Arnold, 95.

Comstock flora, Eocene: Sanborn, 3451.

Cone, Mosier: Lazell, 2362.

Cophocetus oregonensis, Miocene, Otter Creek: Packard, 2979.


Diploides stirtoni, Pleocene, Crooked Creek: Wilson, 4549.

Faunas, middle Eocene: Merriam, 2668.

Ferns, Roseberg: Wharton, 4438.

Flora, Miocene, Blue Mountains: Oliver, 2950.

Foraminifera, Eocene, western Oregon: Berthiaume, 304.
Oregon—Continued.
Paleontology—Continued.
Forests, Jurassic, Cretaceous, Tertiary and Quaternary: Sanborn, 3482.
Glyptostrobus in America: Brown, 493.
Mahonia, Tertiary, Harney and Malheur Counties: Arnold, 93.
Mammals, Miocene, Sucker Creek: Scharf, 3335.
Miocene leaves, fruits, and seeds: Brown, 489.
Oligocene, marine, northwestern Oregon: Packard, 2980.
Petrified woods: Forbes, 1305.
Pleurotomaria, Eocene: Schenk, 3544.
Pseudotsuga taxifolioides, Miocene: Arnold, 90.
Geomyid, Middle Tertiary: Wood, 4580.
Miocene, John Day Valley: Wood, 4574.
Teredo, borings in petrified wood: Lazell, 2360; Wharton, 4436.
Teredo wood, petrified, Rosenburg: Wharton, 4437.
Tilia, Miocene: Lamotte, 2304.
Tritolopodites packardi, Triassic: Schenk, 3555.
Petrology.
Cascade Range, intrusive and contact metamorphism: Buddington, 549.
Collapsed pumice: Fuller, 1300.
Gold-quartz veins, Cornucopia: Goodspeed, 1478.
Keratophyres, eastern Oregon, and the spilite problem: Gilhuly, 1430.
Newberry volcano, central Oregon: Williams, 4507.
Quartz porphyroblasts in siliceous hornfels: Goodspeed, 1477.
Spherulites, Clarno acid lavas: Wilkinson, 4482.
Umpqua formation, basaltic rocks: Wells, 4389.
Physical geology.
Cascade Mountains, North Santiam River district: Thayer, 4059, 4061.
Intrusives and contact metamorphism: Buddington, 549.
Crater Lake, dacitic flow structure: Allen, 40.
Fumaroles, Mount Hood: Phillips, 3076.
Harney Basin: Piper, 3090.
Keratophyres, eastern Oregon, and the spilite problem: Gilhuly, 1430.
Mount Mazama, Crater Lake National Park, glacial history: Atwood, 117.
Explosion vs. collapse: Smith, 3774.
Newberry volcano, central Oregon: Williams, 4507.
Saddle Mountain State Park: Layfield, 2358.
Skamania mining district, Pratt, 3125.
Stalagnites, ice, in Malheur Cave: Duke, 957.
Oregon—Continued.
Physical geology—Continued.
Volcanic and seismic history: Hodge, 1760.
Physiographic geology.
Columbia River, ancient: Randolph, 3176.
Crescent Lake and vicinity: Holdridge, 1778.
Forests, submerged, Columbia River gorge: Lawrence, 2354.
Glaciers from an airplane: Richards, 3275.
Mount Hood: Phillips, 3077.
Harney Basin: Piper, 3090.
Mount Mazama, Crater Lake National Park, glacial history: Atwood, 117.
Pleistocene alluvial stages, northwest Oregon: Allison, 53.
Williamette Valley, fill: Fels, 1218.
Glacial erratics: Allison, 51.
Underground water.
Butter Creek area, Umatilla County: Anonymous, 4659.
Harney Basin: Piper, 3088.
Thermal springs: Waring, 4341.
Orientation of minerals, autoliths: Pabst, 2977.
In rocks: Pabst, 2975.
Origin of the continents: Stille, 3901.
Orogeny: Schuchert, 3577; Stille, 3904.
Antillean-Caribbean region: Schuchert, 3579.
Appalachian drainage: Meyerhoff, 2689, 2692.
Appalachian geosyncline: Morris, 2801; Ver Wiebe, 4288.
Appalachians, southern structure: Boesch, 363.
Time location of: Holden, 1777.
Basin Range hypothesis: Keyes, 2116.
California: Stille, 3900, 3904.
Klamath Mountains: Hinds, 1746, 1748.
Miocene, Coast Ranges: Reed, 3224.
Southern: Reed, 3231.
Tick and Red Beck canyons: Luce, 3466.
Canada, western: Goodman, 1473.
Chaleur Bay region, Quebec and New Brunswick: Alcock, 12.
Colorado, Front Range: Van Tuyll, 4260.
Rocky Mountain Nat. Park: Effinger, 1143.
South Park: Stark, 3836.
Continents, motion, and mountains: Gunn, 1567.
Stable platform areas: Moore, 2792.
Cordilleran systems, American, development: Stille, 3902.
Syncline-shifting: Stille, 3903.
Cuba, Santa Clara Province, northern: Rutten, 3463.
Deformation of earth's crust, Paleozoic: Moore, 2787.
Orogeny—Continued.

European and North American mountain systems: Suess, 3975.

Folded mountains, origin: Prouty, 3147.

Grand Canyon region, Colorado Plateaus: Keyes, 2160.

Greenland: Koch, 2244, 2245.

Christian X's Land, Caledonian: Wegmann, 4377.

Franz Joseph region: Odell, 2386.

Mexico, Bay of Acapulco: Sánchez, 3484.

Coahuila Peninsula, mountains west of Laguna district: Kelum, 2058; Kelly, 2068.

Pachuca silver district: Wisser, 4567.

Sierra de Parras, Coahuila Peninsula: Imlay, 1905.

Midcontinent region: Keyes, 2181.

Mississippi River arch: Howell, 1866.


Modern mountain ranges, origin: Andrews, 72.

Montana, Glacier Park, mountains: Fenton, 1228.

Mountain arcs, types: Tokuda, 4135.

Mountain building, east and west coasts, North America: Seidl, 3633.

Phenomenon resembling: Broggi, 466.

Mountain chains, origin: Bruet, 509.

Mountains, North American continent: Brown, 483.

Oklahoma, Arbuckle and Ouachita Mountains: Gardner, 1381.

Ouachita Mountains: Fitts, 1276.

Oregon, Cascade Mountains, North Santiam River section: Thayer, 4061.

Overthrust, Reading, Pennsylvania: Stose, 3947.

Paleozoic, in North America: Van der Gracht, 4253.

Pennsylvania, Bellefonte quadrangle: Butts, 598.

Periodicity: Keyes, 2115.

Epeirogenic movements: Born, 374.

Pre-Cambrian buried surface in U. S.: Moss, 2811.

Puerto Rico: Meyerhoff, 2685.

Quebec, Appalachians: Keith, 2041.

Rocky Mountains, geosyncline, Cretaceous: Keyes, 2096.

Southern: Keyes, 2148.

Sierra Nevada: Lawson, 2356.

Southwestern U. S.: Efinger, 1144.


Tectonic relations, North America and Europe: Stille, 3901; Suess, 3976.

Texas, Arbuckle and Ouachita Mountains: Gardiner, 1381.

East of Pecos River: Sellards, 3638.

Llano region: Stenzel, 3868.

Southern Permian basin: Kinkel, 2217.

Trans-Pecos: Baker, 145; structural features: King, 2211.
Ostracoda—Continued.
Primitidae and Boyrichildae, revision, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Swartz, 3991.
Tennessee, western, Devonian: Wilson, 4632.
Texas, Cretaceous: Alexander, 27.

Theriosynoecum for Morrisonia, preoccupied: Branson, 439.

Overthrusts.
Alberta, foothills structures: Link, 2422.
Metamorphic terranes: Balk, 161; Knopf, 2240.
Virginia, southwestern, zinc and lead region: Currier, 936.

Oxides, opaque, and sulphides, in common igneous rocks: Newhouse, 2862.

Ozarkian question: Kobayashi, 2241.

Paleobotany. See also Paleontology: Lull, 2485; Wieland, 4475.

Alaska, Glacier Bay, interglacial forests: Cooper, 870, 871.
Tertiary: Hollick, 1780.
Alethopteris grandifolia, Carboniferous, Ohio: Arnold, 89.
Archaeopteris, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Arnold, 92.
Archaeopteris macilentæ and A. spheno­phyllifolia of Lesquercux: Arnold, 92.
Berberis caplani, Miocene, Colorado: Cockerell, 793.
Blue Mountains, Miocene, Oregon: Oliver, 2950.
Calmopitys, Devonian, New York: Thomas, 4083.
California, Mojave petrified forest: Stock, 3988.
Tertiary, Trinity County: MacGinitie, 2531.
Callixylon, Devonian, near Ada, Okla.: Miser, 2750.
Forest, Mazon Creek, Ill.: Noé, 2900.
Cedarville Tertiary flora, Nevada and California: LaMotte, 2309.
Cedrela, Miocene, Sucker Creek, Oregon: Arnold, 95.
Cenozoic floras, succession and distribution, northern Pacific basin: Chaney, 728.
Charophyta, Paleozoic: Peck, 3040.
Dadoxylon steidtmannii, Carboniferous, Illinois: Miner, 2746.
Devonian, Kentucky: Read, 3208.
New York: Arnold, 86.

Paleobotany Continued.

Coal flora: Bertrand, 305.
Coals, Cretaceous, Greenland: Miner, 2745.
Cretaceous, Tertiary, Montana: Miner, 2745.
Paleobotany—Continued.

Gymnosperms, fossil: Wodehouse, 4570.
Humus stratigraphy, Oklahoma: Sears, 3625.
Idaho, Sucker Creek, Miocene: Brooks, 470.
Tertiary flora: Dorf, 1069.
Illinois, Volo bog, Lake County: Artist, 97.
Insects, borings in fossil woods: Brues, 508.
Iowa, pollen analysis, East Mcculloch peat bed: Lane, 2332.
Kansas, late Paleozoic plants: Elias, 1156.
Lacoopterus galleyi, Cretaceous, Kansas: Miner, 2744.
Lake, Cladophora, and coal balls: Kin-<br>dle, 2200.
Lake Michigan region, postglacial vegeta-<br>tion: Fuller, 1359.
Land connection, Asia and North America, indicated by fossil trees: Berry, 298.
La Porte flora, Plumas County: Pot-<br>bury, 3110.
Leaves, dicotyledonous, Cretaceous, Texas: Ball, 173.
Lepidocarpon sporangia, Carboniferous, Illinois: Reed, 3216.
Lepidostrobus kentuckiecsis for L.<br>flscheri: Scott, 3603.
Life, ancient, distribution around Pa-<br>cific Ocean: Williams, 4516.
Mahonia, Tertiary, Oregon: Arnold, 93.
Manitoba, Canadian amber with in-<br>sects: Carpenter, 681.
Chearnawinite, Canadian amber: Walker, 4319.
Marine plants and Pacific paleogeog-<br>raphy: Setchell, 3642.
Miocene, Washington: LaMotte, 2308.
Maryland, Archaeomonadaceae: Deflan-dre, 1092.
Mesozoic plant food and mammalian evolution: Werner, 4111.
Michigan, pollen from bogs: Houdek 1805.
Montana, algal flora, pre-Cambrian: Fenton, 1233.
Nebraska, flora, Miocene, from 49 Camp: LaMotte, 2303.
Gold in petrified wood, Aspen Dis-trict, Churchill County: Palmer, 2996. 2997.
Plants in Nootherthium dung, Gyp-<br>sum Cave: Luedermilk, 2346.
New York, Staneateles quadrangle: Smith, 3746.

Paleobotany—Continued.
Ohio, glacial and postglacial plant mi-grations: Braun, 450.
Mud Lake bog, pollen analysis: Sears, 3623.
Oldhamia, supposed, Kenseaeaeae grt: Ruedemann, 3414.
Oligocene florule, Vancouver Island, British Columbia: LaMotte, 2305.
Oregon, cone, Mosier: Lazell, 2362.
Crooked River basin: Anonymous, 4708.
Petrified woods: Forbes, 1305.
Terebo burrows in fossilized wood, Roseburg: Wharton, 4436.
Origin of the angiosperms: Cockerell, 792.
Ovate bodies on fossil ground sloth hair: Hausman, 1650.
Paleozoic fossils, Ordovician, Tennes-<br>see: Bassler, 227.
Paleozoic plants, Midcontinent region: Elias, 1158.
Paleozoic plants and environment: Arnold, 94.
Palms, fossil: Noé, 2902.
Passage Hills, east Greenland, Devon-<br>ian: Sjøve-Søderbergh, 3468.
Pennsylvanian flora, Kansas: Moore, 2790.
Pennsylvanian, lower, central Missouri: Bailey, 133.
Pensauken formation, Pleistocene, New Jersey: Berry, 299.
Permian, early, flora of America: White, 4464.
Petrified forests: Wieland, 4474.
Petrified wood with teredo borings: Hughes, 1878.
Picea canadensis, Pleistocene, Missouri: Hansen, 1623.
Piceoxygen cf. iaricinolodes, Jackson Island, east Greenland: Hegg, 1772.
Pinus collinsi, Miocene, Maryland: Berry, 303.
Plant distribution as guide to age de-<br>termination: Chaney, 730.
Pleistocene, Fairbanks, Alaska: Chaney, 731.
Pollen analysis, Hartford, Mich., bog: Osvald, 2970.
Indiana lake and bog sediments: Houdek, 1806.
Indicating postglacial climate: Sears, 2624.
Pollen profiles, type: Sears, 3627.
Polyportites stevensoni, Cretaceous, North Dakota: Brown, 494.
Pre-Kansan Minnesota peat bog: Niel-<br>sen, 2884.
Prunus calvertensis, Miocene, Virginia: Berry, 303.
Pseudotsuga taxifolioidae, Miocene, Oregon: Arnold, 90.
Paleobotany—Continued.
Quebec, Matamek River peat bog, pollen analysis: Bowman, 408.
Redwood, fossil, Nevada: Walker, 4317.
Sapindus oregonianus, Miocene, climatic implications: LaMotte, 2301.
Saskatchewan, Cretaceous, Berry, 300.
Schilderia adamanica, Triassic, Arizona: Daugherty, 981.
Seed ferns, Paleozoic, decline: Krick, 2259.
Sequoioxylon peersallii, Miocene, Colorado: Anonymous, 4711.
Spores of Illinois coal No. 6: Schopf, 3575.
Spruce in western Miocene: Beck, 253.
Systematic revisions, Miocene, 1934-36: LaMotte, 2310.
Taeniopteris, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Darrah, 976.
Teredo borings in petrified wood; Ross Island, Oregon: Lazell, 2360.
Tertiary flora, southwestern Idaho: Dorf, 1070.
Tilia, Miocene, Oregon: LaMotte, 2304.
Trophiliscaceae, Devonian, Missouri: Peck, 3043.
Trophiliscids, Carboniferous and Devonian, North America: Haqcuart, 1593.
Trophiliscus, Devonian, Kansas and Ohio: Haqcuart, 1591.
Utah, fossil trees: Pulver, 3153.
Walchia, Permian, Pennsylvania and New Brunswick: Darrah, 976.
Washington, Ginkgo Petrified Forest: Martin, 2591.
Upper Miocene floras: LaMotte, 2307.
Yakima basalts with fossils: Beck, 250.
West Virginia, Alma coal bed, Spruce River no. 4 mine: Fieldner, 1255.
Wood, Devonian, Kettle Point, Lake Huron, Ontario: Russell, 3427.
Fossil identification: Bailey, 129.
Yellowstone National Park, petrified forest: Chapman, 735.
Xylomites cycadeoides, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Chrysler, 735.
Paleobotology, Jurassic mammals: Simpson, 3714.

Paleoclimatology. See also Geologic history.
Climatic implications, Sapindus oregonianus, Miocene: LaMotte, 2301.
Fauna, Pacific coast, evolution: Howell, 1848.
Gulf border salt deposits, origin: Russell, 3445.
Humus stratigraphy, Oklahoma: Sears, 3625.
Peat deposits, correlation, time units and climatic changes: Dachnowski-Stokes, 947.
Postglacial climate, eastern North America: Sears, 3624.

Paleoecology: Twenhofel, 4201.
Arthropoda: Raymond, 3205.
Black mud shales, eastern New York: Ruedemann, 3403.
Cedarville Tertiary flora, Nevada and California: LaMotte, 2309.
Effect on historical geology: Twenhofel, 4200.
Foraminifera, Paleozoic, relationships and ecology: Cushman, 943.
Illinois, Volo bog, Lake County: Artist, 97.
Marine biology: Fish, 1266.
New Jersey, tidal lagoon, bottom conditions; Barnegat Bay: Lucke, 2477.
Paleozoic plants and environment: Arnold, 94.
Midcontinent region: Elias, 1558.
Sponges: deLaubenfels, 1016.
Trilobites, habits: Scheville, 3560.
Vertebrata: Case, 697.
Viewpoints and objects: Fenton, 1227.

Paleogeographic maps.
Arizona, Grand Canyon, Tonto group: Wheeler, 4448.
California, southern: Reed, 3231.
Kansas, regional investigations in oil fields: Hiestand, 1737.
Land and sea connections, Central America and West Indies: Rutten, 3460.
Mexico, Coahuila Peninsula: Kellum, 2057.
New England, Taconic thrustings: Kay, 2033.
Newfoundland, distribution and continental spreading: Kay, 2033.
Oklahoma, regional investigations in oil fields: Hiestand, 1373.
Ozarkian: Kobayashi, 2241.
South Carolina, Coastal Plain, Cooke, 847.

Paleogeography. See also Geologic history; Paleoclimatology; Paleogeographic maps.
Antillean-Caribbean region: Schuchert, 3579.
California, southern region: Schuchert, 3579.
Paleogeography—Continued.

Land and sea connections, Central America and West Indies: Rutten, 3469.
Land bridge, Siberia to Alaska: Berry, 298; Smith, 3763.
Life, ancient, distribution around Pacific Ocean: Williams, 4516.
Oklahoma and Kansas, oil fields: Hiestand, 1737.
Pacific Ocean: Setchell, 3642.
Permian sequences, correlation: Schuchert, 3580.
Texas, Catahoula formation, Fayette County: Bowling, 407.
Wyoming, northwestern, Cambrian: Miller, 2714.

Palcometerology. See Paleoclimatology.

Paleontology: Hawkins, 1655; Lull, 2485.
For areal see names of States. See also the classes of animals and Invertebrates (general); Evolution; Paleobotany; Problematic organisms; Restorations.

Acila, pelecypod, valid species: Schenck, 3540.
Algae as rock builders: Johnson, 1975.
Allogenetotype, new term: Howell, 1859.
Biotic sequence by volcanic ash falls: Keyes, 2142.
Corals, nomenclature and type species: Wells, 4391.
Description, method of: Pfleger, 3078.
Diplotype, new term: Knight, 2234.
Dipnoans, development of cranial roof: Romer, 3351.
Illustrations, Paleontologic, preparation: Reeside, 3232.
Invertebrate: Cronies, 921.
Text-books: Twenhofel, 4192.
Landscapes showing ancient life: Knight, 2233.
Life, ancient, distribution around Pacific Ocean: Williams, 4516.
Mammalian fauna, local and continental, relationships: Simpson, 3723.
Mexico, Tampico Embayment: Barker, 182.
Mollusca, nonmarine: Henderson, 1703.
Paleoecology, effect on: Twenhofel, 4290.
Paleontologic researches: Merriman, 2671.
Paleozoic corals Heliolites, Tetradulum and Chaetites: Okulitch, 2948.
Pelecypods, nuculid, classification: Schenck, 3537.
Pelvis, from fish to man: Gregory, 1527.
Photomicrography in oil industry: Snieg, 3778.
Pravognathus for Heterognathus Stauffer: Stauffer, 3841.
Report on fossil echinoderms: Jackson, 1923.
Report on invertebrate paleontology: Raymond, 3194.
Report on vertebrate paleontology: Romer, 3345.

Paleontology—Continued.

Type specimens, catalog, Univ. Cincinnati Mus.: Chappars, 737.

Cambrian

Alabama, larval stages, trilobites, Cherokee County: Lalicker, 2291.
Alaska, brachiopods: Cooper, 865.
Briscola fauna: Kobayashi, 2242.
Brachiopods, Ozarkian and Canadian: Ulrich, 4216.
British Columbia, mid-Cambrian Arthropoda: Raymond, 3190.
California, Marble Mountains fauna: Mason, 2507.
Canada, northwestern, trilobites: Kobayashi, 2242.
Edrioasteroida: Basler, 323.
Faunas, northern hemisphere: Howell, 1862.
Greenland and Labrador, Foraminifera: Howell, 1852.
Labrador, Cyathospongia: Okulitch, 2945.
Massachusetts, Paradoxides fauna: Howell, 1860.
Missouri, trilobites, Bonnetere dolo­mite: Locheman, 2431.
Montana, trilobites: Kobayashi, 2242.
Nebraska, Cyathospongia: Okulitch, 2945.
Faunas, Goodsprings and Sheep Mount­ain: Mason, 2598.
Trilobites: Kobayashi, 2242.
New Brunswick, Agnostians: Howell, 1851.
Paradoxides matthewi: Howell, 1855.
Protaspides of trilobites: Raymond, 3200.
St. Croixan, Upper Cambrian, faunas, type region: Raasch, 3165.
Trilobites, nomenclature: Resser, 3250, 3252.
Vermont, Agnostian trilobites, St. Al­bans: Howell, 1850.
Faunas: Raymond, 3204.
Wisconsin, Baraboo area: Raasch, 3162.
Wyoming, trilobites: Miller, 2713.

Carboniferous

Arizona, Conularia kalabensia, Perm­ian: McKee, 2539.
Mississippian Burlington fauna: Keyses, 2110.
Paleozoic formations: Stoyanow, 3959.
Paradise formation, fauna: Hernon, 1711.
Arkansas, conodonts, Mississippian, Caddo Gap: Cooper, 857.
Graptolites convayensis, Pennsylvania, Conway County: Wheeler, 4443.
British Columbia, anthropo­lithic corals, Perm­ian, Similkameen district: Smith, 3770.
Paleontology—Continued.

Carboniferous—Continued.

British Columbia—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.
Carboniferous—Continued.

Missouri—Continued.

INDEX

Paleontology—Continued.

British Columbia—Continued.
Cache Creek Permian series: Crockford, 916.
Cephalopoda, Permian: Miller, 2706.
Perrian, cephalopods: Miller, 2708.
Bryozoa: Bassler, 231.
California, trilobites, Shasta County: Wheeler, 4442.
Cephalopoda, Pennsylvanian, Kansas and Oklahoma: Newell, 2859.
Charophyta, Paleozoic: Peck, 3040.
Corals, Mississippian: Grove, 1558.
Colorado, footprints, red beds near Boulder: Toepelmann, 4134.
Staffella, Pennsylvanian, McCoy: Thompson, 4098.
Faunal stratigraphy and goniatite phylogeny: Bisat, 326.
Flora of America, early Permian: White, 4454.
Gastropoda, Paleozoic: Knight, 2235.
Greenland, east, Godthaab Gulf, vertebrate beds: Nielsen, 2892.
Illinois, coal-ball flora, Pennsylvanian: Graham, 1491.
Dadoxylon steidtmannii: Miner, 2746.
Forest, Mazon Creek; Noe, 2900.
Lepidocarpon sporangia: Reed, 3216.
Siliceous sponge spicules, Pennsylvanian: Weller, 4382.
Indiana, coprolites in Salem limestone: Shrock, 3698.
Ditomopyge, adolescent development: Weller, 4383.
Siliceous sponge spicules, Pennsylvanian: Weller, 4382.
Iowa, Chouteau limestone fauna: Keyes, 2122.
Rockford fauna from Arizona: Keyes, 2185.
Kansas, Artinskia whortani, Permian: Miller, 2710.
Ditomopyge, adolescent development: Weller, 4382.
Flora, Pennsylvanian: Moore, 2790.
Insects: Tillyard, 4121.
Ostracoda, Pennsylvanian and Permian: Kellett, 2045.
Pennsylvanian invertebrates: Newell, 2856.
Pennsylvanian invertebrates: Newell, 2856.
Tetrapods, Ohio, Pennsylvania and West Virginia: Burke, 579.
Texas, Eurylepidoides socialis, Dundee: Case, 693.
Flying reptile, Permian, Castle Peak: Mathews, 2609.
Red beds, vertebrates: Romer, 3347.
Rugose coral, lower Permian: Heritsch, 1713.
Trimerorhachis, Archer County: Case, 692.
Paleontology—Continued.

Carboniferous—Continued.

Texas—Continued.

Waagenophyllum, Permian: Heritsch, 1712.

Texas and Mexico, Parafusulina, dimorphism: Dunbar, 1091.

Trilobite genera: Weller, 4387.

Virginia, Protocanites lyoni, Mississippian: Miner, 2705.

Walchia, Pennsylvania and New Brunswick: Darrah, 978.

West Virginia, Alma bed coal, Spruce River no. 4 mine: Fieldner, 1255.

Wyoming, Cephalopoda, Phosphoria formation, Permian: Miller, 2699.

Fusulinids, Pennsylvanian, Black Hills: Thompson, 4100.

Ostracoda, Mississippian: Morey, 2797.

Punctospirifer pulchra, Permian: Thomas, 4085.

Cretaceous.

Alabama, Diploschiza molleni: Stephenson, 3876.

Giant turtle and mososaur: Anonymous, 4676.

Greene County, reptiles: Renger, 3245.

Alberta, dinosaurs: Parks, 3013.

Fauna Milk River beds: Russell, 3430.

Hooded hadrosaurus: Sternberg, 3884.

Lea Park shale fauna: Warren, 4348.

Arizona, faunas, Bisbee: Stoyanow, 3960.

Plesiosaur, Black Mesa: O'Connell, 2934.

Arkansas, Ostracoda, Gulf coastal plain: Israelsky, 1910.

California, diatoms, Panche Hills: Hanna, 1615.

Dinosaur, Patterson: Hesse, 1730.

Canada, western, mammals: Russell, 3454.

Coals, microscopic features, Alberta: Jones, 2005.

Crustacea, Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain: Rathbun, 3185.

Cuba, Foraminifera, Santa Clara Province: Rutten, 3462.

Xylomites cycadeoideae, Woodbridge: Chrysler, 751.

New Mexico, Reptilia, Kirtland formation: Gilmore, 1434.

North Carolina, Torreya antiqua, Fayetteville: Boeshore, 364.

North Dakota, conifers, near Mandan: Brown, 490.

Oregon, forests: Sanborn, 3482.

Ostracidae, Gulf region: Stephenson, 3877.

Saskatchewan, floras, Whitewood and Ravenscrag formations: Berry, 300.

Lea Park shale fauna: Warren, 4348.

South Carolina, Myrtle Beach, invertebrates: Prouty, 3138.

Toco Bay, sponges and coral: Thomas, 4084.

Verneuilinidae, Valvulinidae! and Virgulinidae: Cushman, 945.
Paleontology—Continued.

Oretaceous—Continued.

Wyoming, selenium in vegetation: Beath, 248.

Triceratops eurycephalus, Goshen County: Schialtler, 3558.

Devonian.

Alberta, fish, Triassic and Devonian, Canadian Rockies: Warren, 4849.

Timanites occidentalis, Jasper Park: Miller, 2711.

Ammonidea: Miller, 2704.

Arizona, Paleozoic formations: Stoyanow, 3969.

Catskill magnafacies, seaward phase: Caster, 703.

Charophyta, Paleozoic: Peck, 3040.

Colorado, fish: Bryant, 530.

Devonian, Middle, mid-West: Cooper, 864.

Edrioasteroides: Bassler, 232.

Greenland, east, Gauss Peninsula and Passage Hills: Stvve-Söderberg, 3468.

East, labyrinthodont stegocephalians and primitive Reptilia: Save-Söderberg, 3469.

East, Placodermi; Stensio, 3865.

Indiana, crinoid stems on fossil wood: Wickwire 4472.

Tabulate corals Falls of the Ohio: Werner, 4420.

Iowa, ammonoids: Miller, 2701.

Athiris and Cyrtila: Fenton, 1226.

Atypora: Fenton, 1232.

Crinoida, Cedar Valley formation: Laudon, 2350.

Phacopinae: Delo, 1020.

Kentucky, Dichnochiton kentuckiensis: Read, 2207.

Flora: Read, 3203.

Tabulate corals, Falls of the Ohio: Werner, 4420.

Michigan, southeastern, Dundee limestone: Bailey, 223.

Missouri, Gruenewaldtha: Greger, 1520.

Trochiliscaceae: Peck, 3043.

Montana, Pterygotus: Ruedemann, 3404.

Phacopidae: Delo, 1020.

New Hampshire, Brachiopoda, in mica schist, Mount Clough: Billings, 819.

New Mexico, fauna, Sacramento Mountains: Stainbrook 3816.

New York, annelid jaws, Hamilton, Ontario County: Elver, 1161.

Blastoids: Reimann, 3240.

Calamopitys, Taughannock Gorge: Thomas, 4083.

Cephalopods, Connewango: Flower, 1291.

Chemung tracks and trails: Willard, 4487.

Eurypterus arnoldi, McKean County: Arnold, 89.

Pennsylvania, Archaeopteris, McKean County: Arnold, 89.

Quebec, cephalaspids: Robertson, 3320.

Dipnoan skull roof: Romer, 3350.

Ontario, Homalophyllum thedfordensis: Stewart, 3896.

Ostracoda, Arkona: Coryell, 881.

Wood, Kettle Point, Lake Huron: Russell, 3427.

Sauropus taylori: Gregory, 1524.

Schizodiscus antecrenulus, Perry County: Cleaves, 771.

Spirifer divericatus: Willard, 4498.

Phacopid trilobites, revision: Delo, 1019.

Ontario, Homalophyllum thedfordensis: Stewart, 3896.

New York, Tully formation: Cooper, 862.

Ohio, Ostracoda, silica shale: Stewart, 3897.

Oklahoma, Phacopinae: Delo, 1020.

Ontario, Homalophyllum thedfordensis: Stewart, 3896.

Ostracoda, Arkona: Coryell, 881.

Wood, Kettle Point, Lake Huron: Russell, 3427.

Pennsylvania, Archaeopteris, McKean County: Arnold, 89.

Cephalopods, Connewango: Flower, 1291.

Ohio, Ostracoda, silica shale: Stewart, 3897.

Ontario, Homalophyllum thedfordensis: Stewart, 3896.

Ostracoda, Arkona: Coryell, 881.

Wood, Kettle Point, Lake Huron: Russell, 3427.

Sauropus taylori: Gregory, 1524.

Schizodiscus antecrenulus, Perry County: Cleaves, 771.

Spirifer divericatus: Willard, 4498.

Phacopid trilobites, revision: Delo, 1019.

Queen, cephalaspids: Robertson, 3320.

Dipnoan skull roof: Romer, 3350.

Ontario, Homalophyllum thedfordensis: Stewart, 3896.

Ostracoda, revision Primitidae and Beyrichiidae: Swartz, 3991.

Sauripterus taylori: Gregory, 1524.

Schizodiscus antecrenulus, Perry County: Cleaves, 771.

Spirifer divericatus: Willard, 4498.

Phacopid trilobites, revision: Delo, 1019.

New York, Tully formation: Cooper, 862.

Ohio, Ostracoda, silica shale: Stewart, 3897.

Oklahoma, Phacopinae: Delo, 1020.

Ontario, Homalophyllum thedfordensis: Stewart, 3896.

Ostracoda, Arkona: Coryell, 881.

Wood, Kettle Point, Lake Huron: Russell, 3427.
Paleontology—Continued.

Devonian—Continued.

Trochiliscus, Kentucky and Ohio: Hacquaert, 1591.
Vertebrates, early, environment: Romer, 3346.
Wyoming, eurypterids, Beartooth Butte: Ruedemann, 3407.
Fishes, Beartooth Butte: Bryant, 528.

Jurassic.

Arcidae, classification: Reinhardt, 3243.
Arizona, dinosaur, bipedal: Camp, 631.
Greenland, Cape Leslie, Milne Land, invertebrates: Spath, 3798, 3799.
East, Scoresby Sound, plants: Harris, 1643.
Flesiosaur: von Huene, 1878.
Paleobiology, mammals: Simpson, 3714.
South Dakota, Ostracoda, Morrison formation, Black Hills: Harper, 1635.
Utah, Apatosaurus, osteology: Gilmore, 1437.
Wyoming: Crickmay, 901.
Invertebrates, Morrison: Branson, 438.
Sinclair dinosaur expedition, 1934: Brown, 474.

Ordovician.

Alberta, cephalopods: Ulrich, 4210.
Arizona, Paleozoic formations: Stoyanow, 3959.
Arkansas, graptolites, Polk Creek shale: Decker, 998.
Batostoma to Fenestella: Sardeson, 3515.
Brachiopods, Ozarkian and Canadian: Ulrich, 4216.
Bryocon, Leptotrypa to Fustulipora: Sardeson, 3514.
Calapoecia, revision: Cox, 886.
California, auluroid, Barrell Springs: Phleger, 3079.
Canada, northwestern, trilobites: Koba-yashi, 2242.
Cephalopods, Ozarkian and Canadian: Ulrich, 4210.
Chazyan corals: Okulitch, 2941.
Colorado, Astraspis and Briptychius, Canon City: Bryant, 529.
Edrioasteroidae: Bassler, 225.
Fulton fauna: Siddler, 3699.
Greenland, north, actinoceroid Cephalopoda: Teichert, 4035.
Illinois, Fernvale formation, fauna: Greger, 1519.
Iowa, cephalopods, Maquoketa shale: Foerste, 1299.
Conodonts, Decorah shale: Stauffer, 3840.
Ostracoda in Hull and Decorah formations: Kay, 2944.
Labrador, fossils: Little, 2426.
Minnesota, Batostoma and Hemiphragma: Sardeson, 3512.
Conodonts, Decorah shale: Stauffer, 3840; Glenwood beds: Stauffer, 3857.

Paleontology—Continued.

Ordovician—Continued.

Minnesota—Continued.

Nekovaria praenueta: Sardeson, 3507.
Haloporta: Sardeson, 3508.
Homotrypa minnesotensis: Sardeson, 3506.
Monotrypa and Eridotrypa: Sardeson, 3513.
Monticulipora grandis and M. arborea: Sardeson, 3504.
Prasopora simulatrix: Sardeson, 3503.
Missouri, cephalopods: Ulrich, 4210.
Inarticulate brachiopods, Grass Creek shale, Pike County: Greger, 1516.
New York, Radiolaria in cherts: Ruedemann, 3416.
Northwest Territories, Chaetetes akpatokensis: Oakley, 2928.
Oklahoma graptolites, Simpson group: Decker, 996.
Sylvan shale: Decker, 998.
Vola limestone: Ruedemann, 3402.
Ontario, Ostracoda, in Hull and Decorah formations: Kay, 2944.
Phacopid trilobites, revision: Delo, 1019.
Quebec, cephalopods, Beatricea, Akpatok Island: Foerste, 1301.
Perc6: Foerste, 1302.
Fauna Black River group: Okulitch, 2946.
Graptolites near Levis: Ruedemann, 3405.
Whitehead formation, Perc6, brachiopods and trilobites: Cooper, 867.
South Dakota, fossils, upper Deadwood formation: Furnish, 1369.
Tennessee, cephalopods: Ulrich, 4210.
Oligorbynchia, Chazy: Cooper, 860.
Paleozoic fossils, Central Basin: Bassler, 225.
Tennessee and Quebec, graptolites: Ruedemann, 3415.
Tetradium, revision: Okulitch, 2944.
Trilobites, Lichadian, revision: Phleger, 3080.
Utah, graptolites, Logan Canyon and Mount Pisgah: Clark, 764.
Vermont, cephalopods: Ulrich, 4210.
Vertebrates, early, environment: Romer, 3346.
Wisconsin, monactellid, sponges: Howell, 1855.
Starfish: Jones, 2006.
Wyoming, Big Horn and related cephalopods: Foerste, 1295.
Pre-Cambrian.

Ancient life: Keyes, 2108, 2113.
Taconic Olenellus fauna, importance: Keyes, 2128.
Quaternary.

Paleontology—Continued.

Quaternary—Continued.

Aulacidae, classification: Relnhart, 3243.
Arizona, egg filled with colemanite: Ward, 4384.
Atlantic Coastal Plain, southern Pleistocene fauna: Richards, 3284.
California, Anabernicula gracilenta, Pleistocene; McKittrick: Ross, 3378.
Ariz., Manx Lake beds, Mojave Desert: Compton, 824; Pleistocene, McKittrick: Miller, 825; Howard, 1824.
Channel Island elephants: Stock, 8923, 8930.
Lateral change of fauna near Ventura: Bailey, 131.
Moris reyana, Pleistocene, Playa del Rey: Howard, 1829.
Mycteria wetmorei, Rancho La Brea, Pleistocene: Howard, 1823.
Paronymus nesodytes, Pleistocene, Santa Rosa Island: Wilson, 4555.
Pinto Basin site, Pleistocene: Campbell, 635.
San Pedro Hills, fossils from Pleistocene terraces: Woordring, 4601.
Toxostoma redivivum, Pleistocene, Rancho La Brea: Howard, 1816.
Toxostoma redivivum, Pleistocene, Rancho La Brea: Engels, 1184.
Canada, James Bay, Recent and Pleistocene marine shells: Richards, 3281.
Climocardium, new pelecypod genus: Keen, 2037.
Colorado, Helisoma ammon, Pleistocene: Henderson, 1705.
Cuba, Mecoliotia bermudae, Pleistocene: Clench, 778.
Fauna, Pacific coast, evolution: Howell, 1848.
Georgia, mammoths and mastodonts, Savannah: Mitchell, 2753.
Glacial and postglacial vegetation: Scars, 8626.
Hair, fossil ground sloth, and ovate bodies: Hausman, 1650.
Idaho, Erethizon bethynathum, Grand View: Wilson, 4533.
Illinois, mastodon, avian, and other remains, Aurora: Smith, 3746.
Trumpeater swan, Pleistocene, Auburn: Wetmore, 4432.
Indiana, mammals, Pleistocene: Lyon, 2490.
Pollen, analysis, lake and bog sediments: Houdek, 1860.

Paleontology—Continued.

Quaternary—Continued.

Iowa, Mastodon americanus tusks, Franklin County: Cable, 619.
Mexico, marine Pleistocene mollusks, Oaxaca: Palmer, 2905.
Michigan, Elephas primigenius americanus, Cass County: Case, 691.
Missouri, Picea canadensis, Pleistocene, Macon County: Hansen, 1825.
Mollusks, Pleistocene and recent: Shimek, 8890.
Nebraska, Casteroldes, Pleistocene: Wood, 4582.
Nevada, Gypsum Cave, Las Vegas, Pleistocene: Harrington, 1841.
Splaenius willetti, Pleistocene, Smith Creek cave: Howard, 1822.
New Jersey, flora of Pensauken formation: Berry, 299.
New Mexico, Burnet Cave, fauna, Guadalupe Mountains: Schultz, 5951.
Clovis area: Stose, 3931.
Closus fauna, Pleistocene, Smith Creek: Howard, 1816.
Clovis lake clays, Pleistocene: Antero, 70.
Diatoms, Lake beds, Clovis: Lehman, 2439.
Man, near Folsom: Figgins, 1256.
New York, Fraxinus nigra, Pleistocene, Orleans County: West, 4423.
Oklahoma, Pleistocene peccary, near Alva: Johnston, 1951.
Symbos, Pleistocene, Chickasha: Stovall, 8955.
Ursus horribilis oklahomensis, Pleistocene: Stovall, 3851.
Oregon, forests: Sanborn, 3482.
Pennsylvania, mollusks, Harmonsburg marl: Brooks, 471.
Pleistocene life: Walker, 4314.
Probotsicidae, ancestral tree: Osborn, 2898.
Texas, birds, Pleistocene, Pliocene, Hemphill County: Compton, 823.
Pleistocene fauna, Williams Cave, Guadalupe Mts.: Ayre, 125.
West Indies, reef corals, Cenozoic, evolution: Gerth, 1407.
Wisconsin, Apostle Islands Nipissing flora: Wilson, 4544.

Silurian.

Brachiopoda, Triplusidae: Ulrich, 4241.
Illinois, Ceratocardiaceae: Roy, 3957.
Ceratocardiaceae markhami: Roy, 3934.
Conularia manni: Roy, 3934.
Indiana, Ostracoda, Waldron shale, Flat Rock Creek: Coryell, 880.
Ohio, crinoids: Forster, 1308.
Oklahoma, graptolites: Decker, 997.
Phyllocarida crustacea, Carter County: Knedeinmann, 3409.
Ontario, Hudson Bay region, cephalopods: Forster, 1803.
Paleontology—Continued.

**Silurian—Continued.**

Phacopid trilobites, revision: Delo, 1019.
Quebec, Gaspe Peninsula, cephalopods: Foerster, 1300.
Trilobites, Liebadion, revision: Phleger, 3080.
Vertebrates, early, environment: Romer, 3346.

**Tertiary.**

Alabama, Bairdia subdeltoldea, Oligocene, Old Fort Stephens: Howe, 1834.
Discocyclina, Eocene, Salt Mountain: Vaughan, 4276.
Forminifera, Gulf Coast: Hadley, 1594.
Invertebrates, Eocene: Aldrich, 19.
Nonionella cockfleldensis, Claiborne, Eocene: Garrett, 1387.
Venericardia planticosta, Eocene: Chavan, 74.
Zeugmatolepas americana, Eocene: Withers, 4568.
Alaska florae: Hollick, 1780.
Arctothere, Pliocene: Stock, 3935.
Artiodactyls, Oligocene, Las Posas Hills: Woodring, 4603.
Bonaparte, color records: Germann, 1405.
Beavers: Stirton, 3907.
California, Arctotherae, Pliocene: Stock, 3935.
Artiodactyla, Oligocene, Las Posas Hills: Stock, 3921.
Astrodapsea, Monterey County, Miocene: Richards, 3278.
Aturoidea, Eocene: Miller, 2702.
Aves, Miocene: Miller, 2721.
Carypetis hesperus, Pliocene, San Pablo Bay: Hall, 1406.
Coylus, Pliocaenicus, Montecito, Santa Barbara County: Mason, 2596.
Eobaptomys, Sespe Eocene: Stock, 3914.
Eumysops simplex, Sespe Eocene: Wilson, 4550.
Forminifera, Eocene, Ventura County: Cushman, 946.
Fresh-water mollusks, Pliocene, Kettleman Hills: Pillsby, 3056.
Haliotis elmerensis, Pliocene, Elmore Canyon: Vokes, 4292.
Helicina vogesi, Eocene, Fresno County: Hanna, 1618.
Heteromyid rodents, Pliocene and Miocene: Wood, 4581.
Insectivora, Sespe Eocene: Stock, 3916.

**Paleontology—Continued.**

**Tertiary—Continued.**

California—Continued.

Leptoreodon (Hesperomeryx) edwardsi, Sespe Eocene: Stock, 3928.
Merychippus zone fauna, Coalinga district: Bode, 355.
Miocene marine mammals, Bakersfield region: Wilson, 4546.
Morias vagabundus, Miocene, Granite Creek: Compton, 228.
Oligocene mammal-bearing beds, Death Valley: Stock, 3924.
Palo Verde Hills: Woodring, 4603.
Peratherium californicum, Sespe Eocene: Stock, 3926.
Perissodactyla, Sespe Eocene: Stock, 3927.
Pirritanasus curryi, Oligocene, Titus Canyon formation: Stock, 3934.
Protobus tenebrosus, San Joaquin Valley: Stock, 3919.
Rodents, Oligocene, Las Posas Hills: Wilson, 4546.
Teeth, protohippine horses, Miocene, Coalinga district: Bode, 355.
Teleodus californicus, Sespe Eocene: Stock, 3920.
Viverravus (Plesiomiacis) progressus, Sespe Eocene: Stock, 3915.
California and Oregon, middle Eocene faunas: Merriam, 2668.
Canada, western, mammals: Russell, 3434.
Carricou, West Indies: Trechmann, 4162.
Cedarville flora, Nevada and California: LaMotte, 2309.
Cenozoic floras, succession and distribution, northern Pacific basin: Chaney, 728.
Clinoearthis, new pelecypod genus: Keen, 2037.
Colorado, Berberis caplanl, Miocene, Creede: Cockerell, 703.
Chrydopidae, Florissant and Creede: Carpenter, 652.
Grasses: Elias, 1155.
Ischyromys, Oligocene, molara: Friant, 1340.
Miocene lake, fossils: Caplan, 675.
Nemestrinidae, Miocene, Florissant: Bequaert, 228.
Peratherium huntii, Miocene, Florissant: Gazin, 1902.
Plesiadapidae glidi, upper Paleocene: Simpson, 3718.
Sequoioxylon pearsallii, Miocene, Florissant: Andrews, 73.
Tiffany fauna, upper Paleocene: Simpson, 3718, 3719.
Titanoides: Patterson, 3022.
Composition, Tertiary faunas: Ellison, 1173.
Custaceae, Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain: Rathbun, 3184.
Paleontology—Continued.

Tertiary—Continued.

Cuba, Clypeaster pinarensis, Oligocene: Lambert, 2294.
Foraminifera, Matanzas Bay region: Palmer, 2961; Santa Clara Province: Rutten, 3482.
Manati, Oligocene: Duelo, 1087.
Mollusks, Pleistocene, Matanzas and Pinar del Rio provinces: Richards, 3280.
Cytheridea, shell structure: Stephenson, 3882.
Faunas: Dunbar, 1093.
Florida, Crassatellites (Hybolophus?) leonensis, Miocene: Mansfield, 2575.
Gastropods and scaphopods, Miocene, Aucilla Creek Valley: Mansfield, 2572.
Mollusca, Alvar Bluff Miocene: Gardner, 1383.
Okeechobee district, Pliocene shells: Smith, 3761.
Ostracoda, Vicksburg Oligocene: Howe, 1846.
Mammalian fauna, local and continental, relationships: Simpson, 3723.
Mammals, continental Pliocene: Stirton, 3011.
Oligocene, census: Simpson, 3721.
Maryland, Miocene pearl, Jones Wharf, St. Mary's county: Berry, 297.
Plains collins, Calvert Miocene, Plum Point: Berry, 303.
Turtles, Calvert County, Miocene: Collins, 809.
Mexico, Foraminifera: Thalhaim, 4059; Eocene: Nuttall, 2923; Orbitoidal Eocene, Barker, 183.
Mexico and Antigua, Operculina and Operculinoides: Vaughan, 4273.
Mississippi, Bolivinella, Oligocene: Howe, 1832.

Vicksburg group at Vicksburg: Mornhinweg, 2799.
Mollusca, Venericardia planicosta group: Rutsch, 3457.
Montana, coals, paleobotanic examination: Miner, 2745.
Horatiomys montanus, Miocene: Wood, 4572.
Paleocene mammals: Simpson, 3715, 3724.
Pseudocylindrodon neglectus, Oligocene, Pipestone Springs: Burke, 580.
Nebraska, atherine bird, Pliocene, Keith County: Compton, 829.
Cretaceous sinus, Dawes County: Gazin, 1398.
Cynodesmus, Pliocene: McGrew, 2532.
Grasses, Elia, 1155.
Mesocyon geringensis, Miocene, Morrill County: Colbert, 799.
Miocene and Pliocene mammals, Valentina: Stirton, 3306.
Miocene dogs: Loomis, 2450.
Miocene hawks: Wetmore, 4433.
Miocene mammals: Colbert, 799.
Ogallala, Pliocene mastodon, Hesse, 1724.
Prosthennops niobrarensis, Brown County: Colbert, 800.
Pliocene antelopes, Cherry County: Furlong, 1399.

Prosthennops nobiarenis, Brown County: Colbert, 800.
Scotts Bluff National Monument: Efinger, 1141.
Sioux County, Oligocene, Palaeolagus haydeni: Dice, 1039.
Paleontology—Continued.

Tertiary—Continued.

Nebraska—Continued.

Vertebrate fauna, Feldt Ranch, Ogallala: Hesse, 1725.

Nevada, Cupidinus Pliocene, Willow Creek: Chaffee, 716.

Merycodonts, Tonopah, Miocene: Furlong, 1365.

Miocene camel, Eureka County: Cockrell, 711.

New Jersey, Aturoidea, Eocene: Miller, 2702.

Microfauna, Monmouth and Rancoco groups: Jennings, 1944.

New Mexico, insect borings in fossil wood: Brues, 508.

Puerco paleocene Mammalia: Simpson, 3722.

Vertebrata and turkey: Needham, 2844.


Eocene comatulids: Gislen, 1439.

Eucrassatella mansfeldi, Pliocene: MacNeil, 2560.

Nonion pizarrensis and Nonion auris, Miocene: Kjellesvig, 2224.

Pliocene Mollusca, Croatan sand: Mansfield, 2574.

Whales, Miocene: Prouty, '3142.

Oklahoma, Pliocene vertebrates, Ogallala, Beaver County: Hesse, 1732.

Opossums, recent and fossil, classification: Simpson, 3717.

Oregon, Cedrela, Miocene, Sucker Creek: Arnold, 95.

Cophocetus oreognensis, Miocene, Otter Creek: Packard, 2979.

Crooked River basin: Anonymous, 4708.

Dipoides stirtoni, Pliocene, Crooked Creek: Wilson, 4549.

Forests: Sanborn, 3482.

Mahonia, Harney and Malheur Counties: Arnold, 93.

Mammals, Miocene, Sucker Creek: Scharf, 3555.

Miocene flora, Blue Mountains: Oliver, 2950; leaves, fruits, and seeds: Brown, 489.

Northwestern, Marine Oligocene: Packard, 2980.

Pseudotsuga taxifoloida, Miocene: Arnold, 90.

Rodents, Miocene John Day Valley: Arnold, 90.

Tilia, Miocene: La Motte, 2304.

Palmae, fossil: Now, 2902.

Pectinidae, Atlantic and Gulf coast: Rowland, 3358; Tucker, 4178.

Index fossils, southeastern U. S.: Mansfield, 2573.

Pebblocidea: Osborn, 2961.

Ancestral tree: Osborn, 2959.

Raphidiodae, Neartic, revision: Carpenter, 684.

Paleontology—Continued.

Tertiary—Continued.

Rodents, crecetid: Wood, 4576.

Sapindus oregonianus, Miocene, climatic implications: La Motte, 2301.

South Dakota, coprolite, Oligocene, White River bad lands: Stovall, 3952.

Dogs, Miocene: Lomis, 2450.

Schaubemmys grangeri; Miocene: Wood, 4572.


Stylymys nebrascensis, Oligocene: CASE, 698.

Vultures, Pliocene, Bennett County: Compton, 827.

White River Oligocene mammals: Scott, 3612.

Texas, Aturia, Eocene: Stenzel, 3867.

Aves; Pleistocene, Pliocene, Hamphill County: Compton, 823.

Borophagus diversidens, Pliocene: Vander Hoof, 4253.

Ceratobulimina, Eocene, structure: Plummer, 3100.

Claihorne tentative foraminiferal zonations: Israelsky, 1912.

Coastal Plain vertebrates: Wood, 4587.

Decapod crustaceans: Stenzel, 3866.

Foraminifera, Conroe oil field: Gravell, 1507.

Jackson group of formations, Foraminifera: Ellisor, 1171.

Larger Foraminifera, Jackson Eocene: Gravell, 1506.

Midway group: Gardner, 1382.

Mollusca, fresh-water, Miocene, Fayette County: Neil, 2559.

Pediomeryx hemphillensis, Pliocene, Coffee Ranch: Stirton, 3912.

Trinidad, Acila schomburgkii, Oligocene: Schenck, 3547.

Foraminifera: Geyn, van de, 1411.

Heliolepidina, Eocene, relationships: Barker, 181.

Ophioparma, Pliocene, Matura Bay: Berry, 295.

Utah, rodents, Uinta County Eocene: Burke, 581.


Venericardia planiscosta, variations: Chavan, 740.

Verneulinidae, Valvulinidae and Virgulinae: Cushman, 945.

Virginia Ficus aquiana, Belvedere Beach, Eocene: Berry, 295.

Peritresius virginianus, Miocene: Berry, 296.

Prunus calvertensis, Calvert Miocene, Nomini Cliffs: Berry, 303.


Ginkgo, Miocene, Petrified Forest: Beck, 251, 254.
Paleontology—Continued.

Triassic.
Alberta, fish, Triassic and Devonian, Canadian Rockies: Warren, 4349.
Arctidae, classification: Reinhard, 3243.
Arizona, Moenkopi sandstone: Brady, 429.
Theropod, Navajo sandstone: Brady, 430, 432.
Connecticut, Seminotus fultus: Thorpe, 4120.
Greenland, east, fishes: Nielsen, 2883.
Netherlands, vertebrate beds: Nielsen, 2882.
Invertebrates: Spath, 3707.
Labyrinthodont Stegocephalians and primitive Reptilia: Säve-Söderbergh, 3409.
Nevada, coral reefs: Muller, 2825.
Oregon, Triassitopsidoceras packeti: Schenk, 3555.
Texas, Augistiorhinus alticephalus: Stovall, 3952.
Utah, Seminotus cf: gigas, Zion Park: Hesse, 1727.
Wyoming, Corosaurus alcovenosis, Jackson Canyon: Case, 495.

Undifferentiated.
Appalachian uplift, eastern formations: Woodward, 4600.
British Columbia, Fraser River-Harrison Lake region: Horwood, 1800.
Simmikameen and Lillooet districts: Cockfield, 765.
Canadian Rockies: Kelly, 2087.
Classification by pulsation theory: Graham, 1489, 1490.
Correlations by graptolites: Decker, 1001.
Deformation of earth's crust: Moore, 2787.

Palladium, Wyoming, Centennial district: Coulter, 884.
Paragenesis.
Yale district: Horwood, 1799.
California, Crestmore: Daly, 962.
Colorado, Calumet iron mine, contact ore deposition: Behre, 262.
Cripple Creek area: Loughlin, 2460.
Ore deposition south of Ouray: Moehlman, 2780.
Sugar Loaf district, Lake County, ore minerals: Sandberg, 3487.

Yale district ores: Wahlstrom, 4309.
Copper sulphides, origin, Colorado mine, Cananea, Mexico: Kelley, 2049.
Georgia, Battle Branch gold mine: Park, 3010.
Hawaii, crystal cavities in lava: Dunham, 1095.
Manitoba, Flin Flon mine: Brownell, 499.
Mineral associations, cooling intrusions: Schniederhön, 5569.
Missouri, southeastern, lead deposits: Tarr, 4020.
Montana, Butte district ores: Hart, 1647.
Paragenesis—Continued.
Colorado—Continued.
Nevada, tungsten mineralization, Silver Dyke: Kerr, 2066.
Newfoundland, Bay of Exploits area: Heyl, 1736.
New Mexico, Bayard area: Lasky, 2344.
Lordsburg district: Lasky, 2342.
Organ Mountains and Doña Ana County: Dunham, 1094.
Virginia mining district: Lasky, 2345.
New York, supergene minerals at Balmat: Brown, 486.
Nova Scotia, gold zonal mineralization: Newhouse, 2865.
Ontario, Central Patricia gold mine: Reid, 3283; Cormie, 576.
Gold, Manitou Lake-Lake of the Woods area: Thomson, 4111.
Hypogene anhydrite: Langford, 2336.
Lindgren, 2421.
Phenacite: Pough, 3113.
T-state zinc and lead ores: Ridge, 3295.
Utah, lead and silver ores, Park City: Bryan, 515.
Zinc and lead deposits, northern Arkansas: McKnight, 2632.
Correlation by deposits: Dauchnowski-Stokes, 947.
Pacific Coast States and water resources: Dauchnowski-Stokes, 948.
Pre-Kansan Minnesota peat bog: Nielsen, 2884.
Pebbles.
Feldspar in sandstone: Williams, 4506.
Sphericity values, determination and calculation of: Pettijohn, 3086.
Transportation by ice: King, 2208.
Pediments.
Arizona, Ajo region: Gilluly, 1433.
Formation of: Bryan, 523.
New Mexico, Granite Gap: Bryan, 524.
Rio Puerco: Bryan, 525.
Pegmatites.
Age and distribution: Landes, 2311.
California, andalusite inclusions: Murdoch, 2833.
Lithium, Pala: Donnelly, 1067.
Colorado: Landes, 2812.
Massachusetts, Fitchburg: Hitchcock, 1751.
Missouri, Sheahan quarry, Graniteville: Tolman, 4138.
Nebraska, dike, Oregon: Kerr, 2078.
New Mexico, Organ Mountains and Doña Ana County: Dunham, 1094.
North Carolina, spudumene pegmatites, Kings Mountain: Hess, 1720.
Pennsylvania, Cambrian, Morgan Hill: Fraser, 1329.
Pegmatites—Continued.
Quebec, monazite, West Portland Township: Spence, 3862.
South Dakota, moraine from Black Hills: Runner, 3424.
Succession of minerals and temperatures of formation: Lindgren, 2421.
Virginia, Amelia deposits: Glass, 1441.
Pelecypoda. See also Mollusca.
Aclla, valid species: Schenck, 3540.
Aclla schomburgki, Oligocene, Trinidad: Schenck, 3547.
Alberta, Milk River Cretaceous: Russell, 3430.
Anadara, Oligocene, arcid: Schenck, 3541.
Arcidae, classification: Reinhart, 3243.
Incorrect assignments: Reinhart, 3244.
Arizona, Jurassic and Cretaceous: Stoyanow, 3960.
Breviaria haddonfieldensis, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Stephenson, 3875.
Cache Creek Permian, British Columbia: Crockford, 916.
California, San Pedro Hills, fossils from Pleistocene terraces: Woodring, 4901.
Cardil, revision: Keen, 2038.
Carriacou, West Indies: Trechmann, 4162.
Clinocardium, n. gen.: Keen, 2037.
Crassatella melina, Miocene, New Jersey: Richards, 3279.
Crassatellites (Hybolophus?) leonensis Miocene, Florida: Mansfield, 2575.
Diploschiza melli, Cretaceous, Alabama, Mississippi: Stephenson, 3876.
Eucrassatella mansfieldi, Pleistocene, North Carolina: MacNell, 2509.
Evolution: Schenck, 3551.
Geochichthys Bank and Banquesau, Nova Scotia, Cretaceous: Stephenson, 3878.
Glycymeris, classification: Schenck, 3543.
Greenland, east, Cretaceous: Bøgvad, 361.
Guatemala Bartettia: McGilvary, 2530.
Inoceramus and Pteria, Cretaceous, Greenland: Frebold, 1332.
Key to genera of Puget Sound: Miller, 2725.
Lea Park shale fauna, Alberta: Warren, 4348.
Saskatchewan: Warren, 4348.
Nuculidae, classification: Schenck, 3537.
Revision: Schenck, 3552.
Oregon, teredo burrows in fossilized wood, Roseburg: Wharton, 4436.
Orthoceras: Telechert, 4038.
Pelecypoda—Continued.
Ostrea Idriaensis, Eocene, California: Vokes, 4290.
Ostrebbeidae, Gulf region, Upper Cretaceous: Stephenson, 3877.
Pearl, Miocene, Maryland: Berry, 297.
Pectinacea, Upper Cretaceous: Newell, 2858.
Morphology: Newell, 2857.
Pectinidae, rectification of names: Hertlein, 1719.
Tertiary, Atlantic and Gulf coast: Rowland, 3389; Tucker, 4178.
Prothaca, Miocene: Frizzell, 1344.
Pseudonaiotis subcircularis, type species: Muller, 2823.
Quebec, Black River group: Okulitch, 2946.
Rudistids, Cretaceous, Cuba: Rutten, 3464.
Shell structure: Schenck, 3538.
Veneracea, classification: Frizzell, 1345.
Genera: Frizzell, 1348.
Venericardia planicosta, Eocene, Alabama: Chavan, 741.
Veneridae, phylogeny: Frizzell, 1347.
Virginia, Yorktown: McGavock, 2523.
Wyoming, Jurassic: Cricket, 901.
Peneplains: Gabriel, 1371; Keys, 2147, 2162, 2175; Rich, 3271; Ver Steeg, 4252.
Allegheny Plateau, slope, and regional dip: Fridley, 1342.
Appalachian mountain sculpture: Ashley, 107.
Pennsylvania, southern: Wright, 4625.
Colorado, Front Range: Van Tuyll, 4268.
Desert cliff regression, lateral regional planation: Glock, 1448.
Inland phases: Van Tuyll, 4270.
Trend, peneplanation, driftless area: Keys, 2101.
New England: Tarr, 4015.
Ohio, Kentucky and West Virginia: Cole, 805.
Pennsylvania, Bellefonte quadrangle: Butts, 598.
Philadelphia area: Watson, 4359.
Stages, developmental: Keys, 2143.
Vermont: Jacobs, 1925.
Wind gaps, water gaps, and erosion surfaces: Ver Steeg, 4250.
Wisconsin,uesta vs. peneplain, driftless area: Martin, 2587.
Driftless area: Bates, 237.
Peneplain or peneplane: Johnson, 1959.
Peneplains and peneplanation: Ver Steeg, 4252.
Pennsylvania.
Economic geology.
Bellefonte quadrangle: Butts, 598.
Pennsylvania—Continued.
Economic geology—Continued.
Butler and Zellenopole quadrangles:
Butler and Zellenopole quadrangles: Richardson, 3286.
Coal and oil, occurrence, Pittsburgh region: Linton, 2424.
Deep-sand oil and gas, possibility, northwestern Pennsylvania: Fettke, 1240.
Farmington gas field: Sanders, 3469.
Gas and oil possibilities, northwestern Pennsylvania: Fettke, 1241, 1242.
Gas, Tioga region: Ashley, 100.
Hebron gas field, Potter County: Fettke, 1234.
Mineral resources: Ashley, 101.
Mineral zonings, Triassic: Newhouse, 2861.
Natural-gas fields: Torrey, 4146.
Oil in oriskany, Warren County: Ruggles, 3417.
Oriskany sand development: Cathcart, 705.
Pennsylvania: Cathcart, 705.
Possibility of deep oil and gas production: Fettke, 1243.
Historical geology.
Bellefonte quadrangle: Butts, 598.
Bentonite beds, lower Chambersburg: Whitchcomb, 4450.
Braddock series, discontinued: Foster, 702.
Brallier shale and Chemung formation: Butts, 597.
Butler and Zellenopole quadrangles:
Butler and Zellenopole quadrangles: Richardson, 3286.
Coal and oil, occurrence, Pittsburgh region: Linton, 2424.
Correlation by insoluble residues, Cambro-Ordovician limestones, Lehigh Valley: Ellis, 1742.
Deep-sand oil and gas, possibility, northwestern Pennsylvania: Fettke, 1240.
Devonian and Silurian sections: Fettke, 1244.
Devonian, continental: Willard, 4499.
Delta, Appalachian geosyncline: Burroughs, 584.
Southwestern Pennsylvania: Willard, 4496.
Devonian-Mississippian boundary, western Pennsylvania: Caster, 704.
Eastern region: Miller, 2717.
General: Anonymous, 4697; Willard, 4489.
Glenarm series, Chester Valley: Macklin, 2544; Miller, 2718.
Hamilton group, Allegheny front: Willard, 4495.
Central Pennsylvania: Willard, 4496.
Hebron gas field, Potter County: Reeves, 3234.
Pennsylvania—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Igneous rocks, pre-Cambrian: Bascom, 219.
Margic overthrust: Mackin, 2544; Miller, 2718.
Martinsburg limestones, Ordovician: Miller, 2724.
Mauch Chunk formation, contains limestone: Stone, 3942.
Mississippian-Devonian boundary, western Pennsylvania: Caster, 704.
Natural-gas fields: Torrey, 4146.
Onondaga formation, Devonian: Willard, 4501.
Oriskany sand development: Cathcart, 705.
Pegmatites, Cambrian, Morgan Hill: Fraser, 1329.
Philadelphia area: Watson, 4359.
Pleistocene sedimentation, Philadelphia area: Ehrenfeld, 1149.
Pocono: Ashley, 106; Chadwick, 708.
Portage group: Willard, 4494.
Possibility of deep oil and gas production: Fettke, 1243.
Reading overthrust: Stose, 3947.
Silurian: Swartz, 3989.
Rochester and McKenzie formations, relation: Swartz, 3990.
Schizodus antecrenulua, Devonian, Perry County: Brooks, 471.
Sporadoceras millerii, Devonian, Erie County: Miller, 2709.
Sphenodiscus antecrenulua, Devonian, Perry County: Cleaves, 771.
Spirifer divaricatus, Devonian: Willard, 4498.
Sporadoceras millerii, Devonian, Erie County: Miller, 2709.
Tetrapods, Dunkard series: Burke, 579.
Walchia, Permian: Darrah, 978.

Mineralogy.

Aragonite in caves, Allentown: Faux, 1217.
Bellefonte quadrangle: Butts, 598.
Carnotite, Mauch Chunk: Myers, 2839.
Dickite, Schuylkill County: Honess, 1788.
Halotrichite, Jeddo mines, Freeland: Shrader, 3697.
Meteorites: Anonymous, 4701.
Minerals, Serpentine Range: Gehman, 1400.
Pegmatites, Cambrian, Morgan Hill: Fraser, 1329.
Sphalerite, mineralized, Friedensville: Butler, 596.
Zinc ore, Friedensville: Fraser, 1327.

Palaeontology.

Archaeopteris macilenta and A. sphenophyllifolia of Lesquerueux: Arnold, 92.
Archaeopteris with associated seedlike structures, Devonian: Arnold, 89.
Cephalopods, Upper Devonian: Flower, 1201.
Chemung tracks and trails: Willard, 4487.
Coal flora, Wilkes-Barre and Pittsburgh region: Darrah, 975.
Pennsylvanian-Permian boundary: Romer, 3347.
Pentremites. See Blastoldea.
Permeability, unconsolidated rocks: Tickell, 4128.
Permeability measurements without cores: Ryder, 3466.
Permian. See Carboniferous.
Permian red-beds vertebrates, Texas: King, 2214.
Permian, world problem: Keyes, 2132.
Perspective block diagrams: Secrist, 3629.
Autoliths, mineral orientation: Pabst, 2977.
Cleavage of granites: Bell, 268; Osborne, 2998.
Elongation in deformed rocks: Fairbairn, 1209.
Greenland, crystallines, Liverpool Land: Sahlstein, 3472.
Quebec, mineral orientation, Shawinigan Falls area: Osborne, 2967.
Petrofabrics and orogenesis: Sander, 3488.
Petroleum. Continued.
California. Continued.
Edison oil field: Carter, 688; Noble, 2899.
Geophysical prospecting: Anonymous, 4680.
Mountain View oil field: Gow, 1488.
Mount Poso oil field: Diepenbrock, 1046.
Newhall field: Walling, 4325.
Playa del Rey field: Hoots, 1790.
Recent discoveries and present supply: Hoots, 1793.
Reserves: Eaton, 1116.
Round Mountain field: Diepenbrock, 1047.
San Joaquin Valley: Mills, 2731.
Venice and Del Rey fields, Miocene: Corey, 875.
Canada, analyses: Rosewarne, 3361.
Western: Goodman, 1473.
Connate water in oil sands: Pyle, 3514, 3255.
Correlation by fluorescence: Melhase, 2647.
Deep-well drilling: Heald, 1683.
Degree of reduction and volatility, source beds: Trask, 4151.
Determination of saturation of oil sands: Hume, 1741.
Development in America, history: Goodrich, 1474; Levorsen, 2406; White, 4452.
Domes: Balk, 160.
Electrical mapping, oil structures: Jakosky, 1929.
Electrical prospecting: Swartz, 3992.
Evolution of, and geophysical factors: White, 4451.
Experimental studies, origin: Stadnichenko, 3812.
Exploring with explosives: Helland, 1686.
Fluid phenomena, porous strata: Boatright, 353.
Fluorescence of oil sands, correlation aid: Melhase, 2647.
Foraminifera as guide fossils: Ellis, 1169; Nuttall, 2925.
Formation time: Van Tuyll, 4271.
Fuels, mineral, reserves, U. S.: Garffas, 1384.
Genesis: Van Tuyll, 4266.
Geophysical prospecting: Rosaire, 3353; Umpleby, 4222.
Early history: De Golyer, 1006.
Gulf coast: Rosaire, 3855; in 1935: De Golyer, 1008.
Geothermal gradient, United States: Van Orstrand, 4204.
Ground waters in oil fields: Lahee, 2295.
Petroleum—Continued.

Gulf coast deep oil reserve: Mills, 2740.

Gulf coast district, geophysical prospecting: Mills, 2734.

Gulf coast exploration to 1936: Rosaire, 3854.

Geosyncline, Texas and Louisiana: Barton, 263.

Louisiana and Texas: Logan, 2487.

Oil fields: Barton, 209, 215; Texas and Louisiana: Logan, 2436; Williams, 4521.

Oils, variation with age and depth: Barton, 204.

Salt deposits, origin: Russell, 3445.

Salt domes: Ritz, 3309.

Gulf Coast States, gravity survey: Baker, 156.

Hydrocarbons, extraterrestrial, and petroleum genesis: Van Tuyl, 4267.

Hydrogenation and origin: Pratt, 3127.

Illinois, Eastern Interior Basin, possibilities: Sanders, 3490.

Marion and Clay Counties, possibilities: Weller, 4385.

Illinois Basin, possibilities: Howard, 1831; Weller, 4386.

Iowa, deep wells, oil and gas possibilities: Lees, 2369.

Kansas, Barton arch oil field: Woodruff, 4605.

Central uplift: Koester, 2246.

Northeastern: Ockerman, 2933.

Regional investigations in oil fields: Hlestand, 1737.

Shoestring oil sands: Patton, 3024.

Western structure and production: Thomas, 4082.

Kentucky, Fordsville and Cannelton quadrangles: Mayfield, 2922.

Oil and gas possibilities: Hager, 1599.

Louisiana: Howe, 1842.

Belle Isle salt dome, St. Mary Parish: Barton, 207.

Cameron and Vermilion Parishes, salt domes: Howe, 1835.

Cotton Valley field: Tucker, 4179.

Gulf coast fields: Woodruff, 4606.

Jennings salt dome, Acadia Parish: Balbouty, 1601.

Northeastern: Easton, 1112.

Northern, oil fields: Easton, 1111.

Rodessa oil field: Mills, 2733, 2736.

Seismic exploration: Taylor, 4029.

Valentine (La Rose) dome, Lafourche Parish: Buchanan, 533.

Louisiana and Texas Gulf coast: Deussen, 1935.

Marsh and water areas, prospecting: Flude, 1294.

Salt domes: Sawtelle, 3519.

Salt on domes, overhanging: Judson, 2015.

Metamorphism, organic sediments and derived oils: White, 4453.

Petroleum—Continued.

Mexico: Ortega, 2958.

Limestone reservoir rocks: Muir, 2822.

Northeastern: Kane, 2017, 2018; Tatum, 4021.

Oaxaca, Puebla, Guerrero: Parades, 3000.

Tampico embayment region: Barker, 182; Kellum, 2059; Muir, 2822; Index fossils: Nuttall, 2924.

Michigan, central oil fields: Zavoica, 4644.

Crystal oil field: Eddy, 1133.

Hart oil field, Oceana County: Riggs, 3302.

Micromagnetic surveys: Jenny, 1946.

Midcontinent shoestring oil fields: Bass, 222.

Migration: Barton, 212; Cheney, 749.

Missouri, 1933—34: Greene, 1513.

Savannah area, possibilities: Greene, 1512.

Montana, Big Horn County and Crow Indian Reservation: Thom, 4074.

Cut Bank oil field: Stewart, 3898.

Naphthene and methane oils, occurrence and origin: Hlauscheck, 1753.

Nebraska, possibilities: Kimball, 2112.

Nebraska and the Dakotas, geophysical prospecting: Wilson, 4543.

New Mexico, Hobbs field: Zavoica, 4645.

Permian, source material: Zavoica, 4645.

Ohio, source material: Stout, 3950.

Oil production and petroleum engineering: Scott, 3611.

Oil sands, Gulf coast, characteristics: Balbouty, 1602.

Oil shale in the U. S.: Schreiter, 3577.

Oil wells, economic spacing: Cheney, 1945.

Oklahoma, Ardmore district: Tomlinson, 4146.

Comanche field: Swigart, 3995.

Cromwell oil field: Rison, 3307.

Cushing field, Creek County: Wardwell, 4338.

Davenport field, Lincoln County: Brandenthaler, 436.

Deeher field, Okfuskee County: Kirwan, 2226.

Critt's pool: Dott, 1071; Hyatt, 1901.

Lucien field: Zavoica, 4642.

Migration of oil, Oklahoma City field: Brauchli, 448.

Muskogee County, Pennsylvania oil and gas sands: Wilson, 4550.

Naval Reserve field, Osage County: Vanderpool, 4260.

Okmulgee County oil field: Westby, 4426.

Osage County: Bass, 220, 221; U. S. G. S., 4237, 4238.

Regional investigations in oil fields: Hlestand, 1737.
Petroleum—Continued.

Oklahoma—Continued.

Seminole pool, Seminole County: Swartz, 3887.
Slick field: Schwarzenbeck, 3600.
Tatuma pool, Carter County: Grimes, 1551.
Origin: Barton, 213; Beal, 292; Brooks, 408; Harkness, 1682; Henderson, 1704; Hoots, 1700.
Chemical and geochemical aspects: Brooks, 469.
Occurrence: Brauchli, 449.
Origin and accumulation: Clark, 760.
Paleogeology, showing possibilities: Levorsen, 2403.
Paleontology, importance in Gulf coast drilling: Mills, 2738.
Pennsylvania, Butler, and Zellenpole quadrangles: Richardson, 3286.
Northwestern, deep sands, possibility: Fettke, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243.
Oriskany, Warren County: Ruggles, 3417.
Pittsburgh region: Linton, 2424.
Permeability, measurements without cores: Ryder, 3465.
unconsolidated rocks: Tickell, 4128.
Pool development: Lahee, 2287.
Porosity and permeability of rocks: Tickell, 4127.
Porosity and saturation studies: Barnes, 187.
Pressure phenomena in oil fields: Clark, 769.
Recovery by water-flooding pressures: Clapp, 753.
Reserves: Few, 3070.
Method of estimation: Huntington, 1892.
United States: Heroy, 1717.
Residues, Insoluble, as guides: Burpee, 583.
Sabine uplift, importance: Easton, 1115.
Salt domes, Gulf coast: Brown, 488.
Sands, compressibility: Botset, 582.
Physical tests: Fancher, 1214.
Permeability measurements: Clough, 785.
Saskatchewan, Eagle Hills anticline, Battleford area, possibilities: Hume, 1885.
Hudson Bay Junction area, possibilities: McLearn, 2555.
Sediments, organic content: Trask, 4149.
Seismic exploration for: Gabriel, 1372.
Shoestring oil sands: Patton, 3024.
Shortage: Snider, 3782.
Source beds: Bayley, 244; Trask, 4152.
means of recognition: Trask, 4157.
Tectonics and accumulation of: Broggi, 407.

Tertiary and Paleozoic fields: Wade, 4900.
Tertiary faunas: Dunbar, 1093.
Texas: Deussen, 1035.
Brenham salt dome, Washington and Austin Counties: Burford, 578.
Buckeye field, Matagorda County: Brucks, 506.
Claiborne possibilities, Laredo area: Owens, 2974.
Clay Creek salt dome, Washington County: Ferguson, 1237.
Cole field, Webb County: Short, 3695.
Conroe oil field: Michaux, 2694; Williams, 4515, 4520; Zavoico, 4643.
Driscoll pool, Duval County: Sheldon, 3058.
East Texas field: Ralston, 3166; Ruiz, 4418; Zavoico, 4648.
Edgerton dome, Liberty County: Goldston, 1467.
Galveston Bay, geophysical explorations: Singleton, 3735.
Galveston County, geophysical prospecting: Singleton, 3734.
Geophysical prospecting in Gulf: Williams, 4522.
Government Wells oil field, Duval County: Cooper, 868; Trenchard, 4166.
Greta oil field, Refugio County: Stamey, 3817.
Gulf coast fields: Woodruff, 4606.
Gulf coast salt-dome area: Mills, 2732.
Hardin dome, Liberty County: Brace, 413; Teas, 4034.
High Island dome: Halbouty, 1603.
Hillbog oil field, Bastrop County: Blackburn, 329; Smser, 3743.
Hoskins Mound salt dome: Barton, 208; Marx, 2594.
Louisiana Gulf coast, deep possibilities: Mills, 2735; Shore-line or shoestring possibilities: Welzheimer, 4579.
McFaddin and other oil fields: Getzendaner, 1410.
Mercedes field, Hidalgo County: Price, 3136.
Mexia-Talco fault zone: Smith, 3749.
Northeastern, Talco field: Oleetz 2949; Fault line: Hager, 1598.
Nocona oil field, Montague County: Billings, 821.
Orange field: Deussen, 1036.
Palo Pinto County, Plummer, 8098.
Panhandle oil and gas field: Rogatz, 3332.
Pearsall field, Frio County: Champion, 725.
Placedo oil field, Victoria County: Hedley, 1684.
Plymouth field reserves: Corning, 877.
Petroleum—Continued.

Texas Continued.

Prospecting in Gulf of Mexico: Mills, 2737.

Raccoon Bend oil field, Austin County: Texas, 4032.

Rodessa field: Ivy, 1920; Mills, 2733, 2736.


Saxet oil field: Anonymous, 4707.

Somerset field, Bexar and Atascosa Counties: Jones, 2008.

Source beds shown by reduction of sediments, East Texas basin: Trask, 4154.

South, oil and gas fields: Post, 3108; Oil fields: Pinkley, 3087.

South, oil and gas fields: Post, 3108; Oil fields: Pinkley, 3087.

Sugarland oil field: McCarter, 2495.

Talco field: Wendlandt, 4356; Reserves: Mills, 2739.

Tomball oil field, Harris County: Eby, 1122.

Variation and migration, crude oil, Spindletop, Jefferson County: Bart- 206.

West, Ordovician fields: Kroene, 2265; Permian: Bentz, 282.

West formation, 4799.4799, 4799.

White Point oil field: Anonymous, 4706.

Texas and Louisiana Gulf coast: Deus- sen, 1033.

Texas and Louisiana, overhanging salt on domes: Judson, 2015.

Transtion in nature: Barton, 204.

Trinidad: Lehner, 2381.

Palo Seco oil field, Jefferson County: Harris County:

Tomball oil field, Harris County: Eby, 1122.

Variation and migration, crude oil, Spindletop, Jefferson County: Bart- 206.

West, Ordovician fields: Kroene, 2265; Permian: Bentz, 282.

West formation, 4799.4799, 4799.

White Point oil field: Anonymous, 4706.

Texas and Louisiana Gulf coast: Deus- sen, 1033.

Texas and Louisiana, overhanging salt on domes: Judson, 2015.

Transtion in nature: Barton, 204.

Trinidad: Lehner, 2381.

Palo Seco oil field, Jefferson County: Harris County:

Tomball oil field, Harris County: Eby, 1122.

Variation and migration, crude oil, Spindletop, Jefferson County: Bart- 206.

West, Ordovician fields: Kroene, 2265; Permian: Bentz, 282.

West formation, 4799.4799, 4799.

White Point oil field: Anonymous, 4706.

Texas and Louisiana Gulf coast: Deus- sen, 1033.

Texas and Louisiana, overhanging salt on domes: Judson, 2015.

Transtion in nature: Barton, 204.

Trinidad: Lehner, 2381.

Palo Seco oil field, Jefferson County: Harris County:

Tomball oil field, Harris County: Eby, 1122.

Variation and migration, crude oil, Spindletop, Jefferson County: Bart- 206.

West, Ordovician fields: Kroene, 2265; Permian: Bentz, 282.

West formation, 4799.4799, 4799.

White Point oil field: Anonymous, 4706.
INDEX

463

Petrology (general)—Continued.
Sediments, Continental Shelf, mid-Atlantic States: Shepard, 3675.
Sedimentary rocks: Anonymous, 4713.
System MgO-FeO-SiO₂: Bowen, 385.
Terminology, medium-grained sediments: Allen, 47.
Texas, salt dome cap rock: Hanna, 1619.
Tourmaline: Kollida, 2249.
Spectrographic analysis: Warner, 4343.
Volume, shape, position, rock fragments in openwork gravel: Wadell, 4304.

Petrotectonics.
Ontario, Claire River syncline: Fairbairn, 1206.
Quebec, minerals orientation, Shawinigan Falls area: Osborne, 2967.
Phenacite. morphology and paragenesis: Pough, 3113.
Phenoclast: Erwin, 1187; Whitcomb, 4449.
Phosphate.
Arizona, bermanite, with triplite: Hurlbut, 1896.
Montana, western: Pardee, 3005.
Phosphorescent minerals: Zodac, 4655.

Physical geology (general)—Continued.
Elevation and depression, crustal, causes: De Lury, 1023.
Energy sources, crustal movements: Helm, 1688.
Eolian sands, rounding: MacCarthy, 2498.
Evaporation, high altitudes and latitudes: Church, 762.
Exfoliation of rocks, fatigue factor: Griggs, 1545.
Fault movements, mechanics: Hulin, 1881.
Rate, Great Basin Province: Blackwelder, 333.
Faults, geosynclinal boundary: Ver Wiebe, 4288.
Flaws and tear faults: Gill, 1428.
Flow units in basalt: Nichols, 2873.
Force required to move particles on stream bed: Rubey, 3400.
Geologic structures: Cloos, 782.
Geomorphology, Gulf coast structures: Ritz, 3309.
Mountainous deserts: Davis, 986.
Granitic rocks, derivations: Collins, 514.
Gravel channels, buried, location: Crompton, 892.
Gravity observations and basement structures: Thom, 4075.
Ice, agent of rock weathering: Grawe, 1508.
Inertia in low-angle thrust faulting: Stevens, 3893.
Insolation hypothesis of rock weathering: Blackwelder, 336.
Intrusions, mechanics of: Loewinson-Lessing, 2434.
Lake balls, formation: Allen, 39.
Lake, Cladophora, and coal balls: Kindle, 2200.
Landslides, analysis and control: Hennes, 1711.
Landslides and related phenomena: Sharpe, 3649.
Landslips, subsidences, and rock-falls: Ladd, 2254.
Lime-secreting algae: Kindle, 2198.
Limestones, development of porosity: Howard, 1830.
Magma formation, locus: De Lury, 1022.
Mississippi Valley, upper, Keweenawan-Upper Cambrian unconformity: Atwater, 112.
Missouri, striated rock surfaces, St. Francis River Valley: Wentworth, 4403.
Motion, compressional phase, deep-focus earthquakes: Sharpe, 3650.
Nuées ardentes, mechanics: Finch, 1262.
Oceans, origin: Keys, 2182.
Physical geology (general)—Continued.
Oil fields, distribution, and continental spreading: Wade, 4300.
Ore bodies, localization: Bruce, 504.
Overthrusts in metamorphic terranes: Bals, 161; Knopf, 2240.
Pedestal rocks, southern Appalachian Piedmont: Colbymay, 997.
Plains, rock, base, and depositional: Melton, 2658.
Plasticity of rocks under high pressure: Griggs, 1541.
Power to move continents: Munroe, 2829.
Rift Valley types: Willis, 4524.
Rise of molten rock: Miller, 2726.
Rock expansion, spontaneous: Bain, 137.
Rock foliation, mechanics: Fairbairn, 1208.
Rocky Mountains, southern: Keyes, 2148.
Rocky Mountains and Great Plains, cycles: Lugn, 2481.
Salt marshes and coastal stability: Goldthwait, 1469.
Sand structures, shallow-water: Kindle, 2203.
Sensitivity to tilt, seismographic: Delaney, 1014.
Shafts, vertical, in limestone caves: Pohl, 3102.
Sierra Nevada: Lawson, 2356.
Soft-rock deformation: Rettger, 3253.
Strain ellipsoid theory of rupture: Griggs, 1542.
Strength of rocks under high pressure: Griggs, 1542.
System CaO—MgO—SiO₂, reactions between solids: Taylor, 4030.
Tectonic relations, North America and Europe: Stille, 3901.
Thrust faults: Willis, 4527.
Thrusting of unfolded rocks: De Béthune, 893.
Upthrust, geologic term: Willis, 4523.
Volcanism, relation to geologic history: Whitney, 4467.
Zoning, hypogene, in metalliferous leads: Emmons, 1179.

Physiographic geology (general)—Continued.
Basin Range hypothesis: Keyes, 2116.
Bay-bar and shore-line processes: Brown, 480.
Continents, form, drift, and rhythm: Watts, 4304.
Copper and lost stones in glacial till: Glock, 1448.
Correlation, European and American: Keyes, 2158.
Cryptovolcanic structures, Midcontinent region: Bucher, 534.
Desert cliff recession, lateral regional planation: Glock, 1449.
Desert mountains, stream carved slopes and plains: Field, 1254.
Earth forms and military operations: Patton, 3026.
Erosion, cyclic and noncyclic aspects: Penneman, 1219.
Flint flakes and artifacts, weathering: Smith, 3760.
Geologic structures: Cloos, 782.
Geomorphology, mountainous deserts: Davis, 986.
Georges Bank canyon, bedrock: Stetson, 3889.
Glaciation, correlation, Northern and Southern Hemispheres: Coleman, 806.
Huron-Erie district, tilt-line variations: Leverett, 2401.
Lakes and mountain barriers theory: Furcron, 1364.
Meteoric crater and cryptovolcanic structures: Boon, 370.
Mexico, physiographic provinces: Ordonez, 2956.
Native-copper masses in glacial tills: Glock, 1447.
New England-Acadian shore line: Moore, 2776.
Newer Appalachians, south of New River: Wright, 4625.
Nomenclature: Rigdon, 3501.
North America regional exposition, history of: Joerg, 1953.
Oceans and seas, classification: Giles, 1423.
Ocean bottom, geological mapping: Shepard, 3674.
Outlines: Longwell, 2442.
Patrician center of glaciation: Tyrrell, 4203.
Patrician glaciation, strategic role: Keyes, 2095.
Patrician ice movements: Leverett, 2402.
Patrician ice sheet: Martin, 2586.
Pediments, formation: Bryan, 523.
Physiographic geology (general)—Continued.

Peneplains: Keyes, 2143, 2147, 2162.
Formation: Rich, 3271.
Inland phases: Van Tuyl, 4270.
Peneplanation concept and land forms: Gabriel, 1371.
Physiography, new presentation: Atwood, 119, 120.
Plains, rock, base, and depositional: Melton, 2658.
Pre-Cambrian buried surface in U. S.: Moss, 2811.
Reviews, geomorphologic papers: Bryan, 517, 518.
Rock fans and pediments, origin and evolution: Rich, 3268.
Rocky Mountains, southern end: Keyes, 2131.
Slumping and gully formation: Mitchell, 2755.
Streams, floodplain: Melton, 2660.
Submarine canyons, from changes of sea level: Shepard, 3677, 3680.
Hudson Gorge to Chesapeake Bay, dredge samples: Stetson, 3892.
Origin: Daly, 993; Shepard, 3672, 3674, 3682.
Submarine valleys, age, central Atlantic coast: Stetson, 3891.
Submerged valleys on continental slopes, origin: Hess, 1723.
Talus slopes, Basin Range province: Blackwelder, 354.
Terminology, erosion-cycle surface forms: Maxson, 2619.
Wind gaps, water gaps, and erosion surfaces: Ver Steeg, 4280.

Physiographic nomenclature: Rigdon, 3301.

Places—Continued.

Semionotus cf. gigas, Triassic, Utah: Hesse, 1727.
Triassic fish faunas, western America: Hesse, 1728.
Trinidad, Northern Range: Troehmann, 4161.

Pitchblende.

Northwest Territories, Beaverlodge and Hotah Lakes: Haycock, 1658.
Great Bear Lake: Spence, 3801.
Mineralization, Great Bear Lake district: Kidd, 2159.
Rae to Great Bear Lake, Mackenzie district: Kidd, 2181.
Thorium, Great Bear Lake: Merkel, 2660.

Places:

Fitzhugh, 1277.
Alaska, Ruby-Kuskokwim region: Merkle, 2681.
Upper Copper and Tanana Rivers area: Moffitt, 2763.
British Columbia, Cariboo district: Hanson, 1624.
Pre-Mississippian veins and deposits, Cariboo district: Lay, 2537.
California: Jenkins, 1936.
Colorado, Tincup mining district, Gunnison County: Goddard, 1458.
Gold prospecting: Jacy, 1927; Storms, 3945.
Gravel channels, buried, location: Crampston, 892.
Idaho, Edwardsburg and Thunder Mountain area: Shonon, 3665.
Mexico, gold: Barrera, 193.
Bohada: Webber, 4375.
Nevada, gold: Vanderburg, 4252.
Tuscarrora mining district, Elko County: Nolan, 2908.
New Mexico, Bayard area: Lasky, 2844.
Quebec, Mount Megantic region: McGregor, 2625.
Virginia, gold deposits, Piedmont region: Park, 3009.

Planktonic faunas, Paleozoic: Reed, 3223; Schuchert, 3581.
Plant distribution as guide to age determination: Chaney, 730.
Plants, fossil. See Paleobotany.

Plasticity of rocks under high pressure: Griggs, 1541.

Platinum.

Mexico: Santillán, 3498.
Montana, Stillwater igneous complex: Howland, 1899.
Ontario, Renfrew County: Freeman, 1936.
Wyoming, Centennial district: Coulter, 884.

Pleistocene. See Glacial geology; Quaternary.
Pleistocene glaciation, cause and result: Fairchild, 1213.

Pleistocene, term, in glacial geology: Keyes, 2149.

Pleochroic halos: Sparks, 3795.

Pliocene. See Tertiary.

Plotting maps from aerial photographs: Birdseye, 325.

Pollen analysis: Wodehouse, 4570.

Illinois, Volo bog, Lake County: Artist, 97.

Ohio, Mud Lake bog: Sears, 3623.

Pollen profiles, types: Sears, 3627.

Polychaeta. See Bryozoa.

Popular and elementary geology. Along the hill: Fenton, 1225.

Crystallography: Lazell, 2359.

Fossils: Randolph, 3177.

Minerals: Vaughan, 4272.

Porifera. See Spongiae.

Porosity and permeability: Graton, 1501; Tickell, 4127.

Porphyries and ore deposition, relations, Alma district, Colo.: Singewald, 3729.

Postglacial vegetation, Lake Michigan region: Fuller, 1359.


Alunite Boulder Dam area, mineral occurrences: Lee, 2367.

Geologic age of deposits: Rutherford, 3455.

Nevada, alunite, Sugarloaf Butte: Heimann, 1689.

New Mexico: Mansfield, 2569.

Salt in potash mines: Ageton, 9.

Occurrence: Johnson, 1865.

Polyhalite: Ramell, 3170.

Rocks rich in potash: Terzaghi, 4043.

Texas: Mansfield, 2569.

Polyhalite: Cunningham, 934.

Utah, Salt Valley anticline area: Dane, 970.

Potash-rich rocks, origin: Terzaghi, 4043.

Power to move continents: Munroe, 2829.

Pre-Cambrian. See also Paleontology, pre-Cambrian: Keyes, 2135.

Alaska, interior, volcanism: Mertie, 2690.

Algonkian error: Lane, 2327.

Ancient life: Keyes, 2108; Raymond, 3108.

Antillean-Caribbean region: Schuchert, 3579.

Pre-Cambrian—Continued.

Appalachians, southern, Talladega series: Crickmay, 910.

Arizona, Algonkian formations, Grand Canyon: Hinds, 1745.

Archean rocks at Grand Canyon: Campbell, 626.

Ep-Algonkian and Ep-Algonkian intervals: Hinds, 1749.

Eocene plain: Whitman, 4466.

Silver King area, Superior: Galbraith, 1373.

Arizona and Nevada, Boulder Reservoir floor: Longwell, 2445.

British Columbia, Barkerville gold belt: Hanson, 1627.

Cariboo district: Hanson, 1624.

Keithly Creek area, Cariboo district: Lang, 2393.

California, Death Valley National Monument: Anonymous, 4664.

Elizabeth Lake quadrangle: Simpson, 3713.

Cambrian and pre-Cambrian, upper Mississippi Valley: Atwater, 114.

Canada, Canadian Shield: Brozek, 461.

Gold fields: Dougherty, 1074.

Eastern, ore deposits: Wright, 4628.

Killarney and Algoman granites, age differences: Chamberlin, 720; Lane, 2322; Lawson, 2355.

Sudbury series, Canadian Shield: Collins, 516.

Classifications and correlations: Chamberlin, 718.

Clays, fire, distribution in U. S.: Chelkowsky, 743.

Colorado, batholiths, Front Range: Boos, 373.

Book Cliffs coal field: Erdmann, 1185.

Columbia and Dew Drop vein systems, Boulder County: Walker, 4318.

Correlation of granites by heavy minerals: Stark, 3832.

Cripple Creek district: Loughlin, 2450.

Front Range area: Lovering, 2469.


Jamestown district: Goddard, 1457.

Migmattes, Sawatch Range: Stark, 3830.

Montezuma quadrangle: Lovering, 2466.


Rocky Mountain National Park: Ef- fizer, 1145.

San Juan region: Cross, 922.

Sawatch Range: Burns, 186; Stark, 3829.

Tincup mining district, Gunnison County: Goddard, 1455.

Yule Creek formations: Vanderwilt, 4261.

Continents, stable platform areas: Moore, 2792.
Pre-Cambrian—Continued.


Gaspe, southeastern: Kindle, 2244, 2245.

Christian x's Land: Weginann, 4377.

Northeastern: Ockerman, 2933.

Keweenawan, age by helium method: Lane, 2235.


Minnesota, Lake Superior iron deposits: Royce, 3391.

Lake Superior region: Leith, 2390; Rama Rao, 3167.

Negaunee iron formation, Marquette County: Adler, 8.

Palmer gneiss: Lane, 2300.

Minnesota, Lake Superior iron deposits: Royce, 3391.

Mississippi River Valley: Couisor, 885.

Ogishkemunc Lake region: Sleight, 3740.


Lake Superior and Baraboo areas: Leith, 2387.

Structural map: Howell, 1864.

Missouri, cross section, Forest City, Mo., to Du Bois, Nebr.: Condra, 833.

Pre-Cambrian—Continued.

Montana, Big Horn County and Crow Indian Reservation: Thom, 4074.

Hog Heaven mining district, Flathead County: Shenon, 3064.

Idaho batholith, northeastern part: Langton, 2337.

Newfoundland, gold deposits: Suelgrove, 3779.

New Mexico, Bayard area: Lasky, 2344.

Organ Mountains and Doña Ana County: Dunham, 1094.

New York, Dutchess County: Bank, 162.

Granite porphyries: Riley, 3304.

Goudreau, granitic stocks, and veins: Emmons, 1178.

Hollinger gold mine: Rings, 3306.

Lake Shore mine area: Bobson, 3228.

Makwa-Churchill area: Laird, 2299.

Porcupine area: Hurst, 1899.

Renfrew County: Freeman, 1336.

Savant Lake area: Rittenhouse, 3308.

Straw-Manitou Lakes area: Thomson, 4109.

Sturgeon River area: Tanton, 4013.

Syenites, Coldwell district: Thomson, 4110.

Varved slate: Pettijohn, 3066.

Vermillion Township, Kenora district: Pettijohn, 3065.
Pre-Cambrian—Continued.

Pegmatites, age and distribution:

Landes, 2311.

Pennsylvania, Chester Valley: Mackin, 2544; Miller, 2718.

Eastern, igneous rocks: Bascom, 219.

Eastern region. Miller, 2717.

Philadelphia area: Watson, 4359.

Reading overthrust: Stose, 3917.


Quebec, Abitibi area: Dresser, 1079.

Abitibi area: Dresser, 1079.

Cadillac belt, Pandora to Pan Canadian: Gunning, 1573.

Eastern, igneous rocks: Bascom, 219.

Eastern region. Miller, 2717.

Philadelphia area: Watson, 4359.

Reading overthrust: Stose, 3917.


Quebec, Abitibi area: Dresser, 1079.

Abitibi area: Dresser, 1079.

Cadillac belt, Pandora to Pan Canadian: Gunning, 1573.

Eastern, igneous rocks: Bascom, 219.

Eastern region. Miller, 2717.

Philadelphia area: Watson, 4359.

Reading overthrust: Stose, 3917.


Quebec, Abitibi area: Dresser, 1079.

Abitibi area: Dresser, 1079.

Cadillac belt, Pandora to Pan Canadian: Gunning, 1573.

Eastern, igneous rocks: Bascom, 219.

Eastern region. Miller, 2717.

Philadelphia area: Watson, 4359.

Reading overthrust: Stose, 3917.


Quebec, Abitibi area: Dresser, 1079.

Abitibi area: Dresser, 1079.

Cadillac belt, Pandora to Pan Canadian: Gunning, 1573.

Eastern, igneous rocks: Bascom, 219.

Eastern region. Miller, 2717.

Philadelphia area: Watson, 4359.

Reading overthrust: Stose, 3917.


Quebec, Abitibi area: Dresser, 1079.

Abitibi area: Dresser, 1079.

Cadillac belt, Pandora to Pan Canadian: Gunning, 1573.

Eastern, igneous rocks: Bascom, 219.

Eastern region. Miller, 2717.

Philadelphia area: Watson, 4359.

Reading overthrust: Stose, 3917.


Quebec, Abitibi area: Dresser, 1079.

Abitibi area: Dresser, 1079.

Cadillac belt, Pandora to Pan Canadian: Gunning, 1573.

Eastern, igneous rocks: Bascom, 219.

Eastern region. Miller, 2717.

Philadelphia area: Watson, 4359.

Reading overthrust: Stose, 3917.


Quebec, Abitibi area: Dresser, 1079.

Abitibi area: Dresser, 1079.

Cadillac belt, Pandora to Pan Canadian: Gunning, 1573.

Eastern, igneous rocks: Bascom, 219.

Eastern region. Miller, 2717.

Philadelphia area: Watson, 4359.

Reading overthrust: Stose, 3917.


Quebec, Abitibi area: Dresser, 1079.

Abitibi area: Dresser, 1079.

Cadillac belt, Pandora to Pan Canadian: Gunning, 1573.

Eastern, igneous rocks: Bascom, 219.

Eastern region. Miller, 2717.

Philadelphia area: Watson, 4359.

Reading overthrust: Stose, 3917.


Quebec, Abitibi area: Dresser, 1079.

Abitibi area: Dresser, 1079.

Cadillac belt, Pandora to Pan Canadian: Gunning, 1573.

Eastern, igneous rocks: Bascom, 219.

Eastern region. Miller, 2717.

Philadelphia area: Watson, 4359.

Reading overthrust: Stose, 3917.


Quebec, Abitibi area: Dresser, 1079.

Abitibi area: Dresser, 1079.

Cadillac belt, Pandora to Pan Canadian: Gunning, 1573.

Eastern, igneous rocks: Bascom, 219.

Eastern region. Miller, 2717.

Philadelphia area: Watson, 4359.

Reading overthrust: Stose, 3917.

Puerto Rico—Continued.

**Economic geology—Continued.**
- Mineral resources: Eckel, 1127; Meyerhoff, 2684; Ray, 3188, 3189.

**Historical geology.**
- General: Meyerhoff, 2685.

**Mineralogy.**
- General: Ray, 3190.
- Magnetite, Humacao: Colony, 817.

**Petrology.**
- General: Ray, 3190, 3191.

**Physiographic geology.**
- General: Meyerhoff, 2685.


Pulsation theory: Grabau, 1489, 1490.

Pumice:
- Oregon: Fuller, 1360.
- Eastern: Moore, 2779.

Pyrite oxidation: Bain, 135.

Pyrophyllite, North Carolina, pre-Cambrian: Burgess, 575.

Quartz:
- Van Arsdale, 4249.
- California, Rincon, spectrographic examination, smoky and ordinary quartz: Kennard, 2072.

Etching: Meen, 2627.

Northwest Territories, Great Bear Lake area: Furnival, 1370.

Ontario, Okanagan district: Walker, 4322.

Paramorphs after tridymite and cristobalite: Mohrman, 2737.

Smoky, spectrophotometric study: Mohler, 2764.

Temperature of formation: Meen, 2628.

Quaternary. See also Glacial geology; Paleontology, Quaternary.

Ages, tentative, Pleistocene shore lines:
- Cooke, 845.
- Alaska, Coast Range, glaciation: Kerr, 2070.

Antillean-Caribbean region: Schuchert, 3579.

Arizona, Bajada placers; Werber, 4419.

Arizona and Nevada, Boulder Reservoir floor: Longwell, 2445.

British Columbia, Coast Range, glaciation: Kerr, 2076.

California, Buena Vista Hills oil field:
- Howard, 1328.
- Mesozoic and Cenozoic eruptive rocks, Klamath Mountains: Hinds, 1740.
- Mount Diablo and Coalinga areas:
  - Clark, 755.
  - Mount Poso oil field: Diepenbrock, 1046.

Natural-gas fields: Hoots, 1792.


---

Quaternary—Continued.

**California—Continued.**

South coastal basin: Eckis, 1131.

Southern: Reed, 3231.

Ventura County: Concepcion, 837.

Chaleur Bay region, Quebec and New Brunswick: Alcock, 12.

Colorado, Montezuma quadrangle: Lovering, 2466.

Rocky Mountain National Park: Efinger, 1143.

South Park: Johnson, 1974.

Georges Bank, canyons: Stetson, 3890.

Hawaii, island of Oahu: Stearns, 3849.

Idaho, Casto quadrangle: Ross, 3369.

natural-gas fields: Kirkham, 2220.

Iowa, southern: Wood, 4591.

Louisiana, Jennings salt dome, Acadia Parish; Halbouty, 1801.

Post-Fleming coastal surface formations: Doering, 1054.

Maryland, southern, Coastal Plain:
- Dryden, 1084.

Mexico, Sierra de Parras, Coahuila Peninsula: Imlay, 1905.

Michigan, Cranbrook area: Stanley, 3510.

Minnesota, Minneapolis-St. Paul metropolitan area: Schwartz, 3597.

St. Croix River, Pleistocene: Sardson, 3510.

Mississippi, Clovis lake clays, Pleistocene: Antevs, 79.


Long Island Pleistocene: Wells, 4888.

Oahu: Stearns, 3848.

Ontario, Vermilion Township, Kenora District: Pettijohn, 3065.

Pennsylvania, Bellefonte quadrangle: Butts, 598.

Philadelphia area: Watson, 4349.

Pleistocene, Europe and America: Wormington, 4619.

Post-Keweenawan, age by helium method: Urry, 4246.

Saskatchewan, southern, Regina area: Fraser, 1330.

South Carolina, Coastal Plain: Cooke, 847.

Santee-Cooper power project: Taber, 4002.

Tennessee, south-central: Thels, 4063.
Quaternary—Continued.
Texas, Atascosa and Frio Counties:
Lonsdale, 2446.
Buckeye field, Matagorda County:
Brucks, 506.
Greta oil fields, Refugio County:
Stamey, 3817.
Post-Fleming coastal surface formations:
Doering, 1054.
Reynosa problem: Price, 3133.
Trinity River, Dallas County: Shuler, 3704.
Uvalde and Medina Counties: Sayre, 3524.
Utah, Book Cliffs coal field: Fisher, 1209.
Virginia, Shenandoah Valley: Cady, 621.
Washington, natural-gas fields: Kirkham, 2220.
Wisconsin, Baraboo area: Raasch, 3162.
Yukon, Carmacks district: Bostock, 379.
Quebec.
Areas described.
Economic geology.
Abitibi area: Dresser, 1079.
Asbestos, Thetford district: Cooke, 852.
Beattie gold mine, Duparquet Township: O’Neill, 2953.
Cadillac belt, Pandora to Pan Canadian: Gunning, 1573.
Chibougamau Lake area: Mawdsley, 2617.
Chibougamau-Opawica map area: Norman, 2913.
Chibougamau-Waswanipi district: Norman, 2915.
Gold deposits, western Quebec: Bell, 268.
Granites: Osborne, 2962.
Pre-Cambrian, rift, grain, and hardway: Osborne, 268.
Guillet (Mud) Lake area: Henderson, 1701.
Horne, mine, Noranda: Newhouse, 2860; Price, 3131, 3133.
Gabbro and sulphides, relations: Suf-fel, 3977.
Ilenite, Ivy, Terrebonne County: Keys, 2188.
Labelle-L’Annonciation area: Osborne, 2963.
Lamaque mine, Bourlamaque Township: Wilson, 4537.
Lamaque-Sigma mines area, Bourlamaque Township, Abitibi County:
Bell, 267.
Limestones: Goudge, 1482.
Malarite gold-mine area, Abitibi:
O’Neill, 2964.
Quicksilver—Continued.

Deposits near Little Missouri River:
Hansell, 1622; Reed, 3218, 3219.

Southwestern: Reed, 3210.

British Columbia, Windemere district,
swartzite: Warren, 4544.

California, Clear Lake area: Anderson,
64.

Monterey and Kings Counties:
Franke, 1325.

Mexico, native mercury, San Luis
Potosi: Franks, 1326.

Texas, rare chlorides, Terlingua: Ross,
3373.

Terlingua district: Ross, 3374.

Radiolaria.

Fauna in Ordovician cherts, New York:
Ruedemann, 3416.

Novaculite and chert, origin: Henbest,
1694.

Radio transmission and geology: Spieker,
3808.

Radioactive elements, abundance, and re­
lated geologic problems: Wells,
4393.

Radioactivity.

Ages, astronomical and geological:
Urry, 4242.

Arkansas, spring water, Hot Springs:
Schlundt, 3584.

Earth, crust: Evans, 1194.

Geothermal gradients and radioactivity:
De Lury, 1025.

Helium method, pre-Cambian: Urry,
4243, 4245.

Pitchblende, age, Great Bear Lake,
Canada: Marble, 2578.

La Bine Point, Great Bear Lake:
Spence, 3801.

New Hampshire, Grafton: Shortle, 3696.

Rocks and minerals: Kovarek,
2253.

Radium.

California, content of lavas, Lassen
Volcanic National Park: Evans,
1192.

Colorado, southwestern: Ives, 1919.

Northwest Territories, Great Bear
Lake: Kidd, 2180; Thomson, 4105.

Pitchblende, La Bine Point, Great Bear
Lake: Spence, 3801.

Refractive indices, determination by im­
mersion method: Slawson, 3739.

Refugian stage, Pacific coast: Schevbek,
3549.

Relief maps.

Antillean-Caribbean region: Schuchert,
3579.

Arkansas, cinnabar deposits: Stearn,
3846.

California, Elizabeth Lake quadrangle:
Simpson, 3713.

Colorado, San Juan region: Cross, 925.

Mexico, Bay of Acapulco: Sánchez,
3484.

Sierra de Parras, Coahuila Penín­
sula: Imlay, 1905.

Relief maps—Continued.

Ohio: Smith, 3751.

Pennsylvania: Willard, 4489.

Reptilia.

Alabama, Cretaceous. Renger, 3245.

Alberta, Milk River Cretaceous: Rus­
sell, 3430.

Ornithomimus edmontonicus and Stru­
thiomimus currelli, cospecific:
Sternberg, 3883.

Anchisauridae, theropod, Jurassic, Ar­
izona: Brady, 431.

Anglerochirus allithophalus, Triassic,
Texas: Stovall, 3953.

Apatosaurus, Jurassic, Utah: Gilmore,
1457.

Captorhinus, brain case: Price, 3128.

Ceratopsia, musculature and function:
Russell, 3423.

Corosaurus alcornensis, Triassic, Wy­
oming: Case, 696.

Dinosaurs: Reed, 3232.

Bipedal, Jurassic, Arizona: Camp,
631.

Cretaceous, Alberta: Parks, 3013;
California: Hesse, 1730; Montana
and Wyoming: Gilmore, 1438.

Fort Peck, Mont.: Harbicht, 1628.

Sinclair expedition, 1934, Wyoming:
Brown, 474.

Tracks: Shuler, 3705.

Fauna, Burnet Cave, Pleistocene, New
Mexico: Schultz, 3591.

Williams Cave, Guadalupe Mountains,
Tex.: Ayre, 125.

Flying, Permian, Texas: Mathews, 2609.

Greenland, primitive: Romer, 3349.

Hadrosaurs, hooded, Upper Cretaceous,
Alberta: Sternberg, 3884.

Hierosaurus coelii, Cretaceous, Kansas:
Mehl, 2630.

Kirtland formation, New Mexico: Gil­
more, 1434.

Nothosaurus, Triassic, Wyoming: Case,
695.

Pelvis, from fish to man: Gregory,
1527.

Pterodactylus virginianus, Miocene, Vir­
ginia: Berry, 296.

Plesiosaurus, Cretaceous, Arizona: O'Con­
nell, 2934.

Jurassic, Greenland: von Huene,
1876.

Primitive Reptilia, east Greenland:
Søve-Søderbergh, 3469.

Pteranodon, Cretaceous, Texas: Gil­
more, 1435.

Sinclair dinosaur book: Sinclair Re­
fining Co., 3726.

Stylenys nebrascensis, Oligocene, South
Dakota: Case, 698.

Theropod, Navajo sandstone, Arizona:
Brady, 430, 432.

Trachodon, systematic position: Stern­
berg, 3885.

Trachodont jaw, Laramie, Colorado:
Toepelmann, 4132.
Reptilia—Continued.
Triceratops eurycephalus, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Schlaikjer, 3558.
Trinacromerurus kirki, Cretaceous, Montana: Russell, 3432.
Turtle, giant, and mososaur, Cretaceous, Alabama: Anonymous, 4676.
Miocene, Maryland: Collins, 809.
Residues, insoluble, obtained by acetic acid: St. Clair, 3473.
Restorations: Fritz, 1343. See also Paleontology.
Apatosaurus louisae, Utah: Gilmore, 1437.
Baluchitherium: Granger, 1494; Gregory, 1526.
Carboniferous forest, Field Museum: Noe, 2900.
Chasmusaurus belli, musculature: Russell, 3428.
Corosaurus alcovenisis, Triassic, Wyoming: Case, 696.
Eurylepidoides socialis, Perm-Carboniferous, Texas: Case, 693.
Geologic landscapes: Reid, 3236.
Nebraska, Miocene mammals: Colbert, 799.
Trimerorhachis, Perm-Carboniferous, Texas: Case, 692.
Rhode Island.
Physical geology.
Earthquake, November 3, 1913: Brown, 479.
Ripple marks.
California, Laguna Beach, rhomboid ripple marks: Woodford, 4596.
Oklahoma, Carboniferous: De Bethune, 694.
Sand structures, shallow-water: Kindle, 2203.
Rivers.
California, river action, San Gabriel Mountains: Louderback, 2453.
Classification, flood-plain streams: Melton, 2600.
Columbia River, ancient: Randolph, 3126.
Dynamics of streams: Straub, Randolph, 3064, 3066.
Indiana, Wabash River valley floor: Fidler, 1246.
Meander-scroll and meander-bar plains: Melton, 2652.
Mississippi, upper: Flint, 1288.
Morphology, fluvial: Shults, 3707.
New York, Hudson River Valley: Morris, 2800.
Wyoming, stream capture, Big Horn Basin, Absaroka Range: Mackin, 2543.
Greybull River: Mackin, 2545.
Road materials.
California, southern Peninsular Range: Miller, 2728.
Perris block: Dudley, 1085.
Geologic formations, relation to: Runner, 3419.
Montana, southeastern: Perry, 3099.
Oklahoma, caliche: Gould, 1454.
Rocks. See Igneous and volcanic rocks; Sedimentary rocks.
Rock fans and pediments, origin and evolution: Rich, 3285.
Rock temperature and depths: Spicer, 3805.
Rock temperatures in deep mines, Ontario: Cleland, 773.
Rock wool, Ontario: Goudge, 1483.
Rocky Mountain geosyncline, Cretaceous: Keys, 2096.
Roselite, rule of highest pseudo-symmetry: Peacock, 3039.
St. Pierre.
Economic geology.
General: Aubert de la Rue, 122.
Historical geology.
Cambrian Langlade: Aubert de la Rue, 121.
General: Aubert de la Rue, 122.
St. Peter sandstone, sedimentary and petrographic analysis: Thiel, 4069.
Salt.
Louisiana, Cameron and Vermillion Parishes, salt domes: Howe, 1835.
New Mexico, salt in potash mines: Ageaton, 9.
Nova Scotia, Malagash salt deposit: Miller, 2698.
Texas: Young, 4640.
Hoskins Mound salt dome: Barton, 208; Marx, 2604.
Utah, Salt Valley anticline area: Dane, 970.
Salt domes.
Anhydrite cap rock, origin: Goldman, 1461.
Antillean-Caribbean region: Schuchert, 3579.
Cap rock, anhydrite, origin: Hanna, 1621.
Domes: Balk, 160.
Fluid mechanics: Nettleton, 2847.
Geophysics, relation to salt-dome structure: Barret, 194; Eby, 1120.
Gulf coast: Ritz, 3309.
Exploration to 1936: Rosaire, 3354.
Oil fields: Barton, 215; Louisiana and Texas: Logan, 2437; Williams, 451.
Louisiana, Belle Isle salt dome, St. Mary Parish: Barton, 207.
Cameron and Vermillon Parishes: Howe, 1835; McGuitt, 2534.
Salt domes—Continued.

Louisiana—Continued.

Côte Blanche salt dome, St. Mary Parish : Barton, 211.
Mechanics : Barton, 201.
Northern, oil fields : Easton, 1111.
Valentine (La Rose), Lafourche Parish : Buchanan, 533.
Louisiana and Texas : Sawtell, 3519.
Overhanging salt on domes : Judson, 2015.

Oil fields, Gulf coast : Woodruff, 4006.
Origin : Brown, 488 ; Clapp, 753.
Structure elements : Balk, 160.
Texas : Deussen, 1035.

Carlos dome, Grimes County : Roshhausen, 3341.
Clay Creek salt dome, Washington County : Ferguson, 1237.
Conroe field : Zavoica, 1603.
Esperson dome, Liberty County : Goldston, 1467.
High Island dome : Halbouty, 1603.
Hockley salt shaft, Harris County : Teas, 4031.
Hoskins Mound salt dome, Brazoria County : Marx, 2594.
Mechanics : Barton, 201.
Mount Sylvan : Wendlandt, 4034.
South, oil fields : Pinkley, 4184.
Sugarland oil field : McCarter, 2495.
Texas and Louisiana, overhanging salt on domes : Judson, 2015.
Tomball oil field, Harris County : Eby, 1122.

Sand. See also Silica.

Alberta, Edmonton district : Rutherford, 3456.
British Columbia, industrial and nonmetallic minerals : Richmond, 3228.
Canada, natural bonded molding sands : Freeman, 1337.
Eolian sands : MacCarthy, 2409.
Gulf coast, petrology and physical characteristics : Halbouty, 1602.
Iowa, southern, road and concrete materials : Wood, 4591.
Manitoba : Hutt, 1000.
Foundry sands : Stanley, 3822.
Pennsylvania, Bellefonte quadrangle : Butts, 598.
South Carolina, Coastal Plain : Cooke, 540.
Texas, Palo Pinto County : Plummer, 3098.
Washington and Idaho, sands, quartz, washed from kaolins : Wilson, 4538.
West Virginia, upper Monongahela Valley : U. S. Com., 4224.

Sand craters, possible significance : Macqueen, 2593.

Sandstone.

California, nonmetallic minerals : Bradley, 421.
Mississippi, Highland Church sandstone : Morse, 2588.
New York, Potsdam quadrangle, St. Lawrence County : Reed, 5217.
Pennsylvania, Bellefonte quadrangle : Butts, 598.
Weathering, Iowa State Capitol Building : Gwynne, 1590.

Sapphires.

Montana : Howard, 1827.
Utah, eastern Plute County : Crawford, 895.

Saskatchewan.

Economic geology.

Beaverlodge area : Cameron, 630.
Gold deposits, Lake Athabaska : Alcock, 15.
Hudson Bay Junction area : McLearn, 2555.
Regina area, southern Saskatchewan : Fraser, 1330.

Historical geology.

Amisk Lake area, geologic map : Canada, G. S., 642.
Beaverlodge area : Cameron, 630.
Eagle Hills anticline, Battleford area : Hume, 1855.
Fond-du-lac area : Canada G. S., 663.
Gold deposits, Lake Athabaska : Alcock, 15.
Goldfields area : Canada G. S., 664.
Hudson Bay Junction area : McLearn, 2555.
Lea Park shale, Cretaceous : Warren, 4348.
Mudjatik-Haultain area : Alcock, 13 ; Canada G. S., 651, 652, 653, 654.
Regina area, geologic map : Canada G. S., 656.
Southern Saskatchewan : Fraser, 1330.
Sources of ground water : Wickenden, 4471.
Stony Rapids area, west half : Canada G. S., 672.
Tazin Lake area : Canada G. S., 673.

Mineralogy.

Bruno meteorite : Nininger, 2894.

Paleontology.

Floras, Whitemud and Ravenscrag formations : Berry, 300.
Lea Park shale fauna, cretaceous : Warren, 4348.

Physical geography.

Beaverlodge area : Cameron, 630.

Physiographic geography.

Regina area, southern Saskatchewan : Fraser, 1330.

Underground water.

Sources of ground water : Wickenden, 4471.
INDEX

Scablands, Washington: Hodge, 1763.
Scaphopoda.
Florida, Alaqua Creek Valley, Miocene: Mansfield, 2572.
Nova Scotia, Banquereau, Cretaceous: Stephenson, 3878.
Science in U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey: Bowie, 400.
Scolecodonts.
Ordovician, South Dakota: Furnish, 1369.
Sedimentary rocks: Anonymous, 4713. See also Petrology.
Alaska, southern Alaska Range: Capps, 677.
Alaska and Yukon, shapes, glacial and ice-jam cobbles: Wentworth, 4412.
Anisotropy, effect on apparent resistivity curves: Pirson, 3093.
Arkansas, Boyd shale, stratigraphy and cyclical sedimentation: Henbest, 1693.
Arkose deposits in humid Tropics: Krynine, 2274.
Chart, color, for description of: Goldman, 1460.
Colloids, clay, cause of bedding: Keller, 2044.
Consolidation of sediments: Keller, 2199.
Continental Shelf, mid-Atlantic States: Shepard, 3675.
Continents, stratigraphic evidence on tectonics: Moore, 2792.
Correlation by insoluble residues: McQueen, 2561; Shrock, 3699.
Paleozoic limestones: Singewald, 3730.
Pennsylvanian limestones: Mitchell, 2754.
Glaucicte, genesis: Gallihert, 1376.
Heavy minerals, Paleozoic formations: Virginia: Johnson, 1969.
Virginia: Smith, 3771.
Manitoba, Missi series, Fladon: Ambrose, 58.
Marine unconformities and conglomerates: Twenhofel, 4198.
Mexico, arkose deposits in humid Tropics: Krynine, 2272.
Mineralogy: Pettijohn, 3064.
Mississippi, Eocene: Grim, 1548.
North Carolina, slates: Alexander, 22.
Nova Scotia, Halifax formation, Point Pleasant Park: Belyea, 274.
Oklahoma, Pennsylvanian sandstones, Ardmore Basin: Lucas, 2475.
Ontario varved slate, pre-Cambrian: Pettijohn, 3066.
Origin and composition: Runner, 3421.
Puerto Rico: Bay, 3191.
Quartz, particles, volume, shape and roundness: Wadell, 4303.

Sedimentary rocks—Continued.
Rocky Mountains and Great Plains, cycles: Laga, 2481, 2482, 2483.
St. Peter sandstone, analysis: Thiel, 4089.
Submarine canyons, Hudson Gorge to Chesapeake Bay, dredge samples: Stetson, 3892.
Terminology, medium-grained sediments: Allen, 47.
Texas, Catahoula formation, Fayette County: Bowling, 407.
Natural glasses, Pennsylvanian limestones: Patton, 3028.
Wisconsin, glacial cobbles, shape: Wentworth, 4411.
Insoluble residues, correlation of dolomite: Burpee, 582; Drindak, 1081; Wilcox, 4477; Trempealeau formation: Hougen, 1807.
St. Peter sandstone: Tyler, 4202.
Sedimentation. See also Conglomerates; Erosion; Sedimentary rocks: Trask, 4155; Trowbridge, 4170.
Analysis, mechanical, of sediments: Krumbein, 2270.
Arkansas, Boyd shale, stratigraphy and cyclical sedimentation: Henbest, 1693.
Arkose deposits in humid Tropics: Krynine, 2274.
Assinboine great cycle: Kyes, 2170.
California, gravel cusps, tide relations: Shepard, 3673.
Monterey Bay, interstitial: Gallihert, 1374.
Santa Monica Bay: Shepard, 3670.
Southern: Ashauer, 98.
Chemical papers on: Stelger, 3863.
Clastic sediments, porosity and permeability: Fraser, 1331; Muskat, 2858.
Colloids, clay, cause of bedding: Keller, 2044.
Colorado Delta: Fox, 1321.
Continental Shelf, mid-Atlantic States: Shepard, 3675.
Continents and oceans, origin: Bowles, 309.
Cores from ocean bottom: Anonymous, 4716; Piggot, 3085.
Cycles, Paleozoic: Walness, 4331.
Pennsylvania and Permian rocks, midcontinent: Moore, 2783.
Earth, age: Louderback, 2454.
Ecology of sand areas: Twenhofel, 4193.
Florida and Bahamas, calcareous shallow-water marine deposits: Thorp, 4118.
Formulas, new: Wadell, 4302.
Georges Bank, continental margin bedrock: Stetson, 3887.
Glacial sediments: Leighton, 2383.
Sedimentation—Continued.

Hawaii, Pearl and Hermes reef: Thorp, 4119.

Hydrologic and hydrographic investigations: Piper, 3089.

Kansas, Kansas River Valley, weathered till: Hoover, 1795.

Kentucky, island formed in Mississippi River: Eargle, 1109.

Lake Bennett, Ark.: Glymph, 1456.

Lake Booneville, Ark.: Glymph, 1454.

Lake Eearl, Ala.: Eargle, 1109.

Lake Mendota, mud deposits: Williams, 4505.

Lake Purdy, Ala.: Eargle, 1110.

Lake Sapulpa, Okla.: Glymph, 1455.

Lake Spavinaw, Okla.: Kesler, 2088.

Lake Taneycomo, Taney County, Mo.: Kesler, 2089.

Lime-secreting algae: Kindle, 2198.

Littoral drift: Hennebique, 1710.

Louisiana, southwestern coast: Howe, 1840.

Marine unconformities and conglomerates: Twenhofel, 4198.

Massachusetts, marine erosion, glacial deposits, Massachusetts Bay: Stetson, 3888.

Mexico, arkose deposits in humid Tropics: Krynine, 2272.

Michigan, Huron River, abandoned channels: Bay, 243.

Southern Lake Michigan bottom deposits: Hough, 1809.

Valley-train deposits, Iron County: Bergquist, 257.

Mississippi River sands, minerals, size distribution: Russell, 3438.


Niagara Gorge, N. Y.: Alling, 50.

North Carolina, slates: Alexander, 22.


Periodicity in epeirogenic movements: Born, 374.

Porosity and permeability: Graton, 1501.

Rip currents: Shepard, 3693.

Rock fans and pediments, origin and evolution: Rich, 3268.

Rocky Mountains and Great Plains, cycles: Lugg, 2481, 2482, 2483.

Sediments, organic content: Trask, 4149.

Siliceous sediments, notes, 1934-35: Tarr, 4019.

Silur problem: Stevens, 3894.

Sitting of reservoirs: Eakin, 1106.

Size frequency distribution, calculations: Krumbeln, 2269, 2271; Wentworth, 4413.

Solids, settling velocity: Wadell, 4301.


Sedimentation—Continued.

Sorting of river sediments: Straub, 6695.

Stanford University studies: Blackwelder, 335.

Structure and creep: Stearn, 3845.

Terminology, coarse sediments: Wentworth, 4405.

Medium-grained sediments: Allen, 47.

Transportation of silt by streams: O'Brien, 2031.

Tropics, humid: Krynine, 2275.

Types of sediments: Twenhofel, 4195.

Varved sediments, Pleistocene lake, Nebraska and North Dakota: MacClintock, 2506.

Volume, shape, position, rock fragments in openwork gravel: Wadell, 4304.

Sediments, Continental Shelf, mid-Atlantic States: Shepard, 3875.

Seismic prospecting by reflection: Pirson, 3092.

Seismology: Eickelberg, 1150; Heck, 1677; Macelwane, 2518; Seeburger, 3632.

See also Earthquakes; Geophysical prospecting.


Seismograph station near Fairbanks: Heck, 1680.

Analysis, seismic profiles: Roman, 3344.

California, Coast and Geodetic seismological program: Ulrich, 4218.

Los Angeles Basin, seismic reflection profile: Gutenberg, 1580.

Program: Ulrich, 4220.

Southern: Wood, 4583.

Strong-motion program: Ulrich, 4217.

University: Byerly, 611.

Compressibility, rocks and glasses, high temperatures and pressures: Birch, 324.

Deductions from deep-focus earthquakes: De Lury, 1028.

Deep-focus seismograms, approximation: Sobon, 3787.

Earth crust, structure: Gutenberg, 1578, 1589; Macelwane, 2515.

Earth physics: Fleming, 1280.

Earthquake, belts, relation to submarine topography: Heck, 1681.

June 24, 1935: Blum, 352.

Magnitude scale, instrumental: Richter, 3290.

Origin, genetic system: Landsberg, 2316.

Earthquakes, April 1935-March 1936: Eickelberg, 1151.

Earthquakes, deep-focus: Gutenberg, 1558; Lynch, 2489.

And moon phases: Stetson, 3886.

Characteristics: Brunner, 513.

Geologic significance: Leith, 2389; Thom, 4081.
Seismology—Continued.
Earthquakes, deep- and shallow focus, occurrence: Landsberg, 2914.
Earthquakes, Hawaiian, travel times: Jones, 1996.
Earthquakes, recorded in artesian wells: Leggette, 2375.
Epicenter determination of deep earthquakes: Westland, 4430.
Epicenter work: Bodle, 358.
First-order leveling: Rappleye, 3183.
Formula for weathering correction: Rutherford, 3450.
Geologico-seismological frontier, progress: Macelwane, 2517.
Ground motion, determination from seismograms: Blake, 342; Wenner, 4399.
Jesuit Seismological Association progress report: Macelwane, 2516.
List of seismological stations of world: McComb, 2508.
Microseisms: Gutenberg, 1586.
And changing meteorologic conditions, relations: Bradford, 417.
Record of 24 weeks: Sobon, 3788.
Modern seismology: Scrase, 3614.
Moon, effect on earthquakes, southern California: Allen, 41.
Motion, compressional phase, deep-focus earthquakes: Sharpe, 3650.
New England, present status: Leet, 2373.
Surface layers, data: Leet, 2374.
Pacific region: Jeffreys, 1931.
Panama Canal Zone, records: Kirkpatrick, 2221.
Progress, recent: Heck, 1679.
U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey: Heck, 1671.
Quarry blasting, observations: Ewing, 1165.
Recording strong earthquake motions: Heck, 1667.
Reduction of seismograms, shaking-table experiments: Dyk, 1102.
Reflection seismology: Hollister, 1781; Westby, 4424.
Seismic waves: Gutenberg, 1579.
Seismographs: McComb, 2510.
Electro-magnetic: BenlofI, 276.
Linear strain: BenlofI, 278.
Strong-motion, improvement: Gebhardt, 1399.
Seismometer, tilt compensation: McComb, 2509.
With galvanometer registration: Wenner, 4397.

Seismology—Continued.
Seismometer and tiltmeter, three-component: Slichter, 3741.
Seismometers, different types: Irland, 1908.
Status, Canada: Hodgson, 1768.
Strong-motion measurements: Blake, 341.
Vibration work, problems: Heck, 1074.
Telesismic recording in Iowa: Seeburger, 3631.
Velocity of elastic waves in rocks: Gutenberg, 1583.
Wave-transmission studies: Wenner, 4398.
Waves, long-period, in epicentral areas: Neumann, 2849.
Well gage as seismograph: Blanchard, 344; Byerly, 606.
Work of Jesuits In U. S.: Macelwane, 2514.
Selenite, criterion of effective wind scour: Bryan, 519.
Serpentine minerals, x-ray and optical investigations: Selfridge, 3635.
Serpentinization: Hess, 1721.
Shale.
Compaction, gravitational: Hedberg, 1082.
Iowa, southern, road and concrete materials: Wood, 4591.
New York, eastern, black mud shales; ecology: Ruedemann, 3403.
Siltification, Mogul mine, S. Dak: Schwartz, 3596.
West Virginia, upper Monongahela Valley: U. S. Com., 4224.
Shearing phenomena at high pressure, experiments: Bridgman, 458.
Shore lines. See also Beaches; Changes of level; Glacial lakes; Terraces.
Bay bars: Brown, 480.
California, gravel cusps, tide relations: Shepard, 3673.
Greenland, submarine ridge, southeast coast: Taning, 4012.
Hawaii, Oahu, shore benches: Stearns, 3850.
Hawaii, Oahu, and Maui, Pleistocene: Stearns, 3851.
Louisiana, upper Monongahela Valley: U. S. Com., 4224.
Maine: Goldthwait, 1471.
Maryland, Round Bay, Severn River: Scheld, 3536.
Mexico, southwestern: Kellum, 2054.
Shore lines—Continued.

New Jersey, coast sinking: Richards, 3278.
Tidal lagoon, bottom conditions, Barnegat Bay: Lucke, 2477.
North Carolina, Coastal Plain: Prouty, 3150.
Ontario, Algonquin beaches, Penetanguishene Peninsula: Stanley, 8520.
Pleistocene, tentative ages: Cooke, 845.
Texas-Louisiana Gulf coast, oil-field possibilities: Weizl, 4379.

Siderite, Carlos dome, Texas: Rolshausen, 3341.
Silica. See also Quartz; Sand.

California, ceramic materials other than clays: Burchfield, 574.
Chert and flint: Gunnell, 1572.
South Dakota, Mogul mine, shale: Schwartz, 3596.
Sills, California, Pinnacles National Monument: Andrews, 74.
Silt, transportation by streams: O'Brien, 2931.
Silurian. See also Paleontology, Silurian.

Newfoundland, Bay of Exploits area: Heyl, 1736.
Gold deposits: Snellgrove, 3779.
Our Dame Bay: Twenhofel, 4197.
New Mexico, Bayard area: Lasky, 2344.
Organ Mountains and Doña Ana County: Dunham, 1094.
Santa Rita mining area: Spencer, 3803.
New York, Berne quadrangle: Goldring, 1463.
Clinton group: Sanford, 3495.
John Boyd Thacher State Park: Torrey, 4147.
Natural-gas fields: Torrey, 4146.
Skaneateles quadrangle: Smith, 3746.
Thorold sandstone: Chadwick, 709.
Sanford, 3493.
Western, Clinton formation: Sanford, 3491.
Ohio, Gypsum deposits, Sandusky: Jones, 2009.
Keller's Island: Ver Steeg, 4281.
Southwestern, correlation: Foerste, 1298.
Oklahoma, correlation by insoluble residues: Ireland, 1907.
Flits pool, Pontotoc County: Hyatt, 1901.
Ontario, Lockport and Onondaga formations: Laird, 2290.
Pennsylvania, Bellefonte quadrangle: Butts, 5985.
Butler and Zelienople quadrangles: Richardson, 3286.
Eastern region: Miller, 2717.
North-central: Swartz, 3989.
Rochester and McKenzie formations, relation: Swartz, 3990.
Tioqua region: Ashley, 100.
Post-Keweenawan, age by helium method: Turry, 4246.
Quebec, Dartmouth River area, Gaspé Peninsula: Jones, 2003.
Lake Memphremagog: Clark, 765.
Témiscouata area: McGerrigle, 2524.
Restorations, geologic landscapes: Reid, 3238.

Southwestern U. S.: Effinger, 1144.
Tennessee, eastern: Prouty, 3141, 3145.
Nashville dome: Wilson, 4531.
South-central: Theis, 4063.
Western: Born, 376; Correlation: Foerste, 1298.
Texas, trans-Pecos, unconformities: Arik, 84.
Utah, Gold Hill mining district: Nolan, 2905.
Shenandoah Valley: Cady, 821.
West Virginia, eastern: Reeves, 3233.
Silver—Continued.

Wisconsin. Shrock, 3701.

Dolomites, insoluble residues correlation: Burpee, 582.

Wisconsin—Illinois lead-zinc district: Behre, 255.

Silver.

Alaska, southern Alaska Range: Capps, 677.

Upper Copper and Tanana Rivers area: Moffit, 2763.

Arizona, Silver King area, Superior: Galbraith, 1373.

Boulder Dam area, mineral occurrences: Lee, 2367.

British Columbia, Nahatlatch region: Horwood, 1801.

Ore depth in mines: Schofield, 3573.

Portland Canal area: Hanson, 1626.

Slocan mining camp area: Cairnes, 624.

Windemere district, schwatizite: Warren, 4344.

California, Cerro Gordo mining district: Webb, 4373.

Mojave mining district, Kern County: Schroeter, 3578; Tucker, 4181.

Chalcocite—stromeyerite—argentite, relations: Schwartz, 3595.


Continental Divide region: Behre, 257.

Cripple Creek district: Loughlin, 2459, 2460.

Front Range area: Lovering, 2469.

Hydrothermal veins, northeastern plateau: Fischer, 1265.

James town district: Goddard, 1457.

La Plata mining district: Eckel, 1126.

London fault: Singewald, 3731.

Montezuma quadrangle: Lovering, 2469.

Ore deposition south of Ouray: Moehlman, 2760.

San Juan region: Cross, 925.

Sugar Loaf district, Lake County, ore minerals: Sandberg, 3487.

Tinecup mining district, Gunnison County: Goddard, 1458.

Ward district ores: Wahlstrom, 4309.


Distribution in base-metal ores: Lasky, 2341; Warren, 4345.

Epithermal precious-metal deposits: Nolan, 2904.

Idaho, Custo quadrangle: Ross, 3369.

Manitoba, Flin'Flon mine: Brownell, 499.

Mexico, Cuahutiachic, Chihuahua: Donald, 1057.

Ore-body zoning, Sierra Mojada, Conbuila, Riley, 2805.

Pachuca district: Wisser, 4507.

311—37—31

Silver—Continued.

Mexico—Continued.

Primary ores, Batopilas: Krieger, 2262.

Salina district, Chihuahua: Kreiger, 2261.

Tepeozal, Aguascalientes, pyrometamorphic vein deposits: Vandke, 4328.

Montana, first production: Gilbert, 1419.

Flathead mine: Shenon, 3661.

Hog Heaven mining district, Flathead County: Shenon, 3664.

Nelhart mining district, Cascade County, Schafer, 3526.

Nevada, Chief district, Lincoln County: Callaghan, 629.

Contact mining district: Schrader, 3576.

Humboldt Range: Jenney, 1943.

Tonopah mining district: Nolan, 2907.

Tuscarora mining district, Elko County: Nolan, 2908.

New Mexico, Bayard area: Lasky, 3444.

Organ Mountains and Doña Ana County: Dunham, 1094.

Primary ores, Bullard's Peak: Krieger, 2262.

Northwest Territories, Great Bear Lake district: Spence, 3801; Thomson, 4105.

Mineralization: Kidd, 2189.

Rae to Great Bear Lake, Mackenzie district: Kidd, 2191.

Ontario, apilites with cobalt-silver ores: Bastin, 234.

Ore deposits: Butler, 592.

Oregon, gold-quartz veins, Cornucopia: Goodspeed, 1478.

Tellurides, Cornucopia: Goodspeed, 1475.

Quebec, Abitibi area. Dresser, 1079.

Chibouganau—Waswanipi district: Norman, 2915.

Western: Bell, 269.

Stromeyerite: Schwartz, 3595.

Succession of minerals and temperatures of formation: Lindgren, 2421.

Texas, Shafter mining district: Ross, 3375.

Utah, Gold Hill mining district: Nolan, 2905.

Moscow mines: Johnson, 1904.

Park City ore deposits: Bryan, 515.

Wyoming, South Pass and Atlantic City district, Fremont County: Abbott, 1.

Sink holes.

Michigan, Indian Lake and other regions: Poindexter, 3105.

Tennessee, Montlake: Stockdale, 3087.

Size frequency distribution, calculations: Krumbein, 2269, 2271; Wentworth, 4413.

Slate.
California, nonmetallic minerals: Bradley, 421.
Maine, Appalachian Trail, Philbrick, 3071.
North Carolina: Alexander, 22.
Ontario, varved slate, pre-Cambrian: Pettjohn, 3066.

Slides. See Landslides.
Soapstone.
Virginia, James River iron and Marble belt: Furcron, 1362.
Washington: Wilson, 4539.

Societies. See Associations.

Soil materials, constitution and highway construction: Ekblaw, 1154.
Soils, varying properties: Ekblaw, 1154.

South Carolina.-Continued.

Physical geology.-Continued.
Meteor craters: Prouty, 3140.
Meteorite scars (?), origin: Johnson, 1963.
Sand craters, possible significance: Macqueen, 2563.

Underground water.
Coastal Plain: Cooke, 847.

South Dakota.
Biennial report of State geologist: Rothrock, 3370, 3382.
Silicification of shale, Mogul mine: Schwartz, 3596.

Economic geology.
Geophysical exploration: Wilson, 4543.
Gold deposition, Black Hills: Wright, 4629.
Lithium ores: Chambers, 724.
Logs of deep wells, western South Dakota: Rothrock, 3383.

Historical geology.
Artesian conditions, west-central: Rothrock, 3384.
Badlands, color records: Germann, 1405.
Black Hills-Bighorn-Beartooth region, gravity anomalies: Chamberlin, 719.
Cedar Creek anticline, southern half: Dobbin, 1049.
Day County: Rothrock, 3381.
Fusulinids, Black Hills, Pennsylvanian: Thompson, 4100.
Gold deposition, Black Hills: Wright, 4629.
Mississippian-Pennsylvanian contact, western South Dakota: Meyerhoff, 2698.
Ordovician fossils, upper Deadwood formation: Furnish, 1369.
Pre-Cambrian granites, Black Hills: Taylor, 4024.

Mineralogy.
Bennett County meteorite: O’Hara, 2941.
Black Hills, mineral localities: Overman, 2973.
Minerals: Uije, 4205.
Cummingtonite, Black Hills: Wayland, 4265.
Mornite from Black Hills pegmatite: Runner, 3424.

Paleontology.
Cretaceous invertebrates, Myrtle Beach: Prouty, 3138.
Eucrassatella mansfieldi, Pliocene: MacNeil, 2560.
Fusulinids, Black Hills, Pennsylvanian: Thompson, 4100.
Gold deposition, Black Hills: Wright, 4629.
Mississippian-Pennsylvanian contact, western South Dakota: Meyerhoff, 2689.
Ordovician fossils, upper Deadwood formation: Furnish, 1369.
Pre-Cambrian granites, Black Hills: Taylor, 4024.

Physical geology.
Beach sands: Martens, 2584.
Fulgurites, Cretaceous, Atlantic Coastal Plain: Petty, 3089.
Granite, injection processes, Columbia quadrangle: Kesler, 2087.

Physiographic geology.
Carolina bays: Prouty, 3148, 3151; MacCarthy, 2500; Watson, 4382.
Coastal Plain: Cooke, 847.
Magneto-meter observations: MacCarthy, 2406.
Triassic basin: MacCarthy, 2497.
Dial Bays, origin: Prouty, 3144.
South Dakota—Continued.

*Paleontology*—Continued.

Ordovician fossils, upper Deadwood formation: Furnish, 1369.
Ostracoda, Morrison formation, Black Hills: Harper, 1639.
Schaub, nymys grangeri, Miocene: Wood, 4572.
Stylemys nebrascensis, Oligocene: Case, 698.1
Vultures, Pliocene, Bennett County: Compton, 827.

*Petrology.*

Pre-Cambrian granites, Black Hills: Taylor, 4024.

*Physical geology.*

Day County: Rothrock, 3381.

*Underground water.*

Artesian conditions, west-central: Robinson, 3227; Rothrock, 3384.
Artesian-head decline: Robinson, 3226.
Day County: Rothrock, 3381.
Drought, 1934, effect, James and Cheyenne River basins: Sayre, 3525.
Huron, water supply: Rothrock, 3380.
Thermal springs, southeastern Black Hills: Work, 4615.

*Sphalerite, Missouri, Joplin region, fluid inclusions:* Smith, 3775.

*Spherulites.*

Oregon, Clarno acid lavas: Wilkinson, 482.

*Spongiae.*

Paleoecology: deLaubenfels, 1016.
Pseudohydnoceras erraticum, New York, Devonian: Rolman, 3239.
Trinidad, Toco Bay, Upper Cretaceous: Thomas, 4084.
Wisconsin, monactellid, Ordovician: Howell, 1856.

*Springs.* See also Hot springs; Thermal waters; Underground waters.

Arizona, Indian Hot Springs, Graham County: Knechtel, 2250.
Florida: Springfield, 5090.
History of ideas on origin of: Baker, 164.
Idaho, Snake River springs and alcoves, origin: Stearns, 3853.
Idaho and Oregon: Waring, 4341.
Michigan, Big Spring, Schoolcraft County: Poliödexter, 3104.
New Mexico, Roswell region: Brown, 457.
Pennsylvania, flowing over 1,000 gallons a minute: Anonymous, 4714.

*Springs—Continued.*

West Virginia: Price, 3180.
Wyoming, Alcova Dam and reservoir sites: Bradley, 423.
Yellowstone National Park: Behre, 261; Day, 991.

*Stalactites and stalagmites.*

Massachusetts, West Roxbury, in sewer: Quinn, 3128.
Oregon, Malheur Cave, ice stalagmites: Duke, 957.

*Stocks, Colorado, Spanish Peaks region:* Knopf, 2230.

*Stone.*

California, Elizabeth Lake quadrangle: Simpson, 3713.
Mississippi, Highland Church sandstone: Morse, 2803.
Resistivity exploration for: Kuretack-er, 2282.

*Stratigraphic geology.* See *Historical geology.*

*Stratigraphic terminology:* Schenck, 3550.

*Stream capture.*

New York, Hudson gorge in Highlands: Thompson, 4096.
Kanterskill piracy, 1934: Cressay, 596.

*Strontian.*

Tennessee, Gap Creek, subterranean and surface: Callison, 928.
Virginia, Natural Bridge and Natural Tunnel: Woodward, 4612.

*Strength of the earth:* Daly, 967.
*Strength of rocks under high pressure:* Griggs, 1542.

*Strike and pitch, intersecting formations, formula:* Weir, 4380.

*Stromatolite:* Schwartz, 3595.

*Stromatoporoida.*

Devonian: Parks, 3015.
Kansas and Oklahoma, Pennsylvanian invertebrates: Nowell, 2856.
Systematic position: Parks, 3014.

*Strontium.*

Arizona, western: Moore, 2775.
California, southeastern: Moore, 2778.

*Structural bearings and time determinations:* Burwash, 588.


*Structural geology.* See *Physical geology.*

*Structural materials.* See *Building stone:* Clay, etc.

*Studies in paleogeology:* Levorsen, 2403.

*Study and teaching.* See also Educational Geology, exhibits, Chicago Museum: Shepherd, 3684.

*Historical introduction:* Woodford, 4597.

*Talking motion pictures in geology:* Cronels, 920.

*Why geology:* Willard, 4503.
Stylolites.
Tennessee and Texas, rare: Stockdale, 3938.

Submarine canyons and valleys.
Submarine canyons: Shepard, 3672.
California: Shepard, 3671, 3681, 3682.
Origin: Daly, 968; Shepard, 3682.
Submarine canyons and changes of sea level: Shepard, 3680.
Submerged valleys on continental slopes, origin: Hess, 1723.

Subsidence. See also Changes of level.
Louisiana, cheniers: Russell, 3442.
Salt marshes and coastal stability: Goldthwait, 1469.

Subterranean water. See Underground water.

Suggestions to authors: Lane, 2331; Snider, 3805.

Sulphur.
Boulder Dam area, mineral occurrences: Lee, 2397.
British Columbia, industrial and non-metallic minerals: Richmond, 3287.
California, Clear Lake area: Anderson, 34.
Gossans, with native sulphur: Raymond, 3193.
New York, black sulphur, Hillburn: Roedder, 3331.
Texas, Hoskins Mound salt dome: Barton, 208; Marx, 2594.
Washington, Mount Adams area: Fowler, 1316.

Surface and ground-water planning: Drane, 1078.

Surveys. See also History.
Activities, State Geological Surveys: Bevan, 310, 313.
Alaska, aerial photography: Smith, 3764.
California, State mineralogist, biennial report: Bradley, 422.
Canada: Sava, 3518.
Education, geological and public surveys: Butler, 599; Short, 3694.
Functions of State surveys: Ashley, 102.
Geodetic surveys: Bowie, 394, 403.
Government surveys and mining industry: Sales, 3477.
Illinois, Geological Survey, research program: Leighton, 2384.
Technique—Continued.

Aerial photography, equipment, development: Meyer, 2683.
Pacific region: Patton, 3029.
Ammonium chloride sublimate apparatus: Cooper, 858.
Analysis, Mechanical, of sediments: Krumbein, 2270.
Bubbles, removal from old thin sections: Keller, 2043.
California, Rincon, spectrographic examination, smoky and ordinary quartz: Kennard, 2072.
Canada, aerial surveying: Peters, 3062.
Cell to determine refractive indices of crystal grains: Saylor, 3523.
Chalocite types, identification by carbon arc: Stephens, 3873.
Contour method, mapping ore bodies: Conolly, 841.
Correlation by insoluble residues, Cambro-Ordovician limestones, Lehigh Valley: Hills, 1742.
Crystals, atomic arrangement models: Buerger, 557.
Determination, true dip, in pits, graphic method: Weisbord, 4381.
Graphically: Rich, 3272.
Determminations, quantitative, detrital quartz and feldspar: Russell, 3437.
Dielectric separation of mineral grains: Berg, 284.
Electrical prospecting, instruments: Bruckshaw, 507.
Etching and preserving metallic meteorites: Ninninger, 2893.
Etching of Illinois coals, chrome-sulfuric acid: McCabe, 2493.
Explosives for geophysical prospecting: Loving, 2472.
Field photography for geologists: Thwaites, 4126.
Foraminifera, making prints of: Bakx, 157.
Recovery by flotation: Anonymous, 4684.
Gold prospecting: Jaey, 1927.
Gradiometer, magnetic: Roman, 3343.
Gravity instruments, for rapid measurement: Peterson, 3063.
Recent developments: Hoskinson, 1804.
Illuminator, critical microscopy: Uber, 4204.
Immersion liquids, high refractive index: West, 4422.
Alpha-monochlornaphthalene-methylene iodide series: Buerger, 503.
Maps, new mounting method: Mackin, 2346.
Methods, making thin sections of fossils: Murata, 2830.
Studying fluctuations: Wenzel, 4418.

Technique—Continued.

Microscope, inverted metallographic: O'Neill, 2905.
Universally movable tube: Sueno, 3874.
Method to distinguish quartz and untwinned oligoclase-andesine: Dodge, 1058.
Minerals determination by specific gravity balance: Kerr, 2083.
Powdered, separation: Rosenholtz, 3257.
Refractive indices determination by immersion method: Slawson, 3739.
Removal of iron oxide coatings: Drosdoff, 1082.
Multiple grinding, thin section chips: Wentworth, 4406.
Nitrocellulose sections, fossils and rocks: Fenton, 1234.
Oil sands, correlated by fluorescence: Melhase, 2647.
Gulf coast, characteristics: Halbouty, 1602.
Pebbles, sphericity, determination and calculation: Pettijohn, 3068.
Perspective block diagrams: Secrist, 3629.
Petrographic methods, soil laboratories: Fry, 1356.
Petrology, permeability measurements: Clough, 785.
Physiography, new presentation: Atwood, 119, 120.
Plagioclase determination: Ho, 1754.
Polaroid for photographing large thin sections: Shaub, 3655.
Porosity and saturation studies: Barnes, 157.
Preparation, paleontologic illustrations: Reeside, 3232.
Preservation of fragile specimens: Toothaker, 4144.
Reservoir-sedimentation surveys: Eakin, 1105.
Rock-slicing machine: Shaub, 3653.
Rock saw, improved Vanderwilt: Emigh, 1175.
Sampling heavy minerals: Cogen, 797.
Sections, polished, making, mounting and filing: Shaub, 3654.
Oriented, small single crystals: Buerger, 501.
Sediments, argillaceous, investigations: Bray, 451.
Indurated, thin-section mechanical analysis: Krumbein, 2267.
Seismograph: McComb, 2310.
New electro-magnetic: Benoff, 276.
Linear strain: Benoff, 278.
Strong-motion, improvement: Gebhardt, 1399.
Seismological Laboratory, Pasadena, instrument development: Benoff, 277.
Technique—Continued.
Seismometer, different types: Irland, 1908.
Tilt-compensation: McComb, 2509.
Tiltmeter, three-component: Slichter, 3741.
With galvanometer registration: Wenner, 4397.
Sensitivity to tilt, seismographic: De- laney, 1014.
Shale, bituminous, carbon and hydrogen determination: Hoots, 1791.
Size frequency distribution, calculations: Krumbein, 2269, 2271; Wentworth, 4403.
Sorting of river sediments: Straub, 3956.
Staining minerals: Gaudin, 1389, 1390.
Table for polishing ores: Hatton, 1648.
Thin sections: Murray-Hughes, 2836.
Time chart, pipette mechanical analysis: Krumbein, 2268.
X-ray, identification of ore minerals: Waldo, 4312.
Method for estimating quartz: Clark, 761.
Method to distinguish space groups, hexagonal system: Barnes, 188.
Powder camera: Buerger, 556.
Tectonic relations, North America and Europe: Stille, 3901.
Teleconnection, geochronology and historic time: De Geer, 1003.

Tennessee.

Economic geology.
Clay, bleaching and ceramic: Mansfield, 2570.
Industry: Whitlatch, 4464.
Origin and distribution: Eckel, 1130.
Under clays of commercial coals: Whitlatch, 4462.
Western Tennessee Valley: Spain, 3794.
Copper deposits, Ducktown type, southern Appalachians: Ross, 3364.
Marble: Oder, 2037.
Natural gas, Paleozoic horizons, Cincinnati arch region: Barnes, 182.
Trippoli deposits, western Tennessee Valley: Spain, 3793.
Zinc deposits, Cambrian, southern Appalachians: Currier, 937.

Historical geology.
Flynn Creek disturbance, Jackson County: Wilson, 4536.
Nashville dome, pre-Chattanooga development: Wilson, 4531.
Upper Paleozoic developments: Wilson, 4534.
Porters' Creek formation, sand lenses: Whitlatch, 4463.
Ridgetop shale, Mississippian, age: Wilson, 4533.
Terraces—Continued.
California coast: Buwalda, 603.
Salton volcanic domes, Salton Sea: Kelley, 2051.
San Nicolas Island: Kemnitzer, 2070.
South coastal basin: Eckels, 1131.
Canada, eastern Arctic regions: Nichols, 2871.
Colorado River, upper, Pleistocene: Blackwelder, 331.
Correlation: Allison, 52.
Hawaii, Oahu, shore benches: Stearns, 3850.
Idaho, Casto quadrangle: Ross, 3369.
Indiana, Wabash River Valley floor: Fidlar, 1246.
Kansas, Kansas River Valley, weathered till: Hoover, 1795.
Lake Michigan Basin, bathymetric studies: Evans, 1189.
Maryland: Cooke, 849.
Round Bay, Severn River: Scheid, 3536.
Southern Coastal Plain: Dryden, 1084.
Montana, Rosebud coal field: Pierce, 3084.
New Jersey, Coastal Plain: Kimmel, 2278.
New Mexico, upper Rio Puerco: Bryan, 525.
North Carolina, Coastal Plain: Prouty, 3150.
Oahu, marine benches: Wentworth, 4400.
Oregon, Crescent Lake and vicinity: Holdredge, 1778.
Northwest, Pleistocene alluvial stages: Allison, 53.
South Carolina, Coastal Plain: Cooke, 847.
South Dakota, central Black Hills: Work, 4616.
Texas, Trinity River, Dallas County: Shuler, 3704.
Marsalls terrace: Kelsey, 2069.
Tertiary—Continued.
British Columbia, Keithley Creek area, Cariboo district: Lang, 2393.
Portland Canal area: Hanson, 1626.
Similkameen and Lillooet districts: Cockfield, 795.
California, Buena Vista Hills oil field: Howard, 1528.
Diatomite, Lompoc: Mulryan, 2826.
Edison oil field: Carter, 688; Noble, 2899.
Elizabeth Lake quadrangle: Simpson, 3713.
Eocene, Santa Lucia Mountains: Herald, 1716.
Kreyenhagen shale, Oligocene, Cantua Creek-Panoche Creek district: Condit, 382.
Mesozoic and Cenozoic eruptive rocks, Klamath Mountains: Hinds, 1746.
Miocene: Klipnepi, 2226, 2227; Reed, 3227.
Mojave Desert: Hulin, 1880.
Mount Diablo and Coalinga areas: Clark, 755.
Mount Diablo and vicinity: Taff, 4005.
Mount Poso oil field: Diepenbrock, 1046.
Natural gas fields: Hoits, 1792.
Oligocene mammal-bearing beds, Death Valley: Stock, 3924.
Oligocene Tumey formation: Atwill, 116.
Ostrea idlaensis, Eocene: Vokes, 4290.
Pala Verdes Hills: Woodring, 4603.
Periss block: Dudley, 1058.
Petaluma district: Morse, 2806.
Placers in river channels: Duling, 1089.
Plays del Rey field: Hoits, 1790.
Refugian stage, Pacific coast: Schenck, 3549.
Riverside and Orange Counties, clays: Sutherland, 3981.
San Gabriel Mountains, Martinez: Clements, 775.
San Nicolas Island: Kemnitzer, 2070.
Santa Monica Mountains: Soper, 3788.
Santa Rosa Island: Moody, 2774.
South Coastal basin: Eckels, 1131.
Southern: Reed, 3231.
Tehachapi region: Buwalda, 602.
Tick and Red Rock Canyons: Luce, 2470.
Vacaville-Rumsey Hills area: Kirby, 2218.
Vaqueros formation, Oligocene (?): Schenck, 3539.
Tertiary—Continued.

California—Continued.

Venice and Del Rey fields, Miocene: Corey, 875.
Ventura area: Fourmarier, 1314.
Ventura County: Conkling, 837.
Carrao, West Indies: Trechmann, 4162.
Clays, fire, distribution in U. S.: Chelikowsky, 743.
Colorado, anticlines between Hiawatha gas field and Baggs, Wyo.: Bradley, 424.
Batholith, Twin Lakes and Clear Creek districts: Chapman, 732.
Book Cliffs coal field: Erdmann, 1185.
Cripple Creek district: Loughlin, 2459.
Dawson and Laramie formations, Denver Basin: Dane, 972.
Cripple Creek district: Lovein; 2469, 2471; Van Tuyl, 4268.
Hiawatha gas fields: Nightingale, 2886.
La Plata mining district: Eckel, 1126.
Montezuma quadrangle: Lovering, 2406.
San Juan region: Burbank, 571; Cross, 925; Volcanic rocks: Larsen, 2340.
Sawatch Range: Stark, 3829.
Spanish Peaks region: Knopf, 2239.
South Park: Howland, 1868; Johnson, 1974.
Tincup mining district, Gunnison County: Goddard, 1458.
Cuba: Schirmann, 3589.
Santa Clara Province, northern: Rutten, 8463.
Eocene sequence, western North America: Clark, 769.
Florida, faunal zones, Miocene Choctawhatchee formation: Mansfield, 2571.
Georges Bank, canyons: Stetson, 3890.
Greenland: Koch, 2244, 2245.
Kap Dalton region: Wager, 4306.
Northwest: Teichert, 4037.
Ymer Island: Cleaves, 772.
Gulf coast oil fields: Barton, 215.
Hawaii, island of Oahu: Stearns, 5849.
Idaho, Castro quadrangle: Ross, 3369.
Edwardsburg and Thunder Mountain area: Shenon, 3665.
Natural-gas fields: Kirkham, 2220.
Yellow Pine district, Valley County: Currier, 458.
Illinois, Marion and Clay Counties: Weller, 4385.
Jamaica, basal complex: Trechmann, 4163.
Lake Uinta, Eocene, Utah and Colorado: Bradley, 427.

Tertiary—Continued.

Louisiana: Howe, 1833, 1842.
Claiborne tentative foraminiferal zonation: Israelsky, 1912.
Gulf coast fields: Woodruff, 4600.
Jennings salt dome, Acadia Parish: Hubert, 1601.
Monroe gas field: Fergus, 1235.
Post-Fleming coastal surface formations: Doering, 1054.
Richland gas field: Gordon, 1480.
Louisiana and Texas Gulf coast: Deussen, 1033.
Maryland, Coastal Plain: Dryden, 1084; Monroe, 2770.
Mexico: Santillán, 3500, 3501.
Coahuila Peninsula: Kellum, 2057; Kelly, 2068.
Cushihuallichic, Chihuahua: Donald, 1037.
Mapimi district: Singewald, 3728.
Northeastern: Kane, 2016, 2017; Warner, 4342.
Pachuca silver district: Wisser, 4587.
Tampico region: Kellum, 2050; Muir, 2821; Thallmann, 4051.
Tuxpan and Papantla Miocene formations: Thallmann, 4052.
Minnesota, St. Croix River, Pleistocene: Sardeson, 3510.
Mississippi: Morse, 2805.
Covington County: George, 1402.
Eocene: Grim, 1548.
Vicksburg group: Cooke, 846; Morningveg, 2799.
Vicksburg National Military Park area: Morse, 2810.
Missouri, southeastern: Farrar, 1215.
Montana, Big Horn County and Crow Indian Reservation: Thom, 4074.
Hog Heaven mining district, Flathead County: Shenon, 3664.
Idaho batholith, northeastern part: Langton, 2337.
Northeastern, Missouri and Milk Rivers: Perry, 3058.
Nyo-Bowler lineament, Stillwater and Carbon Counties: Wilson, 4535.
Richel-Lambert coal field: Parker, 3012.
Rosebud coal field: Pierce, 3084.
Southeastern: Perry, 3059.
Nebraska, Scotts Bluff National Monument: Effinger, 1141.
Water-bearing formations: Condra, 835.
Nevada, Humboldt Range: Jenney, 1943.
Placers: Vanderburg, 4252.
Silver Dyke area: Kerr, 2086.
Tonopah mining district: Nolan, 2907.
Tertiary—Continued.

New Jersey, Coastal Plain: Kümml, 2279.
Miocene, Fairton: Richards, 3279.
New Mexico, Bayard area: Lasky, 2944.
Hobbs field: Zuvoica, 4645.
Mount Taylor coal field: Hunt, 1889.
Navajo-Hopi country, Pliocene: Williams, 4609.
Northwestern: Kyes, 2164.
Organ Mountains and Doña Ana County: Dunham, 1094.
Santa Rita mining area: Spencer, 3803.
New York, Genesee Valley: Fairchild, 3150.
North Dakota, Minot area: Andrews, 70.
Oahu: Stearns, 3848.
Oil fields, distribution, and continental spreading: Wade, 4300.
Oil sands, Gulf coast, characteristics: Halbouty, 1602.
Oregon, Harney Basin: Piper, 3090.
Clay Creek salt dome, Washington County: Ferguson, 1237.
Catahoula formation, Fayette County: Bowling, 407.
Claiborne tentative foraminiferal zone: Israelsky, 1912.
Clay Creek salt dome, Washington County: Ferguson, 1237.
Conroe field: Michaux, 2694; Zavoica, 4643.
Driscoll pool, Duval County: Sheldon, 3658.
East Texas oil field: Zavoica, 4646.

Tertiary—Continued.

Texas—Continued.
Eocene and Miocene formations, Walker and Gonzales Counties: Renick, 3246.
Government Wells oil field: Cooper, 368; Trenchard, 4166.
Greta oil field, Refugio County: Stamey, 3817.
Gulf coast fields: Woodruff, 4606.
Hilboll oil field, Bastrop County: Blackburn, 329.
Rodeosa field: Ivy, 1921.
McFaddin and other oil fields: Getzender, 1410.
Midway group: Gardner, 1382.
Mount Sylvan dome: Wendlandt, 4394.
Northeast embayment, natural gas fields: Ley, 2492.
Post-Fleming coastal surface formations: Doering, 1054.
Potamides matsoni zone: Ellisor, 1172.
Soomerset oil field, Bexar and Atascosa Counties: Jones, 2008.
Stone City formation, Claiborne group: Stenzel, 3871.
Trans-Pecos, structural features: King, 2211.
Uvalde and Medina Counties: Sayre, 3524.
Texas and Louisiana, Gulf coast: Deusen, 1033.
Trinidad: Kugler, 2220; Lehner, 2381.
Pulo Seco oil field, Miocene: Halse, 1612.
Utah: Speker, 3807.
Book Cliffs coal field: Fisher, 1269.
Gold Hill mining district: Nolan, 2906.
Navajo-Hopi country, Pliocene: Williams, 4509.
Southeastern: Baker, 142.
Valentine: Johnson, 1969.
Washington, Cascade Mountains, Tren- sher, 4159; Warren, 4350.
Coal: Daniels, 973.
Columbia River course, Miocene: Chappell, 738.
Mount Rainier National Park: Coombs, 856.
Natural-gas fields: Kirkham, 2320.
Olympic peninsula: Weaver, 4367.
West Indies: Rutten, 3461.
Wyoming: Nace, 2840.
Anticlines between Hiawatha gas field and Bagg, Wyo.: Bradley, 424.
Black Hills: Wright, 4629.
Goshen Hole area: Schlailker, 3559, 3669.
Tertiary—Continued.
Wyoming—Continued.
Hiawatha gas fields: Nightingale, 2886.
Lance Creek field: Brainerd, 434.
Yukon, Carmanaka district: Bostock, 379.
Tetradymite, Inyo Mountains, California: Webb, 4372.
Texas.
Areas described.
Atascosa and Frio Counties: Lonsdale, 2446.
Economic geology.
Amarillo district gas fields: Cotner, 882.
Bend arch district, natural gas fields: Kendrick, 2071.
Bleaching clays: Phillips, 3075.
Buckeye field, Matagorda County: Brucks, 506.
Chlorides, rare mercury, Terlingua: Ross, 3376.
Clairborne oil possibilities, Laredo area: Owens, 2974.
Clay Creek salt dome, Washington County: Ferguson, 1237.
Cole field, Webb County: Roles, 3694.
Correlations by Foraminifera: Nuttall, 2925.
Driscoll pool, Duval County: Sheldon, 3058.
East Texas district: Raison, 3166; Zavoica, 4646.
Esperson dome, Liberty County: Goldstone, 1467.
Fault line, northeast Texas: Hager, 1588.
Galveston Bay, geophysical explorations: Singleton, 3725.
Gas fields, northeast Texas embayment: Ley, 2412.
General: Sellards, 3637.
Geophysical prospecting, Galveston County: Singleton, 3734.
In Gulf: Williams, 4522.
Geophysics, relation to salt-dome structure: Eby, 1120, 1121.
Government Wells field: Cooper, 868; Trenchard, 4168; Whisenant, 4447.
Greta oil field, Refugio County: Stamey, 3817.
Gulf coast, deep oil possibilities: Mills, 2735.
Oil fields: Barton, 215; Logan, 2436, 2437; Williams, 4521.
Oil horizons: Deussan, 1033.
Salt-dome area, natural-gas fields, Teas, 4033; Petroleum reserve: Mills, 2732.
Texas—Continued.
Economic geology—Continued.
Halite: Young, 4640.
Hardin dome oil field, Liberty County: Brace, 413; Teas, 4034.
High Island dome: Haltourie, 1608.
Hilbig oil field, Bastrop County: Blackburn, 326; Smiser, 3748.
Hockey salt shaft, Harris County: Teas, 4031.
Hoskins Mound salt dome: Barton, 206; Marx, 2594.
Iron ores, east Texas: Eckel, 1125.
Northeastern Texas: Eckel, 1124.
McFaddin and other oil fields: Getzendanner, 1410.
Mercedes oil and gas field, Hidalgo County: Price, 3136.
Mexia-Talco fault zone: Smith, 3749.
Mineral resources: Baker, 146.
Minerals, metallic, nonmetallic, and ores: Baker, 147.
Mount Sylvan dome: Wendlandt, 4394.
Natural-gas fields: Retterg, 3254.
Nocona oil field, Montague County: Billings, 321.
Oil fields, Gulf coast: Woodruff, 4606.
Oil and gas fields, south Texas district: Post, 2108.
Orange oil field: Deussan, 1036.
Ordovician oil production, west Texas: Kromlin, 2255.
Palo Pinto County: Plummer, 3098.
Panhandle oil and gas field: Gould, 1485; Panhandle Geol. Soc., 2999; Rogatz, 3332.
Pearsall oil field, Frio County: Champion, 723.
Petroleum, East Texas: Ruiz, 3418.
Permian: Bentz, 292.
Prospecting in Gulf of Mexico: Mills, 2737.
Placedo oil field, Victoria County: Hedley, 1684.
Plymouth oil field, reserves: Corning, 877.
Polyhalite: Cunningham, 234.
Possibilities, Texas-Louisiana, shoreline or shoestring oil fields: Welznerler, 4379.
Potash: Anonymous, 4663; Mansfield, 2569.
Prospecting, Gulf coast marsh and water areas: Flude, 1294.
Prospecting in Gulf of Mexico: Mills, 2737.
Racoon Bend oil field, Austin County: Teas, 4032.
Rodessa field: Ivy, 1920, 1921; Mills, 2736.
Salt domes: Sawtelle, 3519.
East Texas: Sellards, 3638.
Salt, overhanging, on salt domes: Judson, 2015.
Sarmosa oil field: Jones, 2007.
Saxet oil field: Anonymous, 4707.
Texas—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Shafter mining district, Presidio County: Ross, 3375.

Siderite in cap rock, Carlos Dome, Grimes County: Rolshausen, 3341.

Somerset field, Bexar and Atascosa counties: Jones, 2008

Source beds shown by reduction of sediments, East Texas basin: Trask, 4154.

Structures, south, Texas oil fields: Pinkley, 3087.

Sugarland oil field, Fort Bend County: McCarter, 2495.

Talco oil field, northeastern Texas: Olcott, 2949; Wendlandt, 4305.

Reserves: Mills, 2739.

Terlingua quicksilver district: Ross, 3374.

Thirty-five years of progress: Deussen, 1035.

Tomball oil field, Harris County: Eby, 1122.

Variation and migration, crude oil, Spindletop, Jefferson County: Barton, 206.

Wheat oil pool: Adams, 4.

White Point oil field: Anonymous, 4706.

Historical geology.

Atascosa and Frio Counties: Lonsdale, 2446.

Bend arch district, natural gas fields: Kendrick, 2071.

Bisset conglomerate, age: King, 2212.


Buckeye field, Matagorda County: Brucks, 506.

Caballos novaculite, origin, Radiolaria: Henbest, 1694.

Catahoula formation, Fayette County: Bowling, 407.

Chittim anticline, Maverick County: Hess, 3097.

Claihorne, correlation in southwest and east: Stenzel, 3872.

Tentative foraminiferal zonation: Israelsky, 1912.

Clays Creek salt dome, Washington County: Ferguson, 1237.

Colorado River Valley: Bullard, 566.

Concannel, tetrane title: Keyes, 2118.

Concho arch: Cheney, 744.

Conroe oil field, Montgomery County: Michaux, 2604; Zavolco, 4643.

Corn, rugose, lower Permian: Heritsch, 1713.

Corpus Christi Basin: Price, 3135.

Correlations by Foraminifera: Nuttall, 2925.

By graptolites, Lower Paleozoic: Decker, 1001.

East Texas: Thomas, 4089.

Upper Cambrian: Bridge, 456.

Texas—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.


Cretaceous section, Maverick County: Vanderpool, 4259.

Delaware Basin, Permian: Lang, 2354.

East Texas oil field: Zavolco, 4646.

Edwards limestone, water resources, San Antonio area: Livingston, 2429.

Eocene: Stenzel, 3867.

Eocene and Miocene formations, Walker and Gonzales Counties: Renick, 3246.

Fredericksburg group, Lower Cretaceous: Thompson, 4102.

Gas fields, northeast Texas embayment: Ley, 2412.

Greta oil field, Refugio County: Stamey, 3517.

Government Wells oil field, Duval County: Wendlandt, 4166.

Guadalupe Mountains, Permian: King, 2215.

Gulf coast, geosyncline: Barton, 203.

Oil horizons: Deussen, 1033.

High Island dome: half finally, 1603.

Hillbig oil field, Bastrop County: Blackburn, 329.

Hockley salt shaft, Harris County: Teas, 4031.

Hoskins Mound salt dome, Brazoria County: Marx, 2594.

Hueco limestone, synonyms: Keyes, 2138.

Jackson group of formations: Ellisor, 1171.

Kleberg County: Livingston, 2430.

Llano region, pre-Cambrian structure: Stenzel, 3885.

Malone formation: Keyes, 2151.

Midway group: Gardner, 1382.

Mount Sylvan dome: Wendlandt, 4304.

Navarro-Taylor contact, microscopic evidence: Plummer, 3099.

Palo Pinto County: Plummer, 3095.

Panhandle, major unconformities: Rusk, 3425.

Oil and gas field: Rogatz, 3332.

Pearsall oil field, Frio County: Champion, 725.

Permian basin, southern: Kinkel, 2217.

West Texas basin: Adams, 3.

Post-Fleming coastal surface formations: Doering, 1054.

Potamides matsoni zone: Ellisor, 1172.

Pre-Cambrian unconformities, Llano region: Stenzel, 3870.

Trans-Pecos region: Baker, 148.

Raccoon Bend oil field, Austin County: Teas, 4032

Red beds, Carboniferous: Romer, 3347.

Reynosa problem: Price, 3133.

Rodessa field: Ivy, 1921.
Texas—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
Round Rock, Williamson County, Cretaceous: Sellards, 8636.
Salt domes, mechanics: Barton, 201.
Shafter mining district, Presidio County: Ross, 3875.
Shinarump, eastward extension: Keyes, 2139.
Somerset field, Bexar and Atascosa Counties: Jones, 2008.
Source beds shown by reduction of sediments, East Texas basin: Trask, 4154.
Stone City formation, Claiborne group: Stenzel, 3871.
Structural and economic geology: Sellards, 3637.
Structures, east of Pecos River: Sellards, 3638.
South Texas oil fields: Pinkley, 3087.
Sugarland oil field, Fort Bend County: McCarter, 2495.
Talco oil field, northeastern Texas: Olcott, 2499.
Tectonics, Arbuckle and Ouachita Mountains: Gardner, 1381.
Terlingua quicksilver district: Ross, 3374.
Thirty-five years of progress: Deussen, 1035.
Trans-Pecos: Baker, 145.
Early Paleozoic unconformities: Arick, 84.
Later Paleozoic unconformities: King, 2213.
Structural features: King, 2211.
Unconformities, late Paleozoic, north-central Texas: Cheney, 748.
Upper Cretaceous: Adkins, 5.
White and Baker well, Pecos County: Carsey, 687.
Uvalde and Medina Counties: Sayre, 3824.
Wichita Falls district, major unconformities: Kay, 2055.
Wolf Mountain phacolith, Llano: Stenzel, 3899.

Mineralogy.
Kiamichi formation: Sidwell, 3709.
Meteorites, preliminary check list: Monig, 2767.
Salt-dome cap-rock minerals: Hanna, 1619.
Wolf Mountain granite, accessory minerals: McCuterns, 2491.

Paleontology.
Angisthorhinus alticephalus, Triassic, Big Spring: Stovall, 3953.
Archidiskodon imperator tusk: Anonymous, 4669.
Aturia, Eocene: Stenzel, 3867.
Aves, Pleistocene, Pliocene, Hemphill County: Compton, 823.
Borophagus diversidens, upper Pliocene: Vander Hoot, 4258.

Cephalopoda, Pennsylvanian: Williams, 4512.
Ceratobulimina, structure, Eocene: Plummer, 3100.
Claiborne, tentative foraminiferal zonation: Israelsky, 1912.
Conrad’s type fossil localities: Keyes, 2168.
Coral, rugose, lower Permian: Heritsch, 1713.
Decapod crustaceans, middle Eocene and Oligocene: Stenzel, 3866.
Echinoids, Cretaceous, trans-Pecos: Smiser, 3744.
Euryelepidoides socialis, Permo-Carboniferous, Dundee: Case, 693.
Fauna, Pleistocene, Williams Cave, Guadalupe Mts.: Ayre, 125.
Foraminifera: Cushman, 942.
Index fossils, Conroe oil field: Gravell, 1507.
Larger, Jackson Eocene: Gravell, 1506.
Upper Eocene: Cushman, 941.
Foraminiferal analcite shale: Milton, 2743.
Leaves, dicotyledonous, Cretaceous: Ball, 173.
Microfossils, index: Thomas, 4091.
Midway group: Gardner, 1382.
Mollusca, fresh-water, Miocene, Fayette County: McNeil, 2559.
Navarro-Taylor contact, microscopic evidence: Plummer, 3099.
Ostracoda, Cretaceous: Alexander, 26, 27.
Ostreidae, Upper Cretaceous, Gulf region: Stepenoson, 3877.
Palos Pinto County: Plummer, 3098.
Parafusulinia, Permian, dimorphism: Dunbar, 1091.
Pectinidae, Tertiary: Rowland, 3389.
Pedicellariaceae, Carboniferous: Geis, 1401.
Pediomeryx hemphillensis, Coffee Ranch, Pliocene: Sturton, 3912.
Pteranodon, Upper Cretaceous: Gilmore, 1435.
Reptile, flying, Permian, Castle Peak: Mathews, 2609.
Trimerorhachis, Permio-Carboniferous, Archer County: Case, 692.
Verneuillinae, Valvulininae, and Virgulininae: Cushman, 945.
Vegetabrates, Permian red beds: King, 2214; Romer, 3347.
Tertiary, Coastal Plain: Wood, 4587.
Wagenhoffinium texanum, Permian: Heritsch, 1712.
Petrology.
Catahoula formation, Fayette County: Bowling, 467.
Texas—Continued.

**Petrology—Continued.**

Dolomite in Permian limestones, west Texas: Cunningham, 933.
Foraminiferal analcite shale: Milton, 2743.
Glasses, natural, Pennsylvanian limestones: Patton, 3028.
Hilbig oil field, Bastrop County: Smiser, 3743.
Wolf Mountain granite, accessory minerals: McAdams, 2491.

**Physical geology.**

Balcones faulting and folding zone: Sellards, 3638.
Caliche, origin: Price, 3133.
Conroe oil field: Zavoica, 4643.
Corpus Christi area, diastrophism: Price, 3134.
Deformation east of Pecos River: Sellards, 3638.
Earthquake, April 11, 1934: Sellards, 3640.
Fault line, northeast Texas: Hager, 1598.
Fracture systems, central Texas: Melton, 2655.
Government Wells district: Cooper, 868.
Llano region, pre-Cambrian structure: Stenzel, 3878.
Mexia-Talco fault zone: Smith, 3749.
Palo Pinto County: Plummer, 3098.
Permian basin, southern Kinkel, 2217.
Recent movements, Balcones fault system: Bryan, 514.
Stylolites, rare: Stockdale, 3938.
Trans-Pecos: Baker, 145.
Uvalde and Medina Counties: Sayre, 3524.
Wolf Mountain phacolith, Llano: Stenzel, 3609.

**Physiographic geology.**

Corpus Christi area: Price, 3134.
Drainage, southern Texas: Barton, 202.
Llano Estacado lakes: Patton, 3027.
Marsalls terrace, Trinity River: Kelsey, 2069.
Meteorite craters: Monnig, 2766; Spencer, 3804.
Mounds, soil, origin: Melton, 2654.
Mounds and soil mottlings, northeastern Texas: Rich, 3265.
Post-Fleming coastal surface formations: Doering, 1054.
Shore line, rivers and springs: Shuler, 3706.
Terraces, Trinity River, Dallas County: Shuler, 3704.
Trans-Pecos, Baker, 145.

**Underground water.**

Atascosa and Frio Counties: Lonsdale, 2446.
Corpus Christi Basin: Price, 3133.

Texas—Continued.

**Underground water—Continued.**

Edwards limestone, water resources, San Antonio area: Livingston, 2429.
Ground water, Coastal Plain: Turner, 4190.
Southern High Plains: Theis, 4962.
Kieberg County: Anonymous, 4807; Livingston, 2430.
Ogallala formation, Llano Estacado, affected by ground water: Theis, 4064.
Palo Pinto County: Plummer, 3098.
Shore line, rivers and springs: Shuler, 3706.
Structural and economic geology: Sellards, 3637.
Uvalde and Medina Counties: Sayre, 3524.
Supplies: Baker, 145.
Wells, central Texas, that filled with water: Kramer, 2254.

**Textbooks.**

Coal petrography: Stadnichenko, 3813.
Crystallography: Kraus, 2258.
Down to earth: Bayely, 246; Mather, 2605; Snider, 3783.
The earth: Brown, 482.
Economic geology of mineral deposits: Bain, 141; Lilley, 2415.
Fossils: Lull, 2485.
Historical geology: Ver Wiebe, 4286.
Igneous rocks, interpretative petrology: Ailing, 49.
Introduction to geology: Branson, 441; Cronies, 917; De Wolf, 1038.
Invertebrate paleontology: Decker, 999; Twenhofel, 4192.
Laboratory exercises in geology: Wanless, 4629.
Laboratory manual: Bergquist, 288; Sechrist, 3828.
Minerals and rocks: Walls, 4326.
Mineral classification: Seaman, 3519.
Mineralogy: Kraus, 2258.
Mineralogy and geology tables: Kelley, 2043.
Mineralogy, determinative, supplement: Lewis, 2405.
Manual: Rosevear, 3360.
Mining geology: Houk, 1811; Hunt, 1889.
Outlines of physical geology: Longwell, 2442.
Paleontology, invertebrate: Cronies, 921.
Synopsis of lectures: Chaney, 726.
Principles of geology: Field, 1249.
Structural geology: Nevin, 726.
And economic deposits: Gilluly, 1432; Stark, 3835.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1935 AND 1936

Thermal expansion, typical rocks: Griffith, 1540.

Thermal waters.
Arkansas, spring water, Hot Springs: Schlundt, 3504.
California, alteration of lavas around hot springs, Lassen Volcanic National Park: Anderson, 63.
Decomposition of carbonate minerals: Wells, 4392.
Idaho, Casto quadrangle: Ross, 3367.
South Dakota, southeastern Black Hills: Work, 4615.
Yellowstone National Park: Allen, 36, 37; Day, 991, 992.

Thomas Jefferson, paleontologist: Osborn, 2960.

Thorianite, Serpentine Range, Pennsylvania: Gehman, 1400.
Thorium, Northwest Territory, from pitchblende: Merkel, 2666.

Tilting of ground and tides, Chesapeake Bay: Merritt, 2678.

Tin.
California, Perris block: Dudley, 1085; Sampson, 3479.
Mineral pipes and disseminations, ores: Weed, 4376.
North Carolina, Lincoln area: St. Clair, 3474.
Puerto Rico: Meyerhoff, 2685.
Succession of minerals and temperatures of formation: Lindgren, 2421.
Washington: Fernquist, 1238.

Titanium.
Arkansas, Magnet Cove: Brock, 400.
Virginia, mineralization: Ross, 3366.

Topographic mapping by means of aerial photographs: Banks, 175.

Tourmaline: Kollida, 2249.

Analysis spectrographic: Warner, 4343.
Crystallography space group: Barnes, 189.

Muscovite, with oriented inclusions of: Frolond, 1335.

Tracks and trails.
Arizona, vertebrate and invertebrate, Moenkopi sandstone: Brady, 429.
Footprints, Boulder, Colo.: Toepelmann, 4154.
Oldhamia, supposed, Rensselaer grit: Ruedemann, 4041.

Travertine.
Virginia, Lexington: Stedtmann, 3860, 3862.

Yellowstone National Park: Allen, 37.

Trend of geology: Allan, 35.


Triassic. See also Paleontology, Triassic.

Alaska, southern Alaska Range: Capps, 677.
Upper Copper and Tanana Rivers area: Moffit, 2763.
Antillean-Caribbean region: Schuchert, 3579.
Arizona, Grand Canyon rim: McKee, 2357.
Moosapi sandstone: Brady, 428.
British Columbia, Similkameen and Lilboet districts: Cockfield, 795.
California, Elizabeth Lake quadrangle: Simpson, 3713.

Mesozoic and Cenozoic eruptive rocks, Klamath Mountains; Hinds, 1746.
Natural-gas fields: Hoots, 1792.
Southern, Perris block; Dudley, 1085.
Canada, western: Goodman, 1473.
Chaleur Bay region, Quebec and New Brunswick: Alcock, 12.
Clays, fire, distribution in U. S.: Chellowsky, 743.

Colorado, Book Cliffs coal field: Erdmann, 1185.
La Plata mining district: Eckel, 1128.
San Juan region: Cross, 926.
Deformation of earth's crust, Paleozoic: Moore, 2787.
Greenland: Koch, 2244.
Northeast: Telichert, 4037.
Mexico: Santillan, 2501.
Tampico region: Muir, 2821.
Montana, Big Horn County and Crow Indian Reservation: Thom, 4074.
Nevada, Humboldt Range: Jenney, 1943.
West-central, formations: Muller, 2824.
New Jersey, Watchung Mountains: Mollenke, 2795.
New Mexico, Coja Glorieta sandstone: Reyes, 2127.
Hobs field: Zavolca, 4045.

Pennsylvania, eastern region: Miller, 2717.
Philadelphia area: Watson, 4359.
Post-Keweenawan, age by helium method: Urry, 4246.
South Dakota, west-central: Rothrock, 3384.
Southwestern U. S.: Effinger, 1144.
Texas, Bisset conglomerate: King, 2212.
White and Baker well, Pecos County, unconformities: Casev, 687.
Utah, Gold Hill mining district: Nolan, 2965.

Monument Valley-Navarro Mountain region: Baker, 144.
Salt Valley anticline area: Dane, 970.
Southeastern: Baker, 142.
Virginia, James River iron and marble belt: Furcron, 1362.
Triassic—Continued.
Lance Creek field: Brainerd, 434.
Yukon, Carmacks district: Bostock, 379.

Trilobita. See also Crustacea.
Agnostia: Howell, 1853.
Asaphus megistus, Virginia: Curfman, 935.
Brachyaspidion for Brachyaspis Miller: Miller, 2715.
California, Carboniferous: Wheeler, 4442.
Cambrian, nomenclature: Resser, 3250, 3252.
Canada, northwestern, Cambrian and Ordovician: Kobayashi, 2242.
Carboniferous genera: Weller, 4387.
Dalmanites, nomenclature: Delo, 1018.
Dipleura dekayi, Devonian, New York: Cooper, 861.
Ditomopyge, Kansas and Indiana: Weller, 4383.
Griffithides conwayensis, Pennsylvanian, Arkansas: Wheeler, 4443.
Habits: Delo, 1017; Scheville, 3576.
Heliocelophalus for Malvernla Delo: Delo, 1021.
Larval stages, Cambrian, Alabama: Lullcker, 2291.
Locomotive habits: Delo, 1017.
Michigan, southeastern, Dundee limestone: Bailey, 233.
Missouri, Bonnetterre dolomite: Lochnan, 2451.
Montana and Nevada, Upper Cambrian: Kobayashi, 2242.
New York, Berne quadrangle: Goldring, 1463.
Ogydivician, Labrador: Little, 2426.
Ozarkian faunas, southeastern Minnesota: Powell, 3114.
Paradoxides, Cambrian, Massachusetts: Howell, 1800.
Paradoxides matthewi, Cambrian, New Brunswick: Howell, 1855.
Phacopid trilobites, revision: Delo, 1019.
Phacopinae, Devonian, Oklahoma and Iowa: Delo, 1020.
Protaspides: Raymond, 3200.
Quebec, Percé, Upper Ordovician, Whitehead formation: Cooper, 907.
Revision, Lichadian: Phieger, 3080.
Segmentation of trunks: Leverault, 2400.

Triassic—Continued.
Terataspis grandis, Devonian, New York: Reimann, 3242.
Wyoming, Cambrian: Miller, 2713.

Trinidad.
Economic geology.
Correlations by Foraminifera: Nuttall, 2925.
General: Kugler, 2280; Lehner, 2381.
Palo Seco oil field: Halse, 1612.

Historical geology.
Correlations by Foraminifera: Nuttall, 2925.
General: Kugler, 2280; Lehner, 2381.
Northern Range: Trechmann, 4101.
Palo Seco oil field: Halse, 1612.

Paleontology.
Acila schonburgki, Oligocene: Scheneck, 3547.
Fauna, Northern Range: Trechmann, 4101.
Foraminifera, Tertiary: Geyn, van de, 1411.
Heliocephalida, Eocene, relationships: Barker, 181.
Ophioderma, Pliocene, Matura Bay: Berry, 285.
Sponges and coral, Upper Cretaceous, Toco Bay: Thomas, 4084.

Physical geology.
General: Kugler, 2280; Lehner, 2381.
Tri-State district, lead-zinc deposits: Sales, 3476.

Tungsten.
Boulder Dam area: Lee, 2367.
Front Range area: Lovering, 2469.
Tincup mining district, Gunnison County: Goddard, 1458.
Idaho, rare metals: Bell, 272.
Nevada, Humboldt Range: Jenney, 1943.
Scheelite-leuchtenhergite vein, Paradise Range: Kerr, 2082.
Silver Dyke area: Kerr, 2086.

Turquoise.
Genuine and imitation: Kollida, 2250.

Turtles. See Reptilia.

Type specimens, catalog, Cincinnati Univ. Mus.: Chappars, 737.

Unconformities.
Allegheny and Conemaugh formations, southwestern Pennsylvania: Shor- rill, 3687.
California, Santa Ana Mountain foothills: Moody, 2775.
Keweenawan-Upper Cambrian, upper Mississippi Valley: Atwater, 112.
Marine unconformities and conglomerates: Twenhofel, 4108.
Montana, western: Deiss, 1099.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1935 AND 1936

Unconformities—Continued.

New York, Dutchess County: Balk, 162.
Texas, Llano region, pre-Cambrian: Stenzel, 3870.
North-Central, late Paleozoic: Cheney, 748.
Panhandle: Rusk, 3425.
Pecos County: Carsay, 637.
Trans-Pecos, early Paleozoic: Arick, 54; Later Paleozoic: King, 2213; Pre-Cambrian: Baker, 148.
Upper Cretaceous: Adkins, 5.
Wichita Falls district: Kay, 2035.

Underground water (general)—Continued.

Water index, underground, relation to run-off: Saville, 3517.
Wells, observation, manual of methods: Leggette, 2376.

Ungulata. See Mammalia.
United States.
General: Baulig, 240.

Physiographic geology.

Heights and ruggedness, Hawaii and:
U. S.: Palmer, 2992.

Upper Silurian, See Silurian.

Uranium. See also Carnotite.
Cytotlite, analysis: Muench, 2817.
New York, U-galena and uraninite in Bedford cytotlrite: Kerr, 2081.

Ontario, crystal ratio variation: Alter, 57.
Utah.

Geologic processes and human activities: Schneider, 3567.

Areas described.
Monument Valley-Navajo Mountain region: Baker, 144.
Salt Valley anticline area: Dane, 970.

Economic geology.
Book Cliffs coal field: Fisher, 1269.

Boulder Dam region, mineral resources: Hewett, 1735.
Copper, Bingham: Boutwell, 383.
Minor districts: Gilluly, 1429.

Tintic district: Park, 3006.
Gold Hill mining district: Nolan, 2905.

Singular, Park City: Bryan, 515.

Monument Valley-Navajo Mountain region: Baker, 144.

Moscow silver mines: Johnson, 1964.

Natural-gas fields: Kirkhamp, 2220.

Worcester, 4564.

Oil and gas possibilities, Great Salt Lake Basin: Eardley, 1107.

Petroleum, origin, near Thistle: Schneider, 3568.
Possibilities: Bignel, 316.

Historical geology.

Archean (?) metaquartzites east of Bountiful: Crawford, 894.

Bingham district: Boutwell, 383.

Book Cliffs coal field: Fisher, 1269.
Cambridg sections, west of Morgan: Redden, 3214.

Cretaceous, late and early Eocene: Spleker, 3507.

Gold Hill mining district: Nolan, 2905.

Grand and San Juan Counties: U. S. G. S., 4220.

Great Salt Lake Basin: Eardley, 1107.

Jurassic formations, correlation: Baker, 143.

Lake Uinta, Eocene: Bradley, 427.
INDEX

Utah—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
Mississippian-Pennsylvanian contact, Wasatch Mountains: Bissell, 327.
Monument Valley-Na•ajo Mountain region: Baker, 144; U. S. G. S., 4227.
Moscow, silver mines: Johnson, 1964.
Natural-gas fields: Kirkham, 2220.
Pre-Cambrian rocks, summary: Blackwelder, 330.
Salt Valley anticline area: Dane, 970.
Structure, southeastern Utah: Baker, 142.
Tintic district: Park, 3006.
Utah Mountains, north flank: Bradley, 426.
Structure: Forrester, 1309.

Mineralogy.
Adamite, Gold Hill, Tooele County: Staples, 3825.
Austinite, Gold Hill: Staples, 3824.
Feldspars replacing fossils: Stringham, 3270.
Lead and silver ores, Park City: Bryan, 515.
Opalized spherules: Alexander, 24.
Pseudobrookite, Joy, Juab County: Palache, 2988.
Sapphires, eastern Plute County: Crawford, 895.
Thomas Range: Montgomery, 2772.

Paleontology.
Apatosaurus, osteology: Gilmore, 1437.
Gold Hill mining district: Nolan, 2905.
Grapholit, Ordovician, Logan Canyon and Mount Piasa: Clark, 794.
Rodents, Uinta County Eocene: Burke, 581.
Seminotus cf. gigns, Triassic, Zion Park: Hesse, 1727.
Trees, fossil: Pulver, 3153.

Physical geology.
Book Cliffs coal field: Fisher, 1269.
Earthquake, March 24, 1934: Shenon, 3062.
Erosion, epicycles, southern Utah: Bailey, 130.
Gold Hill mining district: Singewald, 3272.
Monument Valley-Na•ajo Mountain region: Baker, 144.
Orogony, central Utah: Spieker, 3006.
Structure, southeastern Utah: Baker, 142.
Uinta Mountains, structure: Forrester, 1309.
Volcanoes, Pleistocene, Navajo-Hopi country: Williams, 4509.

Physiographic geology.
Book Cliffs, rock fans and pediments: Rich, 3268.
Colorado River, upper, Pleistocene terraces: Blackwelder, 331.
Monument Valley-Na•ajo Mountain region: Baker, 144.
Rainbow Bridge: O'Connell, 2935.

Utah—Continued.

Physiographic geology—Continued.
Uinta Mountains, north flank: Bradley, 426.

Underground water.
Earthquakes, effect on ground-water levels: Taylor, 4026.
Fluctuations in levels: Taylor, 4027.
Ground water relieves drought emergency: Taylor, 4925.
Ogden artesian-water supply: Leggette, 2379.
Recharge possibilities: Redden, 3215.
Water from wells: Waring, 4340.

Vanadium.
Colorado, stelgerite, San Miguel County: Henderson, 1697.

Varves.
Dating possibilities, fossil mammal-artifact localities: MacClintock, 2505.
Pleistocene lake, White River Valley, Nebraska and North Dakota: MacClintock, 2506.

Veins.
Mexico, Alamos district, Lower California: Moehlman, 2758.
Northwest Territories, Great Bear Lake area, quartz: Furnival, 1370.
Ontario, Porcupine district: Reid, 3237.
Ventifact localities in U. S.: Wentworth, 4402.

Vermes. See also Invertebrates (general).
Coprolites, Mississippian, Indiana: Shrock, 3698.
Georges Bank and Banquereau, Nova Scotia, Cretaceous: Stephenson, 3878.
Teredo borings, in lignite, Long Island, N. Y.: Fox, 1322.
In petrified wood, Ross Island, Oregon: Lazell, 2300.
Teredo wood, petrified, Roseburg, Ore.: Wharton, 4437.
Worm impression on Cambrian trilobite cheek: Ruedemann, 8413.
Vermiculite, Georgia: Prindle, 3147.

Vermont.

Economic geology.
Copper ores, Orange County: Buerger, 564.
Limonites, Taconic, origin: Newland, 2867.

Historical geology.
Cambrian and Ordovician stratigraphy and faunas: Schuchert, 3582.
Green Mountains: Jacobs, 1926.

Mineralogy.
Copper ores, Orange County: Buerger, 564.
Limonites, Taconic, origin: Newland, 2867.

Paleontology.
Agnostian trilobites, Cambrian, St. Albans: Howell, 1850.
Vermont—Continued.

**Paleontology—Continued.**

Cambrian and Ordovician stratigraphy and faunas: Schuchert, 3882.

Cephalopods, Ozarkian and Canadian: Ulrich, 4210.

Champlain Sea, Pleistocene, fauna: Howell, 1854.

Fauna, upper thrust block, Highgate Falls: Kindle, 2194.

Faunas, Upper Cambrian: Raymond, 3204.

Petrology.

Concretions, Champlain formation: Tarr, 4017.

Copper ores, Orange County: Buerger, 564.

Felsite dikes, devitrified, Ascutney Mountain: Balk, 163.

Limonites, Taconic, origin: Newland, 2867.

Serpentinization of ultrabasics: Bain, 140.

West Rutland crystalline limestone: Bain, 138.

**Physical geology.**

Serpentine and country rock contacts, metamorphic differentiation: Phillips, 3074.

Serpentinization of ultrabasics: Bain, 140.

**Physiographic geology.**

Penepaln: Jacobs, 1925.

Vertebrata (general). See also Amphibia, Aves, etc.

American Indian discoveries, vertebrate fossils: Kindle, 2197.

Arizona, Paradise formation: Hernon, 1714.

Astraspis and Eriptychius, Ordovician, Colorado: Bryant, 529.

California, Sespe beds, Simi Valley: Stock, 3918.

Clovis area, New Mexico: Stock, 3931.

Colorado, South Park: Stark, 3839.

Environment, early: Romer, 3346.

Godthaab Gulf, Permian and Triassic, east Greenland: Nielsen, 2882.

Nebraska, Osage, Tertiary: Hesse, 2882.

Oklahoma, Osage, Pleocene, Beaver County: Hesse, 1732.

Paleoecology: Case, 697.

Paleontology, vertebrate, report on: Romer, 3345, 3348.

Permian, New Mexico: Camp, 632.

Texas: King, 2214.

Virginia.

Rogers, William Barton, first State geologist: Bevan, 308; Roberts, 3319.

Soil classification: Obenshain, 2829; Halifax County: Obenshain, 2830.

**Areas described.**

James River iron and marble belt: Furcron, 1362.

**Economic geology.**

Austinville mine, Wythe County, zoning of ores: Brown, 498.

Barite deposits: Edmundson, 1136.

Copper deposits, Ducktown type, southern Appalachians: Ross, 5364.

Cyanite: Taber, 4083.

Gold, Piedmont region: Park, 3009.

Southern Appalachians: Anonymous, 4692.

Gold-belt operations: McGill, 2526.

Greenstone: Hughes, 1879.

History, mineral industry: Boyle, 411.

James River iron and marble belt: Furcron, 1362.

Mineral resources: McGill, 2529.

Zoning, Triassic: Newhouse, 2861.

Sulphide deposits, southwestern Virginia: Ross, 3362.

Zinc deposits, Cambrian, southern Appalachians: Currier, 937.

Zinc and lead region, southwestern Virginia: Currier, 938.

**Historical geology.**

Algonkian formations, Blue Ridge Mountains: Holden, 1775.

Allanite, Amherst County, age: Marble, 2577.

Brallier shale and Chemung formation: Butts, 597.

Gold deposits, Piedmont region: Park, 3009.

Granites, ages, Sutherland, 3082.

James River iron and marble belt: Furcron, 1362.

Lava flow, Cambrian: Furcron, 1363.

Ordovician altered volcanic materials and related clays: Kay, 2081.

Pentaxt sandstone, northeastern Virginia: Roberts, 3513.

Pegmatitizes, age: Pegau, 3044.

Richmond area: Bevan, 309.

Salem area: Barlow, 185.

Shenandoah Valley: Cadby, 621.

Structural pattern: Bevan, 312.


Zinc and lead region, southwestern Virginia: Currier, 936.

**Mineralogy.**

Barite deposits: Edmundson, 1136.

Heavy minerals, Paleozoic formations: Johnson, 1859.

Shenandoah Valley: Smith, 3771.

Marble, Grayson County: Kessler, 2080.

Mineral contribution to Confederacy: Boyle, 412.
INDEX

Virginia—Continued.
Mineralogy—Continued.
Minerals: Ulke, 4206.
Mines and quarters near Washington: Ulke, 4207.
Pegmatite minerals, Amelia: Glass, 1441.
Phenacite, Amelia County: Pough, 3111.
Amelia Court House: Thibault, 4067.
Morphology, Amelia: Hough, 1808.
Shell casts, Miocene, fluorescent and phosphorescent: Barclay, 179.
Titanium deposits: Ross, 3366.
Vein-quartz pseudomorphs, Fauquier County: Thiesmeyer, 4070.
Zinnwaldite, Morefield mine, Amelia: Glass, 1440.
Paleontology.
Asaphus megistus, trilobite near Lexington: Curfman, 935.
Fauna, Pleistocene Pamlico, southern Atlantic Coastal Plain: Richards, 3284.
Ficus aquiana, Belvedere Beach, Eocene: Berry, 302.
Gastropoda, Yorktown formation: Eocene: Berry, 302.
Studtmann, 3860, 3862.
Zinc and lead region, southwestern Virginia: Currier, 386.
Physiographic geology.
Natural Bridge, origin: Moore, 2780.
Natural Bridge and Natural Tunnel: Woodward, 4602.
Zinc and lead region, southwestern Virginia: Currier, 386.
Underground water.
Honeycomb structure below river beds: Mathews, 2613.
Shenandoah Valley, ground-water resources: Cady, 621.
Spring, ebb and flow, near Fairfield: Stow, 3956.
Waters and humidity, cavern near Lexington: Steidtmann, 3861.
Volcanic ash.
Ordovician, Appalachian Valley: Kay, 2631.
Volcanism. See also Volcanoes: Burbank, 573.
Alaska, interior: Mertie, 2680.
Southern Alaska Range: Capps, 677.
Appalachians, southern, pre-Triassic volcanics: Jonas, 1992.
Arizona and Nevada, Boulder Reservoir floor: Longwell, 2445.
Boron, volcanologic compounds: Schaller, 3574.
Colorado, Cripple Creek district: Loughlin, 2459.
Independence Pass district, fissure eruptions: Burbank, 572.
San Juan region: Cross, 925; Larsen, 2340.
Geologic history, relation to: Whitney, 4467.
Geyser basins and igneous emanations: Allen, 38.
Hawaiian Islands: Doorninck, van, 1068.
Idaho, lava floods, Soda Springs valley: Stearns, 3854.
Rifting and volcanic activity, Craters of the Moon: Shepherd, 3855.
Southeastern, welded rhyolite tuffs: Mansfield, 2666.
Mexico, karst topography and lava caves: Wittich, 4566.
Fachuka silver district: Wisser, 4567.
Tepezala, Aguascalientes, pyrometamorphic, vein deposits: Wandle, 4328.
Missouri, post-Cambrian, explosive type: Rust, 3448.
Southeastern: Tolman, 4139; Post-Cambrian: Rust, 3447.
Volcanism—Continued.
Montana, Highwood Mountains: Larsen, 2339.
Nevada, Silver Dyke area: Kerr, 2086.
New Mexico, Mount Taylor coal field: Hunt, 1888.
Organ Mountains and Doña Ana County: Dunham, 1094.
Oregon, Cascade Mountains, North Santiam River section: Thayer, 4061.
Crater Lake, dacitic flow structure: Allen, 40.
Harney Basin: Piper, 3090.
Quebec, Cadillac belt, Pandora to Pan Canadian: Gunning, 1573.
Chibougamau-Waswanipi district: Norman, 2915.
Washington, Mount Adams area: Fowler, 1316.
Mount Rainier National Park: Coombs, 856.
Southern Cascades: Treasher, 4159.
Wyoming, Absaroka volcanics: Rouse, 3396; 3397; 3398.
Yellowstone National Park: Allen, 37.
Lava cliffs: Brouwer, 472.
Rhyolite structure: Brouwer, 473.
Yukon, Carmacks district: Bostock, 379.
Volcanism vs. vulcanism: Shepherd, 3686.
Volcanoes. See also Volcanism: Leet, 2370.
Active volcanoes and volcanic peaks: McGavock, 2522.
Alaska, Akutan volcano, Aleutian Islands: Finch, 12063.
Shishaldin volcano, 1932 eruption: Finch, 1261.
Bogoslof volcano: Lukens, 2484.
California, Clear Lake area: Anderson, 64.
Lassen Peak, eruptions: Holmes, 1783.
Central America: Sorre, 3789.
Guatemala, Fuego, Atitlan and Santa Maria, 1934: Reck, 3215.
Kilauea Volcano, ground surface movements: Wilson, 4556.
Mauna Loa eruption, November 21, 1935: Jaggar, 1928; Lava flows, Hodgkins, 1760.
Oahu: Stearns, 3855.
Martinique, Mont Pelée eruption, 1929-32: Arsandiaux, 96; Perret, 3055; Romer, 3362.
Mexico: Sorre, 3789.
Oregon: Hodge, 1760.
Fumaroles, Mount Hood: Phillips, 3073.
Trinidad: Lehner, 2381.
Washington, Mount Adams area: Fowler, 1316.
West Indies, Guadeloupe, Martinique: Barrabé, 192.
Volcanoes, active, and volcanic peaks: McGavock, 2522.
Volcanoes, extinct.
Antillean-Caribbean region: Schuchert, 3579.
Arizona, Zuni volcanic crater: Keyes, 2144.
California, Clear Lake area: Anderson, 84.
Mono Craters, southern extension: Mayo, 2626.
Salton domes: Kelley, 2051; Rogers, 3235.
Canada: Hanson, 1625.
Colorado, Cripple Creek district: Kohnowski, 2247; Loughlin, 2459.
Hawaii, Island of Kauai: Clark, 770.
Louisiana, northeastern: Easton, 1112.
Mexico: Coleman, 807.
Oregon, Mount Mazama, explosion vs. collapse: Smith, 3774; Glacial history: Atwood, 117.
Newberry volcano: Williams, 4507.
Tennessee, Flynn Creek disturbance, Jackson County: Wilson, 4536.
Trinidad: Lehner, 2381.
Washington, Mount Rainier National Park: Coombs, 856.
Washington, Division of geology, third biennial report: Culver, 929; fourth biennial report: Culver, 930; biennial report: Culver, 931.
Geology and geography, interrelations: Freeman, 1338.
Topographic mapping, status: Glover, 1451.
Areas described.
Mount Rainier National Park: Coombs, 856.
Economic geology.
Coal: Daniels, 973.
Copper: Pardee, 3003.
Mineral resources: Anonymous, 4677; Glover, 1452.
Mount Adams area: Fowler, 1316.
Natural-gas fields: Kirkham, 2229.
Oil and gas possibilities, Whatcom County: Glover, 1450.
Sands, quartz, washed from kaolins: Wilson, 4538.
Talc deposits: Merten, 2679.
Talc and soapstone: Wilson, 4539.
Tin, Spokane: Fernquist, 1238.
Historical geology.
Cascade Mountains, Mount Aix quadrangle: Warren, 4350.
Replacement of dikes and sills: Goodspeed, 1476.
Southern: Treasher, 4159.
Geology and geography, interrelations: Freeman, 1338.
Ginkgo Miocene forests: Beck, 251.
Gries Ranch horizon and faunas, Tertiary: Effinger, 1145.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Washington—Continued.</th>
<th>499</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Historical geology—Continued.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hammar Bluff formation: Glover, 1453.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keechelus andesites, Mount Rainier: Coombs, 855.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Adams area: Fowler, 1316.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Rainier National Park: Coombs, 856.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural-gas fields: Kirkham, 2220.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympic Peninsula: Weaver, 4367.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pleistocene correlations, Pacific Coast: Allison, 54.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Helens mining district: Roughland, 1810.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seattle area, Eocene: LaMotte, 2302.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tertiary, western Washington and Oregon: Weaver, 4368, 4369.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wahluke Pleistocene sediments: Beck, 252.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willamette Valley, relation to Cascade Mountains: Thayer, 4060.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mineralogy.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agates, blue: Clinesmith, 780.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluorescent minerals: Duke, 553.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteorite, Willamette, 1902: Wimmer, 4559.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Paleontology.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florulcs, upper Miocene: LaMotte, 2307.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginkgo: Beck, 249.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miocene forests: Beck, 251, 254; Martin, 2591.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gries Ranch horizon and faunas, Tertiary: Eflinger, 1145.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbrecaria holothuroid casting: Fenton, 1224.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miocene leaves, fruits, and seeds: Brown, 489.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priscacara campl, Eocene, Kittitas County: Hesse, 1731.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spruce in western Miocene: Beck, 253.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yakima basalts with fossils: Beck, 250.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Petrology.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migmatites, Kettle Range: Campbell, 634.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Rainier National Park: Coombs, 856.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical geology.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia River course, Miocene: Chappell, 738.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology and geography, interrelations: Freeman, 1338.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Adams area: Fowler, 1316.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Rainier National Park: Coombs, 856.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transverse folding, Cascade Range: Waters, 4358.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willamette Valley, relation to Cascade Mountains: Thayer, 4060.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Washington—Continued.</th>
<th>499</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physiographic geology.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canyons, soil, and summer-fallow cultivation: Thomson, 4115.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cascades, southern: Traverser, 4159.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia River, ancient: Randolph, 3176.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course, Miocene: Chappell, 738.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drift, stratified, and deglaciation, eastern Washington: Flint, 1280.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forests, submerged, Columbia River-gorge: Lawrence, 2354.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology and geography, interrelations: Freeman, 1338.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacial till: Field, 1248.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glaciers from an airplane: Richards, 3275.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Coulee: Fernquist, 1239.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacial origin: Kyes, 2102.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground subsidence, Bellingham: Frederick, 1334.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounds, soil, origin: Melton, 2654.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Rainier National Park: Coombs, 856.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okanogan region, southern, glaciation: Flint, 1284.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palouse topography and stream history: Thomson, 4112.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scablands, origin: Hodge, 1763.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yakima region, central Washington: Buwalda, 599.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Water gaps.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania: Meyerhoff, 2988.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Water table.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada, Newlands area: Scofield, 3602.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota, west-central, artesian conditions: Robinson, 3227.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Water, underground.</strong> See Underground water.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waters, magmatic and meteoric: Lindgren, 2418.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weathering.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clay shales: Hind, 1744.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exfoliation of rocks, fatigue factor: Griggs, 1545.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flint flakes and artifacts: Smith, 3760.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formula for correction: Rutherford, 3450.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice, agent of: Grawe, 1508.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insolation hypothesis of rock weathering: Blackwelder, 386.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York, waterfalls, protruding crest lines: Connat, 831.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedestal rocks, southern Appalachian Piedmont: Crickmay, 907.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rock foliation, mechanics: Fairbairn, 1205.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandstone, Iowa State Capitol building: Gwynne, 1590.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Well records.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Borings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indies (general): Meyerhoff, Sore, 3789. See also names of islands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine geology: Hacquaert, 1522.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1935 AND 1936

West Indies (general)—Continued.

**Economic geology.**
Copper: Ross, 3371.

**Historical Geology.**
Antilles, structure: Rutten, 3461.
Carriacou: Trechmann, 4162.
Caribbean Sea, shores, structure: Rutten, 3461.
Guadeloupe, Martinique: Barrabé, 192.
Land and sea connections with Central America: Rutten, 3460.

**Paleontology.**
Carriacou: Trechmann, 4162.
Pectinidae, Tertiary, Rowland, 3389.
Reef corals, Cenozoic, evolution: Gerth, 1407.

**Physical geology.**
Antilles, structure: Rutten, 3461.
Guadeloupe, Martinique: Barrabé, 192.

**Physiographic geology.**
Guadeloupe, Martinique: Barrabé, 192.

West Virginia.

**Economic geology.**
Alma coal bed, Spruce River No. 4 mine: Fieldner, 1255.
Deep-well records: Tucker, 4180.
Iron: McKinley, 2551.
Manganese: Reeves, 3233.
Monongahela Valley, upper: U. S. Com., 4224, 4225.
Natural gas: Sisler, 3736.
Oriskany and Corniferous sands: Martens, 2555.

**Historical geology.**
Deep-well records: Tucker, 4180.
Eastern West Virginia: Reeves, 3233.

**Paleontology.**
Alma coal bed, Spruce River No. 4 mine: Fieldner, 1255.
Ostracodes, Nineveh limestone: Holland, 1779.
Tetrapods, Dunkard series: Burke, 579.

**Petrology.**
Oriskany and Corniferous sands: Martens, 2555.

**Physiographic geology.**
Erosion surfaces, western West Virginia: Cole, 805.

**Underground water.**
Springs: Price, 3130.

Wind gaps.
Pennsylvania: Meyerhoff, 2688.

Wind gaps, water gaps, and erosion surfaces: Ver Steeg, 4280.


Wind work.
Abrasion: Powers, 3122.
Arizona, bajada placers: Werber, 4409.
Canyons, headward elongation: Melton, 2656, 2659.

Wind work—Continued.
Dune sands, wind-blown soils, Mississippi Basin: Cobb, 759.
Dunes, parabolic, wind-rift and longitudinal: Melton, 2657.
Dust-bowl area: Anonymous, 4704.
Dust storms: Throckmorton, 4121.
Alabama, November 15, 1933: Poor, 3106.
Great Plains: Keys, 2114.
June 1936: Kohler, 2248.
November 1933–May 1934: Mattice, 2616.
Southwest: Roen, 368.
Southwestern plains area: Choun, 750.
U. S. April 1936: Martin, 2588; May 1936: Martin, 2589.
Michigan, Grand Sable dunes, Lake Superior, Alger County: Bergquist, 285.
Ripple marks, eolian, antidune phase: Willard, 4497.
Selenite, criterion of effective wind scour: Bryan, 510.
Ventifact localities: Wentworth, 4402.
New Mexico: Needham, 2643.

Wisconsin.

**Economic geology.**
Gogebic iron range: Atwater, 113.
Greensands, Cambrian: Twenhofle, 4199.
Lake Superior iron deposits: Royce, 3597.
Lake Superior region: Leith, 2390.
Lead-zinc district, Wisconsin-Illinois: Bibe, 255.

**Historical geology.**
Baraboo area: Ransch, 3162; Thwaites, 4123.
Cambrian: Twenhofel, 4166.
Formation names in upper Mississippi region: Sardeson, 3611.
Correlations by graptolites, Lower Paleozoics: Decker, 1001.
Devonian: Ransch, 3160.
Upper Mississippi Valley: Stahlbrook, 3815.
Galena dolomite, Upper Mississippi Valley: Kay, 2030.
Gogebic iron range: Atwater, 113.
Isopach map, Galena, Decorah, and Platteville formations: Ball, 166.
Trempealeau, Dresbach and Franconia formations: Edwards, 1140.
Lake Superior iron deposits: Royce, 3397.
Lake Superior region: Leith, 2390.
Lead-zinc district, Wisconsin-Illinois: Bibe, 255.
Magnesian limestone, lower: Keys, 2101.
Wisconsin—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
Mississippi Valley cross sections: Workman, 4819.
Upper: Atwater, 114.
Mohawkian relations: Boys, 247.
Norwalk-Jordan-Madison sandstone question: Ulrich, 4212.
Ordovician, upper Mississippi Valley: Kay, 2029.
Prairie du Chien beds, Upper Mississippi Valley: Powers, 3116, 3117.
St. Croix River, Paleozoic: Clement, 774.
Silurian: Shrock, 3701.
Upper Mississippi Valley: Sutton, 3083.

Mineralogy.
Heavy minerals, St. Peter sandstone: Tyler, 4202.
Zircon crystals in pegmatite, Mellen: Wilcox, 4478.

Paleontology.
Apostle Island, Nipissing flora: Wilson, 4544.
Baraboo area, Paleozoic: Raasch, 3162.
Gastropods, dwarfed, Guttenberg beds: Ball, 169.
Mollusca, sequence in loess deposits: Baker, 150.
Postglacial vegetation, Lake Michigan region: Fuller, 1369.
Sponges, monactellid, Ordovician: Howell, 1856.
Starfish, Ordovician: Jones, 2006.

Petrology.
Heavy minerals, St. Peter sandstone: Tyler, 4202.
Residues, insoluble, correlation of Silurian dolomites: Burpee, 582.
Mendota dolomite: Wilcox, 4477.
Onco dolomite: Drindak, 1081.
Sedimentary rocks: Shrock, 3699.
Trempealeau formation: Hougou, 1807.
St. Peter sandstone, sedimentary and petrographic analysis: Thiel, 4099.
Shape, glacial cobbles: Wentworth, 4411.
Zircon, crystals in pegmatite, Mellen: Wilcox, 4488.

Physical geology.
Abrasion, wind: Powers, 3122.
Lake Mendota, mud deposits: Williams, 4505.

Physiographic geology.
Baraboo district: Thwaites, 4123.
Cuesta vs. peneplain, Driftless Area: Martin, 2987.
Peneplanation, Driftless Area: Bates, 237.
Shape, glacial cobbles: Wentworth, 4411.
Two Creeks forest bed, Manitowoc County: Wilson, 4545.

Wisconsin—Continued.

Underground water.
Zones of mineralization: Thwaites, 4124.

Woolastonite, Kern County, Calif.: Melhase, 2649.

Wyoming.
State geologist report: Marxel, 2595.

Economic geology.
Anticlines between Hiawatha gas field and Baggs, Wyo.: Bradley, 424.
Baxter Basin gas fields, Sweetwater County: Nightingale, 2885.
Big Horn Basin, natural gas fields: Emery, 1174.
Big Medicine Bow oil field, Carbon County: Shoemfelt, 3693.
Billy Creek gas field, Johnson County: Boyer, 410.
Garland anticline, Big Horn and Park Counties: Dobbin, 1051.
Gold deposition, Black Hills: Wright, 4629.
Hiawatha gas fields: Nightingale, 2886.
Lance Creek oil and gas field: Brainerd, 434.
Lost Soldier district gas fields: Tillotson, 4129.
Medicine Bow oil field, Carbon County: McCanne, 2494.
Osage oil field, Weston County: Dobbin, 1062.
Platinum group, Centennial district: Coulter, 884.
South Pass and Atlantic City district, Fremont County: Abbott, 1.

Historical geology.
Absaroka volcanics, origin: Rouse, 3387.
Alcova Dam and reservoir sites, North Platte River, Natrona County: Bradley, 423.
Anticlines between Hiawatha gas field and Baggs, Wyo.: Bradley, 424.
Badlands, color records: Germann, 1403.
Baxter Basin gas fields, Sweetwater County: Nightingale, 2885.
Beartooth Mountain uplift: Thom, 4076.
Big Horn Basin, natural-gas fields: Emery, 1174.
Black Hills-Bighorn-Beartooth region, gravity anomalies: Chamberlin, 719.
Cambrian, northwest Wyoming: Miller, 2714.
Carboniferous: Branson, 440.
Casper formation, Cephalopoda: Miller, 2712.
Cretaceous, late and early Tertiary: Nace, 2840.
Devils Tower National Monument: Emminger, 114.
Frontier-Nobrara contact, Laramie basin: Thomas, 4036.
Wyoming—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
Fusulinids, Black Hills, Pennsylvanian: Thompson, 4100.
Garland anticline, Big Horn and Park Counties: Dobbin, 1051.
Gold deposition, Black Hills: Wright, 4629.
Goshen Hole area, Oligocene and early Miocene: Schlaikjer, 3560.
Yoder Oligocene, Schlaikjer, 3559.
Hlathwa gas fields: Nightingale, 2886.

Jurassic: Crickmay, 901.
Lance Creek oil and gas field: Brainard, 434.
Lost Soldier district gas fields: Tillotson, 4129.
Osage oil field, Weston County: Dobbin, 1052.
Permo-Pennsylvanian section, Hartville area: Condra, 834.
Popio Age and Jelm Jurassic formations: Branson, 442.
Pre-Cambrian rocks, summary: Blackwelder, 339.
Quadrant formation, basal Pennsylvanian: Scott, 3608.
Sherman penepaln, pre-Cambrian, Lamar Mountains: Hares, 1629.
Snake River Valley above Idaho Falls: Debler, 995.
Tensleep formation, Pennsylvanian: Branson, 437.
Torrington member, Lance formation: Schlaikjer, 3598.
Trout Creek Canyon, Park County: Sheets, 3537.

Mineralogy.
Concretions, Red Desert: Cassinet, 700.
Dahllite, spherulitic concretions, Ishawooa: McConnell, 2511.
Moss agates, Sweetwater River area: Ellermeyer, 1167.
South Pass and Atlantic City district, Fremont County: Abbott, 1.

Paleontology.
Casper formation, Cephalopoda: Miller, 2712.
Cephalopoda, Big Horn, and related: Foerste, 1295.
Phosphoria formation, Permian: Miller, 2699.
Corosaurus alcovensis, Triassic, Jackson Canyon: Case, 696.
Deadwood faunas, Cambrian: Myerhoff, 2600.
Dinosaurs, Cretaceous: Gilmore, 1436.
Ectogomas glutiformis, Eocene, Worland: Gazin, 1596.
Eohippus tooth compared to Hyracotherium tooth: Friant, 1341.
Eurypterids, Devonian, Beartooth Butte: Roedemmann, 3407.

Wyoming—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.
Faunas, Upper Cambrian: Howell, 1861.
Fishes, Devonian, Beartooth Butte: Bryant, 328.
Florentitmysna, Miocene: Wood, 4575.
Fusulinids, Black Hills, Pennsylvanian: Thompson, 4100.
Geomyid rodents, Middle Tertiary: Wood, 4580.
Goshen Hole area, Oligocene mammals: Schlaikjer, 3559.
Invertebrates, Morrison: Branson, 438.
Jurassic: Crickmay, 901.
Lambdothorium, Eocene, Tulsa: Bonillas, 337.
Lambdothorium popoglocum, Eocene, Tulsa: Bonillas, 366.
Nothosaur, Triassic: Case, 695.
Ostracoda, Mississippian: Morey, 2707.
Protomeryx, Miocene: Loomis, 2449.
Punctospirifer pulchra, Permian: Thomas, 4095.
Sinclair dinosaur expedition, 1934: Brown, 474.
Tapir, Miocene, Goshen Hole: Schlaikjer, 3561.
Triticeratops eurycephalus, Cretaceous, Goshen County: Schlaikjer, 3568.
Trilobites, Cambrian: Miller, 2712.
Vertebrates, Miocene, Goshen Hole area: Schlaikjer, 3560.

Petrology.
Dahllite, spherulitic concretions, Ishawooa: McConnell, 2511.
Heavy minerals, Front Range granites: Boos, 371.

Physical geology.
Absaroka volcanoes: Rouse, 3385, 3387, 3388.
Beartooth overthrust, investigation by seismic methods: Buwalda, 601.
Devils Tower National Monument: Efinger, 1142.
Folding, Shoshone River area near Cody: Bucher, 555.
Jointing of the Devils Tower: Dutton, 1161.

Physiographic geology.
Glaciers, Grand Teton National Park: Fryxell, 1358.
Greybull River, stream capture: Mackin, 2545.
Sherman penepaln, pre-Cambrian, Lamar Mountains: Hares, 1629.
Stream capture, Big Horn Basin: Absaroka Range, Mackin, 2545.
Greybull River: Mackin, 2545.
Teton Mountains: Fryxell, 1357.
Wind River Range, erosional history: Atwood, 118.
Wyoming—Continued.

**Underground water.**
Alcova Dam and reservoir sites, North Platte River, Natrona County: Bradley, 423.
Snake River Valley above Idaho Falls: Debler, 995.

Xenoliths, Organ batholith, New Mexico: Dunham, 1996.

**X-ray.**
X-ray identification, antlerite and brochantite: Waldo, 4313.
Ore minerals: Waldo, 4312.
X-ray method for estimating quartz: Clark, 761.

Yellowstone National Park.

**Historical geology.**
Cambrian type formations, revision: Deiss, 1012.
Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone: Howard, 1813.

**Mineralogy.**
Bore-hole investigations: Fenner, 1223.

**Paleontology.**
Insects, borings in fossil wood: Brues, 508.
Petrifled forest: Chapman, 735.

**Petroleum.**
Bore-hole investigations: Fenner, 1223.
Lava cliffs: Brouwer, 472.
Rhyolites, structure: Brouwer, 473.

**Physical geology.**
Hot springs: Allen, 37; Behre, 261; Day, 992.
Lava cliffs: Brouwer, 472.
Rhyolites, contact effects upon basalt, Gardiner River: Fenner, 1220.
Structure: Brouwer, 473.

**Physiographic geology.**
Hayden Valley lacustrine deposits: Howard, 1812.

**Underground water.**
Bore-hole investigations: Fenner, 1223.
Geyser basins and igneous emanations: Allen, 38.
Hot springs: Allen, 36; Behre, 261; Day, 991, 992.

Young's modulus of rocks, determination: Ide, 1902.

Yukon—Continued.

**Historical geology—Continued.**
Teslin—Quiet Lake—Big Salmon area, prospecting possibilities: Bostock, 381.

**Physical geology.**
Carmacks district: Bostock, 379.

**Physiographic geology.**
Carmacks district: Bostock, 379.
Glaciers: Washburn, 4354.
Shapes, glacial and ice-jam cobbles: Wentworth, 4412.

Zinc.
Arkansas, northern: McKnight, 2552; Miser, 2749.
Boulder Dam area, mineral occurrences: Lee, 2367.
British Columbia, Portland Canal area: Hanson, 1626.
Slocan mining camp area: Cairnes, 624.

**California.**
Cerro Gordo mining district: Webb, 4373.

**Canada.**
Cordilleran region: Alcock, 10.
Cripple Creek district: Loughlin, 2459, 2460.

Montezuma quadrangle: Lovering, 2468.
San Juan region: Cross, 925.

**Hydrothermal experiments with minerals.** Kristofferson, 2264.

**Manitoba.**
Flin Flon mine: Brownell, 499.

**Mexico.**
Cusihuiriachic, Chihuahua: Donald, 1057.

**Mississippi Valley type ores.**
Graton, 1500.

**Missouri, southeastern.**
Tarr, 4020.

**Montana.**
Neihart mining district, Cascade County: Schafer, 3526.
San Juan region: Cross, 925.

**New Jersey.**
Minerals, Franklin and Sterling Hill, Sussex County: Palache, 2985.

**New Mexico.**
Bayard area: Lasky, 2344.
Organ Mountains and Doña Ana County: Dunham, 1094.
Santa Rita mining area: Spencer, 3903.

**New York.**
Balmat mine: Brown, 484.
Ontario, Renfrew County: Freeman, 1336.

**Ohio.**
Butler, 592.

**Pennsylvania.**
Friedensville: Fraser, 1327; Butler, 598.

**Quebec.**

**Western.**
Bell, 269.

**Saskatchewan.**
Beaverlodge area: Cameron, 650.
Zinc—Continued.

Tennessee, southern Appalachians: Currier, 937.
Tri-State mining district: Fowler, 1317, 1319; Rama Rao, 3167.
Tri-State ores, genesis: Ridge, 3295.
Utah, adamite, Gold Hill, Tooele County: Staples, 3825.
Gold Hill mining district: Nolan, 2905.

Zinc—Continued.

Virginia, southern Appalachians: Currier, 937.
Southwestern: Currier, 936.
Western United States, resources: Loughlin, 2457.
Wisconsin-Illinois lead-zinc district: Behre, 255.
Zircon, crystals in pegmatite, Wisconsin: Wilcox, 4478.
The use of the subjoined mailing label to return this report will be official business, and no postage stamps will be required.